INDEX

TO

EXECUTIVE DOCUMENTS,

PRINTED BY ORDER OF

THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,

FIRST SESSION, THIRTY-THIRD CONGRESS,

1853–'54.

IN THIRTEEN VOLUMES.

Volume 1 *contains*..... *No.* 1, *part* 1.
Volume 2 *contains*..... *No.* 1, *part* 2.
Volume 3 *contains*..... *No.* 1, *part* 3.
Volume 4 *contains*..... *No.* 2 *to* 24 *inclusive, except No.* 14.
Volume 5 *contains*..... *No.* 25 *to* 29 *inclusive, except No.* 27.
Volume 6 *contains*..... *No.* 27, *part* 1.
Volume 7 *contains*..... *No.* 27, *part* 2.
Volume 8 *contains*..... *No.* 30 *to* 60 *inclusive, except No.* 59.
Volume 9 *contains*..... *No.* 59 *and* 61.
Volume 10 *contains*..... *No.* 62 *to* 68 *inclusive, except No.* 67.
Volume 11 *contains*..... *No.* 67 *and* 69.
Volume 12 *contains*..... *No.* 70 *to* 89 *inclusive.*
Volume 13 *contains*..... *No.* 14 *in quarto volume.*

WASHINGTON:
BEVERLEY TUCKER, SENATE PRINTER.
1854.

AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
MAY 29 2002
TRANSFER

INDEX

TO

EXECUTIVE DOCUMENTS

OF

THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES.

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
A.			
Academy at West Point, report of the board of visitors to the Military	1	1	180
Academy, report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the Naval	3	1	303
Africa, with appendix, maps, and sketches, report of Commander Lynch of his mission to	3	1	329
African slave trade. (See *Slave trade.*)			
Agents appointed by the late Secretary of the Treasury, from September, 1850, to March, 1853, list of confidential	4	1	112
Agriculture, &c., annual report of the Commissioner of Patents (part 2) relating to	7	27	1
Alcatrazas Island. (See *California.*)			
Alexander's report in relation to experiments, &c., on alimentary substances, Professor	3	1	396
Alimentary substances. (See *Alexander.*)			
Almanac, report of Lieutenant Davis in relation to the American Ephemeris and Nautical	3	1	394
America. (See *Central America.*)			
American securities. (See *Securities.*)			
Appropriations for the Navy Department, viz: Balances of appropriations on July 1, 1852; appropriations for the fiscal year 1852–'3; repayments and transfers in same time; amounts applicable to the service of the year 1852–'3; amounts drawn by requisitions from the treasury in the same period; and the balances on June 30, 1853; with such sums specially designated as have been carried to the surplus fund, statement of the	3	1	692
Appropriations for the service of the Interior Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, report of	4	6	1
Appropriations for the War Department, report in relation to	4	4	1
Aqueduct during the year 1853, report of operations in relation to the Washington	2	1	579
Arkansas river. (See *River.*)			
Armories and of the number of arms, &c., made thereat, during the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of expenditures at the National	4	15	1
Armories and arsenals during the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of the principal operations at the United States	3	1	275
Armstrong, report in relation to the correspondence with the government of Portugal relative to the brig General	4	7	1
Army, annual report of the commanding general of the United States	2	1	93
Army, annual report of the quartermaster general of the United States	2	1	129
Army, annual report of the paymaster general of the United States	2	1	137
Army, annual report of the commissary general of the United States	2	1	141
Army, annual report of the surgeon general of the United States	2	1	143
Army, annual report of the chief engineer of the United States	2	1	157

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Army and to the several military posts during the year ending June 30, 1853, report of ordnance and ordnance stores issued to the	3	1	273
Arsenals and armories during the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of the principal operations of the United States	3	1	275
Asylum in the District of Columbia, report of the Secretary of the Interior in relation to the insane	8	35	1
Attorney General and Secretary of the Treasury on the claim of the executor of Zephaniah Kingsley, deceased, report of the	12	82	1
Attorney General of the United States for the enlargement and modification of the judicial system of the United States, plan proposed by the	8	41	1
Attorney General of the United States suggesting modifications in the manner of conducting the legal business of the government, report of the	8	55	1
Auditor of the treasury for the Post Office Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1854, with the statistical information called for by Senate resolution of March 25, 1852, report of the	3	1	803
Auditor of the treasury with copies of accounts rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, &c., for the benefit of the Indians for the year ending June 30, 1852, with a list of the names of the persons to whom the same has been delivered, report of the Second	5	25	1
Auditor of the treasury with copies of such accounts as have been rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, goods, or effects, for the benefit of the Indians from July 1, 1852, to June 30, 1853, inclusive, with lists of the names of all persons to whom goods, moneys, or effects have been delivered within the same periods, report of the Second	11	69	1
Austrian authorities at Smyrna, copies of communications from the American legation at Constantinople respecting the seizure of Martin Koszta by the	8	40	1
B.			
Baltimore harbor in 1814, (parts 1, 2;) statement of amounts paid to the owners of vessels sunk in defence of	8	32	1
Beaufort, North Carolina, report in relation to a naval depot at	12	78	1
Bedini to the United States, correspondence with the government of the Papal States, in relation to the mission of Archbishop Gætano	4	23	1
Blake to remove the Indians from Florida, report in relation to the employment of Luther	12	71	1
Blake, late agent for the removal of the Indians from Florida, the objects for which expended, and the number of Indians removed; statement of the amount of money received and expended by Luther	8	44	1
Bonds. (See *Securities.*)			
Boundary line of Iowa, report in relation to the northern	4	10	1
Brazilian government, concerning the seizure of the cargo of the American barque "Griffin," and the imprisonment of George Marsden, a citizen of the United States; correspondence with the	12	88	1
Brazos river. (See *River.*)			
Bremen of Conrad Schmidt, and at Heidelburg of E. Dana, W. B. Dingle, and Dr. Ramsay; correspondence in relation to the arrest at	8	60	1
Bureau of Yards and Docks, recommending the sale of the navy yard lands at Brooklyn be postponed, report of the	3	1	409
Bureau of Yards and Docks, in relation to the floating balance dock, basin, and railways at the navy yard, Pensacola, report of the	10	64	1
C.			
California battalion while engaged in the public service, report of a board of officers of the army upon claims for funds and subsistence furnished Frémont's	8	49	1
California, report relative to the works of defence now in progress at Fort Point and Alcatrazas Island	8	51	1
California, under contracts with Indian agents in 1851; correspondence, &c., respecting claims of persons for services and subsistence furnished the Indians in	12	87	1
Canal across the peninsula of Florida, preliminary report in relation to the examination and survey of a route for a	12	83	1
Capitol extension, report of Captain Meigs on the	2	1	69

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Census, report of the Superintendent of the	4	9	1
Central America, information communicated by the President of the United States, in relation to questions between Great Britain and the United States in respect to the government of	1	1	4
Central America, correspondence with the diplomatic agents of the government of Great Britain in relation to	4	13	1
Chief engineer's department of the army during the year 1853, annual report of the operations of the	2	1	157
Clerks and other persons employed in the State Department during the year 1853, statement of the number and compensation of	4	19	1
Clerks and other persons employed in the War Department, other than officers of the army, during the year 1853; list of	8	38	1
Coal for naval purposes at Key West, report of Commander Blake in relation to establishing a depot for	3	1	410
Coast Survey, &c., report of the number, names, and compensation of persons employed in the	4	11	1
Coast Survey, (in quarto,) report of the Superintendent of the	13	14	1
Codes of Europe, report on the different penal	10	68	1
Coins, report of the director of the United States mint at Philadelphia upon the fineness and value of foreign	8	43	1
Commissary general of the army during the year 1853, report of the operations of the	2	1	141
Commissioner of the General Land Office of the operations of the General Land Office and subordinate departments during the year 1853, report of the. (See *list of accompanying documents at page* 89.)	1	1	71
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, with statements of the operations of that branch of the public service during the year 1852, report of the	1	1	243
Commissioner of Pensions in relation to revolutionary, half-pay, invalid, and navy pensions, and bounty land, annual report of the	1	1	485
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico, letter from the acting	5	28	1
Commissioner of Patents, (part 1,) relating to mechanical inventions, &c., annual report of the	6	27	1
Commissioner of Patents, (part 2,) relating to agriculture, annual report of the	7	27	1
Commissioner of Indian Affairs, recommending certain appropriations for the Indian service, communication to the chairman of the Committee on Indian Affairs from the	8	34	1
Condensers to steamships belonging to the United States, report in relation to the application of fresh-water	12	89	1
Confidential agents. (See *Agents.*)			
Contracts under authority of the War Department during the year 1853, statement of	8	37	1
Cuba, and of the seizure of his property by the Cuban authorities. Correspondence in relation to the imprisonment of James H. West, in the island of	8	46	1
D.			
Dana, W. B. Dingle, and Dr. Ramsay, citizens of the United States, correspondence in relation to the arrest at Heidleburg of E. F	8	60	1
Defence now in progress at Fort Point and Alcatrazas island, California, report relative the works of	8	50	1
Dingle and others at Heidleburg, correspondence of the legation of the United States at Berlin, with the minister of the Grand Duke of Baden, in relation to the arrest, &c., of W. B	8	60	1
District of Columbia, report in relation to the United States insane asylum in the	8	35	1
District of Columbia for the year ending December 31, 1853, annual report of the board of inspectors of the penitentiary for the	8	45	1
Dolphin, to ascertain oceanic currents, new routes, &c.; report with charts, &c., of the cruise of Lieutenant Samuel Phillips Lee, commander of the brig	9	59	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
E.			
Emigrants from foreign countries to the United States, communications from the British minister to the Secretary of State, relative to the health on shipboard of	12	73	1
Emigrants to the United States by sea, correspondence between the British minister and the Secretaries of State and Treasury, in relation to the expediency of further measures for the safety, comfort, and health of	8	58	
Engineers' department of the army during the year 1853, annual report of chief	2	1	157,
Engineers' department of the army during the year 1853, annual report of the operations of the topographical	2	1	225 201
Engineers, in relation to the military academy, harbors and rivers, supply of water to Washington, Georgetown, &c., compendium of the report of the colonel of	2	1	581
Engineers for 1853, with estimates, annual report of the bureau of topographical	3	1	3
Espy's Meteorological Observations for 1853, report of Professor	3	1	393
Estimates for the Department of the Interior	1	1	68
Estimates for the Department of the General Land Office	1	1	113, 114, 115
Estimates for roads in Minnesota	3	1	4
Estimates for river improvements	3	1	5
Estimates for harbor improvements	3	1	7
Estimates for the prosecution of certain works under the charge of the Bureau of Topographical Engineers during the year ending June 30, 1855	3	1	219
Estimates for the office of Secretary of the Navy, and the superintendent of the Nautical Almanac	3	1	412
Estimates for the Bureau of Ordnance and Hydrography, including Hydrographical Office, and Naval Observatory, and Naval Academy	3	1	415
Estimates for the Bureau of Yards and Docks	3	1	435
Estimates for the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repair	3	1	460
Estimates for the Bureau of Provision and Clothing	3	1	636
Estimates for the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery	3	1	660
Estimates for the Paymaster and Quartermaster's Departments of the Marine Corps	3	1	664,
Estimate for the office of Secretary of the Navy and the several bureaus of the department	3	1	674 680
Estimate for the Southeast Executive building	3	1	680
Estimates, summary and general, for the navy, and the support thereof	3	1	681,
Estimate in general for the support of the marine corps	3	1	684 685
Estimate in general for special objects under the Navy Department	3	1	686
European penal codes, report by H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the different	10	68	1
Expenditures under the head of contingent expenses, as settled and allowed by the Fourth Auditor of the Treasury, during the year ending June 30, 1853, abstract of	3	1	687
Expenditures of the Post Office Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, statement of	3	1	816
Expenditures of the government for the year ending June 30, 1853, and the quarter ending September 30, 1853, statement of receipts and	4	2	20,
Expenditures for the contingent purposes of the State Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, report of	4	5	30 1
Expenditures under the direction of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, statement of	4	11	1
Expenditures at the national armories, with the number of arms, &c., made thereat, during the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of the	4	15	1
Expenditures for contingent purposes of the military establishment for the year 1853, statement of	4	17	1
Expenditures of the marine hospital fund for the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of receipts and	4	22	1
Expenditures for the transportation of troops, supplies, and munitions for the land and naval forces in the Pacific; also for the transportation of the mails for the last three years, report of the Secretary of the Treasury of	8	57	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Expenditures of the mint, and the amount received at the mint in Philadelphia, &c., statements of the	12	72	1
Expenditures of the Post Office Department for the year ending June 30, 1854, statements of	10	63	1
Exported annually from 1821 to 1853, statement of the aggregate value of breadstuffs and provisions	4	2	375
Exported annually from 1821 to 1853, statement of the quantity and value of tobacco and rice	4	2	376
Exported annually from 1821 to 1853, and average price per pound, statement of the quantity and value of cotton	4	2	378
F.			
Falls of the Ohio river at Louisville, examination, survey, and report on the various methods devised for the improvement of the	3	1	35
Finances, annual report of the Secretary of the Treasury on the state of the. (See *list of papers accompanying the above, at page 24 thereof.*)	4	2	1
Fisheries on the northeastern coast, views of the President of the United States in relation to the protection of the	1	1	4
Florida Indians. (See *Blake.*)			
Florida, report in relation to the improvement of the bar of the St. John's river, in	12	79	1
Foreign mails. (See *Mails.*)			
Foreign coin. (See *Coin.*)			
Fort Point. (See *California.*)			
Fortifications, &c., of the United States, with estimates for repairs, &c., for the year ending June 30, 1855, statement of the present condition of the several	2	1	163
Fortifications at the Tortugas and Key West, report on the expediency of promptly completing the	10	66	1
Fourth Auditor. (See *Auditor.*)			
France since the revolution of 1848, report of H. S. Sanford, late American chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the administrative changes in	10	68	119
Frémont's California battalion. (See *California.*)			
G.			
Georgetown harbor, S. C., and the Savannah and Brazos rivers, reports in relation to the survey and improvement of	12	84	1
Great Britain and the United States, information communicated by the President of the United States respecting the adjustment of questions in relation to Central America, between	1	1	4
Great Britain, respecting the fisheries, negotiations respecting an adjustment with	1	1	4
Great Britain to the United States government, presentation of a set of works, illustrative of the London exhibition of 1851, by the government of	8	36	1
Greece, communications from Mr. Marsh, American minister at Constantinople, to Mr. Webster, Mr. Everett, and Mr. Marcy, Secretaries of State, in relation to the difficulties between the reverend Mr. King and the government of	11	67	1
Greytown, or San Juan de Nicaragua, report in relation to the bombardment of	12	85	1
Griffin, and the imprisonment of George Marsden, a citizen of the United States, correspondence with the government of Brazil respecting the seizure of the American barque	12	88	1
H.			
Harbor and river improvements, report of regulations and orders repecting.	1	1	45
Harbors and rivers, compendium of report of Colonel of Engineers in relation to	2	1	581
Harbors, &c., with estimates, on Lakes Champlain, Ontario, and Erie, report of Major Turnbull on progress of the works at the	3	1	115
Habors and rivers during the year 1853, report of the work done, &c., on	3	1	129
Harbors and western rivers, in relation to the estimates for the year ending June 30, 1855, abstract of the proceedings of the Board of Engineers of lake	3	1	195

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Harbors and rivers, report in relation to the work done under the appropriations of 1852, for the improvement of western	8	51	1
Hayti, with the correspondence of the special agent to that government in 1849, information in relation to the claims of citizens of the United States against	4	12	1
Heidelburg. (See *E. T. Dana and others.*)			
Hollins, of the ship Cyane, and the authorities of San Juan de Nicaragua, correspondence between Captain	4	8	1
Hospitals, report in relation to the construction of marine	3	1	32
Hospitals, report on the condition of marine	3	1	57
Hospital fund for the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of receipts and expenditures of the marine	4	22	1
Hospital at New Orleans, report in relation to the repair of the marine	12	75	1
Hospitals and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor, report in relation to marine	12	80	1
I			
Immigrants to the United States by sea, correspondence between the Secretary of State and the British minister, and between the Secretary of State and the Secretary of the Treasury, relative to the expediency of further measures for the safety, health, and comfort of	8	58	1
Imported annually from 1843 to 1853, statement of the quantity and value of wines, spirits, &c	4	2	371
Imported during the years 1844, 1845, 1846, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, (after deducting the re-exportations,) and the amount of duty which accrued on each during the same, respectively, statement of woollens, cottons, hempen goods, iron, and manufactures thereof, sugar, hemp, unmanufactured, salt and coal	4	2	379
Imported, re-exported, and consumed annually, from 1821 to 1853, inclusive; and also the estimated population and rate of consumption, per capita, during the same period, statement of the value of foreign merchandise	4	2	381 382
Imports, and the imports consumed in the United States, exclusive of specie, and the tonnage employed during the same periods, statement of the total value of	4	2	383
Indian affairs during the year 1853, statement of the operations of the office of	1	1	243
(See *list of accompanying documents at page* 265.)			
Indian hostilities in Oregon, report respecting	2	1	37
Indians, for the year ending June 30, 1852, report, with copies of accounts rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, goods, &c., for the benefit of the	5	25	1
Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico, letter from the acting commissioner of Indian affairs, asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the	5	28	1
Indian service, recommendation by Secretary of the Interior and Commissioner of Indian Affairs, of certain appropriations for the	8	34	1
Indians from Florida, the objects for which expended, and the number of Indians removed, statement of the amount of money received and expended by Luther Blake, late agent for the removal of the	8	44	1
Indians on the 26th October, 1832, report in relation to the fulfilment of a treaty made with the Pottawatomie	12	76	1
Indians in California, under contracts with Indian agents, in 1851, correspondence and documents respecting the claims of persons for services performed, and supplies and subsistence furnished to the	12	87	1
Insane asylum. (See *Asylum.*)			
Interior in relation to the public lands, annual report of the Secretary of the	1	1	53
Interior, communicating a statement of appropriations for the Interior Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, report of the Secretary of the	4	6	1
Interior, communicating the report of the Superintendent of the Census, letter from the Secretary of the	4	9	1
Interior, communicating information in relation to the northern boundary line of the State of Iowa, report of the Secretary of the	4	10	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Interior, communicating a list of rejected applications for pensions, and recommending that the act of February 3, 1853, to continue half-pay to certain widows and orphans, be amended, report of the Secretary of the	4	21	1
Interior, communicating a letter from the Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico, report of the Secretary of the	5	28	1
Interior, transmitting a communication of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the chairman of the Committee on Indian Affairs in the Senate, recommending, with his concurrence therein, certain appropriations for the Indian service, communication from the Secretary of the	8	34	1
Interior in relation to the United States Insane Asylum in the District of Columbia, report of the Secretary of the	8	35	1
Interior, communicating a statement of the amount of money received and expended by Luther Blake, late agent for the removal of the Indians from Florida, the objects for which expended, and the number of Indians removed, report of the Secretary of the	8	44	1
Interior in relation to the examination and measurement of the materials and work furnished by contract for the Patent Office building, and a statement of the payments made under the act of August, 1852, report of the Secretary of the	8	48	1
Interior, transmitting to the President the report of the investigation of the charges of fraud and official misconduct alleged against Alexander Ramsey, superintendent of Indian affairs in Minnesota, report of the Secretary of the	9	61	1
Interior in relation to the employment of Luther Blake to remove the Indians from Florida, report of the Secretary of the	12	71	1
Interior in relation to the fulfilment, on the part of the government, of the stipulations of a treaty made with the Pottawatomies, October 26, 1832, report of the Secretary of the	12	76	1
Inventions. (See *Patent Office.*)			
Iowa, report in relation to the northern boundary line of	4	10	1
Iron, report in relation to the prices of various kinds of	8	33	1
J.			
Judicial system of the United States, plan proposed by the Attorney General for the enlargement and modification of the	8	41	1
K.			
Key West, report of Commander Blake, relative to establishing a depot for coal at	3	1	410
Key West and the Tortugas, report on the expediency of promptly completing the fortifications at	10	66	1
King, relative to difficulty between him and the government of Greece; communications from Mr, Marsh, the American minister at Constantinople, relating to the case of the reverend Mr	11	67	1
Kingsley, deceased, praying payment of interest on his claim, arising under treaty with Spain of 1819, report on the petition of the executor of Zephaniah	12	82	1
Koszta; correspondence between the United States consul at Smyrna and the American legation at Constantinople, and between said consul and the United States government in relation to Martin	8	53	1
Koszta, an Hungarian refugee and inchoate citizen of the United States; correspondence in relation to the seizure and imprisonment, by the Austrian authorities, of Martin	1	1	25
Koszta by the Austrian authorities at Smyrna, communications from the American legation at Constantinople respecting the seizure of Martin	8	40	1
L.			
Lakes, annual report of the survey of the north and northwestern	3	1	22
Lakes Champlain, Ontario, and Erie, report of Major Turnbull of the progress of the various works on	3	1	115
Lands, annual report of the Secretary of the Interior in relation to the public	1	1	53

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Land Office, accompanying the report of the Secretary of the Interior, in relation to the operations of the General Land Office during the year 1853; report of the Commissioner of the General. (See *schedule of accompanying documents at page* 89.)	1	1	71
Lands to the several States for the benefit of indigent insane persons," veto of the bill entitled "An act to make a grant of public	8	56	1
Law, designed to supersede all existing laws on the subject, and to embrace all needful provisions for regulating the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States in American and foreign vessels, draft of a general revenue	12	77	1
Lee, commander of the United States surveying brig Dolphin, under act of March 3, 1849, for testing new routes and perfecting the discoveries made by Lieutenant Maury; report, with charts, of the cruise of Lieutenant S. P	9	59	1
London exhibition. (See *Great Britain.*)			
Lynch's expedition to Africa, report of Commander	3	1	329
M.			
Mail steamers for the year ending June 30, 1853, statements of postages and revenue by ocean	3	1	728
Mails by ocean steamers to foreign countries, report in relation to contracts for the transportation of	3	1	758
Mail service during the year ending June 30, 1853, in the several States and Territories, tabular statements of	3	1	784
Mails by States and Territories, and the amount of postages collected in each, statement of the transportation of the	3	1	820
Mail, report of the causes of the repeated detention of the northern	4	20	1
Mail between certain places on the Mississippi river, under act of August 31, 1852, report of measures taken to establish a daily	8	31	1
Mails, statement of the annual pay of the several railroad companies in the United States for the transportation of the	8	54	1
Marine hospitals. (See *Hospitals.*)			
Marine hospital fund. (See *Hospital.*)			
Marsden, a citizen of the United States, correspondence with the Brazilian government relating to the seizure of the American barque Griffin, and the imprisonment of George	12	88	1
Mechanic arts, inventions, &c., annual report of the Commissioner of Patents relating to	6	27	1
Meteorological observations, by Professor Espy, report of	3	1	393
Military roads in Oregon, instructions respecting	2	1	67
Military establishment for the year 1853, statement of contingent expenses of the	4	17	1
Military asylum in the west, report of the commissioners appointed to examine the different sites offered for a	4	18	1
Militia for the year 1852, report of the apportionment of arms to the	3	1	272
Militia of all the States and Territories, with their arms, accoutrements, and ammunition, abstract of the returns of the	8	30	1
Mint of the United States at Philadelphia, upon the fineness and value of foreign coin, report of the director of the	8	43	1
Mint at Philadelphia, or charged to depositors for refining, and other charges since March 3, 1853, statements of the expenditures at the	12	72	1
Mint at New Orleans, report of the present coudition of the building of the United States branch	12	14	1
N.			
Nautical Almanac. (See *Almanac.*)			
National armories. (See *Armories.*)			
Naval Academy, report of the Secretary of the Navy in relation to the condition of the	3	1	303
Naval Academy, report of the annual board of examiners in relation to the organization, condition, &c., of the	3	1	404
Naval Academy, that a vessel propelled in part by steam be used as a practice ship; and report of the commandant of in the late cruise of the practice ship. Recommendation of the board of examiners of the	3	1	403 406

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island, report in relation to the establishment of a	12	70	1
Naval depot at Beaufort, North Carolina, report in relation to a	12	78	1
Navy, exhibiting the condition of the navy, operations of naval squadrons, with views relating to an increase of the naval force, its reorganization, and a modification of the laws regulating it, annual report of the Secretary of the (See *list of papers accompanying the above at page* 320.)	3	1	297
Navy since the report of December 1, 1852, list of deaths, resignations, and dismissions in the	3	1	322
Navy, communicating the report of the cruise, with charts, &c., of Lieut. S. P. Lee, commander of the United States surveying brig Dolphin, under the act of March 3, 1849, for testing new routes, temperatures, currents, &c., report of the Secretary of the	9	59	1
Navy, communicating information from the bureau of navy yards and docks, in relation to "the floating balance dock, basin, and railways at the navy yard, Pensacola," report of the Secretary of the	10	64	1
Navy in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island, report of the Secretary of the	12	70	1
Navy in relation to the application of surface or fresh-water condensers to steamships belonging to the United States, report of the Secretary of the	12	89	1
Navy in relation to a naval depot at Beaufort, North Carolina, report of the Secretary of the	12	78	1
New Orleans, condition of the building of the United States mint at	12	74	1
New Orleans, report respecting the repair of the marine hospital at	12	75	1
Newport, Rhode Island, report in relation to the establishment of a naval depot at	12	70	1
Nicaragua, correspondence between Captain Hollins, of the United States ship Cyane, and the authorities of San Juan de	4	8	1
Nicaragua or Greytown, by Captain Hollins, report in relation to the bombardment of	12	85	1
Nippes, copies of papers and vouchers on file in the War Department in relation to the claim of Daniel	10	85	1
O.			
Ohio river. (See *River.*)			
Ordnance department during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, report of the principal operations of the	3	1	263
Oregon, report respecting Indian hostilities in	1	1	37
Oregon, instructions respecting military road in	2	1	67
P.			
Pacific railroad. (See *Railroad.*)			
Papal States relative to the mission of Archbishop Gaetano Bedini to the United States, correspondence with the government of the	4	23	1
Patent Office building, report and examination and measurement of the materials and work furnished by contract for the	8	48	1
Patents (part 1) relating to the mechanic arts, inventions, &c., annual report of the Commissioner of	6	27	1
Patents (part 2) relating to agriculture, &c., annual report of the Commissioner of	7	27	1
Paymaster general's department of the army during the year of 1853, report of the operations of the	2	1	127
Penal codes in different countries of Europe, synoptical history by H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, of the system of	10	68	1
Peninsula of Florida. (See *Canal.*)			
Penitentiary for the District of Columbia, for the year ending December 31, 1853, annual report of the board of inspectors of the	8	45	1
Pensions in relation to revolutionary, half-pay, invalid, and navy pensions, and bounty lands, annual report of the Commissioner of	1	1	485
Pensions, and recommendation by the Secretary of the Interior to amend the act of 1853 to continue half-pay to certain widows and orphans, report with a list of rejected applications for	4	21	1
Philadelphia, report of the Postmaster General in relation to proposals submitted to him for the purchase of a site for a post office at	12	81	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Portugal, relating to the brig General Armstrong, report in relation to the correspondence with the government of	4	7	1
Postages and revenue by ocean mail steamers, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, tabular statements of	3	1	728
Postages collected and amounts paid for transportation of the mails in the several States and Territories, statements of	3	1	820
Postal arrangements between the United States and the West Indies, &c., in concurrence with the convention with Great Britain, report of	3	1	746
Postal arrangements between the United States and the west coast of South America, report of	3	1	752
Postal arrangement between the United States and Bremen, report of	3	1	756
Postmaster General for the year 1853, annual report of the	3	1	699
Postmaster General, communicating the causes of the repeated detention of the northern mail, report of the	4	20	1
Postmaster General respecting the measures taken to establish a daily mail between certain places on the Mississippi river, under the act of August, 1852, report of the	8	31	1
Postmaster General, communicating a statement of the annual pay of the several railroad companies in the United States for the transportation of the mails, report of the	8	54	1
Postmaster General, in relation to proposals submitted to him for the purchase of a site for a post office in Philadelphia, report of the	12	81	1
Post Office Department during the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of expenditures and receipts of the	3	1	816, 818
Post office in Philadelphia, proposals submitted to the Postmaster General for the purchase of a site for a	12	81	1
Post Office Department for the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of receipts and expenditures of the	10	63	1
Pottawatomies. (See *Indians.*)			
President of the United States on the state of the Union, (parts 1, 2, and 3, in vols. 1, 2, 3,) message from the	1	1	1
President of the United States, transmitting a report of the correspondence relative to the claim on the government of Portugal in the case of the brig General Armstrong, message from the	4	7	1
President of the United States, communicating information in relation to the transactions between Captain Hollins, of the United States ship Cyane, and the authorities of San Juan de Nicaragua, message from the	4	8	1
President of the United States, communicating information in relation to the claims of citizens of the United States against Hayti, with the correspondence of the special agent to that government in 1849, message from the	4	12	1
President of the United States, communicating further correspondence with Great Britain in relation to Central America, growing out of the treaty of Washington of July 4, 1850, message from the	4	13	1
President of the United States, communicating a copy of the correspondence with the government of the Papal States, relative to the mission of Archbishop Gaetano Bedini to the United States, message of the	4	23	1
President of the United States, transmitting a set of works illustrative of the exhibition in London in 1851, presented by the British government to the government of the United States, message from the	8	36	1
President of the United States, communicating a copy of the correspondence in relation to the repair of the United States steam-frigate Susquehanna at Rio de Janeiro, message from the	8	39	1
President of the United States, communicating copies of all communications from the American legation at Constantinople, respecting the seizure of Martin Koszta by Austrian authorities at Smyrna, message from the	8	40	1
President of the United States, communicating a plan proposed by the Attorney General for the enlargement and modification of the judicial system of the United States, message from the	8	41	1
President of the United States, communicating the annual report of the Board of Inspectors of the Penitentiary for the District of Columbia, for the year ending December 31, 1853, message from the	8	45	1
President of the United States, transmitting a copy of the correspondence in relation to the imprisonment of James H. West in the island of Cuba, message from the	8	46	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
President of the United States, communicating the correspondence between Mr. Schenck, United States minister at Brazil, and the Secretary of State, in relation to the African slave trade, message from the	8	47	1
President of the United States, communicating the correspondence between the United States consul at Smyrna and the American legation at Constantinople, and between said consul and the United States government, in relation to Martin Koszta, message from the	8	53	1
President of the United States, communicating a report of the Attorney General, suggesting modifications in the manner of conducting the legal business of the government, message from the	8	55	1
President of the United States, returning to the Senate, with his objections, the bill entitled "An act making a grant of public lands to the several States for the benefit of indigent insane persons," message from the	8	56	1
President of the United States relative to the expediency of further measures for the safety, health, and comfort of immigrants to the United States by sea, message from the	8	58	1
President of the United States, communicating copies of the correspondence in relation to the arrest at Bremen of Conrad Schmidt, and at Heidelburg of E. T. Dana, and other citizens of the United States; also, copies of correspondence with the king of Prussia, on the subject of religious toleration, message from the	8	60	1
President of the United States, communicating the report of an investigation of the charges of fraud and misconduct in office, alleged against Alexander Ramsey, superintendent of Indian affairs, message from the	9	61	1
President of the United States, communicating a letter from H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the different systems of penal codes in Europe; also, a report on the administrative changes in France since the revolution of 1848, message from the	10	68	1
President of the United States, communicating copies of the correspondence between Mr. Marsh, the American minister at Constantinople, and the Secretaries of State, Mr. Webster, Mr. Everett, and Mr. Marcy, in relation to difficulties between the reverend Mr. King and the government of Greece, message from the	11	67	1
President of the United States, communicating copies of two communications from her Britannic Majesty's minister to the Secretary of State, relative to the health on shipboard of emigrants from foreign countries to the United States, message from the	12	73	1
President of the United States, communicating information respecting the bombardment of Greytown, or San Juan de Nicaragua, message from the	12	85	1
President of the United States, communicating information concerning our relations with Spain, message from the	12	86	1
President of the United States, communicating correspondence and documents respecting the claims of persons for services performed, and supplies and subsistence furnished to the Indians in California, under contract with Indian agents in 1851, message from the	12	87	1
President of the United States, communicating copies of the correspondence between Ferdinand Coxe, late chargé d'affaires of the United States at Brazil, and the Brazilian government, concerning the seizure of the cargo of the American barque "Griffin," and the imprisonment of George Marsden, a citizen of the United States, message from the	12	88	1
Printing, annual report of the superintendent of the public	4	3	1
Prussia, on the subject of religious toleration, correspondence with the king of	8	60	1
Public Lands. (See *Lands.*)			
Public printing. (See *Printing.*)			
Q.			
Quartermaster General's department of the army during the year 1853, report of the operations of the	2	1	129
Quartermaster General's department in the settlement of accounts, report of inconveniences arising under late enactments of Congress in the	4	2	134

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
R.			
Railroad route to the Pacific, instructions for a survey of a	1	1	55
Railroad, report of Col. Long in reference to the Pacific	3	1	58
Railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, reports of engineers of explorations of a route for a	5	29	1
Railroad to the Pacific ocean, report by Lieutenant Williamson of his surveys to ascertain a practicable route for a	8	52	1
Railroad companies in the United States for the transportation of the mails, statement of the annual pay of the several	8	54	1
Ramsay and others, at Heidleburg, correspondence in relation to the arrest, &c., of Doctor	8	60	1
Ramsey, superintendent of Indian affairs in Minnesota, report of the investigation of the charges of fraud and official misconduct alleged against Alexander	9	61	1
Receipts of the Post Office Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, statement of	3	1	818
Receipts and expenditures of the government for the year ending June 30, 1853, statement of	4	2	26
Receipts and expenditures of the government for the quarter ending September 30, 1853, statement of	4	2	30
Receipts and expenditures of the Marine Hospital fund for the year ending June 30, 1854, statement of	4	22	1
Receipts and expenditures of the Post Office Department for the year ending June 30, 1855, statements of	10	63	1
Religious toleration, correspondence with the King of Prussia on the subject of	8	60	1
Revenue law designed to supersede all existing laws on the subject, &c., draft of a general	12	77	1
River and harbor improvements, report respecting	2	1	45
River and harbor improvements, regulations in relation to	3	1	19
Rivers, report in relation to the improvement of the western	3	1	30
River at Louisville, examination, survey, and report on the various methods devised for the improvement of the falls of the Ohio	3	1	35
Rivers, reports with estimates in relation to the improvement of the Ohio, Mississippi, Missouri, Arkansas, and Illinois	3	1	63
Rivers and harbors during the year 1853, report of work done on	3	1	129
Rivers and lake harbors in relation to the estimates for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1855, abstract of the proceedings of the board of engineers of western	3	1	195
River, report of the Secretary of War communicating information in relation to the improvement of the Arkansas	5	26	1
Rivers and harbors, report in relation to the work done under the appropriations of 1852, for the improvement of the western	8	51	1
River St. John, Florida, report in relation to the improvement of the bar of the	12	79	1
River Brazos, Texas, and the surveys of Georgetown harbor, South Carolina, and the Savannah river from Savannah up to Augusta, reports on the improvement of the	12	84	1
River Savannah up to Augusta, report of the survey of the	12	84	1
S.			
St. John's river. (See *River.*)			
Salt and Turk's Island salt, in the cure and packing of provisions, report of the experiments made to test the relative efficacy and usefulness of Onondago solar	4	16	1
Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, with an account and history of the different systems of penal codes in Europe ; also, on the administrative charges in France since the revolution of 1848, letter from H. S.	10	68	1
San Francisco, report and correspondence in relation to the wreck of the steamer	4	24	1
San Juan de Nicaragua. (See *Nicaragua.*)			
Savannah river. (See *River.*)			
Schmidt, and at Heidelburg of E. T. Dana, W. B. Dingle, and Doctor Ramsay, correspondence in relation to the arrest at Bremen of Conrad.	8	60	1
Second Auditor of the Treasury. (See *Auditor and Treasury.*)			
Secretary of State. (See *State.*)			

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Secretary of the Treasury. (See *Treasury.*)			
Secretary of the Interior. (See *Interior.*)			
Secretary of War. (See *War.*)			
Secretary of the Navy. (See *Navy.*)			
Securities held in Europe, and other foreign countries, June 30, 1853, report, with statements of the amount of American	8	42	1
Securities of the United States redeemed since March 3, 1853, statement of the amount of bonds or other	10	62	1
Slave trade, correspondence between Mr. Schenck, United States minister to Brazil, and the Secretaries of State, Mr. Webster and Mr. Everett, in relation to the African	8	47	1
Spain, information communicated by the President of the United States concerning our relations with the government of	12	86	1
Squadrons, report of the Secretary of the navy in relation to the services of the naval	3	1	297
State and Mr. Hulseman, the Austrian chargé d'affaires, in relation to the seizure and imprisonment of Martin Koszta by the Austrian government, correspondence between the Secretary of	1	1	25
State, showing the disbursements for the service of the State Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853, report of the Secretary of	4	5	1
State, communicating a copy of the correspondence in relation to the claim on the government of Portugal relative to the brig General Armstrong, report of the Secretary of	4	7	1
State in relation to claims of citizens of the United States against Hayti, with the correspondence of the special agent to said government in 1849, report of the Secretary of	4	12	1
State and the diplomatic agents of Great Britain in relation to Central America, correspondence between the Secretary of	4	13	1
State, with the names and compensation of clerks and other persons employed in the State Department during the year 1853, report of the Secretary of	4	19	1
State, transmitting to the President a communication from H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the different systems of penal codes in Europe; also on the administrative changes in France, letter of the Secretary of	10	68	1
Steamers for the year ending June 30, 1853, statements of postages received by ocean mail	3	1	728
Steamer San Francisco, report of Secretary of War, with information in relation to the wreck of the	3	24	1
Steam frigate Susquehanna at Rio de Janeiro, correspondence in relation to the repair of the	8	39	1
Steamships belonging to the United States, report on the application of surface or fresh water condensers to	12	89	1
Superintendent of the coast survey, report of the	13	14	1
Surgeon General's department of the army during the year 1853, annual report of the operations of the	2	1	143
Survey of the north and northwestern lakes, annual report of the	3	1	22
Susquehanna. (See *Steam Frigate Susquehanna.*)			
T.			
Topographical engineers. (See *Engineers.*)			
Tortugas. (See *Key West.*)			
Treasurer of the United States, with receipts and expenditures of the Post Office Department for the year ending June 30, 1853, report of the	10	63	1
Treasury for the Post Office Department, for the year ending June 30, 1853, with statistical information called for by Senate resolution of March 25, 1852, report of the Auditor of the	3	1	803
Treasury on the state of the finances, annual report of the Secretary of the. (See *list of papers accompanying the above at page 24 of the same.*)	4	2	1
Treasury showing the number and names of persons employed in the coast survey, and their compensation, with a statement of expenditures made under the direction of the superintendent thereof, report of the Secretary of the	4	11	1
Treasury, communicating a statement of receipts and expenditures of the marine hospital fund for the year ending June 30, 1853, report of the Secretary of the	4	22	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
Treasury, with copies of accounts rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, &c., for the benefit of the Indians for the year 1852, report of the Second Auditor of the	5	25	1
Treasury in relation to amounts paid to the owners of certain vessels sunk for the defence of Baltimore in 1814, (parts 1 and 2,) report of the Secretary of the	8	32	1
Treasury in relation to the prices of various kinds of iron, report of the Secretary of the	8	33	1
Treasury in relation to the amount of American securities held in Europe and other foreign countries June 30, 1853, report of the Secretary of the	8	42	1
Treasury, communicating a report of the director of the United States mint at Philadelphia upon the fineness and value of foreign coins, report of the Secretary of the	8	43	1
Treasury in relation to the amount expended for the transportation of troops, supplies, and munitions for the land and naval forces in the Pacific; also for the transportation of the mails for the last three years, report of the Secretary of the	8	57	1
Treasury, communicating a statement of the amount of bonds or other securities of the United States redeemed since March 3, 1853, report of the Secretary of the	10	62	1
Treasury, communicating statements of the expenditures of the mint, and the amount received at the mint in Philadelphia, or charged to depositors for refining, and other charges, since March 3, 1853, report of the Secretary of the	12	72	1
Treasury, communicating information respecting the present condition of the building of the United States branch mint at New Orleans, report of the Secretary of the	12	74	1
Treasury, communicating information respecting the repair of the marine hospital at New Orleans, report of the Secretary of the	12	75	1
Treasury, communicating a draft of a general revenue law, designed to supersede all existing laws on the subject; with provisions for regulating the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States in American and foreign vessels, report of the Secretary of the	12	77	1
Treasury in relation to marine hospitals and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor, report of the Secretary of the	12	80	1
Treasury and the Attorney General on the petition of Kingsley B. Gibbs, executor of Zephaniah Kingsley, deceased, praying payment of interest on his claim arising under the treaty with Spain of 1819, report of the Secretary of the	12	82	1
Treasury, communicating the report of the superintendent of the coast survey, report of the Secretary of the	13	14	1
Treaty made with the Pottawatomies October 26, 1832, report in relation to the fulfilment of the stipulations of a	12	76	1
V.			
Vessels sunk for the defence of the harbor of Baltimore in 1814, (parts 1, 2,) statement of amounts paid to the owners of certain	8	32	1
Veto of the bill making a grant of public lands to the several States for the benefit of indigent insane persons, reasons assigned by the President of the United States for his	8	56	1
W.			
War, of the operations of the War Department during the year 1853, report of the Secretary of the	2	1	3
(See *List of accompanying documents at page* 34 *of the above.*)			
War, communicating a statement of the expenditures at the national armories, with the number of arms and appendages made thereat, during the year ending June 30, 1853, report of the Secretary of	4	15	1
War, relative to experiments made to test the relative efficiency and usefulness of the Onondago solar salt and the Turk's island salt, in the cure and packing of provisions, report of the Secretary of	4	16	1
War, communicating a statement of the contingent expenses of the military establishment for the year 1853, report of the Secretary of	4	17	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
War, communicating the reports of the commissioners who examined the different sites for a military asylum in the west, report of the Secretary of	4	18	1
War, communicating information in relation to the wreck of the steamer San Francisco, report of the Secretary of	4	24	1
War, communicating information in relation to the improvement of the Arkansas river, report of the Secretary of	5	26	1
War, communicating copies of all reports of the engineers and other persons employed to explore and ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, report of the Secretary of	5	29	1
War, communicating an abstract of the returns of the militia of all the States and Territories, with their arms, accoutrements, and ammunition, report of the Secretary of	8	30	1
War, with statements of contracts made under the authority of the War Department during the year 1853, report of the Secretary of	8	37	1
War, communicating lists of clerks and other persons employed in the War Department, other than officers of the army, during the year 1853, report of the Secretary of	8	38	1
War, communicating the report of a board of officers of the army, appointed to examine and report upon claims for funds advanced, and subsistence and supplies furnished or taken for the use of Frémont's California battalion, while engaged in the public service, report of the Secretary of	8	49	1
War, relative to the works of defence now in progress at Fort Point and Alcatrazas island, report of the Secretary of	8	50	1
War, in relation to the work done under the appropriations of 1852, for the improvement of the western rivers and harbors, report of the Secretary of	8	51	1
War, communicating Lieutenant Williamson's report of his surveys to ascertain a practicable route for a railroad to the Pacific ocean, report of the Secretary of	8	52	1
War, communicating copies of all papers and vouchers on file in his department in relation to the claim of Daniel Nippes, report of the Secretary of	10	65	1
War, on the expediency of promptly completing the fortifications at Tortugas and Key West, report of the Secretary of	10	66	1
War, in relation to the improvement of the bar of St. John's river, Florida, report of the Secretary of	12	79	1
War, in relation to the examination and survey of the route for a canal across the peninsula of Florida, report of the Secretary of	12	83	1
War, submitting reports of Lieutenant Stevens and Captain Gilmer on the improvement of the Brazos river, Texas, and the surveys of Georgetown harbor, South Carolina, and the Savannah river from Savannah up to Augusta, report of the Secretary of	12	84	1
War, in relation to appropriations for the service of the War Department, report of the Secretary of	4	4	1
Washington aqueduct during the year 1853, report of operations in regard to the	2	1	579
Water to the cities of Washington and Georgetown, report approved by the President of the United States and Secretary of War in relation to a supply of	2	1	578
West Indies, &c., postal arrangements between the United States and the	3	1	746
West Point Academy, report of the board of visitors to the	2	1	180
West, in the island of Cuba, correspondence in relation to the imprisonment of James H	8	46	1
Western rivers and harbors. (See *Rivers and Harbors.*)			
Williamson's report of his surveys to ascertain a practicable route for a railroad to the Pacific ocean, Lieutenant	8	52	1
Y.			
Yards and Docks, recommending that the sale of the navy yard lands at Brooklyn be postponed, report of the Bureau of	3	1	409
Yards and Docks, in relation to the floating balance-dock, basin, and railways at the navy yard, Pensacola, report of the Bureau of	10	64	1

TABLE

OF

EXECUTIVE DOCUMENTS,

PRINTED BY ORDER OF

THE SENATE OF THE UNITED STATES,

FIRST SESSION, THIRTY-THIRD CONGRESS.

1853–'54.

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
MESSAGES FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, VIZ:			
On the state of the Union, (parts 1, 2, and 3, in vols. 1, 2, and 3) ..... (See *Reports of Heads of Departments, &c., accompanying the same under their appropriate heads.*)	1	1	1
Transmitting a report, with the correspondence relative to the claim on the government of Portugal, in the case of the brig General Armstrong	4	7	1
Communicating information in relation to the transactions between Captain Hollins, of the United States ship Cyane, and the authorities of San Juan de Nicaragua	4	8	1
Communicating information in relation to the claims of citizens of the United States against Hayti, with the correspondence of the special agent to that government in 1849	4	12	1
Communicating further correspondence with Great Britain in relation to Central America, growing out of the treaty of Washington of July 4, 1850	4	13	1
Communicating a copy of the correspondence with the government of the Papal States in relation to the mission of Archbishop Gaetano Bedini to the United States	4	23	1
Transmitting a set of works illustrative of the exhibition in London in 1851, presented by the British government to the government of the United States	8	36	1
Communicating a copy of the correspondence in relation to the repair of the United States frigate Susquehanna at Rio de Janeiro	8	39	1
Communicating copies of all communications from the American legation at Constantinople, respecting the seizure of Martin Koszta by Austrian authorities at Smyrna	8	40	1
Communicating a plan proposed by the Attorney General for the enlargement and modification of the judicial system of the United States	8	41	1
Communicating the annual report of the board of inspectors of the penitentiary for the District of Columbia, for the year ending December 31, 1853	8	45	1
Transmitting a copy of the correspondence in relation to the imprisonment of James H. West, in the Island of Cuba	8	46	1
Communicating the correspondence between Mr. Schenck, United States minister at Brazil, and the Secretary of State, in relation to the African slave trade	8	47	1
Communicating the correspondence between the United States consul at Smyrna and the American legation at Constantinople, and between said consul and the United States government, in relation to Martin Koszta	8	53	1

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
MESSAGES FROM THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES—Continued.			
Communicating a report of the Attorney General suggesting modifications in the manner of conducting the legal business of the government	8	55	1
Returning to the Senate, with his objections, the bill entitled "An act making a grant of public lands to the several States for the benefit of indigent insane persons"	8	56	1
Relative to the expediency of further measures for the safety, health, and comfort of immigrants to the United States by sea	8	58	1
Communicating copies of the correspondence in relation to the arrest, at Bremen, of Conrad Schmidt, and at Heidelburg, of E. T. Dana, and other citizens of the United States; also copies of correspondence with the King of Prussia on the subject of religious toleration	8	60	1
Communicating the report of an investigation of the charges of fraud and misconduct in office alleged against Alexander Ramsey, superintendent of Indian affairs	9	61	1
Communicating a letter from H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the different systems of penal codes in Europe; also a report on the administrative changes in France since the revolution of 1848	10	68	1
Communicating copies of the correspondence between Mr. Marsh, the American minister at Constantinople, and the Secretaries of State, Mr. Webster, Mr. Everett, and Mr. Marcy, in relation to difficulties between the Rev. Mr. King and the government of Greece	11	67	1
Communicating copies of two communications from her Britannic majesty's minister to the Secretary of State, relative to the health on ship-board of emigrants from foreign countries to the United States	12	73	1
Communicating information respecting the bombardment of Greytown, or San Juan de Nicaragua	12	85	1
Communicating information concerning our relations with Spain	12	86	1
Communicating correspondence and documents respecting the claims of persons for services performed, and supplies and subsistence furnished to the Indians in California under contracts with Indian agents in 1851	12	87	1
Communicating copies of the correspondence between Ferdinand Coxe, late chargé d'affaires of the United States at Brazil and the Brazilian government, concerning the seizure of the cargo of the American barque "Griffin," and the imprisonment of George Marsden, a citizen of the United States	12	88	1
Transmitting a set of works illustrative of the exhibition in London in 1851, presented by the British government to that of the United States.	8	36	1
DEPARTMENTS.			
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE.			
Correspondence with Mr. Hulseman, Austrian chargé d'affaires, in relation to the seizure and imprisonment of Martin Koszta by the Austrian government	1	1	25
Showing the disbursements for the service of the State Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853	4	5	1
Communicating a copy of the correspondence in relation to the claim of the government of Portugal relative to the brig General Armstrong	4	7	1
In relation to claims of citizens of the United States against the government of Hayti, with the correspondence of the special agent of said government in 1849	4	12	1
Correspondence with the diplomatic agents of Great Britain in relation to Central America	4	13	1
Exhibiting the names and compensation of clerks and other persons employed in the State Department during the year 1853	4	19	1
Transmitting a communication from H. S. Sanford, late chargé d'affaires at Paris, on the different penal code systems in Europe; also on the administrative changes in France	10	68	1
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY.			
On the state of the finances	4	2	1

(See *List of accompanying papers at page 24 of the above.*)

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY—Continued.			
Showing the number and names of persons employed in the coast survey, and their compensation, with a statement of expenditures made under the direction of the superintendent thereof	4	11	1
Communicating a statement of receipts and expenditures of the marine hospital fund for the year ending June 30, 1853	4	22	1
With copies of accounts rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, &c., for the benefit of the Indians for the year 1852	5	25	1
In relation to amounts paid to the owners of certain vessels sunk for the defence of Baltimore in 1814, (parts 1 and 2)	8	32	1
In relation to the prices of various kinds of iron	8	33	1
In relation to the amount of American securities held in Europe and other foreign countries June 30, 1853	8	42	1
Communicating a report of the director of the United States mint at Philadelphia, upon the fineness and value of foreign coins	8	43	1
In relation to the amount expended for the transportation of troops, supplies, and munitions, for the land and naval forces in the Pacific; also for the transportation of the mails for the last three years	8	57	1
Communicating a statement of the amount of bonds or other securities of the United States redeemed since March 3, 1853	10	62	1
Communicating statements of the expenditures of the mint, and the amount received at the mint in Philadelphia, or charged to depositors for refining, and other charges, since March 3, 1853	12	72	1
Communicating information respecting the present condition of the building of the United States branch mint at New Orleans	12	74	1
Communicating information respecting the repair of the marine hospital at New Orleans	12	75	1
Communicating a draft of a general revenue law designed to supersede all existing laws on the subject; with provisions for regulating the foreign and domestic commerce of the United States in American and foreign vessels	12	77	1
In relation to marine hospitals, and the collection and disbursement of the hospital fund, with the sums annually appropriated by Congress therefor	12	80	1
In conjunction with the Attorney General on the petition of Kingsley B. Gibbs, executor of Zephaniah Kingsley, deceased, praying payment of interest on his claim arising under the treaty with Spain of 1819	12	82	1
Communicating the report of the superintendent of the coast survey	13	14	1
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR.			
In relation to the public lands	1	1	53
Communicating a statement of appropriations for the Interior Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853	4	6	1
Communicating a report of the Superintendent of the Census	4	9	1
Communicating information in relation to the northern boundary line of the State of Iowa	4	10	1
Communicating a list of rejected applications for pensions, and recommending that the act of February 3, 1853, to continue half-pay to certain widows and orphans, be amended	4	21	1
Communicating a letter from the acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico	5	28	1
Transmitting a communication from the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the chairman of the Senate Committee on Indian Affairs, recommending certain appropriations for the Indian service, and expressing his concurrence therein	8	34	1
In relation to the United States Insane Asylum in the District of Columbia	8	35	1
Communicating a statement of the amount of money received and expended by Luther Blake, late agent for the removal of the Indians from Florida, the objects for which expended, and the number of Indians removed	8	44	
In relation to the examination and measurement of the materials and work furnished and done under contract for the Patent Office building, and a statement of the payment made under the act of August, 1852	8	48	

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—Continued.			
Transmitting the report of the investigation of the charges of fraud and misconduct alleged against Alexander Ramsey, superintendent of Indian affairs in Minnesota	9	61	1
In relation to the employment of Luther Blake to remove the Indians from Florida	12	71	1
In relation to the fulfilment, on the part of the government, of the treaty stipulations of a treaty made with the Pottawatomies October 6, 1832	12	76	1
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR.			
Exhibiting the operations of the War Department during the year 1853. (*See list of accompanying documents at page* 34 *of the above.*)	2	1	3
Communicating a statement of the expenditures at the national armories, with the number of arms and appendages made thereat during the year ending June 30, 1853	4	15	1
Relative to experiments made to test the relative efficacy and usefulness of the Onondago solar salt and the Turk's Island salt, in the cure and packing of provisions	4	16	1
Communicating a statement of the contingent expenses of the military establishment for the year 1853	4	17	1
Communicating the reports of the commissioners who examined the different sites for a military asylum in the west	4	18	1
Communicating information in respect to the wreck of the steamer San Francisco	4	24	1
Communicating information in relation to the improvement of the Arkansas river	5	26	1
Communicating copies of all reports of the engineers and other persons employed to explore and ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean	5	29	1
Communicating an abstract of the returns of the militia of all the States and Territories, with their arms, accoutrements, and ammunition	8	30	1
With statements of contracts made under the authority of the War Department during the year 1853	8	37	1
Communicating lists of clerks and other persons employed in the War Department, other than officers of the army, during the year 1853	8	38	1
Communicating the report of a board of officers of the army appointed to examine and report upon claims for funds advanced, and subsistence and supplies furnished or taken for the use of Frémont's California battalion while engaged in the public service	8	49	1
Relative to the works of defence now in progress at Fort Point and Alcatrazas island	8	50	1
In relation to the work done under the appropriations of 1852 for the improvement of western rivers and harbors	8	51	1
Communicating Lieutenant Williamson's report of his surveys to ascertain a practicable route for a railroad to the Pacific ocean	8	52	1
Communicating copies of all papers and vouchers on file in his department in relation to the claim of Daniel Nippes	10	65	1
On the expediency of promptly completing the fortifications at Tortugas and Key West	10	66	1
In relation to the improvement of the bar of the St. John's river, Florida	12	79	1
In relation to the examination and survey of the route for a canal across the peninsula of Florida	12	83	1
Submitting reports of Lieutenant Stevens and Captain Gilmer on the improvement of the Brazos river, Texas, and the surveys of Georgetown harbor, South Carolina, and the Savannah river, from Savannah up to Augusta	12	84	1
Communicating statements of appropriations for the War Department for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1853	4	1	1
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY.			
Exhibiting the general condition of the navy, the operations of naval squadrons, with views relating to an increase of the naval force, its reorganization, and a modification of the laws regulating it. (*See list of papers accompanying the above at page* 320.)	3	1	297

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
REPORTS OF THE SECRETARY OF THE NAVY—Continued.			
Communicating a report of the cruise, with charts, &c., of Lieutenant S P. Lee, commander of the United States surveying brig "Dolphin," under the act of March 3, 1849, for testing new routes, temperatures, oceanic currents, &c.	9	59	1
Communicating information from the Bureau of Navy Yards and Docks in relation to "the floating balance-dock, basin, and railways, at the navy yard, Pensacola"	10	64	1
In relation to the establishment of a naval depot at Newport, Rhode Island.	12	70	1
In relation to the application of surface or fresh-water condensers to steamships belonging to the United States.	12	89	1
In relation to a naval depot at Beaufort, North Carolina	12	78	1
REPORTS OF THE POSTMASTER GENERAL.			
On the operations of the Post Office Department during the year 1853	3	1	699
Communicating the causes of the repeated detention of the northern mail.	4	20	1
Respecting the measures taken to establish a daily mail between certain places on the Mississippi river, under the act of August, 1852	8	31	1
Communicating a statement of the annual pay of the several railroad companies for the transportation of the mail	8	54	1
In relation to proposals submitted to him for the purchase of a site for a post office in the city of Philadelphia	12	81	1
REPORTS OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.			
In relation to the enlargement and modification of the judicial system of the United States	8	41	1
In relation to modifications in the manner of conducting the legal business of the government	8	55	1
SUBORDINATE DEPARTMENTS.			
REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE.			
On the operations of the General Land Office and subordinate departments thereof during the year 1853	1	1	71
REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS.			
Relating to the mechanical arts, &c., (part 1)	6	27	1
Relating to agriculture, &c., (part 2)	7	27	1
REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.			
With statements of the operations of that branch of the public service during the year 1852	1	1	243
Asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico	5	28	1
Recommending to the Senate Committee on Indian Affairs certain appropriations for the Indian service	8	34	1
REPORTS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF PENSIONS.			
In relation to revolutionary, half-pay, invalid and navy pensions, and bounty land	1	1	485
REPORTS OF THE TREASURER OF THE UNITED STATES.			
With statements of receipts and expenditures of the Post Office Department for the year ending June 30, 1853	10	63	

Subject.	Vol.	No.	Page.
REPORTS OF THE SECOND AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY.			
With copies of such accounts as have been rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, goods, or effects, for the benefit of the Indians, for the year ending June 30, 1853, inclusive, with lists of the names of all persons to whom goods, moneys, or effects have been delivered within the same periods	11	69	1
REPORTS OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE PUBLIC PRINTING.			
Of the operations of his office during the year 1853	4	3	1

33d Congress, 1st Session. [SENATE.] Ex. Doc. No. 25.

REPORT

OF THE

SECOND AUDITOR OF THE TREASURY,

ACCOMPANIED

By copies of such accounts as have been rendered by persons charged with the disbursement or application of moneys, goods, or effects for the benefit of the Indians, for the year ending June 30, 1852, with a list of the names of the persons to whom money, goods, or effects have been delivered.

January 30, 1854.—Referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs and ordered to be printed.

Treasury Department,
Second Auditor's Office, January 27, 1854.

Sir: I have the honor to transmit herewith copies of such accounts as have been rendered by persons charged or entrusted with the disbursement or application of moneys, goods, or effects, for the benefit of the Indians, from July 1, 1851, to June 30, 1852, inclusive; together with a statement containing a list of the names of all persons to whom moneys, goods, or effects, have been delivered within the same period; specifying the amount and object for which they were intended; the amount accounted for, and the balances (under each specific head) still remaining in their hands: prepared in obedience to an act of Congress of June 30, 1834, entitled "An act to provide for the organization of the Department of Indian Affairs."

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

P. CLAYTON,
Second Auditor.

Hon. D. R. Atchison,
President of the Senate.

Statement containing a list of the names of all those persons to whom money, goods, or effects have been delivered, from June 30, 1851, to July 1, 1852, for the benefit of the Indians; specifying the objects to which they were applied and the amount; also, the amount accounted for, and the balances under each specific head still remaining in their hands: prepared in obedience to an act of Congress of June 30, 1834, entitled "An act to provide for the organization of the Department of Indian Affairs."

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Current expenses of Indian Department.			
1851.						
July 18	1023	L. C. Easton	Current expenses (carried to his credit, books Third Auditor)	$800 00	$800 00	
30	1041	J. H. Holeman	do	150 00	.....	$150 00
Aug 6	1048	D. D. Mitchell	do	361 43	361 43	
Sept. 17	1078	James S. Calhoun	do	1,441 56	1,441 56	
Nov. 3	1117	J. H. Holeman	do	230 00	.....	230 00
3	1116	Stephen B. Rose	do	208 15	.....	208 15
8	1123	J. H. Holeman	do	90 00	.....	90 00
19	1131	James S. Calhoun	do	150 00	150 00	
21	1137	J. H. Holeman	do	300 00	.....	300 00
Dec. 19	1157	James S. Calhoun	do	677 51	677 51	
				4,408 65	3,430 50	978 15
			Contingencies of Indian Department.			
1851.						
July 2	993	James J. Miller	Contingencies	600 00	.....	600 00
15	1012	D. D. Mitchell	do	1,066 16	1,066 16	
17	1016	do	do	505 00	505 00	
17	1017	do	do	2,195 00	2,195 00	
22	1027	Grant & Barton	do (due)	1,652 00	1,652 00	
25	1031	Charles P. Washburn	do	300 00	300 00	

	30	1040	James J. Miller	do	600 00	.....	600 00
	31	1042	William Sprague	do	50 00	50 00	
	31	1043	do	do	830 00	830 00	
Aug.	4	1045	Elias Murray	do	1,650 00	1,650 00	
	7	1049	John H. Moore	do (due)	24 14	24 14	
	9	1051	do	do (due)	1,521 70	1,521 70	
	13	1053	Jonathan E. Fletcher	do	14 69	14 69	
	16	1056	John Drennen	do	3,750 00	3,750 00	
	21	1058	James J. Miller	do	500 00	.....	500 00
	25	1065	J. & E. Brooks	do (due)	50 00	50 00	
Sept.	17	1079	James J. Miller	do	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
	25	1087	D. D. Mitchell	do	12,807 33	12,807 33	
	26	1088	do	do	300 00	300 00	
Oct.	13	1096	Jonathan E. Fletcher	do	1,020 94	1,020 94	
Nov.	17	1128	Nathaniel McLean	do	62 63	62 63	
	18	1129	Marcellus Duval	do	853 42	823 86	29 56
	20	1133	D. D. Mitchell	do	60 00	60 00	
	22	1139	Alfred Chapman	do	500 00	500 00	
Dec.	6	1140	Stephen P. Mead	do	290 26	290 26	
	8	1143	Alfred Chapman	do	500 00	500 00	
	9	1144	Jno. Drennen	do	1,000 00	902 02	97 98
	18	1154	Jno. Greiner	do	500 00	500 00	
	26	1162	Graham N. Fitch	do	89 75	89 75	
	31	1166	D. D. Mitchell	do	90 40	90 40	
1852.							
Feb.	4	1208	Alfred Chapman	do	800 00	800 00	
	16	1215	Elias Murray	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
	26	1220	William H. Bruce	do (carried to his credit by counter requisition)	448 30	448 30	
March	5	1224	Smallwood Noel	do	210 00	210 00	
	12	1229	A. R. Woolley	do	500 00	500 00	
					37,341 72	34,514 18	2,827 54
				Pay of superintendents and agents.			
1851.							
Jan.	17	1016	D. D. Mitchell	Pay of superintendents and agents	2,000 00	2,000 00	
	17	1017	do	do do	6,750 00	6,750 00	
	18	1020	Elias Murray	do do	105 00	105 00	
	31	1043	William Sprague	do do	750 00	750 00	
Aug.	4	1045	Elias Murray	do do	1,500 00	1,500 00	

STATEMENT Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	Jno. Drennen	Pay of superintendents and agents	$7,500 00	$7,500 00	
Oct. 13	1096	Jonathan E. Fletcher	do. do.	620 91	620 91	
Nov. 21	1138	Anson Dart	do. do.	2,250 00	.....	$2,250 00
1852.						
Jan. 10	1176	do.	do. do.	7,000 00	.....	7,000 00
Feb. 16	1215	Elias Murray	do. do.	1,000 00	1,000 00	
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do. do.	6,000 00	6,000 00	
10	1228	do.	do. do.	2,000 00	2,000 00	
15	1233	Jno. Greiner	do. do.	258 34	258 34	
April 9	1248	James S. Calhoun	do. do.	250 00	250 00	
26	1261	O. M. Wozencraft	do. do.	2,500 00	.....	2,500 00
May 20	1286	William Sprague	do. do.	750 00	375 00	375 00
25	1293	Anson Dart	do. do.	6,250 00	.....	6,250 00
				47,484 25	29,109 25	18,375 00
			Pay of Sub-agents.			
1851						
July 25	1031	Charles B. Washburn	Pay of sub-agents	525 41	337 91	187 50
31	1042	William Sprague	do.	375 00	375 00	
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	do.	440 00	440 00	
16	1056	John Drennen	do.	750 00	750 00	
Sept. 19	1081	Henry R. Day	do.	204 16	204 16	
Oct. 16	1100	do.	do.	187 50	187 50	
Nov. 21	1138	Anson Dart	do.	1,125 00	.....	1,125 00
Dec. 6	1140	Stephen P. Mead	do.	226 65	226 65	

1852.							
Jan.	10	1176	Anson Dart	do	2,250 00	.....	2,250 00
	14	1185	Stephen B. Rose	do	300 00	.....	300 00
	16	1187	Henry R. Day	do	187 50	187 50	
Feb.	16	1215	Elias Murray	do	375 00	375 00	
April	19	1254	Stephen B. Rose	do	187 50	.....	187 50
May	20	1285	William Sprague	do	375 00	.....	375 00
	25	1291	Stephen B. Rose	do	187 50	.....	187 50
					7,696 22	3,083 72	4,612 50
				Pay of interpreters.			
1851.							
July	17	1016	D. D. Mitchell	Pay of interpreters	800 00	800 00	
	17	1017	.....do	.....do	2,800 00	2,800 00	
	25	1031	Charles P. Washburn	.....do	350 00	.....	350 00
	31	1042	William Sprague	.....do	200 00	200 00	
	31	1043	.....do	.....do	400 00	400 00	
Aug.	4	1045	Elias Murray	.....do	550 00	550 00	
	16	1056	John Drennen	.....do	2,700 00	2,700 00	
	23	1060	William Sprague	.....do	200 00	200 00	
Sep.	26	1088	D. D. Mitchell	.....do	200 00	200 00	
Nov.	20	1133	.....do	.....do	114 13	114 13	
Dec.	6	1140	Stephen P. Mead	.....do	2 00	2 00	
1852.							
Feb.	16	1215	Elias Murray	.....do	400 00	400 00	
March	10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	.....do	3,000 00	3,000 00	
	10	1228	.....do	.....do	800 00	800 00	
	15	1232	A. R. Woolley	.....do	83 32	83 32	
	15	1233	John Greiner	.....do	125 00	125 00	
	22	1237	Frank Fletcher	.....do	198 91	198 91	
April	9	1248	James S. Calhoun	.....do	160 00	160 00	
May	13	1282	D. D. Mitchell,	.....do	300 00	300 00	
	20	1285	William Sprague	.....do	200 00	125 00	75 00
	20	1286	.....do	.....do	400 00	.....	400 00
	20	1287	.....do	.....do	200 00	.....	200 00
	25	1293	Anson Dart	.....do	2,500 00	.....	2,500 00
					16,683 36	13,158 36	3,525 00

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Presents to Indians.			
1851.						
Dec. 19	1157	James S. Calhoun	Presents to Indians	$300 00	$300 00	
1852.						
Jan. 21	1195	Thomas Fitzpatrick	do	2,000 00	2,000 00	
March 4	1223	James J. Miller	do	1,000 00	968 84	$31 16
10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	800 00	800 00	
15	1232	A. R. Woolley	do	172 97	172 97	
April 29	1265	Jacob H. Holeman	do	679 51	.....	679 51
May 4	1269	do	do	12 00	.....	12 00
12	1279	James S. Calhoun	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
				5,964 48	5,241 81	722 67
			Provisions for Indians.			
1851.						
July 15	1012	D. D. Mitchell	Provisions for Indians	2,500 00	2,500 00	
17	1016	do	do	75 00	75 00	
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	do	75 00	75 00	
16	1056	John Drennen	do	300 00	300 00	
Dec. 19	1157	James S. Calhoun	do	300 00	300 00	
1852.						
Feb. 16	1215	Elias Murray	do	225 00	225 00	
March 10	1228	D. D. Mitchell	do	75 00	75 00	
15	1233	John Greiner	do	274 75	274 75	
20	1236	A. M. Fridley	do	12 34	12 34	
15	1232	A. R. Woolley	do	290 25	290 25	

April 9	1248	James S. Calhoun	do	253 08	253 08	
May 4	1269	Jacob H. Holeman	do	349 00	.....	349 00
				4,729 42	4,380 42	349 00
			Buildings at Agencies.			
1851.						
July 12	1008	Alfred Vaughan	Buildings at agencies	50	50	
Sept 9	1075	Wm. P. Richardson	do	55	55	
Oct. 6	1090	D. D. Michell	do	304 50	.....	304 50
Dec. 6	1041	John Drennen	do	300 00	300 00	
1852.						
Jan. 21	1194	do	do	2,500 00	2,500 00	
				3,105 55	2,801 05	304 50
			Civilization of Indians.			
1851.						
July 12	1007	Henry Hill	Civilization of Indians	372 50	372 50	
14	1009	E. W. Sehon	do	625 00	625 00	
26	1034	P. P. Lefevre	do	250 00	250 00	
Aug. 25	1062	R. E. Eddy	do	400 00	400 00	
Sep. 23	1085	Walter Lowrie	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
23	1086	do	do	400 00	400 00	
Oct. 9	1095	Sidney Deyer	do	300 00	300 00	
14	1097	R. E. Eddy	do	400 00	400 00	
20	1103	P. P. Lefevre	do	250 00	250 00	
21	1106	Henry Hill	do	372 50	372 50	
Nov. 9	1122	J. P. Bardwell	do	600 00	600 00	
14	1127	E. W. Sehon	do	625 00	625 00	
1852.						
Jan. 8	1173	R. E. Eddy	do	400 00	400 00	
17	1190	D. D. Mitchell	do	682 14	682 14	
20	1191	Henry Hill	do	372 50	372 50	
30	1199	P. P. Lefevre	do	250 00	250 00	
Feb. 26	1219	E. W. Sehon	do	625 00	625 00	
March 27	1238	Walter Lowrie	do	400 00	400 00	
27	1240	do	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
April 9	1249	Henry Hill	do	372 50	372 50	

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am'nt unaccounted for.
1852.						
April 28	1262	E. R. Eddy	Civilization of Indians	$400 00	.....	$400 00
May 1	1267	E. W. Sehon	do	625 00	.....	625 00
8	1275	P. P. Lefevre	do	250 00	$250 00	
				10,972 14	9,947 14	1,025 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Creeks.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	Jno. Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	47,587 07	47,587 07	
April 1	1071	Walter Lowrie	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
23	1084	do	do	3,000 00	3,000 00	
1852.						
Feb. 26	1219	E. W. Sehon	do	177 08	177 08	
March 27	1239	Walter Lowrie	do	2,000 00	2,000 00	
April 3	1245	do	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
May 3	1268	Thomas B. Ruble	do	1,000 00	.....	1,000 00
25	1292	Jno. M. Garner	do	339 04	339 04	
June 14	1300	Grant & Barton	do	9,832 52	9,832 52	
14	1306	George R. A. Ricketts	do	996 72	996 72	
14	1308	Thomas R. Wilson	do	530 77	530 77	
				67,463 20	66,463 20	1,000 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Choctaws.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	26,545 00	26,545 00	
Sept. 23	1085	Walter Lowrie	do	3,000 00	3,000 00	

1852.						
Jan. 9	1175	John Drennen	do	1,250 00	1,250 00	
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	do	15,020 00	.....	15,020 00
March 27	1240	Walter Lowrie	do	3,000 00	3,000 00	
				48,875 00	33,795 00	15,020 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Cherokees.			
1851.						
Aug. 29	1067	James McKissick	Fulfilling treaties .....(due)	103 41	103 41	
			Fulfilling treaties with Chippewas, Menomonies, Winnebagoes, and New York Indians.			
1851.						
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	Fulfilling treaties	1,500 00	1,500 00	
1852.						
May 27	1295	.....do	.....do	750 00	750 00	
				2,250 00	2,250 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi.			
1851.						
July 17	1016	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	15,536 42	15,536 42	
31	1042	William Sprague	do	1,050 00	1,050 00	
1852.						
March 10	1228	D. D. Mitchell	do	8,550 00	8,550 00	
May 20	1285	William Sprague	do	1,050 00	.....	1,050 00
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	do	5,864 67	5,864 67	
14	1306	George R. A. Ricketts	do	1,112 71	1,112 71	
17	1309	Edward K. Tryon	do	1,724 61	1,724 61	
26	1317	John S. Watrous	do.....(carried to his credit by counter requisition)	5 57	5 57	
				34,893 98	33,843 98	1,050 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Chippewas of Saginaw.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	300 00	300 00	
31	1043	William Sprague	do	3,500 00	3,500 00	
Aug. 25	1062	Richard E. Eddy	do	250 00	250 00	
Oct. 14	1097	.....do	.....do	250 00	250 00	

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
1852.						
Jan. 8	1173	Richard E. Eddy	Fulfilling treaties	$250 00	$250 00	
April 28	1262	ditto	ditto	250 00		$250 00
May 20	1286	William Sprague	ditto	1,000 00	127 32	872 68
				5,800 00	4,677 32	1,122 68
			Fulfilling treaties with Christian Indians.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	400 00	400 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Chickasaws.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	15,675 07	15,675 07	
			Fulfilling treaties with Delawares.			
1851.						
July 14	1009	E. W. Sehon	Fulfilling treaties	576 00	576 00	
17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	ditto	7,260 00	7,260 00	
Nov. 14	1127	E. W. Sehon	ditto	576 00	576 00	
1852.						
Feb. 26	1219	ditto	ditto	576 00	576 00	
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	ditto	640 00	640 00	
May 1	1267	E. W. Sehon	ditto	576 00		576 00
13	1282	D. D. Mitchell	ditto	240 00	240 00	
				10,444 00	9,868 00	576 00

			Fulfilling treaties with Florida Indians.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	3,999 86	3,999 86	
Nov. 18	1130	do	do	10,181 77	10,181 77	
1852.						
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	do	2,000 00	2,000 00	
				16,181 63	16,181 63	
			Fulfilling treaties with Iowas.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	3,552 50	3,552 50	
Sept. 23	1086	Walter Lowrie	do	385 00	385 00	
1852.						
March 27	1238	do	do	385 00	385 00	
				4,322 50	4,322 50	
			Fulfilling treaties with Kansas Indians.			
1851.						
July 17	.....	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	4,360 00	4,360 00	
Nov. 14	.....	E. W. Sehon	do	456 50	456 50	
1852.						
March 10	.....	D. D. Mitchell	do	580 00	580 00	
12	.....	E. W. Sehon	do	187 50	187 50	
May 1	.....	do	do	237 31	.....	237 31
				5,821 31	5,584 00	237 31
			Fulfilling treaties with Kickapoos.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	5,000 00	5,000 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Menomonies.			
1851						
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	Fulfilling treaties	21,658 50	21,658 50	
1852.						
May 27	1295	do	do	940 00	940 00	
				22,598 50	22 598 50	

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Fulfilling treaties with Miamies.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	$3,610 85	$3,610 00	
18	1024	Samuel Rosenthall	do (due)	50 37	50 37	
25	1029	Samuel McClure	do (due)	182 15	182 15	
25	1030	Alexis Coquillard and others	do (due)	448 50	448 50	
Nov. 5	1120	Smallwood Noel	do	8,228 48	8,228 48	
1852.						
Jan. 8	1171	W. G. & G. W. Ewing	do (due)	2,030 87	2,030 87	
8	1172	Burtholet & Aveleline	do (due)	3,565 01	3,565 01	
12	1177	Bloomhoff' & Henderson, and others	do (due)	923 83	923 83	
12	1178	Alexis Coquillard and others	do (due)	1,659 20	1,659 20	
12	1179	E. French	do (due)	633 71	633 71	
12	1181	Isaac Fulk and others	do	1,631 87	1,631 87	
12	1182	David Foster	do	634 70	634 70	
14	1184	E. B. Strong	do	19 38	19 38	
15	1186	P. P. Randall	do	77 50	77 50	
20	1192	Taber & Hamilton	do	2,441 25	2,441 25	
30	1203	John W. Miller	do	292 15	292 15	
Feb. 4	1205	Thomas Staley	do	269 71	269 71	
4	1206	Samuel Driver and others	do	3,060 73	3,060 73	
20	1217	Joseph Graves	do	40 01	40 01	
24	1218	Graham N. Fitch	do	193 75	193 75	
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	1,970 00	1,681 77	$288 23
April 19	1253	Samuel Driver	do	2,494 63	2,494 63	
May 6	1271	Bearss & Spence & Dan'l. Bearss	do	92 70	92 70	
10	1277	do	do	92 71	92 71	

10	1278	C. J. Allison	do	196 65	196 65	
27	1296	Samuel McClure	do	182 15	182 15	
June 17	1310	John Harrison	do	11 62	11 62	
23	1315	do	do	11 62	11 62	
				35,046 10	34,757 87	288 23
			Fulfilling treaties with Navijoes.			
1851.						
Dec. 19	1156	James S. Calhoun	Fulfilling treaties	1,500 00	1,500 00	
29	1165	do	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
				2,500 00	2,500 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Osages.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	13,282 03	13,282 03	
Sept. 1	1070	Francis P. O'Loghlen	do	1,100 90	1,100 90	
1852.						
Jan. 9	1174	do	do	1,077 08	1,077 08	
March 8	1226	do	do	1,067 86	1,067 86	
May 6	1272	do	do	838 13	838 13	
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	do	1,239 36	1,239 36	
14	1306	George R. A. Ricketts	do	250 20	250 20	
15	1308	Thomas R. Wilson	do	202 08	202 08	
17	1309	Edward K. Tryon	do	331 41	331 41	
				19,389 05	19,389 05	
			Fulfilling treaties with Omahas.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	610 00	610 00	
1852.						
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	830 00	830 00	
				1,440 00	1,440 00	

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Fulfilling treaties with Ottawas.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	$2,600 00	$2,600 00	
31	1043	William Sprague	do	1,700 00	1,700 00	
				4,300 00	4,300 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Ottawas and Chippewas.			
1851.						
July 10	1006	Secretary of the Interior	Fulfilling treaties, (transferred to credit of trust fund, &c.)	1,353 50	1,353 50	
25	1032	James I. Miller	do	2,825 44	.....	$2,825 44
26	1034	P. P. Lefevre	do	350 00	350 00	
31	1042	William Sprague	do	470 00	470 00	
31	1043	do	do	44,424 56	44,424 56	
Aug. 11	1052	George Lane	do	350 00	.....	350 00
23	1059	C. C. Trowbridge	do	550 00	550 00	
25	1062	R. E. Eddy	do	350 00	350 00	
Sept. 23	1086	Walter Lowrie	do	700 00	700 00	
Oct. 14	1097	R. E. Eddy	do	350 00	350 00	
20	1103	P. P. Lefevre	do	350 00	350 00	
24	1107	George Lane	do	350 00	.....	350 00
Dec. 9	1146	William Sprague	do	260 50	260 50	
26	1163	do	do	109 21	109 21	
31	1167	do	do	500 00	500 00	
1852.						
Jan. 8	1173	R. E. Eddy	do	350 00	350 00	
20	1193	C. C. Trowbridge	do	550 00	550 00	

30	1199	P. P. Lefevre	do	350 00	350 00	
Feb. 4	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	do	1,651 50		1,651 50
March 27	1238	Walter Lowrie	do	700 00	700 00	
April 28	1262	R. E. Eddy	do	350 00		350 00
May 8	1275	P. P. Lefevre	do	350 00	350 00	
20	1285	Wm. Sprague	do	470 00	13 41	456 59
20	1286	do	do	3,650 00		3,650 00
June 15	1307	George Lane	do	700 00		700 00
				62,414 71	52 081 18	10,333 53
			Fulfilling treaties with Ottoes and Missourias.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	610 00	610 00	
Sept. 23	1086	Walter Lowrie	do	250 00	250 00	
1852.						
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	830 00	830 00	
27	1238	Walter Lowrie	do	250 00	250 00	
				1,940 00	1,940 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Pawnees.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	214 66	214 66	
Dec. 23	1161	do	do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
				1,214 66	1,246 66	
			Fulfilling treaties with Piankeshaws.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	800 00	800 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Pottawatomies.			
1851.						
July 17	1013	W. W. Corcoran	Fulfilling treaties	4,546 16	4,546 16	
17	1014	do	do	1,591 00	1,591 00	
17	1015	do	do	11,479 24	11,479 24	

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	$42,682 17	$42,682 17	
31	1043	Wm. Sprague	do	1,587 50	1,587 50	
Aug. 15	1054	Francis P. O'Loghlen	do	1,401 03	1,401 03	
Dec. 10	1149	Sidney Dyer	do	3,968 91	3,968 91	
19	1158	Francis P. O'Loghlen	do	1,421 86	1,421 86	
1852.						
Jan. 3	1169	Sidney Dyer	do	300 00	300 00	
30	1204	W. G. & G. W. Ewing	do	4,546 18	4,546 18	
Feb. 18	1216	John H. Kenzie	do	500 00	500 00	
March 8	1226	Francis P. O'Loghlen	do	1,202 84	1,202 84	
10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	2,450 00	2,450 00	
				77,676 89	77,676 89	
			Fulfilling treaties with Pottawatomies of Huron.			
1851.						
July 31	1043	Wm. Sprague	Fulfilling treaties	400 00	400 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Quapaws.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	3,660 00	3,660 00	
Nov. 14	1127	E. W. Sehon	do	250 00	250 00	
Dec. 23	1160	do	do	250 00	250 00	
1852.						
Feb. 26	1219	E. W. Sehon	do	250 00	218 75	$31 25
				4,410 00	4,378 75	31 25

			Fulfilling treaties with Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi.		
1851.					
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	36,220 00	37,220 00
Sept. 6	1074	do	do	417 39	417 39
1852.					
March 10	1227	do	do	1,960 00	1,960 00
				38,597 39	38,597 39
			Fulfilling treaties with Sacs and Foxes of Missouri.		
1851.					
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	2,910 00	2,910 00
Sept. 23	1086	Walter Lowrie	do	385 00	385 00
1852.					
March 10	1227	D. D. Mitchell	do	380 00	380 00
27	1238	Walter Lowrie	do	385 00	385 00
				4,560 00	4,560 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Sioux of Mississippi.		
1851.					
July 17	1016	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	9,366 85	9,366 85
1852.					
March 10	1228	do	do	10,125 00	10,125 00
May 13	1283	do	do	2,000 00	2,000 00
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	do (due)	1,223 85	1,223 85
14	1306	George R. A. Ricketts	do (due)	627 09	627 09
14	1309	Edward K. Tryon	do (due)	2,565 46	2,565 46
				25,908 25	25,908 25
			Fulfilling treaties with Senecas.		
1851.					
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	2,060 00	2,060 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Senecas and Shawnees.		
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Fulfilling treaties	2,060 00	2,060 00

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Fulfilling treaties with Senecas of New York.			
1851.						
July 25	1031	Charles P. Washburn	Fulfilling treaties	$9,750 00	$9,658 01	$91 99
			Fulfilling treaties with Shawnees.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	3,420 00	3,420 00	
1852.						
March 10	1227	ditto	ditto	700 00	700 00	
May 13	1282	ditto	ditto	240 00	240 00	
				4,360 00	4,360 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Six Nations of New York.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	60 00	60 00	
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	ditto	890 00	890 00	
1852.						
April 24	1258	James J. Miller	ditto	125 00	125 00	
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	ditto	3,050 00	3,050 00	
				4,125 00	4,125 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Stockbridges.			
1851.						
July 14	1010	James J. Miller	Fulfilling treaties	100 00	100 00	
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	ditto	1,550 00	1,550 00	

1852. March 18	1234	James J. Miller	....do	100 00	100 00	
				1,750 00	1,750 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Utahs.			
1851. Dec. 1	1155	James S. Calhoun	Fulfilling treaties	8,000 00	3,834 22	4,165 78
			Fulfilling treaties with Weas.			
1851. July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	3,000 00	3,000 00	
			Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagoes.			
1851. July 17	1016	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	32,843 20	32,843 20	
22	1028	Alexis Bailey	....do....(due)	1,000 00	1,000 00	
Aug. 30	1069	Joseph Byran, attorney	....do....(due Winnebagoes)	29,288 49	29,288 49	
1852. March 10	1228	D. D. Mitchell	....do	43,297 50	33,297 50	10,000 00
June 14	1305	Grant & Barton	....do....(due)	3,372 33	3,372 33	
14	1306	George R. A. Ricketts	....do....(due)	275 00	275 00	
14	1308	Thomas R. Wilson	....do....(due)	405 15	405 15	
				110,481 67	100,481 67	10,000 00
			Fulfilling treaties with Wyandotts.			
1851. July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Fulfilling treaties	9,360 00	9,360 00	
1852. March 10	1227	....do	....do	880 00	880 00	
				10,240 00	10,240 00	
			Trust fund interest—Creek orphans.			
1852. Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund interest	20,000 00	.....	20,000 00

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am'nt unaccounted for.
			Trust fund—Menomonies.			
1852.						
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund	$19,469 99		$19,469 99
			Trust fund—Chippewas, Ottawas, and Pottawatomies.			
1852.						
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund (mills)	20,000 00		20,000 00
May 6	1272	Francis P. O'Loghlen	do (education)	1,407 80	$1,407 80	
7	1274	Sidney Dyer	do do	983 33	983 33	
				22,391 13	2,391 13	20,000 00
			Trust fund, interest, &c.—Delawares.			
1851.						
July 14	1009	E. W. Sehon	Trust fund, interest, &c	117 09	117 09	
Nov. 14	1127	do	do do	117 09	117 09	
1852.						
Feb. 26	1219	do	do do	117 09	117 09	
May 1	1267	do	do do	117 09		117 09
				468 36	351 27	117 09
			Trust fund—Choctaw orphans.			
1851.						
July 17	1018	P. P. Pitchlyn	Trust fund	3,315 00	3,315 00	
Aug. 16	1057	Jno. Drennen	do	14,000 00	14,000 00	
Nov. 4	1118	Oscar F. Bledsoe	do	1,459 18	1,459 18	
4	1119	do	do	162 13	162 13	

1852.						
Feb. 13	1214	Charles Borland, commissioner	do	2,130 00	2,130 00	
April 19	1255	Woodson F. Ligon	do	121 60	121 60	
19	1256	do	do	689 05	689 05	
				21,876 96	21,876 96	
			Trust fund—Choctaw education.			
1851.						
Aug. 17	1050	L. H. Willard	Trust fund	572 03	572 03	
Sep. 23	1083	Jno. C. Young	do	473 68	473 68	
1852.						
Feb. 26	1221	do	do	222 00	222 00	
April 19	1257	James I. Miller	do	200 00	200 00	
29	1264	L. H. Willard	do	600 00	600 00	
30	1266	Jno. C. Young	do	276 00	276 00	
				2,343 71	2,343 71	
			Trust fund, interest due—Ottawas and Chippewas.			
1851.						
July 18	1021	Secretary Interior	Trust fund, interest due	4,781 78	4,781 78	
			Trust fund, interest, &c.—Chippewas of Swan Creek.			
1852.						
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund, interest, &c	440 22		440 22
			Trust fund, interest, &c.—Ottawas of Roche de Bœuff.			
1851.						
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund, interest, &c	123 78		123 78
			Trust fund, interest, &c.—Stockbridges and Munsees.			
1851.						
Aug. 4	1045	Elias Murray	Trust fund, interest, &c	468 39	468 39	
			Trust fund, interest, &c.—Ottawas of Blanchard's Fork.			
1852.						
Feb. 6	1209	Selden, Withers & Co	Trust fund, interest, &c	588 78		588 78

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Trust Fund—Osages.			
1852. May 6	1272	Francis P. O'Loghlen	Trust fund, (education)	$248 25	$248 25	
			Trust Fund, interest, &c.—Choctaws,			
1851. Aug. 16	1057	John Drennen	Trust fund, interest, &c	25,000 00	25,000 00	
			Trust Fund, interest, &c.—Cherokees.			
1851. Aug. 16	1057	John Drennen	Trust fund, interest, &c	32,580 35	32,580 35	
			Trust Fund, interest, &c.—Cherokee schools.			
1851. Aug. 16	1057	John Drennen	Trust fund, interest, &c	2,005 24	2,005 24	
			Trust Fund, interest, &c.—Senecas.			
1851. Aug. 16	1057	John Drennen	Trust fund, interest, &c	250 00	250 00	
			Trust Fund, interest, &c.—Senecas and Shawnees.			
1851. Aug. 16	1051	John Drennen	Trust fund, interest, &c	840 06	840 06	
			Removal of Choctaws west.			
1851. July 26	1035	Wm. B. Hart	Removal of Choctaws (due)	4,637 00	4,637 00	
26	1036	do	do (due)	2,500 00	2,500 00	

29	1039	Jno. Drennen	do	(due)	5,000 00	5,000 00	
Aug. 25	1064	G. W. Clarke	do	(due)	450 55	450 55	
Sept. 12	1077	J. H. Bowman	do		1,000 00	1,000 00	
19	1082	H. L. Scott	do		5,000 00	5,000 00	
Dec. 6	1142	James J. Miller	do		200 00	200 00	
1852.							
Jan. 26	1197	J. H. Bowman	do		1,211 45	1,211 45	
Feb. 4	1207	F. S. Hunt	do		5,000 00	5,000 00	
April 12	1250	Safforans & Johnson	do	(due)	251 00	251 00	
May 24	1288	Jno. S. McCracken	do	(due)	9 00	9 00	
June 21	1314	F. S Hunt	do		5,000 00	2,293 16	2,706 84
28	1318	Jno. Drennen	do		5,000 00	.....	5,000 00
					35,259 00	27,552 16	7,706 84
			Carrying into effect treaty with Cherokees, 1835–'36.				
1852.							
Feb. 9	1212	Sally Raskley	Carrying treaty into effect	(due)	426 67	426 67	
			Carrying into effect treaty with Ottawas and Chippewas.				
1851.							
July 18	1021	Secretary of the Interior	Carrying treaty into effect		118 04	118 04	
			Interest on awards to Choctaw claimants.				
1851.							
Aug. 16	1056	Jno. Drennen	Interest on awards		32,477 05	32,477 05	
	1094	do	do		546 25	546 25	
					33,023 30	33,023 30	
			Expenses of removal and subsistence of Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi.				
1851.							
July 15	1012	D. D. Mitchell	Expenses of removal and subsistence		273 00	273 00	
1852.							
Jan. 22	1196	do	do	do	23,615 62	23,615 62	
June 21	1313	John S. Watrous	do	do	5,000 00	.....	5,000 00
					28,888 62	23,888 62	5,000 00

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Expenses of removal, &c., of Pottawatomies of Indiana.			
1851.						
Aug. 27	1066	Joseph Mix	Expenses of removal and subsistence	$75 00	$75 00	
Oct 16	1099	D. D. Mitchell	do do	1,265 22	1,265 22	
24	1104	Joseph Mix	do do	4,789 62	4,789 62	
24	1105	J. J. Miller	do do	200 00	200 00	
30	1112	R. W. Thompson	do do	8,925 10	8,925 10	
30	1113	Alexis Coquillard	do do	8,925 10	8,925 10	
30	1114	W. G. & G. W. Ewing	do do	8,925 11	8,925 11	
Nov. 8	1124	Joseph Mix	do do	331 76	331 76	
Dec. 11	1150	D. D. Mitchell	do do	53 75	53 75	
1852.				100 85	100 85	
Jan. 30	1200	Joseph Mix	do do			
				33,591 51	33,591 51	
			Expenses of removing and subsisting the Creek Indians.			
1852.						
June 19	1311	P. H. Raiford	Expenses, &c	2,090 00		$2,090 00
			Expenses of holding treaties with wild tribes of the prairie, and bringing delegates to the seat of government.			
1851.						
July 26	1033	James J. Miller	Expenses of holding treaties, &c	1,200 00	1,200 00	
Aug. 5	1071	do	do do	637 55	637 55	
1852.						
Jan. 5	1170	Thomas Fitzpatrick	do do	3,000 00	3,000 00	

June 3	1298	Isaac H. Duval	....do....do....(due)	366 20	366 20	
				5,203 75	5,203 75	
			Expenses of an agent to take the census of the North Carolina Cherokees, act of February 27, 1851.			
1851.						
Aug. 21	1055	D. D. Siler	Expenses for taking census	200 00	200 00	
Oct. 20	1152	James J. Miller	....do....do	1,300 00	891 92	408 08
				1,500 00	1,091 92	408 08
			Expenses of collecting and digesting statistics of Indian tribes of the United States.			
1851.						
Aug. 1	1044	James J. Miller	Expenses of collecting and digesting statistics, &c	300 00	300 00	
21	1058	....do	....do....do	500 00	500 00	
Sept. 6	1073	....do	....do....do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
Oct. 9	1093	....do	....do....do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
Nov. 8	1121	....do	....do....do	1,000 00	1,000 00	
Dec. 6	1142	....do	....do....do	1,000 00	291 89	713 11
1852.						
May 5	1270	William Sprague	....do....do	66 50	66 50	
27	1294	W. P. Angel	....do....do	75 00	75 00	
June 12	1304	Lippencott, Grambo & Co	....do....do	12,000 00	12,000 00	
				16,941 50	16,228 39	713 11
			Compensation and expenses of Committee of Old Settlers' Party of Cherokees.			
1852.						
April 26	1259	John Drennen	Compensation, &c	1,500 00	1,500 00	
			Additional amount for expenses paid for subsistence, improperly charged to the treaty fund, according to the awards of the Senate of September 5, 1850, under the provisions of the 11th article of the treaty of August 6, 1846.			
1851.						
Nov. 13	1126	John Drennen	Additional amount for expenses, &c	276,179 82	.....	276,179 82

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
1851.						
Nov. 21	1135	Alfred Chapman	Additional amount for expenses, &c	$41,367 31	$41,367 31	
1852.						
March	1242	J. J. Miller	do do	986 96	375 09	$611 87
				318,534 09	41,742 40	276,791 69
			Blacksmith's establishment.			
1851.						
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Blacksmith's establishment	60 00	60 00	
1852.						
March 10	1227	do	do	60 00	60 00	
				120 00	120 00	
			Awards for improvements surrendered by Senecas of New York.			
1851.						
July 19	1025	Benjamin Pringle	Awards for improvements, &c	15,018 36		15,018 36
			Half-pay pensions to widows and orphans.			
1851.						
July 18	1019	Mary Strickland	Half-pay pensions	72 00	72 00	
			Arrearages due First Christian and Orchard parties, Oneida Indians.			
1851.						
Aug. 4	1046	Elias Murray	Arrearages due	1,764 80	1,764	

			Payment of the awards of General Mitchell.		
1851.					
July 7	1001	Jno. C. Lasley	Payment of awards (due)	188 00	188 00
18	1022	William Polke	do do	35 00	35 00
Oct. 29	1111	H. R. Shotwell	do do	47 50	47 50
Dec. 10	1147	Rex & Willoughby & Geo. Rex	do do	733 00	733 00
10	1148	Jno. C. Waldoe	do do	138 91	138 91
1852.					
Jan. 12	1183	Ephraim Bearss	do do	298 50	298 50
March 5	1225	William Sill	do do	37 75	37 75
15	1231	Alexis Coquillard	do do	200 70	200 70
29	1241	George Colt	do do	296 97	296 97
April 26	1260	Jno. Pike	do do	175 00	175 00
May 7	1273	Daniel R. Bearss	do do	194 62	194 62
10	1276	Cyrus Ingerson	do do	30 00	30 00
				2,375 95	2,375 95
			Payments to Cherokees of North Carolina.		
1851.					
July 7	995	Ka-ti-yeh and 316 others	Payments, &c. (due)	4,387 28	4,387 28
7	996	William H. Thomas and Green & Son	do (due)	2,048 32	2,048 32
7	997	do	do (due)	249 60	249 60
7	998	do	do (due)	191 80	191 80
7	999	do	do (due)	19 17	19 17
7	1000	do	do (due)	13 84	13 84
				6,910 01	6,910 01
			Pay of Clerk to Superintendent at St. Louis.		
1851.					
July 17	1017	D. D. Mitchell	Pay of clerk	600 00	600 00
1852.					
March 10	1227	do	do	600 00	600 00
				1,200 00	1,200 00

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Payment to the Creek nation of Indians.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Payment, &c	$28,211 18	$28,211 18	
			Payment for reservations to certain Creek Indians, designated in 4th section of act March 3, 1837.			
1852.						
June 21	1312	Philip H. Raiford	Payment, &c	86,800 00		86,800 00
			Payment to Cherokee nation the sum of $724,603 37, *and interest, at 5 per cent. from June* 12, 1838, *until paid.—Act February* 27, 1851.			
1851.						
Nov. 13	1125	John Drennen	Payment, &c	1,032,182 33		$1,032,182 33
21	1134	Alfred Chapman	do	156,167 19	156,167 19	
1852.						
March 30	1243	J. J. Miller	do	3,294 45	1,390 99	1,903 46
				1,191,643 97	157,558 18	1,034,085 79
			Payment to Winnebago Indians sum erroneously charged against the fund of $10,000 *set apart by the 8th clause, 4th article treaty November* 1, 1847.—*Act February* 27, 1851.			
1851.						
Aug. 30	1068	Joseph Bryan	Payment, &c	6,228 28	6,228 28	

			Payment to S. B. Lowry, for services as interpreter and assistant conductor to delegation of Winnebago Indians, 1846.—Act September 30, 1850.			
1851.						
Oct. 16	1101	S. B. Lowry	Payment, &c.	305 00	305 00	
			Pay of Clerk to Superintendent.			
1851.						
Aug. 16	1056	John Drennen	Pay of clerk	1,000 00	1,000 00	
			Pay of 5 Indian agents and their interpreters for New Mexico and Utah.			
1851.						
July 5	994	R. H Weightman	Pay of agents and interpreters	387 50	387 50	
14	1011	A. R. Woolley	do	387 50	387 50	
Sept. 12	1076	John Greiner	do	129 16	129 16	
19	1080	R. H. Weightman	do	387 50	387 50	
Oct. 6	1091	John Greiner	do	129 16	129 16	
7	1092	D. D. Mitchell	do	387 50	387 50	
29	1108	James S. Calhoun	do	2,000 00	1,709 95	290 05
Nov. 3	1115	D. D. Mitchell	do	387 50	387 50	
21	1136	James S. Calhoun	do	742 38	.....	742 38
Dec. 19	1157	do	do	1,284 84	.....	1,284 84
29	1164	John Greiner	do	798 29	798 29	
31	1168	A. R. Woolley	do	387 50	387 50	
1852.						
Jan. 16	1188	John Greiner	do	129 16	129 16	
16	1189	D. D. Mitchell	do	387 50	387 50	
30	1201	E, H. Wingfield	do	500 00	.....	500 00
30	1202	J. H. Holeman	do	68 50	.....	68 50
April 7	1246	A. R. Woolley	do	387 50	387 50	
7	1247	John Greiner	do	129 16	129 16	
15	1251	E. H. Wingfield	do	500 00	.....	500 00
May 4	1269	J. H. Holeman	do	250 00	.....	250 00
12	1280	John Greiner	do	280 09	280 09	
12	1281	S. M. Baird	do	380 50	.....	380 50
24	1289	D. D. Mitchell	do	387 50	300 00	87 50
June 4	1303	E. H. Wingfield	do	700 00	.....	700 00
				11,508 74	6,704 97	4,803 77

STATEMENT—Continued.

When issued.	No. of requisition.	To whom issued.	For what purpose.	Amount of requisition.	Amount accounted for.	Am't unaccounted for.
			Compensation to 3 special agents and 4 interpreters—Indian tribes of Texas.			
1851.						
July 7	1002	J. H. Rollins & Jesse Stem	Compensation to special agents and interpreters	$126 62		$126 62
7	1003	J. H. Rollins	do do do	100 00	$100 00	
10	1004	do	do do do	137 50	137 50	
10	1005	do	do do do	585 00	585 00	
22	1026	Jno. A. Rogers	do do do	500 00	500 00	
28	1037	Jesse Stem	do do do	171 88	171 88	
28	1038	Jno. H. Rollins	do do do	300 00	300 00	
Aug. 25	1063	Jesse Stem	do do do	936 92	936 92	
Sep. 2	1072	do	do do do	98 60	98 60	
Oct. 2	1089	Jno. A. Rogers	do do do	500 00	192 87	307 13
16	1098	do	do do do	500 00		500 00
29	1109	do	do do do	500 00		500 00
29	1110	do	do do do	500 00		500 00
Nov. 19	1132	Jesse Stem	do do do	300 00		300 00
Dec. 9	1145	do	do do do	300 00		300 00
				5,556 52	3,022 77	2,533 75
			Compensation to 3 special agents and their interpreters—Indian tribes of Texas.			
1851.						
Dec. 15	1151	Jesse Stem	Compensation to special agents and interpreters	300 00		300 00
16	1152	do	do do do	350 00		350 00
18	1153	Jno. A. Rogers	do do do	500 00		500 00

	23	1159	Jesse Stem	do	do	do	106 00		106 00
1852.									
Jan.	12	1180	Jno. A. Rogers	do	do	do	500 00		500 00
	26	1198	Jesse Stem	do	do	do	85 00		85 00
Feb.	6	1210	do	do	do	do	153 00		153 00
	7	1211	do	do	do	do	109 81		109 81
	11	1213	James J. Miller	do	do	do	5,000 00	2,863 01	2,136 99
March	1	1222	do	do	do	do	2,115 00		2,115 00
	18	1235	Jno. A. Rogers	do	do	do	500 00		500 00
	30	1244	Horace Capron	do	do	do	500 00		500 00
April	28	1263	George P. Howard	do	do	do	2,000 00	26 28	1,973 72
May	20	1284	Jesse Stem	do	do	do	243 00		243 00
	25	1290	do	do	do	do	400 00		400 00
June	5	1299	do	do	do	do	280 50		280 50
	5	1300	do	do	do	do	669 67		669 67
	5	1301	do	do	do	do	91 66		91 66
	5	1302	do	do	do	do	700 00		700 00
							14,603 64	2,889 29	11,714 35

RECAPITULATION.

Heads of Appropriation.	Amount drawn.	Am'nt accounted for.	Amount unaccounted for.
Current expenses of Indian Department	$4,408 65	$3,430 50	$978 15
Contingencies of Indian Department	37,341 72	34,514 18	2,827 54
Pay of superintendents and agents	47,484 25	29,109 25	18,375 00
Pay of sub-agents	7,696 22	3,083 72	4,612 50
Pay of interpreters	16,683 36	13,158 36	3,525 00
Presents to Indians	5,964 48	5,241 81	722 67
Provisions for Indians	4,729 42	4,380 42	349 00
Buildings at agencies	3,105 55	2,801 05	304 50
Civilization of Indians	10,972 14	9,947 14	1,025 00
Fulfilling treaties with Creeks	67,463 20	66,463 20	1,000 00
Do. .....Choctaws	48,815 00	33,795 00	15,020 00
Do. .....Cherokees	103 41	103 41	
Do. .....Chippewas, Menominees, Winnebagoes and New York Indians	2,250 00	2,250 00	
Do. .....Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi	34,893 98	33,843 98	1,050 00
Do. .....Chippewas of Saginaw	5,800 00	4,677 32	1,122 68
Do. .....Christian Indians	400 00	400 00	
Do. .....Chickasaws	15,675 07	15,675 07	
Do. .....Delawares	10,444 00	9,868 00	576 00
Do. .....Florida Indians	16,181 63	16,181 63	
Do. .....Iowas	4,322 50	4,322 50	
Do. .....Kansas Indians	5,821 31	5,584 00	237 31
Do. .....Kickapoos	5,000 00	5,000 00	
Do. .....Menominees	22,598 50	22,598 50	
Do. .....Miamies	35,046 10	34,757 87	288 23
Do. .....Navijoes	2,500 00	2,500 00	
Do. .....Osages	19,389 05	19,389 05	
Do. .....Omahas	1,440 00	1,440 00	
Do. .....Ottawas	4,300 00	4,300 00	
Do. .....Ottawas and Chippewas	62,414 71	52,081 18	10 333 53
Do. .....Ottoes and Missourias	1,940 00	1,940 00	
Do. .....Pawnees	1,214 66	1,214 66	
Do. .....Piankeshaws	800 00	800 00	
Do. .....Pottawatomies	77,676 89	77,676 89	

Do.	Pottawatomies of Huron	400 00	400 00	
Do.	Quapaws	4,410 00	4,388 75	31 25
Do.	Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi	38,597 39	38,597 39	
Do.	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri	4,560 00	4,560 00	
Do.	Sioux of Mississippi	25,908 25	25,908 25	
Do.	Senecas	2,060 00	2,060 00	
Do.	Senecas and Shawnees	2,060 00	2,060 00	
Do.	Senecas of New York	9,750 00	9,658 01	91 99
Do.	Shawnees	4,360 00	4,360 00	
Do.	Six Nations of New York	4,125 00	4,125 00	
Do.	Stockbridges	1,750 00	1,750 00	
Do.	Utahs	8,000 00	3,834 22	4,165 78
Do.	Weas	3,000 00	3,000 00	
Do.	Winnebagoes	110,481 67	100,481 67	10,000 00
Do.	Wyandotts	10,240 00	10,240 00	
Trust fund, interest—	Creek orphans	20,000 00	.....	20,000 00
Do.	Menomonies	19,469 99	.....	19,469 99
Dd.	Chippewas, Ottawas and Pottawatomies	22,391 13	2,391 13	20,000 00
Do.	Delawares	468 36	351 27	117 09
Do.	Choctaw orphans	21,876 96	21,876 96	
Do.	Choctaw (education.)	2,343 71	2,343 71	
Do.	Ottawas and Chippewas	4,781 78	4,781 78	
Do.	Chippewas of Swan Creek	440 22	.....	440 22
Do.	Ottawas of Roche de Bœuff	123 78	.....	123 78
Do.	Stockbridges and Munsees	468 39	468 39	
Do.	Ottowas of Blanchard's fork	588 78	.....	588 78
Do.	Osages (education.)	248 25	248 25	
Do.	Choctaws	25,000 00	25,000 00	
Do.	Cherokees	32,580 35	32,580 35	
Do.	Cherokee schools	2,005 24	2,005 24	
Do.	Senecas	250 00	250 00	
Do.	Senecas and Shawnees	840 06	840 06	
Removal of Choctaws west		35,259 00	27,552 16	7,706 84
Carrying into effect Cherokee treaty, 1835–'36		426 67	426 67	
Carrying into effect treaty with Ottawas and Chippewas		118 04	118 04	
Interest on awards to Choctaw claimants		33,023 30	33,023 30	
Expenses, removal and subsistence, Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi		28,888 62	23,888 62	5,000 00
Expenses of removal, &c., Pottawatomies of Indiana		33,591 51	33,591 51	
Expenses of removing and subsisting Creek Indians		2,090 00	.....	2,090 00
Expenses of holding treaties with wild tribes of the prairie and bringing delegates to seat of government		5,203 75	5,203 75	
Expenses of an agent to take the census of North Carolina Cherokees, act 27th February, 1851		1,500 00	1,091 92	408 08

RECAPITULATION—Continued.

Heads of Appropriation.	Amount drawn.	Am'nt accounted for.	Amount unaccounted for.
Expenses of collecting and digesting statistics, Indian tribes of the United States	$16,941 50	$16,228 39	$713 11
Compensation and expenses of committee, old settlers party, Cherokees	1,500 00	1,500 00	
Additional amount for expenses paid for subsistence, improperly charged to the treaty fund according to the awards of the Senate of 5th September, 1850, under the provisions of the 11th article of the treaty of the 6th August, 1846	318,534 09	41,742 40	276,791 69
Blacksmith's establishment	120 00	120 00	
Awards for improvements surrendered by Senecas of New York	15,018 36		15,018 36
Half-pay pensions to widows and orphans	72 00	72 00	
Arrearages due first Christian and Orchard parties, Oneida Indians	1,764 80	1,764 80	
Payment of the awards of General Mitchell	2,375 95	2,375 95	
Payment to Cherokees of North Carolina	6,910 01	6,910 01	
Payment of clerk to superintendent at St. Louis	1,200 00	1,200 00	
Payment to the Creek Nation of Indians	28,211 18	28,211 18	
Payment for reservations to certain Creek Indians, designated in 4th section, act 3d March, 1837	86,800 00	86,800 00	
Payment to Cherokee Nation the sum of $724,603 37 and interest at 5 per cent. from 12th June, 1838, until paid, act 27th February, 1851	1,191,643 97	157,558 18	1,034,085 79
Payment to Winnebago Indians, sum erroneously charged against the fund of $10,000, set apart by the 8th clause, 4th article, treaty 1st November, 1847, Act February 27, 1851	6,228 28	6,228 28	
Payment to S. B. Lowry for services as interpreter and assistant conductor to delegation of Winnebagoe Indians, 1846, act September 30, 1850	305 00	305 00	
Pay of clerk to superintendent, &c., &c	1,000 00	1,000 00	
Pay of 5 Indian Agents and their interpreters for New Mexico and Utah	11,508 74	6,704 97	4,803 77
Compensation to three special agents and four interpreters, Indian tribes of Texas	5,556 52	3,022 77	2,533 75
Compensation to three special agents and their interpreters, Indian tribes of Texas	14,603 64	2,888 29	11,714 35
	2,818,850 04	1,233,808 31	1,585,041 73

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, *Second Auditor's Office.*

The United States in general account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Indian Department with the central superintendency and pay district, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.

1851.			
Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, carried to new account		$194,891 07
	Proof.		
June 30	By balance due United States per last account rendered	$59,158 47	
July 4	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 975	49,337 74	
4	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 976	300 00	
Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1012	3,839 16	
13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1016	61,126 47	
13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1017	139,375 18	
22	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1048	361 43	
22	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1074	417 39	
	Total credits		313,915 84
1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount abstract disbursements No. 1	$2,390 86	
	Do. do. No. 15	75 00	
	Do. do. No. 16	300 00	
	Do. do. No. 19	1,125 00	
	Do. do. No. 20	5,000 00	
	Do. do. No. 21	3,552 50	
	Do. do. No. 22	3,468 66	
	Do. do. No. 23	1,175 00	
	Do. do. No. 24	610 00	

CR.

1851.		
Sept. 30	By balance due U. States, per account current No. 1.	$2,168 72
	Do. do. No. 2.	21,626 02
	Do. do. No. 3.	53,006 04
	Do. do. No. 4.	41,658 19
	Do. do. No. 5.	8,474 08
	Do. do. No. 8.	1,045 00
	Do. do. No. 9.	2,030 00
	Do. do. No. 10.	1,875 00
	Do. do. No. 12.	22,120 21
	Do. do. No. 13.	687 53
	Do. do. No. 14.	350 00
	Do. do. No. 16.	39,850 28

DR. *The United States in general account current with D. D. Mitchell*—Continued. CR.

1851.						
Sept. 30	To amount abstract disbursements No. 25	$610 00				
	Do.....do.....No. 26	214 66				
	Do.....do.....No. 27	1,630 00				
	Do.....do.....No. 32	4,601 16				
	Do.....do.....No. 33	1,075 00				
	Do.....do.....No. 34	32,843 20				
	Do.....do.....No. 35	775 00				
	Do.....do.....No. 36	12,216 85				
	Do.....do.....No. 37	1,025 00				
	Do.....do.....No. 38	36,349 42				
	Do.....do.....No. 39	9,487 46				
	Do.....do.....No. 40	500 00				
	Total debits		$119,024 77			
	Balance due the United States		194,891 07			$194,891 07

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

Recapitulation of balances due the United States, September 30, 1851.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Central superintendency.		
Pay of superintendent	$1,000 00	
Pay of clerk	300 00	
Contingent expenses	864 35	
Provisions for Indians	4 37	
		$2,168 72
Kansas agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	400 00	
Contingent expenses	75 00	
Delaware annuity	6,900 00	
Delaware blacksmith	360 00	
Christian Indians annuity	400 00	
Stockbridge and New York Indians annuity for 1848	151 02	
Shawnee annuity	3,000 00	
Shawnee blacksmith	420 00	
Wyandotts annuity	8,750 00	
Wyandotts blacksmith and assistant	420 00	
Wyandotts education	250 00	
		21,626 02
Pottawatomies agency.		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	400 00	
Contingent expenses	100 00	
Pottawatomies annuity	42,889 04	
Do. . . . . blacksmith and assistant	1,080 00	
Do. . . . . trust fund	3,000 00	
Do. . . . . money in lieu of tobacco	300 00	
Do. . . . . proceeds sale mill	127 00	
Kansas Indians annuity	4,000 00	
Kansas Indians blacksmith and assistant	360 00	
		53,006 04
Sac and Foxes agency.		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Contingent expenses	100 00	
Sac and Foxes annuity, 1849	1,070 80	
Do . . . . annuity, 1851	35,500 00	
Do . . . . blacksmith and assistant	837 39	
Do . . . . gunsmith	300 00	
Ottowa annuity	2,600 00	
Chippewas of Swan Creek annuity	300 00	
		41,658 19
Osage river agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Contingent expenses	75 00	
Miami Indians annuity	2,950 85	
Do. . . . . blacksmith and assistant	360 00	
Do. . . . . miller	300 00	
Do. . . . . education	188 23	
Do. . . . . miller	30 00	
Do. . . . . removal and subsistence	70 00	
Piankeshaw Indians annuity	800 00	
Weas annuity	3,000 00	
		8,474 08
Upper Missouri agency.		
Pay of sub-agent	375 00	
Yancton Sioux smith and assistant	360 00	

RECAPITULATION—Continued.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Upper Missouri agency—Continued.		
Yancton Sioux iron and steel	$110 00	
Do. . . . . agricultural implements	200 00	
		$1,045 00
Upper Platte agency.		
Pay of agent	1,500 00	
Pay of interpreter	400 00	
Contingent expenses	130 00	
		2,030 00
Old Osage sub-agency.		
Pay of sub-agent	375 00	
Pay of interpreter	150 00	
Contingent expenses	50 00	
Miller	300 00	
Osage smith establishment	1,000 00	
		1,875 00
Winnebago Indians.		
Balance of annuity for 1850–'51	10,000 00	
Balance of provisions, 1851	2,120 21	
Manual labor school	10,000 00	
		22,120 21
St. Peter's agency.		
Pay of sub-agent	57 28	
Sioux education	500 00	
Sioux expenses treaty	130 25	
		687 53
Chippewa agency.		
Pay of interpreter	250 00	
Presents for Indians	100 00	
		350 00
Expenses treaties with Prairie Indians		39,850 28
Balance due the United States		194,891 07

No. 1.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, Missouri, for disbursements made on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending 30th September, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount of disbursements for current expenses as per abstract No. 1		$2,390 86	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,098 15
	Balance due the United States—			Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2602 on Interior warrant, No. 2467	3,100 00
	For pay, superintendent Indian affairs	$1,000 00		22	By cash received from Treasurer United States being amount of draft No. 2678, on Interior warrant No. 2530, (current expenses Indian Department.)	361 43
	For pay of clerk to superintendent Indian affairs	300 00				
	For provisions for Indians	4 37				
	For contingent expenses	864 35				
			2,168 72			
			4,559 58			4,559 58

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Seperintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 1.—Continued.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, Missouri, on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending on the 30th September, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 7	1	N. Mullekin	Transporting annuity provisions for Winnebagoes, Sioux and Chippewas for 1851	$983 97
14	2	Chambers & Knap	Publishing advertisements for Indian provisions, and transporting annuity provisions and goods	38 00
14	3	George K. Budd	do do do	38 00
14	4	Richard Philips	do do do	38 00
17	5	P. Chouteau, Jr., & Co	Drayage, storage, &c., of Osage annuity goods	16 40
26	6	W. F. Marshall	Transporting Osage annuity goods from St. Louis to Kansas, Missouri	22 54
26	7	Tal. P. Shaffner	Telegraphic dispatch to Superintendent Mitchell, requesting power of attorney to sign drafts	2 94
28	8	S. Powers	Transporting annuity goods for Winnebagoes, Sioux and Chippewas	100 77
29	9	Daniel A. Vitch	Telegraphic dispatch to Superintendent Mitchell, in relation to treasury drafts	85
31	10	do	do do about Osage annuity goods, funds, &c.	2 30
31	11	Henrick Meger	His services as messenger in office of Superintendent Mitchell, for July, 1851	12 50
Aug. 2	12	James Young	Whitewashing office of Superintendent Mitchell, and furnishing articles for office	9 25
5	13	Henrick Meger	Purchasing of wood for office of Superintendent Mitchell	5 80
5	14	S. Powers	Transporting annuity goods for Winnebagoes, Sioux and Chippewas	64 80
6	15	L. A. Weeton	Transporting annuity goods for Osages	3 03
14	16	James C. Bury	Painting the offices of Superintendent Mitchell, repairing building, &c., &c	12 00
30	17	R. M. Henderson	Transporting annuity goods for Winnebagoes, Sioux and Chippewas	261 03
Sept. 1	18	Henrick Meger	Services as messenger in Superintendent Mitchell's office, for August, 1851	12 50
13	19	Stephen D. Barlow	Recording power of attorney, and making certified copies thereof	2 25
17	20	Wade & Osborne	Tobacco furnished the late agent, Fletcher, for Winnebagoes, for 1850	361 43
30	21	Henrick Meger	Services as messenger in office of Superintendent Mitchell, for September, 1851	12 50
30	22	E. E. Williams	Rent of office occupied by Superintendent Mitchell, for 3d quarter, 1851	90 00
30	23	John Haverty	His salary as clerk in office of Superintendent Mitchell, 3d quarter, 1851	300 00
				$2,390 86

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 2.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.			CR.		
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To balance due the United States, carried to new account—		June 30	By balance due United States, as per last account rendered, on account of New York Indians.....	$91 02
	To pay of agent.....	$500 00	Sept. 13	By cash received from treasury United States, being part of draft No. 2602, on Interior warrant No. 2467.....	21,535 00
	To pay of interpreters.....	400 00			
	To contingent expenses.....	75 00			
	To Delawares' annuity.....	6,900 00			
	To Delawares' blacksmith and assistant.....	360 00			
	To Shawnees' annuity.....	3,000 00			
	To Shawnees' blacksmith and assistant.....	420 00			
	To Christian Indian annuity.....	400 00			
	To Stockbridge and New York Indian annuity.....	151 02			
	To Wyandot Indian annuity.....	8,750 00			
	To Wyandot blacksmith and assistant.....	420 00			
	To Wyandot education.....	250 00			
		21,626 02			21,626 02

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that no disbursements have been made in the quarter; and that the above embraces all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 3.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Pottawatomie agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To balance due the United States, carried to new account, as follows—		June 30	By balance due United States, per last account current received, viz :—fulfilling treaties with Pottawatomies	$4,713 87
	To pay of agent	$750 00			
	To pay of interpreter	400 00	Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2602 on Interior warrant No. 2467	48,292 17
	To contingent expenses	100 00			
	To Pottawatomie annuity	42,889 04			
	To Pottawatomie trust fund	3,000 00			
	To Pottawatomie blacksmith and assistants	1,080 00			
	To Pottawatomie money in lieu of tobacco	300 00			
	To Pottawatomie produce sale mill	127 00			
	To Kansas Indian annuity	4,000 00			
	To Kansas blacksmith and assistant	360 00			
		53,006 04			53,006 04

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated ; that no disbursements have been made in the quarter ; and that the account embraces all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office of Superintendent of Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 4.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, Missouri, for disbursements on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To balance due United States, carried to new account, as follows, viz:		June 30	By balance due United States, per account current rendered—fulfilling treaties with Sacs and Foxes.	$1,070 80
	Pay of agents	$750 00	Sept. 13	By cash received from treasurer of United States, being a part of drafts Nos. 2602, 2603, 2604, and 2605, on Interior warrant No. 2467	40,170 00
	Pay of interpreters	200 00			
	Contingent expenses	100 00			
	Sacs and Foxes annuity for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851,	35,500 00	22	By cash received from treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 2782 on Interior warrant No. 2623—treaties with Sacs and Foxes.	417 39
	Sacs and Foxes retained annuity for 1849	1,070 80			
	Sacs and Foxes blacksmith and assistant	837 39			
	Sacs and Foxes gunsmith	300 00			
	Ottawas annuity	2,600 00			
	Chippewas of Swan Creek, annuity	300 00			
		41,658 19			41,658 19

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that no disbursements have been made in the quarter; and that the account above given embraces all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

Office of Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 5.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of Osage river agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To balance due the United States, carried to new account, as follows, viz:			June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account rendered, viz:	
	To pay of agent	$500 00			By pay of Miami Indians interpreter	$75 00
	To pay of interpreter	200 00			By treaty stipulations with Miami Indians	288 23
	To contingent expenses	75 00				$363 23
	To Miami Indians, annuity	2,950 85		Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being part of drafts No. 2606 and No. 2607, on Interior warrant No. 2467	8,185 85
	Do. blacksmith and assistant	360 00				
	Do. miller	300 00				
	Do. education	188 23		July 4	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft No. 2521, on Interior warrant No. 2380—fulfilling treaties with Miami Indians	300 00
	Do. mill	30 00				
	Do. removal and subsistence	70 00				
	To Piankeshaws, annuity	800 00				
	To Weas, annuity	3,000 00				
			$8,474 08			
30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract 15, and vouchers therewith		75 00			
	To amount disbursed for Miamies, as per abstract 16, and vouchers therewith		300 00			
			8,849 08			8,849 08

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 6.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Great Nemeha agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.			CR.		
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 19 and vouchers therewith.....	$1,125 00	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$708 66
	To amount disbursed for Kickapoos, as per abstract No. 20 and vouchers therewith.....	5,000 00	Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer of the United States, being a part of drafts Nos. 2607 and 2608, on Interior warrant No. 2467.....	12,437 50
	To amount disbursed for Iowa Indians, as per abstract No. 21 and vouchers therewith.....	3,452 50			
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, as per abstract No. 22 and vouchers therewith...	3,468 66			
		13,146 16			13,146 16

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 7.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Council Bluffs agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount of disbursements for current expenses, as per abstract No. 23 and vouchers.....	$1,175 00	Sept. 13	By cash received from treasurer of United States, being part of drafts Nos. 2607 and 2608, on Interior warrant No. 2467.....	$2,609 66
	To amount of disbursements for Omahas, as per abstract No. 24 and vouchers therewith.....	610 00			
	To amount disbursed for Ottoes and Missourias, as per abstract No. 25 and vouchers therewith.....	610 00			
	To amount disbursed for Pawnees, as per abstract No. 26 and vouchers therewith.....	214 66			
		2,609 66			2,609 66

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 8.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 27 and vouchers	$1,630 00	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,660 00
	To balance due the United States, as follows, viz:		Sept. 13	By cash received from treasurer of the United States, being a part of drafts Nos. 2607 and 2608, on Interior warrant No. 2467	1,015 00
	Pay of sub-agent 1st and 2d quarters, 1851. $375 00				
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—backsmith and assistant 360 00				
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—iron and steel 110 00				
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—agricultural implements 200 00				
		1,045 00			
		2,675 00			2,675 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent of Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 9.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Upper Platte agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	By balance due United States carried to new account, as follows, viz :		Sept. 13	By cash received from treasurer of United States, being a part of drafts Nos. 2607 and 2608, on Interior warrant No. 2467	$2,030 00
	Pay of agent	$1,500 00			
	Pay of interpreter	400 00			
	Contingent expenses	130 00			
			$2,030 00		
			2,030 00		2,030 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 10.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the (Old) Osage sub-agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

4

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, carried to new account, viz:			June 30	By balance due the United States as per last account rendered	$1,875 00
	Pay of sub agent	$375 00				
	Pay of interpreter	150 00				
	Contingent expenses	50 00				
	Osages smith establishment	1,000 00				
	Osages miller	300 00				
			$1,875 00			
			1,875 00			1,875 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 11.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Minnesota Superintendency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for Minnesota superintendency as per abstract No. 32 and vouchers therewith ...	$4,601 16	June 30	By balance due the United States as per last account current rendered.....	$530 00
			Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 2595 on Interior warrant No. 2456, (in part.).....	3,566 16
			13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2601 on Interior warrant No. 2466.....	505 00
		4,601 16			4,601 16

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 12.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements maae on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 33 and vouchers therewith.....		$1,075 00	June 30	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$22,120 21
30	To amount disbursed for Winnebagoes, as per abstract No. 34 and vouchers therewith		32,843 20	Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer of the United States, being a part of draft No. 2601 on Interior warrant No. 2466.....	33,918 20
30	By balance due the United States, carried to new account, viz:					
	Balance of annuity for 1850 and 1851..	$10,000 00				
	Balance of provision annuity for 1851..	2,120 21				
	Manual Labor School.....	10,000 00				
			22,120 21			
			56,038 41			56,038 41

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

Office of Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 13.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount of disbursements for current expenses, as per abstract No. 35 and vouchers		$775 00	June 30	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$3,537 53
30	To amount disbursed for Sioux of Mississippi, as per abstract No. 36 and vouchers		12,216 85	Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being a part of draft No. 2601 on Interior warrant No. 2466	10,141 85
30	By balance due United States, carried to new account, viz:					
	Pay of agent	$57 28				
	Education, interest on retained annuity	500 00				
	Expenses of treaty with Sioux	130 00				
			687 53			
			13,679 38			13,679 38

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the account given embraces all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

Office of Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, Septembvr* 30, 1851.

No. 14.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Chippewa agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 37 and vouchers		$1,025 00	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$20,890 00
30	To amount disbursed for Chippewas, as per abstract No. 38 and vouchers		36,349 42	Sept. 13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2595, on Interior warrant No. 2456, removal and subsistence of Chippewas	273 00
30	To balance due the United States, carried to new account, as follows, viz:			13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2601, on Interior warrant No. 2466—treaty stipulations	15,536 42
	To pay of interpreter	$250 00		13	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 2601, on Interior warrant No. 2466, (current expenses)	1,025 00
	To presents for Indians	100 00				
			350 00			
			37,724 42			37,724 42

I certify that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 15.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent at St. Louis, Missouri, on account of the Osage river agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. May 24	1	Jno. R. Chenault, Indian agent.	For interpreter 4th quarter, 1848	*$75 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL.

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 16.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, St. Louis, on account of Miami Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Aug. 11	1	Jno. R. Chenault, Indian agent.	For miller, 3d and 4th quarters, 1850	*$300 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of holding treaties with the wild tribes of the prairies, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851. Sept. 30	To amount disbursed on account of treaties with the wild tribes of the prairies, as per abstract No. 39 and vouchers therewith	$9,487 46	1851. July 4	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft 2515 on Interior warrant 2375.	$49,337 74
	Balance due the United States, carried to new account	39,850 28			
		49,337 74			49,337 74

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 19.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Great Nemeha Agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 5	1	W P. Richardson, Indian agent.	Vaccination of Indians	$150 00
	2	Do.....do.....	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	500 00
	2	Do.....do.....	Pay of interpreter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	400 00
	2	Do.....do.....	Contingencies, 3d and 4th quarters	75 00
				*1,125 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 20.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, on account of the Kickapoo Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Sept. 13	1	W. P. Richardson, Indian agent.	Annuity for 1851	*$5,000 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 21.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Iowa Indians, in the quarter ending on September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Sept. 13	1	W. P. Richardson, Indian agent	Annuity for 1851	*$3,552 50

* Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

No. 22.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 5	1	W. P. Richardson, Indian agent	Farmer for 1851	$500 00
Aug. 13	2	Hanson Gill	Farmer for 1846	58 66
Sept. 13	3	W. P. Richardson, Indian agent	Annuity for 1851, 3d and 4th quarters	2,250 00
13	3	.....do.....do.....	Blacksmith and assistant, 3d and 4th quarters	360 00
13	3	.....do.....do.....	Farmer and assistant.....do.....	300 00
				3,468 66

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

No. 23.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, on account of the Council Bluffs agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 23	1	J. E. Barrow, Indian agent.....	Pay of agent for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$500 00
23	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreter....do.....do.....	600 00
23	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....do.....	75 00
				*1,175 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 24.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, at St. Louis, on account of the Omaha Indians, in the quarter ending on September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 23	1	J. E. Barrow, Indian agent.....	Blacksmith and assistant, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$360 00
23	1	.....do.....do.....	Agricultural assistance.....do.....do.....	250 00
				*610 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 25.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Ottoes and Missourias, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 23	1	J. E. Barrow, Indian agent	Blacksmith and assistant, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$360 00
23	1	.....do.....do	Agricultural assistance, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	250 00
				*610 00

* Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

No. 26.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pawnee Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Aug. 23	1	J. E. Barrow, Indian agent	Education, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	*$214 66

* Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent of Indian Affairs.*

No. 27.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 29	1	James H. Norwood, agent.....	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$750 00
29	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreter.....do.....	200 00
29	1	.....do.....do.....	Presents.....do.....	400 00
29	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....	65 00
30	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851.....	150 00
30	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....	65 00
				*1,630 00

* Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 32.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
June 30	1	Gov. Alexander Ramsey.....	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	$150 00
30	1	.....do.....	Provisions .....do.....	150 00
30	1	.....do.....	Contingencies .....do.....	230 00
30	2	.....do.....	Provisions, 1851	2,500 00
30	2	.....do.....	Contingencies, 1851.....	1,066 16
Sept. 13	3	A. M. Fridley, Indian agent ...	Pay of interpreter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	200 00
13	3	.....do.....	Provisions .....do.....	75 00
13	3	.....do.....	Contingencies .....do.....	230 00
				*4,601 16

*Turned over to him.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 33.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept 13	1	A. M. Fridley, Indian agent ...	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$750 00
13	1	.....do.....	Pay of interpreter.....do.....	200 00
13	1	.....do.....	Contingencies .....do.....	125 00
				*1,075 00

*Turned over to him.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 34.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Winnebago Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 13	1	A. M. Fridley, Indian agent ...	Annuity for 1851	$26,130 70
13	1	.....do.....	Blacksmiths and assistants, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	1,080 00
13	1	.....do.....	Agricultural assistance.....do.....	1,250 00
13	1	.....do.....	School, miller, interpreter, agricultural implements and medicine, 1851	2,500 00
13	1	.....do.....	Education	1,500 00
13	1	.....do.....	Physician	200 00
13	1	.....do.....	Laborers and oxen	182 50
				*32,843 20

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

No. 35.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 22	1	Nathaniel McLean, agent.....	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$500 00
22	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreter.....do.....	200 00
22	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....	75 00
				*775 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 36.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sioux of the Mississippi, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
June 14	1	Hugh Tyler, special agent.....	Expenses of treating with Sioux for their lands.....	$1,500 00
July 5	2	Hewett & Roe, &c.....	Provision annuity for 1851.....	350 00
Aug. 11	3	Nathaniel McLean, agent.....	Annuity for 1851.....	1,000 00
Sept. 22	4	.....do.....do.....	Annuity for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	4,241 85
22	4	.....do.....do.....	Purchase of stock, farmers' tools, &c., 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	4,125 00
22	4	.....do.....do.....	Retained annuity, education.....	500 00
22	5	.....do.....do.....	Annuity.....	500 00
				12,216 85

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 37.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewa agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 13	1	A. M. Fridley, Indian agent....	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters.....	$750 00
13	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of Interpreter....do.....	200 00
13	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....	75 00
				*1,025 00

*Turned over to him as agent.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 38.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewa Indians of Lake Superior and the Mississippi, in the quarter ending on September 30, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
June 5	1	J. S. Watrous, Indian agent...	Removal and subsistence of Chippewas	$20,000 00
July 7	2	Hewitt & Roe, &c	Part of annuity for Pillagers, for 1851	10 00
8	3	Gleason & Brother	do do	110 00
8	4	do	do do	420 00
Aug. 9	5	Gov. Alexander Ramsey	Expenses of removing Chippewas	273 00
Sept. 13	6	A. M. Fridley, Indian agent...	Annuity for Chippewas of Lake Superior and the Mississippi, 1851	10,986 42
13	6	do do	Blacksmith establishment, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	2,000 00
13	6	do do	Farmers do	750 00
13	6	do do	Agricultural purposes do	500 00
13	6	do do	Education do	1,000 00
13	6	do do	Carpenters do	300 00
				36,349 42

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 39.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the appropriation for holding treaties with the wild tribes of the prairies, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
April 19	1	Thos. Fitzpatrick, Indian agent.	Preparatory expenses on account of treating with the wild tribes of the prairies	$2,000 00
July 7	2	Robert Linford	Purchase of wall and fly tents for the use of Superintendent Mitchell and his party	39 00
12	3	R. D. Patterson	Purchase of map of the United States and Indian Territory, for Superintendent Mitchell and his party	6 00
14	4	Capt. W. G. Shearman, C. S.	Purchase of supplies for Superintendent Mitchell and his party	22 00
14	5	Chambers & Knapp	Printing circulars for the assembling of the Indians at Fort Laramie	5 00
15	6	T. Grimsby & Co	Purchase of wagon, harness, whips, bridles, halters, &c., for expedition	126 50
15	7	W. C. Shelton	Purchase of uniform coats, pants, caps, and epauletts, for presents to chiefs	841 25
17	8	P. Chouteau, jr., & Co	Purchase of provisions, tobacco, ammunition, &c., for the expedition	4,480 89
17	9	do	Storage, drayage, &c., of goods intended for the prairie treaty	144 58
18	10	R. E. Smith	Purchase of supplies for the use of Superintendent Mitchell and his party, for the treaty	381 70
18	11	R. D. Patterson	Purchase of parchment for treaties with the tribes	10 00
22	12	A. Rumbold	Purchase of flag and staff, to be used on treaty ground	20 00
22	13	Robert Dougherty	Purchase of travelling wagon for use of Superintendent Mitchell and party	223 00
23	14	P. Chouteau, jr., & Co	Purchase of swords, belts, sashes, &c., as presents to chiefs	121 86
23	15	Wade & Osborne	Purchase of tobacco for distribution among the Indians	117 00
23	16	Charles Moran	Purchase of a six-mule wagon, complete, for hauling supplies	135 00
24	17	Treasurer of United States	Deposited to his credit under instructions from acting Commissioner Indian Affairs	637 55
24	18	Edwin Ellis	Purchase of sundry supplies for the use of Superintendent Mitchell and party, and for the Indians	176 13
				9,487 46

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 40.

The United States in account with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Utah sub-agency, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed on account of current expenses of the Utah sub-agency, as per abstract No. 40 and vouchers.....	$500 00	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$500 00

I certify that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, September* 30, 1851.

No. 40.—Continued.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Utah Sub-agency in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. July 17	1	Stephen B. Rose, sub-agent....	Presents for Indians.....	*$500 00

*Turned over to him.

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in general account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, Missouri, for disbursements made on account of the Indian Department within the central (St. Louis) superintendency and pay district, and on account of treaties with the wild tribes of the prairies, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR.

1851.			
Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, carried to new account		$36,802 20
	Proof.		
Sept. 30	By balance due United States per last general account current rendered	$194,891 07	
Oct. 7	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1087	12,807 33	
10	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1088	500 00	
20	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1090	304 50	
20	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1092	387 50	
31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1099	1,265 22	
Nov. 15	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1115	387 50	
Oct. 10	By cash received from sales of public property originally purchased for treaty with wild Indians of the prairies	647 95	
Dec. 4	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1133	174 13	
29	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1150	53 75	
	Total credits		211,418 95
1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount abstract disbursements No. 1	$1,983 07	
	Do. do. No. 2	975 00	
	Do. do. No. 3	7,260 00	
	Do. do. No. 4	3,420 00	

CR.

1851.		
Dec. 31	By balance due U. States, per account current No. 1.	$185 65
	Do. do. No. 2.	569 65
	Do. do. No. 3.	4,767 62
	Do. do. No. 4.	1,070 80
	Do. do. No. 5.	288 23
	Do. do. No. 6.	1,045 00
	Do. do. No. 8.	1,875 00
	Do. do. No. 9.	70 90
	Do. do. No. 10.	20,000 00
	Do. do. No. 12.	350 00
	Do. do. No. 14.	6,579 35

Do.	do.	No. 5	400 00		
Do.	do	No. 6	60 00		
Do.	do.	No. 7	9,420 00		
Do.	do.	No. 8	1,250 00		
Do.	do.	No. 9	43,947 39		
Do.	do.	No. 10	4,360 00		
Do.	do.	No. 11	1,050 00		
Do.	do.	No. 12	36,637 39		
Do.	do.	No. 13	2,600 00		
Do.	do.	No. 14	300 00		
Do.	do.	No. 15	775 00		
Do.	do.	No. 16	3,610 85		
Do.	do.	No. 17	800 00		
Do.	do.	No. 18	3,000 00		
Do.	do.	No. 21	2,030 00		
Do.	do.	No. 24	12,736 43		
Do.	do.	No. 25	2,120 21		
Do.	do	No. 26	57 28		
Do.	do.	No. 27	630 25		
Do.	do.	No. 29	775 00		
Do.	do.	No. 30	8,968 32		
Do.	do.	No. 31	24,950 56		
Do.	do.	No. 32	500 00		
Total debits				174,616 75	
Balance due the United States				36,802 20	36,802 20

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

Recapitulation of balances due the United States, December 31, 1851.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Central superintendency.		
Provisions for Indians	$4 37	
Contingencies	181 28	
		$185 65
Kansas agency.		
Pay of interpreter	114 13	
Contingencies	60 00	
Agency buildings	304 50	
New York Indians—Stockbridges	21 20	
Do. . . . . Tuscaroras	48 00	
Do. . . . . Senecas	21 82	
		569 65
Pottawatomies agency.		
Balance Pottawatomies annuity, 1848	1,586 87	
Trust fund	3,000 00	
Sale Sugar Creek mill	127 00	
Removal and subsistence Pottawatomie Indians	53 75	
		4,767 62
Sac and Foxes agency.		
Balance of retained annuity of Sac and Foxes		1,070 80
Osage river agency.		
Miami Indians education	188 23	
Do. . . . . miller	30 00	
Do. . . . . removal and subsistence	70 00	
		288 23
Upper Missouri agency.		
Pay of sub-agent	375 00	
Yancton Sioux blacksmith	360 00	
Do. . . . . iron and steel	110 00	
Do. . . . . agricultural implements	200 00	
		1,045 00
Winnebago agency.		
Balance of annuity for 1850–'51	10,000 00	
Manual labor school	10,000 00	
		20,000 00
Osage sub-agency, (old.)		
Pay of sub-agent	375 00	
Pay of interpreter	150 00	
Contingencies	50 00	
Osage smith shop	1,000 00	
Osage miller	300 00	
		1,875 00
Minnesota superintendency.		
Contingencies		70 90
Chippewa agency.		
Interpreter	250 00	
Presents	100 00	350 00
Treaties with wild Indians of the prairies		6,579 35
Balance due the United States		36,802 20

No. 1.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses.....		$1,983 07	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$2,168 72
	By balance due the United States—					
	Provisions for Indians.....	$4 37				
	Contingent expenses.....	181 28				
			185 65			
			2,168 72			2,168 72

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.—Continued.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Central Superintendency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Sept. 20	1	Alex. Gilfillan	Repairing office window-shutter	$0 75
22	2	J. W. Morris	Telegraphic dispatch to Messrs. Chenault & Mosely	80
Oct. 1	3	J. M. Veitch	....do....Agent Moseley	75
6	4	J. R. Chenault	Transportation of Osage annuity goods	2 30
15	5	A. B. Miller	....do....annuity goods for Kansas, Sac and Fox, Pottawatomie, and Osage river agency	178 25
18	6	Chambers and Knapp	Blank accounts for Superintendent Mitchell, at St. Louis	8 00
18	7	Arch. Gamble, postmaster	Postage on public letters and packages, 3 quarters, 1851	13 10
21	8	Tal. P. Shaffner	Telegrapic dispatch from Superintendent Mitchell	1 41
22	9	Lewis Morrison	....do....do....do....to Commissioner on Indian Affairs	2 65
29	10	H. I. Loring	Purchase of stationery for Superintendent Mitchell's office	14 05
Nov. 5	11	Henrick Meyer	Services as porter and messenger, in office of superintendent, for October, 1851	12 50
8	12	....do....	Wood purchased for office of superintendent	12 00
Dec. 1	13	P Chouteau, jr., & Co	Articles issued to the Ottoe Indians, at conference with Superintendent Mitchell	80 00
1	14	Henrick Meyer	Services of porter and messenger in the office of superintendent	12 50
31	15	Jno. Haverty	Salary as clerk, 4th quarter, 1851	300 00
31	16	D. D. Mitchell, superintendent	Salary as superintendent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	1,000 00
31	17	Manual Franklin	Services as porter and messenger to superintendent, December, 1851	12 50
31	18	E. E. Williams	Rent of office for superintendent, 4th quarter, 1851	90 00
31	19	Arch. Gamble, postmaster	Postage on official letters, 4th quarter, 1851	13 81
				1,983 07

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 2.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.			1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers	$975 00	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered		$21,626 02
31	To amount disbursed for Delaware Indians, as per abstract No 3 and vouchers	7,260 00	Oct. 20	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft No. 2851, on Interior warrant No. 2694		304 50
31	To amount disbursed for Shawnee Indians, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers	3,420 00	Dec. 4	By cash received from Treasurer United States on draft No. 2947, on Interior warrant No. 2787		174 13
31	To amount disbursed for Christian Indians, as per abstract No. 5 and vouchers	400 00				
31	To amount disbursed for Stockbridge Indians, as per abstract No. 6 and vouchers	60 00				
31	To amount disbursed for Wyandot Indians, as per abstract No. 7 and vouchers	9,420 00				
	Balance due the United States	569 65				
		22,104 65				22,104 65

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 2.—Continued.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$500 00
11	1	do	Pay of interpreter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	400 00
11	1	do	Contingencies, do, do	75 00
				975 00

I certify that the above abstract s correct and true.

D. D MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 3.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Delaware Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Annuity, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$6,900 00
11	1	.....do.....	Blacksmith and assistants, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	360 00
				7,260 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 3.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Pottawatomie Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 8 and vouchers		$1,250 00	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$53,006 04
31	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomie nation, as per abstract No. 9 and vouchers		43,947 39	Oct. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 2871, on Interior warrant No. 2713	1,265 22
31	To amount disbursed for Kansas Indians, as per abstract No. 10 and vouchers		4,360 00	Dec. 29	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 2989, on Interior warrant No. 2832	53 75
31	Balance due the United States, viz:					
	Balance annuity, 1848, Pottawatomies	$1,586 87				
	Trust fund, Chippewas, Ottoes, and Pottawatomies	$3,000 00				
	Proceeds of sale of Sugar creek mill	127 00				
	Removal and subsistence of Pottawatomies of Indiana	53 75				
			$4,767 62			
			54,325 01			$54,325 01

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 4.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Shawnee Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.	Annuity for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$3,000 00
11	1	....do....	Blacksmith and assistants for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	420 00
				3,420 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 4.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount of disbursements for current expenses, as per abstract No. 11 and vouchers	$1,050 00		Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$41,658 19
31	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi, as per abstract No. 12 and vouchers	36,637 39				
31	To amount disbursed for Ottawa Indians, as per abstract No. 13 and vouchers	2,600 00				
31	To amount disbursed for Chippewas of Swan Creek and Black river, abstract No. 14 and vouchers	300 00				
	Balance due the United States, viz:					
31	Balance Sac and Fox annuity for 1849	1,070 80				
		41,658 19				41,658 19

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 5.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Christian Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Annuity for 1851.....	$400 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 5.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Osage River agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 15 and vouchers		$775 00	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$8,474 08
31	To amount disbursed for Miami Indians, as per abstract No 16 and vouchers		3,610 85			
31	The amount disbursed for Piankeshaw Indians		800 00			
31	To amount disbursed for Wea Indians, as per abstract No. 18 and vouchers		3,000 00			
31	Balance due United States, viz:					
	Miami education	$188 23				
	Miami, mills	30 00				
	Miami, removal and subsistence	70 00				
			288 23			
			8,474 08			8,474 08

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 6.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Stockbridge and New York Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Stockbridge annuity, for 1851.....	$60 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

No. 6.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 41	To balance due the United Sates, as follows:		Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,045 00
	Pay of sub-agent, (old,) 1st and 2d quarters, 1851...	$575 00			
	Yancton & Santon Sioux—blacksmith and assistant..	360 00			
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—iron and steel.....	110 00			
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—agricultural implements.	200 00			
		$1,045 00			1,045 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 7.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Wyandott Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				$8,750 00
Oct. 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr	Annuity for 1851	420 00
11	1	do	Blacksmiths and assistants, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	250 00
11	1	do	Education do	
				9,420 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 7.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Upper Platte agency in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 3	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 21 and vouchers.....	$2,030 00	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$2,030 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 8.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pottawatomie agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Pay of agents, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$750 00
6	1	do	Pay of interpreters do	400 00
6	1	do	Contingencies do	100 00
				1,250 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 8.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Osage sub-agency, (old) in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To balance due the United States carried to new account, as follows:		Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,875 00
	Pay of sub-agent, (old) 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	$375 00			
	Pay of interpreter do	150 00			
	Contingent expenses do	50 00			
	Osages blacksmith establishment, do	1,000 00			
	Osages pay of miller	300 00			
		1,875 00			1,875 00

I certify, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 9.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pottawatomie nation, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851				
Oct. 6	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Annuity for 1851	$41,302 17
6	1	do	Blacksmiths and assistants, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	1,080 00
6	1	do	Money in lieu of iron, steel and tobacco, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	300 00
6	1	Thomas Moseley, jr		1,265 22
				43,947 39

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 9.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for contingent expenses, as per abstract No. 24 and vouchers	$12,736 43	Oct. 7	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 2821, on Interior warrant No. 2662	$12,807 33
	Balance due the United States on account of contingencies, transportation of Indian supplies	70 90			
		12,807 33			12,807 33

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 10.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Kansas Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	John R. Chenault	Annuity, 1851	$4,000 00
6	1	do	Blacksmith and assistants, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	360 00
				4,360 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 10.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.	
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed on account of Winnebagoes, as per abstract No. 25 and vouchers	$2,120 21	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$22,120 21
31	Balance due the United States viz:				
	Balance Winnebago annuity for 1850 and 1851 $10,000 00				
	Manual labor schools 10,000 00				
		20,000 00			
		22,120 21			22,120 21

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 11.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(current expenses.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$750 00
6	1	do	Pay of interpreters....do	200 00
6	1	do	Contingencies.....do	100 00
				1,050 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 11.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, Missouri, on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No 26 and vouchers.....	$57 28		Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$687 53
31	To amount disbursed for Sioux of Missouri, as per abstract No. 27 and vouchers.....	630 25				
		687 53				687 53

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 12.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Annuity for 1851	$35,500 00
6	1	....do	Blacksmith and assistant, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	420 00
6	1	....do	Gunsmith and assistant....do	300 00
6	2	....do	Blacksmith and assistant, for 1848,–'49 and '50	417 39
				36,637 39

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 12.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Chippewa Agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	Balance due the United States, carried to new account, as follows:		Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$350 00
	Pay of interpreters.....	$250 00			
	Presents for Indians.....	100 00			
		350 00			350 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that no disbursements have been made during the quarter, and that the accounts given embrace all moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 13.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Ottowa Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 6	1	John R. Chenault.....	Annuity for 1851.....	$2,600 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 13—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 29 and vouchers.....	$775 00	Oct. 20	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 2852 on Interior warrant No. 2695.....	$387 50
			Nov. 15	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 2910 on Interior warrant No. 2749.....	387 50
		775 00			775 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 14.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewas of Swan creek and Black river, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 6	1	John R. Chenault.....	Annuity for 1851.....	$300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 14—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of treaties with the wild tribes of the prairies, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for purchases made on account of treaty with the Prairie Indians, as per abstract No. 30, and vouchers	$8,968 32	Sept. 30	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$39,850 28
31	To amount disbursed for services rendered on account of treaty as above, as per abstract No. 31, and vouchers	24,950 56	Oct 16	By cash received, being the net proceeds of sale of public property, as per voucher No. 4, of property retbru No. 2	647 95
	To balance due the United States, carried to new account, for holding treaties with the wild prairie tribes	6,579 35			
		40,498 23			40,498 23

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 15.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Osage river agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	A. M. Coffey, Indian agent	Pay of agents for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$500 00
6	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreters....do.....do.....	200 00
6	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....do.....	75 00
				775 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 15—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Great Nemeha agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

1851. Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 32 and vouchers.....	$500 00	1851. Oct. 10	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 2834 on Interior warrant No. 2675	$500 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, December* 31, 1851.

No. 16.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Miami Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 6	1	A. M. Coffey, Indian agent	Annuity for 1851	$2,950 85
6	1	.....do.....do.....	Blacksmith and assistant, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	360 00
6	1	.....do.....do.....	Miller.....do.....	300 00
				3,610 85

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 17

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Piankeshaw Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 6	1	A. M. Coffey, Indian agent	Annuity for 1851	$800 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 18.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Wea Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(treaty stipulations.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 6	1	A. M. Coffey, Indian agent	Annuity for 1851	$3,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 21.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Upper Platte agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *(current expenses.)*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 24	1	Thos. Fitzpatrick, Indian agent.	Pay of agents for 1851	$1,500 00
24	1	.....do.....do.....	Pay of interpreters for 1851	400 00
24	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies for 1851	130 00
				2,030 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true

D. D MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 24.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 30	1	Governor A. Ramsay	For C. W. Borup, transportation of annuity goods	$1,000 00
Nov. 7	2	do	do	3,680 13
7	3	do	L. Roberts do	8,056 30
				12,736 43

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 25.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Winnebago Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 14	1	Robert Steel.....	Provisions annuity, beef cattle, for 1850–'51.....	$2,120 21

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 26.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Sept 30	1	Nathan'l McLean, Indian agent	Pay of sub-agent (old balance).....	$57 28

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 27.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sioux of Mississippi, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	Nathan'l McLean, Indian agent.	Education	$500 00
Oct. 30	2	Hugh Tyler, special agent.....	Expenses of treaty with Sioux of Mississippi	130 25
				630 25

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 29.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 22	1	J. H. Holeman, Indian agent...	Pay of agent to July 14, 1851	$387 50
Nov. 18	2	.....do.....do.....	Pay of agent to October 14, 1851	387 50
				775 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 30.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for articles furnished and services rendered on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild Indians of the prairies.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 29	1	Joseph Dillon	1 horse	$75 00
Aug. 1	2	George W. Boyd	10 mules and 1 rope	713 65
1	3	Jesse Thomas	2 mules	250 00
1	4	S. Maurer	63 pounds fresh beef	3 15
1	5	G. W. Berry	1 horse	150 00
2	7	C. Chouteau & Co	2 sets mule harness, canteens, knives and forks	52 73
2	6	do	1 pair boots, 1 pair shoes	4 00
7	8	Robert Robelaih	Corn, spy-glass, &c	16 90
Sept. 20	9	John Stro. Trett	Bacon, sugar, &c	78 38
21	10	do	Flour, bread, &c	11 83
22	11	do	Flour, sugar, tobacco, &c	254 87
Oct. 4	12	Thomas M. Wharton	Salt, mules, &c	70 15
27	13	P. Chouteau, jr. & Co	Bread, bacon, sugar and coffee	58 27
27	14	Joseph Sesson Honori	Two horses	80 00
30	15	R. H. Chilton	Four-wheeled carriage	50 00
30	16	P. Chouteau, jr. & Co	Oats, horses, mules	295 64
30	17	do	Oats, horses, saddles, bridles, &c	308 25
31	18	R. & W. Cambell	82,550 pounds beef-cattle on the foot	5,778 50
Sept. 5	19	Timothy Goodall	2 mules	155 00
Oct. 3	20	Thomas S. King	4 beef cattle	60 00
Nov. 3	21	John S. Smith	1 horse	45 00
11	22	B. Gratz Brown	1 horse	150 00
12	23	Abraham C. Hall	1 tin case for maps	1 00
17	24	J. W. Polke	3 mules	306 00
				8,968 32

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 31.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for services rendered on account of the treaty with the wild tribes of the prairies, from 24th July to 2d December, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
June 12	1	David Pencalt	Services hiring men for express up the Missouri	$7 50
July 11	2	James McCulloch	Services as express to assemble the Indians	147 50
11	3	Gideon Lassier	....do....do....do	142 50
28	4	L. A. Welter	Transporting goods for treaty at Fort Laramie	62 03
31	5	W. G. Barkley	Tavern expenses of Superintendent Mitchell and party	6 35
Aug. 1	6	Jones & Brewer	Horse-shoeing, supplies, &c	13 75
2	7	Jno. S. Harris	Board, &c., of Superintendent Mitchell	12 00
Sept. 4	8	James Fabian	Shoeing horses and mules, repairs, &c	13 50
22	9	W. T. May	Hire of horse while collecting Indians	20 00
22	10	Jno. Richards	Services of wagon and team	42 00
22	11	S. Machette	Herding and grazing horses	24 00
Oct. 12	12	Jno. McNeely	Subsistence of men and forage of animals	9 62
17	13	Alfred J. Vaughan	Tavern expenses at St. Joseph	21 00
17	14	G. W. Logan	Services as hunter and guide	87 50
17	15	David Fine	Services as teamster	100 00
23	16	J. B. Weann	Transporting Superintendent Mitchell's party to St. Louis	251 00
23	17	Stafford Weston	Services as cook for Mitchell's party	90 00
23	18	Manuel Franklin	Services as teamster	75 00
27	19	Joseph Sesson Honori	Services of wagon and team	92 00
27	20	Medard Proveau	Services as express, guide, &c	268 50
30	21	Lewis H. Kennuly	Services as express collecting Indians, &c	537 00
31	22	P. Chouteau, jr., & Co., & R. & W. Campbell	Transporting goods and provisions to Fort Laramie	16,188 66
Sept. 23	23	Thomas Fitzpatrick	On account of treaty appropriation	200 00
24	24	F. De Sallu	Services as express, interpreter, &c	204 00
Oct. 14	25	W. R. Hopkins	Transporting express men on their return to St. Louis	20 00

No. 31—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 3	26	Thomas Fitzpatrick	On account of treaty appropriation	$2,000 00
3	27	do	do	150 00
4	28	Stickney & Scollay	Board of agent, interpreter and Indian delegation	360 00
6	29	A. B. Chambers	Incidental expenses of Superintendent Mitchell and party	12 75
7	30	B. Gratz Brown	do	78 40
8	31	J. Dougherty & Co	Articles issued to Prairie Indians	39 00
11	32	B. Gratz Brown	His services as clerk on expedition and returning	225 00
17	33	A. B. Chambers	His services as secretary to Superintendent Mitchell	450 00
Dec. 2	34	Treasurer United States	Deposited to his credit	3,000 00
				24,950 56

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 32.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Great Nemeha agency, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 17	1	W. P. Richardson, Indian agent	Pay of interpreters, 3d and 4th quarter, 1851	$200 00
17	1	.....do.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....	300 00
				500 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in general account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, Missouri, for disbursements made on account of the Indian Department in the central superintendency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR.

1852.			
March 31	By balance due the United States, carried to new account		$121,814 83
	Proof.		
1851.			
Dec. 31	By balance due United States per last account current rendered	$36,802 20	
1852.			
Jan. 5	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1161	1,000 00	
16	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1166	90 40	
31	By cash received from sales of public property purchased for prairie treaty	732 35	
Feb. 7	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition	387 50	
7	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition	682 14	
7	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition	23,615 62	
March 31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1227	22,180 00	
31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1228	64,847 50	
	Total credits		150,338 11
1852.			
March 31	To amount abstract disbursements No. 1	$974 87	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 2	174 13	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 8	53 75	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 20	1,350 00	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 23	200 00	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 24	1,300 00	
	Do ..... do ..... No. 25	70 90	

CR.

1852.		
Mar. 31	By balance due U. States, per account current No. 1.	$810 78
	Do ..... do ..... No. 2.	3,775 52
	Do ..... do ..... No. 3.	8,893 87
	Do ..... do ..... No. 4.	3,980 80
	Do ..... do ..... No. 5.	2,958 23
	Do ..... do ..... No. 6.	4,532 54
	Do ..... do ..... No. 7.	1,980 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 8.	1,350 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 9.	2,395 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 10.	375 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 11.	275 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 12.	64,247 50
	Do ..... do ..... No. 13.	10,825 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 14.	9,850 00
	Do ..... do ..... No. 15.	387 50
	Do ..... do ..... No. 16.	6,915 59

Do.....do.....No. 31	23,615 62				
Do.....do.....No. 32	387 50				
Do.....do.....No. 33	240 78				
Do.....do.....No. 34	155 73				
Total debits.....		28,523 28			
Balance due the United States.....		121,814 83			121,814 83

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

Recapitulation of balances due the United States, March 31, 1852.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Central superintendency.		
Pay of agent	$500 00	
Pay of clerk	300 00	
Provisions	4 37	
Contingencies	6 41	
		$810 78
Kansas agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	600 00	
Agency building and repairing	304 50	
Delawares—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Salt	60 00	
Shawnees—		
Smith and assistant	420 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Salt	60 00	
New York Indians—balance of annuity for 1848	91 02	
Wyandots—		
Smith and assistant	420 00	
Iron and steel	270 00	
Education	250 00	
		3,775 52
Pottawatomies agency.		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	400 00	
Annuity, 1848	1,586 87	
Trust fund	3,000 00	
Sale of mill	127 00	
Smith and assistant	1,080 00	
Iron and steel	660 00	
Salt	710 00	
Kansas—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
		8,893 87
Sac and Foxes agency.		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Annuity, 1849	1,070 80	
Smith and assistant	420 00	
Gunsmith	300 00	
Iron and steel	440 00	
Salt	200 00	
Tobacco	600 00	
		3,980 80
Osage river agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Miamies—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Tobacco, iron and steel	770 00	
Salt	320 00	
Education	188 23	
Mill	30 00	

RECAPITULATION—Continued.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Osage river agency—Continued.		
Removal and subsistence	$70 00	
Miller	300 00	
		$2,958 23
Council Bluffs agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	600 00	
Civilization of Indians	682 14	
Contingencies	90 40	
Omahas—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Agricultural implements	250 00	
Ottoes—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Agricultural implements	250 00	
Pawnees—smith's shops	1,000 00	
		4,532 54
Great Nemeha agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	600 00	
Sac and Foxes of Missouri—		
Blacksmith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	220 00	
Farmer	300 00	
		1,980 00
Upper Missouri agency.		
Pay of old sub-agent	375 00	
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Presents to Indians	400 00	
Yancton Sioux—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	100 00	
Agricultural implements	200 00	
		2,395 00
Old Osage sub-agency.		
Pay of sub-agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851		375 00
Minnesota superintendency.		
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Agricultural implements	75 00	
		275 00
Winnebago agency.		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Winnebagoes—		
Annuity	35,125 00	
Provisions	10,000 00	
Smith and assistant	1,080 00	
Iron and steel	660 00	
Agriculture and oxen	250 00	
School, mills, &c	2,500 00	
Education	1,500 00	

RECAPITULATION—Continued.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Winnebago agency—Continued.		
Physicians	$200 00	
Laborers and oxen	182 00	
Salt	250 00	
Tobacco	550 00	
Manual Labor School	10,000 00	
		$64,247 50
St. Peter's agency.		
Pay of agent	500 00	
Pay of interpreter	200 00	
Sioux of Mississippi—		
Provision annuity	5,500 00	
Smiths, farming, stock, &c	4,125 00	
Education	500 00	
		10,825 00
Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi—		
Pay of agent	750 00	
Pay of interpreter	450 00	
Presents to Indians	100 00	
Provision annuity	4,000 00	
Smith's establishment	2,000 00	
Education	1,000 00	
Farmers	750 00	
Carpenters	300 00	
Tobacco	500 00	
		9,850 00
Treaty with wild Indians of the prairies		6,915 59
Balance due the United States		121,814 83

No. 1.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 14	1	Manuel Franklin	Wood for office superintendent Indian affairs	$13 60
Feb. 17	2	do	do	6 15
March 31	3	H. J. Loring	Stationery	4 30
31	4	E. E. Williams	Rent of office superintendent Indian affairs, 1st quarter, 1852	90 00
31	5	H. Watson, P. M	Postage do	23 32
31	6	Manuel Franklin	Services as porter and messenger do	37 50
31	7	John Haverty	Services as clerk do	300 00
31	8	D. D. Mitchell	Salary as superintendent indian affairs do	500 00
				974 87

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

No. 1.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR.				CR.		
1812.				1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed per current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$974 87	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$185 65
	Balance due the United States—			1852.		
	Pay of superintendent and agents	$500 00		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being part of draft No. 3304 on Interior warrant No. 3129	1,600 00
	Provisions for Indians	4 37				
	Pay of clerk	300 00				
	Contingent expenses	6 41				
			810 78			
			1,785 65			1,785 65

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 2.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Kansas Agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 6	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Pay of interpreter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.....	$114 13
6	1	.....do.....	Contingencies.....do.....	60 00
				174 13

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 2.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852.				1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		$174 13	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$569 65
31	Balance due the United States—			1852.		
	Pay of agent	$500 00		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being part of draft No. 3306 on Interior warrant No. 3129	3,380 00
	Pay of interpreter	600 00				
	Agency building and repairs	304 50				
	Delawares—					
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00				
	Iron and steel	220 00				
	Salt	60 00				
	Shawnees—					
	Blacksmith and assistant	420 00				
	Iron and steel	220 00				
	Salt	60 00				
	Wyandots—					
	Blacksmith and assistant	420 00				
	Iron and steel	270 00				
	Education	250 00				
	New York Indians—					
	Stockbridge annuity, 1848	21 20				
	Tuscaroras annuity, 1848	48 00				
	Senecasa nnuity, 1848	21 82				
			3,775 52			
			3,949 65			3,949 65

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 3.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Pottawatomie agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomies, as per abstract No. 8 and vouchers	$53 75	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$4,767 62
	Balance due the United States—		1852.		
	Pay of agents $750 00		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No. 3304, on Interior warrant No. 3129	4,180 00
	Pay of interpreter 400 00				
	Pottawatomies—				
	Balance of annuity, 1848 1,586 87				
	Trust fund, mills 3,000 00				
	Proceeds of sale of Sugar creek mill 127 00				
	Blacksmith and assistant 1,080 00				
	Iron and steel for shops 660 00				
	Salt 710 00				
	Kansas Indians—				
	Blacksmith and assistant 360 00				
	Iron and steel for shops 220 00				
		8,893 87			
		8,947 62			8,947 62

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 4.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1851.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,070 80
	Pay of agent	$750 00			
	Pay of interpreter	200 00	1852.		
	Sacs and Foxes—		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being a part of draft No. 3304, on Interior warrant No. 3129	2,910 00
	Balance of annuity, 1849	1,070 80			
	Blacksmith and assistant	420 00			
	Gunsmith	300 00			
	Iron and steel for shop	440 00			
	Salt	200 00			
	Tobacco	600 00			
		3,980 80			3,980 80

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 5.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Osage river agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		Dec. 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$288 23
	Pay of agent	$500 00			
	Pay of interpreter	200 00	1852.		
	Miamies—		Mar. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being a part of draft No. 3304 on Interior warrant No. 3129	2,670 00
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00			
	Iron and steel for shop	220 00			
	Education	188 23			
	Mill	30 00			
	Removal and subsistence	70 00			
	Tobacco, iron, and steel	770 00			
	Salt	320 00			
	Miller	300 00			
		2,958 23			2,958 23

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 6.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Council Bluffs agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		Jan. 5	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 3009 on Interior warrant No. 2857	$1,000 00
	Pay of agent	$500 00			
	Pay of interpreter	600 00			
	Civilization of Indians	682 14	16	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 3037 on Interior warrant No. 2884	90 40
	Contingencies	90 40			
	Omahas—				
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00	Feb. 7	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 3107 on Interior warrant No. 2950	682 14
	Iron and steel	220 00			
	Agricultural implements	250 00			
	Ottoes and Missourias—		Mar. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being a part of draft No. 3304 on Interior warrant No. 3129	2,760 00
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00			
	Iron and steel	220 00			
	Agricultural implements	250 00			
	Pawnees—agriculture and smith shop	1,000 00			
		4,532 54			4,532 54

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 7.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of disbursements for the Great Nemcha agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852. March 31	Balance due the United States—		1852. March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No 3304 on Interior warrant, No. 3129	$1,980 00
	Pay of agent	$500 00			
	Pay of interpreter	600 00			
	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—				
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00			
	Iron and steel	220 00			
	Farmer	300 00			
		1,980 00			1,980 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 8.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pottawatomies, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 12	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Removal and subsistence of Pottawatomies.....	$53 75

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Upper Platte agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 20 and vouchers.....	$1,350 00	March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No. 3304 on Interior warrant, No. 3129.....	$1,350 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 9.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1851.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$1,045 00
	Pay of old sub-agent	$375 00			
	Pay of agent	750 00	1852.		
	Pay of interpreter	200 00	March 31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being a part of draft No. 3304 on Interior warrant No. 3129	1,350 00
	Presents to Indians	400 00			
	Yancton and Santon Sioux—				
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00			
	Iron and steel	110 00			
	Agricultural implements	200 00			
		2,395 00			2,395 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852

No. 10.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the old Osage sub-agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 23 and vouchers.....	$200 00	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$1,875 00
31	To amount disbursed for Osages, as per abstract No. 24 and vouchers.....	1,300 00			
31	Balance due the United States— Pay of old sub-agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851.....	375 00			
		1,875 00			1,875 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 11.

The United States in account cnrrent with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 25 and vouchers	$70 90	Dec. 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$70 90
	Balance due the United States—		1852.		
31	Pay of interpreters $200 00		Mar. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No. 3305 on Interior warrant No. 3130	275 00
	Provisions for Indians 75 00	275 00			
		$345 90			345 90

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852

No. 12.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1851.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		Dec. 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$20,000 00
	Pay of agent	$750 00			
	Pay of interpreter	200 00	1852.		
	Winnebagoes—		Mar. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No. 3305 on Interior warrant, No. 3130	44,247 50
	Annuity for 1851 and 1852	35,125 00			
	Provision annuity	10,000 00			
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,080 00			
	Iron and steel	660 00			
	Agriculturists, oxen, &c	1,250 00			
	School, miller, and medicine	2,500 00			
	Education	1,500 00			
	Physicians	200 00			
	Laborers and oxen	182 50			
	Salt	250 00			
	Tobacco	550 00			
	Manuel labor school	10,000 00			
		64,247 50			64,247 50

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 13.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
March 31	Balance due the United States—		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being a part of draft No. 3305, on Interior warrant No. 3130	$10,825 00
	Pay of agent	$500 00			
	Pay of interpreter	200 00			
	Sioux of Mississippi—				
	Provision annuity	5,500 00			
	Farmer, smiths, &c	4,125 00			
	Education	500 00			
		10,825 00			10,825 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 14.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Chippewa Sandy Lake agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852.				1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for removal of Chippewas, as per abstract No. 31 and vouchers		$23,615 62	Dec. 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$350 00
	By balance due the United States—			1852.		
	Pay of agent	$750 00		Feb. 7	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 3108, on Interior warrant No. 2951—for removal and subsistence of Chippewas	23,615 62
	Pay of interpreter	450 00				
	Presents to Indians	100 00				
	Chippewas—					
	Provision annuity	4,000 00		March 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being part of draft No. 3305 on Interior warrant No. 3130	9,500 00
	Blacksmith establishment	2,000 00				
	Farmers	750 00				
	Carpenters	300 00				
	Education	1,000 00				
	Tobacco	500 00				
			9,850 00			
			33,465 62			33,465 62

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 15.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, Utah agency, as per abstract No. 32 and vouchers.....	$387 50		Balance due the United States from last account rendered	.....
			Feb. 7	By cash received from Treasurer of United States—draft No. 3106 on Interior warrant No. 2949—pay of agent	$387 50

CR.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 16.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the apppropriation for holding treaties with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1851.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for articles purchased, as per abstract No. 33 and vouchers	$240 78	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$6,579 35
31	To amount disbursed for services rendered as per abstract No. 34 and vouchers	155 73	1852. Jan. 31	By cash received from sale of public property originally purchased on account of treaty with the prairie Indians	732 75
	Balance due the United States on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild prairie tribes	6,915 59			
		7,312 10			7,312 10

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, March* 31, 1852.

No. 20.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Upper Platte agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	Thomas Fitzpatrick.....	Pay of agents, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$750 00
31	1	.....do.....	Pay of interpreter .....do.....	200 00
31	1	.....do.....	Presents.....do.....	400 00
				1,350 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 23

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the old Osage sub-agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 31	1	W. J. J. Morrow	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	$150 00
31	1	do	Contingencies	50 00
				200 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 24.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Osage Indians, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Blacksmith's establishment, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851.....	$1,000 00
31	1	.....do.....	Pay of miller.....do.....do.....	300 00
				1,300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 25.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Minesota superintendency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 29	1	Alexander Ramsey.....	Contingencies, transportation, &c.....	$70 90

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

No. 31

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 3	1	J. S. Watrous.....	Removal and subsistence of Chippewas.....	$23,615 62

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true,

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 32.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Feb. 10	1	J. H. Holeman.....	Pay of agent, quarter ending 14th January, 1852.....	$387 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 33.

Abstract of articles purchased by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild prairie tribes, in and prior to the quarter ending March 31, 1852,

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852				
March 31	1	C. Chouteau & Co.....	Doubled barrelled gun, powder horn, shot pouch, &c.....	$20 78
31	1	Thos. Fitzpatrick.....	1 mule, 1 buggy and harness.....	220 00
				240 78

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 34.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 9	1	Thomas Johnson	Keeping public horses and mules	$40 80
26	2	Jno. H. Blue	Advertising for the recovery of a Crow Indian	3 00
30	3	P. M. Chouteau	Expenses of attending the sale of public property	111 93
				155 73

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in general account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Indian department, within the central superintendency and pay district, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.

1852.			
June 30	By balance due the United States carried to new account		$17,374 59
	Proof.		
March 31	By balance due the United States per last account current rendered	$121,814 83	
May 25	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1252	780 00	
25	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1283	2,000 00	
June 5	By cash received from Treasurer United States, requisition No. 1289	387 50	
	By amount error on No. 10, abstract 30, 4th quarter, 1851	30	
	Total credits		124,982 63
1852.			
June 30	To amount abstract disbursements No. 1	806 41	
	Do do No. 2	1,400 00	
	Do do No. 3	880 00	
	Do do No. 4	940 00	
	Do do No. 6	940 00	
	Do do No. 7	1,150 00	
	Do do No. 8	5,577 00	
	Do do No. 9	580 00	
	Do do No. 10	950 00	
	Do do No. 11	1,960 00	
	Do do No. 12	700 00	
	Do do No. 13	1,970 00	
	Do do No. 14	1,350 00	
	Do do No. 16	1,872 54	
	Do do No. 17	830 00	
	Do do No. 18	830 00	

CR.

1852.		
June 30	By balance due U. States, per account current No. 1.	$4 37
	Do do No. 2.	395 52
	Do do No. 3.	1,586 87
	Do do No. 4.	1,070 80
	Do do No. 5.	288 23
	Do do No. 6.	1,045 00
	Do do No. 9.	375 00
	Do do No. 11.	10,000 00
	Do do No. 14.	87 50
	Do do No. 15.	2,521 30

Do	do	No. 19	1,000 00			
Do	do	No. 20	1,100 00			
Do	do	No. 21	880 00			
Do	do	No. 23	275 00			
Do	do	No. 24	950 00			
Do	do	No. 25	53,297 50			
Do	do	No. 26	700 00			
Do	do	No. 27	12,125 00			
Do	do	No. 28	1,300 00			
Do	do	No. 29	8,550 00			
Do	do	No. 30	300 00			
Do	do	No. 31	272 25			
Do	do	No. 32	4,122 34			
Total debits				107,608 04		
Balance due the United States				17,374 59		17,374 59

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

Recapitulation of balances due the United States, June 30, 1852.

For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
Central superintendency.		
Provisions for Indians		$4 37
Kansas agency.		
Agency buildings	$304 50	
New York Indians—annuity	91 02	
		395 52
Pottawatomie agency.		
Pottawatomies' annuity, 1848		1,586 87
Sac and Foxes agency.		
Retained annuity, 1849		1,070 80
Osage river agency.		
Miamies—		
Education	188 23	
Mill	30 00	
Removal and subsistence	70 00	
		288 23
Upper Missouri agency.		
Pay of old sub-agent	375 00	
Yancton Sioux—		
Smith and assistant	360 00	
Iron and steel	110 00	
Agricultural implements	200 00	
		1,045 00
Old Osage sub-agency.		
Pay of old sub-agent		375 00
Winnebago agency.		
Manual labor schools		10,000 00
Utah agency.		
Pay of agent		87 50
Appropriation for treating with wild tribes of prairies		2,521 30
Balance due the United States		17,374 59

No. 1.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
April 22	1	J. A. Smithers	Package box, for Indian dresses	$1 00
May 1	2	Fred. M. Colburn	Telegraphic dispatch to senator Atchison	2 66
June 25	3	C. F. Loring	Stationery for office of superintendent	2 75
30	4	John Haverty	Services as clerk to superintendent of Indian affairs, 2d quarter, 1852	300 00
30	5	D. D. Mitchell	Salary as superintendent.....do.....do.....	500 00
				806 41

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 1—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the central superintendency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers	$806 41	March 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$810 78
	Balance due the United States—				
30	Provisions for Indians	4 37			
		810 78			

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 2.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$500 00
11	1	do	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	600 00
June 8	2	do	Pay of interpreter, (arrears,) 1850 and 1851	300 00
				1,400 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 2—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made by him on account of the Kansas agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.			CR.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers	$1,400 00	Mar. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$3,775 52
	To amount disbursed for Delaware Indians, per abstract No. 3 and vouchers	880 00	May 25	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 3423 on Interior warrant No. 3250	780 00
	To amount disbursed for Shawnee Indians, per abstract No. 4 and vouchers	940 00			
	To amount disbursed for Wyandot Indians, per abstract No. 6 and vouchers	940 00			
	Balance due United States—				
	Agency building and repairs	304 50			
	New York Indians	91 02			
		4,555 52			4,555 52

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 3.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Delaware Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
11	1	do	Iron and steel do do	220 00
11	1	do	Salt do do	60 00
June 8	2	do	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	240 00
				880 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 3.—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Pottawatomie agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 7 and vouchers	$1,150 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, per last account current rendered	$8,893 87
	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomies as per abstract No. 8 and vouchers	5,577 00			
	To amount disbursed for Kansas Indians as per abstract No. 9 and vouchers	580 00			
	Balance due the United States—				
	Annuity for 1848	1,586 87			
		8,893 87			8,893 87

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 4.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Shawnee Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$420 00
11	1	do	Iron and steel do	220 00
11	1	do	Salt do	60 00
11	2	do	Blacksmith and assistant do 1851	240 00
				940 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 4—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Crt		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 10 and vouchers	$950 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$3,980 80
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi, as per abstract No. 11 and vouchers	1,960 00			
	Balance due the United States—				
	Retained annuity for 1849	1,070 80			
		3,980 80			3,980 80

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 5.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Osage River agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 12 and vouchers		$700 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$2,958 23
	To amount disbursed for Miami Indians, as per abstract No. 13 and vouchers		1,970 00			
	Balance due the United States—					
	Miami education	$188 23				
	Miami mill	30 00				
	Miami removal and subsistence	70 00				
			288 23			
			2,958 23			2,958 23

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 6.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Wyandot Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 11	1	Thomas Moseley, jr.....	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$420 00
11	1	.....do.....	Iron and steel.....do.....	270 00
11	1	.....do.....	Education.....do.....	250 00
				940 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true

D D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 6—Continued

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 14 and vouchers		$1,350 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$2,395 00
	Balance due the United States—					
	Pay of old sub-agent	$375 00				
	Yancton and Sioux—					
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00				
	Iron and steel	110 00				
	Agricultural implements	200 00				
			1,045 00			
			2,395 00			2,395 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 7.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pottawatomie agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 10	1	F. W. Lea	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$750 00
10	1	do	Pay of interpreter do	400 00
				1,150 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Council Bluffs agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, abstract No. 16	$1,872 54	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$4,532 54
	To amount disbursed for Omaha Indians, as per abstract No. 17	830 00			
	To amount disbursed for Ottoes and Missourias, as per abstract No. 18	830 00			
	To amount disbursed for Pawnees, as per abstract No. 19	1,000 00			
		4,532 54			4,532 54

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 8.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pottawatomie nation, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 10	1	F. W. Lea	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$1,080 00
10	1	do	Iron and steel do	660 00
10	1	do	Salt do	710 00
10	2	do	Trust fund Chippewas, Ottoes and Pottawatomies, mill	3,000 00
10	2	do	Proceeds sale Sugar creek mill	127 00
				5,577 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 8—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Great Nemeha agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 20 and vouchers.....	$1,100 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$1,980 00
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, as per abstract No. 21 and vouchers.....	880 00			
		1,980 00			1,980 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 9.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Kansas Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 10	1	F. W. Lea	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
10	1	....do	Iron and steel.....do	220 00
				580 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 9—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Old Osage sub-agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.			CR.		
1852. June 30	To balance due the United States for pay of Osage sub-agent, for 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$375 00	1852. March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$375 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 10.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sac and Fox agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 4	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$750 00
4	1	do	Pay of interpreter do	200 00
				950 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 10—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract No. 23 and vouchers.....	$275 00	March 1	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$275 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June 30, 1852.*

No. 11.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sacs and Foxes of Mississippi, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 4	1	Jno. R. Chenault	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$420 00
4	1	do	Gunsmith do	300 00
4	1	do	Iron and steel do	440 00
4	1	do	Salt do	200 00
4	1	do		600 00
				1,960 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 11—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 24 and vouchers	$950 00	Mar. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$64,247 50
	To amount disbursed for Winnebago Indians, as per abstract No. 25 and vouchers	53,297 50			
	Balance due United States—Manual Labor School	10,000 00			
		64,247 50			64,247 50

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Office Superintendent Indian Affairs, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 12.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Osage river agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 4	1	A. M. Coffey	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$500 00
4	1	do	Pay of interpreter....do	200 00
				700 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 12—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 26 and vouchers	$700 00	Mar. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$10,825 00
	To amount disbursed for Sioux of Mississippi, as per abstract No. 27 and vouchers	12,125 00	May 25	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 3424 on Interior warrant No. 3251	
				Fulfilling treaties with Sioux of Mississippi	2,000 00
		12,825 00			12,825 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 13.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Miami Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 4	1	A. M. Coffey	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
4	1	ditto	Iron and steel	220 00
4	1	ditto	Tobacco, iron and steel	770 00
4	1	ditto	Salt	320 00
4	1	ditto	Pay of miller	300 00
				1,970 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Chippewa agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.			CR.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 28 and vouchers.....	$1,300 00	March 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered.....	$9,850 00
	To amount disbursed for Chippewas of Lake Superior and the Mississippi, as per abstract No. 29 and vouchers.....	8,550 00			
		9,850 00			9,850 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 14.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Upper Missouri agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 14	1	James H. Norwood.....	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters.....	$750 00
14	1	.....do.....	Pay of interpreter.....do.....	200 00
14	1	.....do.....	Presents.....do.....	400 00
				1,350 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 14—Continued.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements made on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 30 and vouchers	$300 00	Mar. 31	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	
	Balance due the United States—pay of agent	87 50	June 5	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 3452, on Interior warrant No. 3275	$387 50
		387 50			387 50

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 15.

The United States in account current with D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for disbursements maae on account of the appropriation for treaty with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount of articles purchased, as per abstract No. 31 and vouchers	$272 25	March 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered	$6,915 59
	To amount disbursed for services, as per abstract No. 32 and vouchers	4,122 34		By amount of error in extension in voucher No. 10, abstract No. 30, 4th quarter, 1851	0 30
	Balance due the United States— Treating with Prairie Indians	2,521 30			
		6,915 89			6,915 89

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

OFFICE SUPERINTENDENT INDIAN AFFAIRS, *St. Louis, June* 30, 1852.

No. 16.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Council Bluffs agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 23	1	J. E. Barrow	Civilization of Indians—Pawnee children	$628 14
23	2	do	Contingencies, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	90 40
April 19	3	do	Pay of agent do	500 00
19	3	do	Pay of interpreter do	600 00
				1,874 54

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 17.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Omaha Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 19	1	John E. Barrow	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
19	1	do	Iron and steel do	220 00
19	1	do	Agricultural implements do	250 00
				830 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D D MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 18.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Ottoes and Missourias, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 19	1	John E. Barrow	Blacksmith and assistant, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
19	1	do	Iron and steel do	220 00
19	1	do	Agricultural implements do	250 00
				830 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 19.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Pawnee Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. April 19	1	John E. Barrow.....	Treaties with Pawnees.....	$1,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No 20.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Great Nemeha agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of vouchers.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 21	1	Wm. P. Richardson.....	Pay of agents, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$500 00
21	1	.....do.....	Pay of interpreters.....do.....	600 00
				1,100 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 21.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of vouchers.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 21	1	Wm. P. Richardson	Blacksmiths and assistants, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$360 00
21	1	do	Iron and steel do	220 00
21	1	do	Pay of farmer do	300 00
				880 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 23.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Minnesota superintendency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 9	1	Alexander Ramsay.....	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$200 00
9	1	.....do.....	Provisions .....do.....	75 00
				275 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 24.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Winnebago agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 6	1	A. M. Fridley	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$750 00
6	1	do	Pay of interpreter do	200 00
				950 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 25.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Winnebago Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 6	1	A. M. Fridley	Annuities, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	$25,125 00
6	1	do	Blacksmiths and assistants, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	1,080 00
6	1	do	Iron and steel do	660 00
6	1	do	Agriculturists, oxen, &c do	1,250 00
6	1	do	School, miller, interpreter, medicine do	2,500 00
6	1	do	Education do	1,500 00
6	1	do	Physician do	200 00
6	1	do	Laborers, oxen do	182 50
6	1	do	Salt do	250 00
6	1	do	Tobacco do	550 00
6	2	do	Annuity for 3d and 4th quarters, 1850, and 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	10,000 00
6	3	do	Provision annuity for 1852	10,000 00
				53,297 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 26.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the St. Peter's agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 17	1	Nathaniel McLean.....	Pay of agent, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$500 00
17	1	.....do.....	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	200 00
				700 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 27.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Sioux of Mississippi, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 17	1	Nathaniel McLean.....	Stock, smith, farmers, &c., for Sioux, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	$4,125 00
17	1	.....do.....	Education, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.....	500 00
22	2	.....do.....	.....do.....	2,000 00
June 14	3	Alexander Ramsay.....	Provision annuity for 1852.....	5,500 00
				12,125 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 28.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewa agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 6	1	A. M. Fridley	Pay of interpreter, 1st and 2d quarter, 1852	$250 00
May 13	2	J. S. Watrous	Pay of agent.....do.....do	750 00
13	2	.....do	Pay of interpreter.....do.....do	200 00
13	3	.....do	Presents	100 00
				1,300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

No. 29.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Chippewas of Lake Superior and the Mississippi, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (treaty stipulations.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 13	1	J. S. Watrous	Blacksmith's establishment, 1st and 2d quarter, 1852	$2,000 00
13	1	do	Farmer do	750 00
13	1	do	Carpenter do	300 00
13	1	do	Education do	1,000 00
June 4	2	Alexander Ramsay	Provisions, annuity for 1852	4,000 00
4	2	do	Tobacco for 1852	500 00
				8,550 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 30.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of the Utah agency, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, (current expenses.)

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. May 6	1	J. H. Holeman.....	Pay of agent, part 1st quarter, 1852.....	$300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 31.

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, on account of purchases made in connection with the treaty made with the wild prairie Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1852.				
April 6	1	W. F. Dyer	1 horse for expedition to Fort Laramie	$63 00
17	2	A. F. Garrison	Feed to animals	176 00
June 16	3	Campbell & Dougherty	Subsistence of party	33 25
				272 25

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 32

Abstract of disbursements made by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs at St. Louis, for services rendered in connection with the treaty made with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 8	1	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Expenses on account Fort Laramie treaty	$1,200 00
24	2	James Burdean	Services as interpreter, collecting Indians, &c	150 00
May 5	3	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Expenses on account Fort Laramie treaty	1,634 84
June 2	4	....do....	....do.... ....do....	1,100 00
10	5	Francis Jeffreys	Services as interpreter for Pawnees	37 50
				4,122 34

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

D. D. MITCHELL, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.						Cr.
1851.			1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A	$3,426 60	July 1		Balance due the United States, as per last account current	
	Do do B	5,123 10				
	Do do C	14,769 30		1	By cash received from John Drennen, superintendent Indian affairs, W. T	$892,513 35
	Do do D	686 67				
	Do do E	30 00		10	By cash—amount of requisition No 963, May 31, 1851	17,763 22
	Do do F	5,146 64				
	Balance due the United States	1,152,327 17	Aug. 27		By cash, being amount of treasury draft No. 2651 on Interior warrant No. 2510, on the depository at Little Rock, Arkansas	5,000 00
			Sept. 15		By cash, being amount of treasury draft No. 2745 on Interior warrant No. 2583, on the Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans	191,557 26
				15	By cash, being amount of treasury draft No. 2746 on Interior warrant No. 2584, on the Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans	74,675 65
		1,181,509 48				1,181,509 48

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses of superintendency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
March 24	1	John F. Wheeler	Printing hand bills	$10 00
Aug. 18	2	G. Austin	Office furniture, chairs	3 00
Sept. 5	3	Sylvester Sibley	Transporting money from New Orleans	108 50
10	4	George W. Clark	Publishing notice of per capita payment	4 00
16	5	William Wilson	Services as clerk to acting superintendent of Western Territory	500 00
20	6	John Drennen	Travelling expenses	13 00
23	7	Edward Butler	Services as express	10 00
30	8	John Drennen	Travelling expenses and freight on money	56 95
30	9	.....do	Services as superintendent	842 03
30	10	P. Pennywitt & Co	Drayage and storeage on specie	19 45
30	11	John Drennen	Travelling expenses	6 50
30	12	James Butler	Services as guard	7 50
30	13	John Drennen	Travelling expenses, &c	15 50
30	14	.....do	.....do	17 50
30	15	.....do	.....do	17 50
30	16	N. A. Pryor, P. M	Postage on public letters	6 27
30	17	William Wilson	Travelling expenses	30 00
30	18	Austin Maine	Transportation	56 00
30	19	William Wilson, P. M	Postage on public letters	17 25
30	20	George W. Stidham	Hauling Seminole annuity goods	168 00
30	21	.....do	Superintending and the hauling Seminole annuity goods	28 00
30	22	.....do	Hauling Seminole annuity goods	56 00
30	23	Charles S. Baily	.....do	56 00
30	24	John Drennen	Specie kegs	49 50
30	25	B. F. Woodburn	Storeage and re-shipping specie	10 00
30	26	James S. Stuart	Services as assistant in conveying money	105 00
30	27	John Drennen	Travelling expenses	249 90
30	28	Samuel C. Cole	Freight on specie	434 50

30	29	Lewis Snapp	....do	434 50
30	30	P. Pennywitt & Co	Stationery, &c. for office of superintendent	6 45
30	31	P. H. White & Co	....do....do	15 02
30	32	W. F. England	Table for office of superintendent	7 00
30	33	P. H. White & Co	Furnishing provisions for Seminoles	63 10
30	34	P. Pennywitt & Co	....do....do	2 68
				3,426 60

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for removal of Choctaws west.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 5	1	William K. McKean	Services of Joseph W. McKean as issuing commissary	$290 32
Sept. 13	2	Ely S. Mitchell	Provisions furnished emigrant Choctaw Indians	1,280 75
13	3	do	do do	2,330 37
30	4	do	do do	685 10
30	5	George W. Foster	Emigrating Choctaws west	186 97
30	6	Adam G. Morris	do do	142 10
30	7	Jno. M. Nail	do do	207 49
				5,123 10

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

C.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for trust fund interest due the Choctaw orphans.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Aug. 25	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.....	$14,769 30

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

D.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for Choctaw treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Aug. 25	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as agent, for pay of millwright.....	$686 67

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

E.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for interest on awards to Choctaws.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Aug. 25	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.....	$30 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

F.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses of Choctaw agency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 25	1	William Wilson.....	Buildings at agency and repairs.....	$5,012 88
25	2	.....do.....	Contingencies.....	133 76
				*5,146 64

*Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

GENERAL ACCOUNT CURRENT.

The United States in account current with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs for the quarter ending December 31, 1851

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed, per account current No. 1	$1,078,967 41	Oct. 1	By balance due United States, per last account current No. 1	1,152,327 17
	Do do 2		1	By balance due United States, per last account current No. 2	118,231 81
	Do do 3	10,181 77	27	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft No. 2854 on Interior warrant No. 2697	546 25
			Dec. 10	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of requisitions Nos. 1125 and 1126 on the Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans, La	1,276,179 82
			10	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of requisitions, Nos. 1125 and 1126 on the depository at Little Rock, Arkansas	32,182 33
			31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft No. 2978 on Interior warrant No. 2821 on the depository at Little Rock, Arkansas	1,000 00
			31	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of drafts Nos. 2938 and 2939 on Interior warrant No. 2781 on Assistant Treasurer at New York	10,181 77
		2,590,649 15			2,590,649 15

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

No. 1.

The United States in account current with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed, as per abstract A	$2,853 41	Oct. 1	By balance due United States, as per last account current	$1,152,327 17
	Do do B	33,023 30	29	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being amount of draft No. 2854 on Interior warrant No. 2697	546 25
	Do do C	25,000 00	Dec. 10	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of requisitions Nos. 1125 and 1126 on the Assistant Treasurer at New Orleans, Louisiana	1,276,179 82
	Do do D	26,545 00	10	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of requisitions Nos 1125 and 1126 on the depository at Little Rock, Arkansas	32,182 33
	Do do E	14,000 00	31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 2978 on Interior warrant No. 2821, on the depository at Little Rock, Arkansas	1,000 00
	Do do F	1,400 00			
	Do do G	32,580 35			
	Do do H	2,005 24			
	Do do I	2,000 00			
	Do do K	2,000 00			
	Do do L	47,587 07			
	Do do M	28,211 18			
	Do do N	1,200 00			
	Do do O	3,999 86			
	Do do P	360 00			
	Do do R	856,202 00			
	Balance due United States	1,383,268 16			
		2,462,235 57			2,462,235 57

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore or otherwise accounted for.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses of superintendency.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 24	1	Hocket Foster	Transporting public money	$80 00
24	2	Isaac Lowe	....do....do	40 00
24	3	Jno. Hinkle	....do....do	40 00
24	4	Thomas Crittenden	....do....do	28 00
Oct. 13	5	Alexander Flowers	....do....do	100 00
7	6	H. T. Martin	Services as interpreter	35 00
8	7	William P. Denkla	Sundries for pay room	4 62
8	8	George Preston	Board for assistants to superintendent	63 00
22	9	William Wilson	Services of horse	18 75
23	10	Samuel M. Willard	....do	18 00
25	11	Eastman Loman	Services as interpreter	150 00
30	12	John Drennen	Travelling expenses	55 50
Dec. 31	13	Samuel M. Willard	Services as clerk	500 00
31	14	Jay L French	Services of teams transporting funds	42 00
31	15	Andrew J. Dorn	Travelling expenses	38 00
31	16	T. A. Applegate	Transportation of Creek goods	724 77
31	17	N. A. Pryor	Public postage	7 80
31	18	John Drennen	Services as superintendent Indian affairs	907 97
				2,853 41

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for interest on awards to Choctaw claimants.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 10	1	William Wilson	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent	$32,477 05
10	2	do	do	546 25
				33,023 30

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

C.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for trust fund—interest due Choctaws under convention with Chickasaws.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 10	1	William Wilson	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent	$25,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

D.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for fulfilling treaties with Choctaws.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 10	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.....	$26,545 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

E.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for trust fund—interest due Choctaw orphans.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 10	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.....	$14,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

F.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses, Choctaw agency.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 10	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as Choctaw agent.....	$1,400 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

G.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for trust fund—interest due Choctaws, treaty,* 1835.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 7	1	George Butler.....	Turned over to him as Cherokee agent.....	$32,580 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

H.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for trust fund, interest due Cherokees, treaty,* 1819.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 7	1	George Butler	Turned over to him as Cherokee agent	$2,005 24

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

I.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses, Cherokee agency.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 7	1	George Butler	Turned over to him as Cherokee agent	$2,000 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

K.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 30, 1851, for current expenses, Creek agency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 17	1	Philip H. Raiford.....	Turned over to him as Creek agent.....	$2,000 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JNO. DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

L.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for fulfilling treaties with the Creeks.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 17	1	Philip H. Raiford.....	Turned over to him as Creek agent.....	$47,587 47

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

M.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for payment to the Creek nation of Indians; act of August 12, 1848.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 17	1	Philip H. Raiford.....	Turned over to him as Creek agent.....	$28,211 18

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

N.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, for 1851, current expenses Seminole sub-agency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 31	1	Marcellus Duval.....	Turned over to him as Seminole sub-agent.....	$1,200 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

O.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for fulfilling treaties with Florida Indians, or Seminoles.*

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 31	1	Marcellus Duval.....	Turned over to him as Seminole sub-agent.....	$3,999 86

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

P.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for removal of Choctaws west.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 31	1	James T. Stewart.....	For services as issuing commissary.....	$360 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

R.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for payment to Old Settlers, or Western Cherokees.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 31	1	Old Settlers or Western Cherokees	Fulfilling provisions of treaty of August 6, 1846	$856,202 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true as stated. JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SPECIAL.—No. 3.

The United States in account current with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for fulfilling treaties with Florida Indians.*

Dr.			Cr.		
1851. Dec. 31	To amount disbursed in the quarter	$10,181 77	1851. Dec. 31	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of drafts Nos. 2938 and 2939 on Interior warrant No. 2781, on the Assistant Treasurer of New York	$10,181 77
	Balance due United States				
		10,181 77			10,181 77

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true as stated. JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SPECIAL.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for fulfilling treaties with Florida Indians.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 31	1	Marcellus Duval.....	Turned over to him as Seminole sub-agent.....	$10,181 77

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, as per abstract A	$47 81	Jan. 1	Balance due the United States, as per last account	$1,383,268 16
	Do do B	2,300 00	5	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 2975 on Interior warrant No. 2816, on the depository at Little Rock	300 00
	Do do C	13,675 07			
	Do do D	13,282 03			
	Do do E	3,660 00	Feb. 9	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 3078 on Interior warrant No. 2920, on the depository at Little Rock	1,250 00
	Do do F	2,060 00			
	Do do G	250 00			
	Do do H	2,060 00	14	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being amount of draft No. 3104 on Interior warrant No. 2947	2,500 00
	Do do I	840 06			
	Do do L	443 77			
	Do do M	1,250 00			
	Do do K	1,800 00			
	Balance due the United States	1,343,649 42			
		1,387,318 16			1,387,318 16

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated ; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore or otherwise accounted for.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses of superintendency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 19	1	Steamboat J. M. Harris	Transportation of Creek goods	$10 76
20	2	George W. Clark	Printing notice of emigrant payment	15 50
23	3	J. G. Heald	Office stamp	12 00
31	4	P. H. White & Co	Sundries	5 05
31	5	N. A. Pryor	Public postage	4 50
				47 81

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses of Creek agency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 9	1	Kenton Harper	Turned over to him as agent	$2,000 00
9	2	do	do	300 00
				2,300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

C.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for fulfilling treaties with Chickasaws.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 9	1	Kenton Harper	Turned over to him as agent	$15,675 07

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

D.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for fulfilling treaties with Osages.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J Morrow	Turned over to him as agent	$13,282 03

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

E.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for fulfilling treaties with Quapaws.

Date.	No. of vouchers.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow	Turned over to him as agent	$3,660 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

F.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for fulfilling treaties with Senecas.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852 Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$2,060 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

G

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for trust fund—interest due Senecas.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$250 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

H.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for fulfilling treaties with Senecas and Shawnees.*

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$2,060 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

I.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *trust fund, interest due Senecas and Shawnees.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$840 06

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

K.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for current expenses Neosho agency.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 17	1	W. J. J. Morrow.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$1,800 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

L.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for removal of Choctaws west.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 25	1	Ely S. Mitchel.....	Subsistence of emigrant Choctaws.....	$443 77

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

M.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for fulfilling treaties with Choctaws.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 6	1	William Wilson.....	Turned over to him as agent.....	$1,250 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account with John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.	
1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A		$101 10	April 1	By balance due the United States, as per last account	$1,343,649 42
	Do. do. B		180 00	May 19	By cash received from Treasurer of the United States, being amount of draft No. 3386 issued on Interior warrant No. 3210, on the depository at Little Rock	1,500 00
	Do. do. C		2,500 00			
	Balance due the United States:					
	Superintendency—					
	Interpreters	$115 00				
	Contingencies	125 49				
	Choctaws—					
	Iron and steel	810 00				
	Bob Cole	50 96				
	Removal west	126 57				
	Cherokees—					
	Old Settlers	30,617 35				
	Eastern Cherokees	1,308,362 15				
	Interest retained in payment to Old Settlers	660 80				
	Compensation, &c., to Old Settlers census committee	1,500 00				
			1,342,368 32			
			1,345,149 42			1,345,149 42

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers; and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Note.—The Old Settlers and Eastern Cherokees per capita payment will be closed in this office during the ensuing quarter, by receipt of agent Butler, who is authorized by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to complete the payment.

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses of superintendency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 6	1	W. P. Denkler	For stationery, &c	$5 87
12	2	H. T. Martin	For services as interpreter to superintendent	50 00
21	3	Henry & Cunninghan	For storage, labor, &c	41 38
June 30	4	A. A. Pryor, postmaster	For public postage	3 85
				101 10

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S.S., in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for emigrating Choctaws west.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. June 2	1	Jno. M. Nail	Emigrating Choctaws	$1 80

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

C.

Abstract of disbursements made by John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs, S. S., in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for buildings at agencies.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. April 14	1	W. J. J. Morrow	Agency buildings and repairs	$2,500 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

JOHN DRENNEN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SUPERINTENDENCY OF NEW MEXICO, AT SANTA FE.

The United States in account with James S. Calhoun, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending September 30, 1851, including pay of agents, &c., as per abstract	$5,454 73	Aug. 18	By draft in favor of J. S. Lightner & Co., as per letter of advice	$2,000 00
			Sept. 30	By draft drawn by me in favor of E. H Wingfield, Indian agent, approved this day	742 38
				By draft in favor of Wm. L. McKnight	2,562 35
				By draft in favor of Hon. G. Baker	150 00
		5,454 73			5,454 73

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Superintendency of New Mexico, *Santa Fe, September* 30, 1851.

SUPERINTENDENCY OF NEW MEXICO, AT SANTA FE.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, Superintendent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 1	1	Manuel Pachero	Contingencies	$5 00
5	2	J. L. Collins & Co	do	30 00
15	3	Francisco Juste	do	13 00
20	4	Joseph Harrison	do	11 25
20	5	A. Culbertson	do	53 00
29	6	Jose Arvera	do	39 00
Aug. 1	7	Felice Ortez	do	20 00
11	8	Anastasia Romero	do	76 00
12	9	Felice Ortez	do	10 00
16	10	Jesus Ma Silver	do	22 00
17	11	D. V. Wheting	do	34 93
23	12	Wetzler & Hockstakia	do	7 00
25	13	Jose Antonio Lacero	do	106 00
27	14	Francisco Fernandez	do	12 00
28	15	W. C. Skinner	do	92 00
29	16	J. Collins	do	126 25
30	17	J. Houghton	do	9 00
30	18	Tomas Lubran	do	13 00
Sept. 15	19	Roman Garico	do	32 25
18	20	J. Houghton	do	18 00
25	21	Miguel Pino	do	400 00
28	22	J. S. Calhoun	do	88 00
30	23	Anastasia Romero	do	9 00
30	24	H. Derr & Co	do	21 00
30	25	Messerry & Webb	do	24 00
30	26	Beck & Brent	do	13 50
30	27	William S. McKnight	do	24 48
30	28	Allagarcia Neuman	do	35 00
30	29	Joseph Collins	do	105 00
30	30	Felipe Vasques	Pay as interpreter	125 00

SUPERINTENDENCY OF NEW MEXICO, AT SANTA FE—Continued.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, superintendent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	31	Juan Jose Aguelar	Contingencies	$21 00
30	32	J. Fennigan	do	16 25
30	33	J. S. Calhoun	Salary as superintendent	583 33
Aug. 18	34	A. R. Woolly	Salary as Indian agent	559 39
Sept. 30	35	E. H. Wingfield	Indian agent—account current	1,208 60
30	36	Jno. Griner	do do	311 73
			Amount due J. S. Calhoun, Indian agent, as per account current, February 28, 1851, and approved by Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, August 15, 1851	1,181 77
				5,454 73

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulation.

DR.			CR.		
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, as per abstract.....	$3,734 22	Dec. 31	By balance applicable to next quarter.....	$1,512 43
	To amount transferred from this appropriation to the Navajoe appropriation. [This was deemed advisable on account of the great risk incurred in keeping a large amount of money on hand, without having any secure place in which to deposit it; for the reasons above stated, this method was thought preferable to drawing on drafts on account of the Navajoe appropriation.].....	2,753 35	Oct. 31	By draft in favor of Gans Leberman & Co., Philadelphia.....	8,000 00
	To balance applicable to next quarter.....	1,512 43			
		8,000 00			8,000 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SUPERINTENDENCY OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *Santa Fe, New Mexico.*

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.—UTAH NATION.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 30, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 20	1	Russell, Jones & Co	5 dozen tin cups	$3 75
17	2	Wethered & Carroll	31 pieces blue and black prints	129 75
19	3	J. & H. Macure	3 bundles bed cord	3 00
Oct. 25	4	Bernabi Gubcensy	Express to Fort Union	12 00
Nov. 20	5	Owens & Estes	Blankets, &c.	435 00
20	6	Wm. S. McKnight	Scarlet cloth	601 00
20	7	Beck & Brent	Sugar and coffee	151 80
20	8	C. E. Kearney	Blankets	3 75
20	9	Fristoe & Mitchell	Vermillion, tobacco, axe and helve	37 00
20	10	S. I. Speigelburg	Drilling, handkerchiefs, vermillion, kettles and cups	614 20
21	11	Fristoe & Mitchell	10 pounds patent thread	16 00
26	12	T. Mignault	Services rendered	25 00
25	13	Auguste Lacome	Blankets, provisions, &c	365 50
26	14	Jose Maria Chaves	Beef and blankets	78 00
25	15	T. Magnault	Flour and services rendered by Jesus Silva	410 72
29	16	James Conklin	Beef, fodder and corn	164 00
26	17	T. Magnault	Services rendered persons	90 00
26	18	J. Anto. Manzanares	Services, fodder and provisions	75 00
28	19	W. E. Love	Services, beef, &c	518 75
				3,734 22

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SUPERINTENDENCY AT SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.

The United States in account current with James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851,

Dr.			Cr.		
1851. Oct. 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, as per abstract.....	$1,050 58	1851. Oct. 31	By amount received from Col. A. R. Wolly, being one quarter's salary prepaid in Washington, and one paid here.....	$387 50
				Balance.....	663 08
		1,050 58			1,050 58
	To deficency during the quarter, due superintendency	663 08			

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

Indian Superintendency, *Santa Fe, December* 31, 1851.

SUPERINTENDENCY AT SANTA FÉ, NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 3	1	Francisco Rodreguez	Fodder	$15 00
7	2	J. Folger	3 sacks flour for Indians	42 00
9	3	Antonio Freuva	Pursuing Navajoes and restoring cattle	15 00
13	4	Juan de la Cruz Inontoya	Interpreter to Apache Indians	10 00
13	5	....do.....do	Provisions furnished Apache Indians	12 50
20	6	J. W. Folger	1 sack flour	14 00
22	7	J. M. Hunt	59 pounds beef	7 38
22	8	Thomas Archuleta	4 farregas corn	16 75
24	9	Louis Dorrence	112 pounds beef	14 00
27	10	José Ma. Gonzalez	5 wagon loads wood	12 50
30	11	Antonio Rodreguez	10.....do	30 00
31	12	Morreos Quintana	4 loads fodder	20 00
31	13	Nicolas Praela	Camanche interpreter	25 00
Nov. 1	14	H. Derr & Co	78 loaves bread	19 50
4	15	Richard Gonzalez	Watchman, &c	25 00
5	16	S. J. Speigelberg	Presents to Apache Indians	21 33
17	17	Juan Antonio Vigil	3 farregas corn	15 00
17	18	Carlos Vigil	5 loads fodder	27 00
20	19	Francisco Serra	151 pounds beef for Indians	18 87
30	20	José Miguel Valina	Corn for public animals	107 75
Oct. 2	21	H. Derr & Co	60 loaves bread	15 00
8	22	William Guyer	2 months' services as interpreter	83 33⅓
31	23	Peregrina Amaya	For son's services as watchman	30 00
31	24	Felipe Vasquez	Interpreter	41 66⅔
31	25	Collins & Kephart	Printing Indian laws	57 00
31	26	Joseph Collins	Teamster	105 00
31	27	James S. Calhoun	Salary as superintendent	250 00
				1,050 58

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S. CALHOUN *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

DR.			CR.		
1851.			1851.		
Oct. 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, as per abstract	$3,753 75	Oct. 31	By draft in favor of Alexander Majors	$1,000 00
	To balance applicable to next quarter	1,499 60		By draft in favor of McCoy, Waldo & Co	1,500 00
			Dec. 31	By amount transferred from Utah appropriation	2,753 35
		5,253 35			5,253 35

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

SUPERINTENDENCY OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, *Santa Fe, New Mexico, December* 31, 1851.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Nov. 19	1	J. & H. Mercure	11½ dozen tin cups	$23 00
20	2	Wethered & Carroll	Scarlet cloth and calico	906 31
20	3	Wm. S McKnight	44 dozen round glasses	55 00
20	4	Beck & Brent	Sugar and coffee	151 80
20	5	Charles E. Kearney	40 pairs blankets	200 00
20	6	S. J. Speigelberg	Drilling handkerchiefs and cloth	614 05
20	7	Owen & Estes	Tin cups and blankets	119 75
21	8	Lewis D. Sheitz	Needles and thread	30 00
21	9	Fristoe & Mitchell	10 pounds patent thread	20 00
Oct. 18	10	J. Fennigan	Shoeing mules and repairing waggon	12 50
20	11	Caledorin Valelez	10 Mexican blankets	20 00
28	12	Fristoe & Mitchell	15 papers smoking tobacco	1 88
29	13	James Conklin	Transportation forage, &c., brass kettles and corn	421 50
30	14	Dalton & Austin	Blankets and vermillion	342 50
30	15	Chas. E. Kearney	2 boxes tobacco	59 40
31	16	W. S. McKnight	1 bale domestics	126 82
1852.				
Jan. 1	17	Augustin Durham	Bread furnished Navajoes and Pueblos	108 50
1	18	Lino Baca	Meat.....do	182 37
1	19	Ramon Sina	Fodder.....do	42 75
1	20	K. Moritz	15 loaves bread for...do	3 00
1	21	Dalton & Austin	6 camp kettles	16 50
2	22	Antonio Sena	House rent	2 00
2	23	J. & H. Mercure	2 camp kettles	5 62
2	24	Chas. Elbritz	Mending gun for Pueblos	2 00
2	25	Wm. S. McKnight	Camp kettles and bells	6 50
2	26	S. J. Speigelberg	6 pairs riding cord pants	18 00

3	27	Richard C. Bray	Services rendered	60 00
3	28	Owen &. Estes	Shirts, coats and shucks	56 00
3	29	Chas. E. Kearney	1 box smoking tobacco	9 00
5	30	Fred. Gonzalez & Jose Gamboi	Bringing in Navajoe horses stolen on 23d December	10 00
6	31	Spencer & Grandjean	Feathers for Navajoe chief	3 00
6	32	Jose Alire	Forage and beef	124 00
				3,753 75

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO—NAVAJO TREATY STIPULATIONS.

The United States in account current with James S. Calhoun, Superintendent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852. March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract	$1,194 26	1852. Mar. 31	By balance on hand from last quarter	$1,499 60
	To balance on hand applicable to next quarter	795 43		Amount used for northern Apaches and charged to contingencies	490 09
		1,989 69		By balance applicable to next quarter $795 43	1,989 69

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, *Sante Fe, New Mexico, March* 31, 1852

By DAVID V. WHITING.

Abstract of disbursements made by J. S. Calhoun, Superintendent of Indian Affairs, during the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
July 29	1	Diego Barela	Corn and fodder	$5 00
29	2	Preston Beck	Tobacco	15 63
30	3	Lagos Trufellos	Bread, &c.	15 00
30	4	Francisco Baco	Meat	65 37
30	5	R. C. Bray	Expenses	81 00
30	6	Diego Barela	Fodder	28 00
30	7	James Conkling	Corn	60 00
30	8	William S. McKnight	Indigo, tobacco, &c.	29 75
31	9	S. J. Speigelberg	Hoes, &c	47 16
31	10	J. Finnigan	Shoeing mules	4 00
Feb. 1	11	E. E. Kearney	Flannel shirts	60 00
4	12	Gabriel Gonzalez	Beef	14 50
4	13	Martin Gallegos	Corn	87 00
March 1	14	Owens & Estes	Rosaries	9 00
4	15	Juan E. Sena	Flannel	243 25
4	16	J. & H. Mercure	Spades, &c.	93 50
4	17	Benigno Ortega	Hay, fodder, &c.	12 75
5	18	J. E. Sabine & Co.	Engravings	3 25
5	19	Manuel Chaves	Sheep	108 00
5	20	Owens & Estes	Shucks, &c	12 25
5	21	Domingo Chains	Wood	9 00
5	22	Anastasia Romero	Fodder	13 25
6	23	S. J. Speigelberg	Domestics, &c.	67 00
6	24	Preston Beck	Tobacco	36 60
6	25	Elias Brevort	Canes	18 00
6	26	Vincente Martin	Bread	28 00
6	27	Dionisio Jimenez	Fodder	9 50
6	28	Francisco Dominguez	Wood	2 25

25	29	Magnette Eugene	Repairing Rifle	8 50
31	30	J. E. Sabine & Co	Flasks, &c	7 75
				1,194 26

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By D. V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.

The United States in account current with J. S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses, as per abstract	$3,037 36	March 17	By two drafts for $500 each at sight, in favor of R. Wells, which amounts were authorized to be drawn by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs	$1,000 00
			31	By draft in favor of J. D. Ellis, at sight	1,000 00
				By draft in favor of M. Alvarez, at sight	1,037 36
		3,037 36			3,037 36

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

J. S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, *Santa Fe, New Mexico, March* 31, 1852.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, during the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 1	1	W. W. Allison	Contingencies	$25 00
1852.				
Jan. 12	1	Charles Radjimenski	do	50 00
20	1½	Jose Montaga	do	17 50
21	2	Jose Lujan	do	30 50
Feb. 5	3	James Conklin	do	61 00
12	4	Marguette Eugene	do	11 00
12	5	Salvador Labato	do	24 50
15	6	James Conklin	do	40 00
19	7	Jose Lutrunso	do	88 00
20	8	Nartacio Romsro	do	43 00
20	9	Ramon Garcia	do	24 75
20	10	Juan Esteban Aragon	do	5 00
20	11	Jno. S. Patton	do	65 37
20	12	Jesus Romero	do	28 00
22	12½	Lafayette Head	do	100 00
22	13	Joseph Collins	do	35 00
29	14	Jose Dario	do	13 00
March 1	15	Vincent Martinez	do	5 13
13	16	James Conklin	do	90 00
15	17	J. B. Russell	do	16 00
15	18	Juan Lentro	do	17 00
23	19	Isaiah Smith	do	13 00
24	20	Jno. Finnigan	do	36 00
29	21	Severino Romero	do	86 00
31	22	Joseph Collins	do	90 00
31	23	Jose Dario	do	28 68
31	24	Felipe Vasquez	Pay of Interpreter	125 00

31	25	James Gilchrist	Contingencies	64 00
31	26	James S. Calhoun	Pay of Superintendent	250 00
31	27	Pablo Gonzalez	Contingencies	20 00
31	28	Northern Apaches	do	1,534 93
				3,037 36

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.—NAVAJOE TREATY STIPULATIONS.

The United States in account current with J. S. Calhoun, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this date, as per abstract	$685 33	March 31	By amount on hand at the end of quarter ending this day	$795 43
	Balance	110 10			
		795 43			795 43
			June 30	By balance applicable to next quarter	110 10

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated ; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, *Santa Fe, New Mexico, June* 30, 1852.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.—NAVAJOE TREATY STIPULATIONS.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852, in fulfillment of treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 6	1	J. & H. Mercure	Double barreled gun	$35 00
6	2	S. J. Speigelberg	Presents	9 57
26	3	Juan Esteban Sena	....do	42 68
May 4	4	J. & H. Mercure	....do	71 81
4	5	S. J. Speigelberg	....do	73 10
4	6	J. & H. Mercure	....do	108 00
5	7	Marquette Eugene	Repairing guns	18 00
5	8	John Greiner	Sundries	327 17
				685 33

I certify that the above abstract is correct.

J. S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.—UTAH TREATY STIPULATIONS.

The United States in account current with James S. Calhoun, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852. March 31	To disbursements made during the quarter, as per abstract	$99 50	1852. Mar. 31	By balance on hand last quarter, as per abstract	$1,512 43
	Balance on hand applicable to next quarter	1,412 93			
		1,512 43			1,512 43
				By balance on hand applicable to next quarter	1,412 93

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, *Santa Fe, New Mexico, March* 31, 1852.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.—UTAH TREATY STIPULATIONS.

Abstract of disbursements made by James S. Calhoun, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 3	1	S. J. Speigelberg	Presents	$11 50
4	2	Ventura Romero	Corn and fodder	59 00
4	3	Ignace Lusero	Meat	27 00
4		Derr & Co	Bread	2 00
				99 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true,

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.

The United States in account with J. S. Calhoun, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.			CR.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for contingent expenses of the superintendency during the quarter ending June 30, 1852, as per abstract	$3,951 94	June 30	By draft in favor of W. S. McKnight	$1,500 00
				By draft in favor of J. D. Ellis, May 5, 1852	2,087 50
				Balance	364 44
		3,951 94			3,951 94
	Balance due superintendent	364 44			

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY OF SANTA FE, *New Mexico, June* 30, 1852.

INDIAN SUPERINTENDENCY, SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by J. S. Calhoun, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852 for contingent expenses.

Date,	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid,	Amount.
1852.				
April 2	1	George Morris	Repairing guns, &c.	$13 75
6	3	Baritista Apoclaca	Fodder	8 75
6	4	James Concklin	Corn and fodder	61 00
6	5	Messeroy & Webb	Bed cords	9 00
10	6	William B. Lawless	Express	18 00
14	7	Auguste Brown	Guard	6 00
15	8	Francisco Sandoval	Fodder	6 00
16	9	Estevan Ochoce	Express	30 00
18	10	Carlos Vigil	Robes and fodder	25 00
20	11	Ygnacio Trujillo	Office fuel	5 00
21	12	Pablo Torres	Corn and fodder	14 00
21	13	Anastasio Romero	Fodder	7 25
26	14	William Geyer	Guard	45 00
29	15	Alex. Duval	One mule	75 00
29	16	H. L. Dodge	....do	100 00
30	17	T. K. McCutcheon	....do	65 00
30	18	Jno. M. Broom	....do	90 00
30	19	Jno. Greiner	Turned over to him	372 83
May 2	20	Vicente Lopez	One mule	50 00
3	21	R. F. Green	Harness	34 00
4	22	Nicolas Pino	Four mules	240 00
4	23	R. C. Bray	One mule	65 00
4	24	Antonio Jose Revera	Goods	81 37
5	25	Joseph Hirsch	Corn	17 50
5	26	O. P. Hovey	One mule	45 00
5	27	Collins & Kephard	Newspaper	5 00
5	28	Jno. Greiner	Turned over to him	500 00
5	29	William R. Puckett	Wagon	65 50

	5	30	Jno. Finnegan	Wood	137 00
	6	31	Jesus Valdez	Provisions	6 56
	21	32	T. K. McCutcheon	....do	48 50
	21	33	J. & H. Mercure	....do	30 62
	21	34	Jno. Finnegan	Repairing ambulance	18 25
	26	35	Hilano Gonzalez	Provisions	37 50
	26	36	Jno. Ward	Mule hire	24 00
	26	37	Antonio Romero	Corn and fodder	288 00
	27	38	Jno. Ward	One mule	40 00
	28	39	William E. Love	Wagon and horse feed	221 00
	6	40	Joseph Hirsch	Provisions	130 36
	29	41	H. C. Johnson	....do	72 00
	29	42	Roman Garcia	....do	33 50
	30	43	Benjamin Otega	One mule	75 00
June	8	44	Jno. Gwyn	Provisions	89 40
	26	45	T. S. Huffakee	Provisions, &c	29 57
	26	46	S. M. Hays	....do	19 25
	30	47	Joseph Collins	Guarding property and taking care of animals, and board	135 00
	30	48	Felipe Vasquez	Salary as interpreter	125 00
	30	49	José Abeyta	Provisions for Indians	86 48
	30	50	J. S. Calhoun	Salary	250 00
					3,951 94

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES S. CALHOUN, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*
By DAVID V. WHITING.

The United States in general account current with William Sprague, Indian Agent, for the Mackinac Agency of the United States Indian Department, for the 3d quarter, ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.						Cr.	
1851.			1851.				
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract, treaty stipulations, No. 1....	$31,468 11	July	8	By amount received this day of Charles P. Babcock, late Indian agent.....	$3,000 00	
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, current expenses, No. 7, herewith.....	1,052 12		17	By amount received this day of Charles P. Babcock, late Indian agent.....	314 86	
	Amount to balance, carried to the next quarter's account.....	29,577 71	Aug.	14	By amount received this day of Charles P. Babcock, late Indian agent.....	60 00	
			Sept.	12	By amount received this day of Charles P. Babcock, late Indian agent.....	2,786 02	
							$6,160 88
			July	31	By amount United States treasury draft No. 2655 drawn on Assistant Treasurer at New York.....	$17,000 00	
					By amount United States treasury draft No. 2656 drawn on Assistant Treasuerer at New York.....	16,592 06	
					By amount United States treasury draft on Superintendent mint, Philadelphia	10,000 00	
					By amount United States treasury draft on depository, Jeffersonville.....	10,000 00	
					By amount United States treasury draft on depository, Detroit.....	2,145 00	
							55,737 06
			Aug.	30	By amount United States treasury draft No. 2754 drawn on depository, Detroit.....		230 00
					Balance applicable to next quarter, brought forward:		
					Expenditures in the Mackinac agency..	$27,432 71	
					Expenditures in Sault Ste. Marie agency	2,145 00	
							29,577 71
		62,097 94					62,097 94

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

Office Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, September* 30, 1851. W. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

TRIBES OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 27	1	Ottawas and Chippewas	Annuity for 1850, treaty of March 28, 1836	$1,065 05
27	2	....do....do	Annuity for 1851....do	4,740 90
27	3	....do....do	....do....do	9,740 10
27	4	....do....do	....do....do	14,242 06
July 10	5	John Campbell	Salary as smith, 2d quarter, 1851	120 00
Sept. 30	6	....do	....do....3d quarter, 1851	120 00
30	7	David L. Strang	....do....do	120 00
30	8	Joseph Rainnilla	....do..assistant smith, 3d quarter, 1851	60 00
30	9	Ah-kah-o-say	....do....do	60 00
July 10	10	John J. Merrill	....do..farmer, 2d quarter, 1851	100 00
11	11	Jerome M. Pratt	....do....do	100 00
Sept. 30	12	....do	....do....3d quarter, 1851	100 00
July 10	13	William R. Stone	....do..assistant farmer, 3d quarter, 1851	100 00
10	14	Bernard Fair	....do..carpenter....1st....do	150 00
10	15	....do	....do....do....2d....do	150 00
Sept. 30	16	....do	....do....do....3d....do	150 00
30	17	Lyman B. Millard	....do....do....3d....do	150 00
July 23	18	George N. Smith	....do..teacher....4th quarter, 1850	100 00
Sept. 30	19	....do	....do....do....3d quarter, 1851	100 00
				31,468 11

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 7.

AGENCY OF MACKINAC.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	William Sprague	Salary as agent, 3d quarter, 1851	$375 00
30	2	Augustus Hamlin, jr.	Salary as interpreter.....do	100 00
30	3	George W. Sprague	Salary as messenger.....do	80 21
Aug. 29	4	Steamer Arrow	Fare	16 00
Sept. 1	5	Detroit Tribune	Advertising	19 25
2	6	Steamer Mary Stephens	Fare and transportation	11 00
3	7	Samuel Merriwether	Specie boxes	5 00
3	8	Ohio Railroad Company	Fare	16 00
3	9	Little Miami Railroad Company	Transportation	5 00
4	10	Mi. River and Lake Erie Railroad Company	.....do	5 00
12	11	Steamer Michigan	Fare and transportation	16 00
30	12	Charles M. O'Mulley	Rent, fuel, &c	36 00
30	13	Richard M. Smith	Services	141 00
30	14	Andrew M. Fitch	Office rent	37 50
30	15	Friend Palmer	Stationery	6 37
30	16	Steamer Northerner	Fare and transportation	35 00
30	17	Detroit Post Office	Public postage	3 25
30	18	Elijah M. Meddaugh	Services	38 00
30	19	William Sprague	Expense account	106 54
				1,052 12

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WM. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in general account current with William Sprague, Indian Agent, for the Mackinac agency of the United States Indian Department, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR.					CR.	
1851.			1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 1, Mackinac agency	$14,115 75	Oct. 1	By amount of balance found due the United States at the end of the last quarter brought forward		$29,577 71
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2, Mackinac agency	2,907 09	Dec. 25	By amount United States Treasury draft No. 2979, this day received, drawn on Detroit depository		260 00
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 3, Mackinac agency	1,587 50		Balance applicable to the next quarter— For expenditures at the Mackinac agency	$5,426 19	
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 4, Mackinac agency	1,700 00		For expenditures at Sault Ste. Marie sub-agency	1,865 00	
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 5, Mackinac agency	400 00			7,291 19	
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 6, Mackinac agency	300 00				
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 7, Mackinac agency	1,256 68				
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations, Sault Ste. Marie) No. 8	180 00				
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 10, Sault Ste. Marie sub-agency	100 00				
	To amount of balance carried to next quarter's account	7,291 19				
		29,838 21				29,838 21

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *City of Detroit, December* 31, 1851.

The United States in account with William Sprague, Indian agent for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.	
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No 1....	$14,115 75		Oct. 1	By amount of balance found due the United States at the end of the last quarter, brought forward...	$27,432 71
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No. 2.....	2,907 09		Dec. 25	Amount United States treasury draft, No. 2979, received this day and drawn on Detroit depository..	260 50
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No. 3.....	1,587 50				
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No. 4.....	1,700 00				
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No. 5.....	400 00				
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (treaty stipulations) No. 6.....	300 00				
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract, (current expenses) No. 7.....	1,256 68				
	Amount to balance, carried to next quarter's account.	5,426 19				
		27,693 21				27,693 21

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

Mackinac Agency, Office of Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

TRIBES OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct 18	1	Ottawas and Chippewas	Annuity	$9,451 50
6	2	Alexander H. Newbold	Mackinac shop supplies	113 25
6	3	do	Grand Traverse shop supplies	201 62
6	4	do	Grand Rapids do	219 05
Dec. 11	5	do	Mackinac do	131 13
4	6	William Manning	Salary as physician, 3d quarter, 1851	25 00
24	7	Alonzo Platt	do do	25 00
7	8	Jno. J. Merrill	Salary as farmer do	100 00
9	9	William R. Stone	Salary as assistant farmer do	100 00
27	10	Ne-be-ne-seh	Salary as farmer do	100 00
6	11	Jno. W. Squier	Salary as gunsmith do	150 00
7	12	Oliver Newberry	Mackinac provisions and supplies	1,910 90
7	13	do	Sault Ste. Marie do	534 10
11	14	do	Grand Rapids do	583 30
27	15	do	Grand Haven do	269 70
Oct. 7	16	do	Deficient tobacco, 1850	201 20
				14,115 75

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS OF SAGINAW.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 24	1	Chippewas of Saginaw	Annuity	$2,200 00
Oct. 11	2	James Fraser	Salary as farmer, 3d quarter, 1851	125 00
Nov. 24	3	Benjamin Cushway	Salary as smith, do	150 00
24	4	James C. Davenport	Salary as assistant smith, part of 3d quarter, 1851	13 69
25	5	Thomas S. Kennedy	do do do	39 78
Dec. 11	6	E. & R. Goodrich	Cattle	219 00
7	7	Alex. H. Newbold	Smith shop supplies	76 01
24	8	do	do	83 61
				2,907 09

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBES OF CHIPPEWAS, OTTAWAS AND POTTAWATOMIES.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 4	1	Chippewas, Ottawas and Pottawatomies	Annuity	$1,587 50

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Oct. 18	1	Ottawas	Annuity	$1,700 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 5.

TRIBE OF POTTAWATOMIES OF HURON.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 7	1	Pottawatomies of Huron.....	Annuity.....	$400 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 6.

CHIPPEWAS OF SWAN CREEK AND BLACK RIVER.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 19	1	Chippewas of Swan Creek and Black river.....	Annuity.....	$300 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WM. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 7.

MACKINAC INDIAN AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	William Sprague	Salary as agent, 4th quarter, 1851	$375 00
Oct. 6	2	Tousant Campau	Salary as interpreter, 3d quarter, 1851	100 00
7	3	Louis M. Moran	do do	100 00
Dec. 24	4	Tousant Campau	do part of 4th quarter, 1851	30 43
31	5	Antoine Campau	do do	69 57
31	6	Louis M. Moran	do do	100 00
Oct. 3	7	James T. Burchard	Subsistence	55 00
4	8	J. W. Van Anden	do	6 00
14	9	L. L. Kidder	Fare	14 00
20	10	James M. Nelson	Rent	15 00
20	11	Carey & Collins	Subsistence	12 00
20	12	F. A. Blades	Services	10 00
20	13	R. C. Crane	do	10 00
20	14	Steamer Empire	Fare	3 00
22	15	Henry Pennoyer	Subsistence and rent	14 00
22	16	Steamer Algomar	Fare	3 00
24	17	Jno. W. Squire	Subsistence	5 00
27	18	L. Moran	Fare	24 00
27	19	James Selkrig	Subsistence	5 50
27	20	Man Case	Interpreting	5 00
Nov. 4	21	Charles Silleck	Subsistence and rent	6 75
5	22	John Cone	Subsistence, rent and fare	5 50
7	23	Macy Mandokay	Interpreting	6 00
7	24	William Farneworth	Fare	5 30
7	25	A. C. Shaw	Subsistence	3 00
7	26	Joseph Elliott	Interpreting	2 50
8	27	Clark & Wills	Subsistence	5 12

No. 7—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 12	28	Detroit Free Press	Advertising	$15 00
13	29	Michigan Central R. R. Co	Fare	31 35
13	30	Detroit Advertiser	Advertising	22 25
17	31	William Allen	Fare	8 00
20	32	J. Mason	Subsistence and rent	10 25
20	33	Ah-ne-me-keme	Interpreting	2 50
25	34	Charles L. Richman	Subsistence	13 50
25	35	do	do	12 75
25	36	do	Rent	10 00
26	37	R. H. Little	Subsistence	3 31
27	38	Cyrus Fellmore	Services	22 00
27	39	Asahel Fuller	Fare and subsistence	14 75
27	40	George Bradley	Fare	6 00
27	41	Detroit and Pontiac R. R. Co	Fare	6 00
27	42	George S. Hodges	Subsistence	5 75
27	43	J. B. Hamilton	do	3 90
Dec. 8	44	L. M. Moran	Expense account	31 35
11	45	William P. Patrick	Stationery	9 13
24	46	Jno. Owen	Lights	8 50
31	47	Detroit Post Office	Public postage	4 90
31	48	Friend Palmer	Stationery	2 69
31	49	William Sprague	Expense account	22 13
				1,256 68

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true

WM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

The United States in account current with William Sprague, Indian agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed during the 4th quarter, 1851, ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulation) No. 8	$180 00	Oct. 1	By amount of balance found due the United States, at the end of the last quarter	$2,145 00
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 10	100 00			
	To amount of balance carried to next quarter's account	1,865 00			
		2,145 00			2,145 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

Mackinac Agency, Office Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, December* 31, 1851.

No. 8.

TRIBES OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 4	1	George C. Godfrey	Salary as smith, 3d quarter, 1851	$120 00
2	2	Jeremiah Prichett	Salary as assistant smith, 3d quarter, 1851	60 00
				180 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 10.

SUB-AGENCY, SAULT ST. MARIE.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 4	1	Eustache Roussain	Salary as interpreter, 3d quarter, 1851	$100 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in general account current with William Sprague, Indian Agent, for the Mackinac agency of the United States Indian Department, for the 1st quarter of 1852, commencing January 1, and ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.			
March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract No. 1	$2,320 29	Jan. 1	By amount of balance due the United States at the end of last quarter brought forward		$7,291 19
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract No. 2	779 00	9	By amount of United States Treasury draft No. 3020, received this day, applicable to fulfilling treaties with Ottowas and Chippewas		109 21
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract No. 3	234 20	15	By amount of United States Treasury draft No. 3038, received this day, for same purpose		500 00
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract No. 4	290 00		Balance brought forward—		
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract No. 5	1,050 00		Ottowas and Chippewas	$1,979 67	
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract No. 6	525 00		Chippewas of Saginaw	524 42	
	To amount of balance carried to next quarter's account	2,701 91		Agency expenses	197 82	
				Amount	2,701 91	
		7,900 40				7,900 40

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

MACKINAC AGENCY, OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *City of Detroit, March* 31, 1852

AGENCY OF MACKINAC.

The United States in account currrent with William Sprague, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 1..	$2,320 29	Jan. 1	By amount of balance due the United States at the end of the last quarter, brought forward.....	$5,426 19
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2.....	779 00	9	By amount of United States treasury draft No. 3020, received this day, and applicable to pay of farmers and assistants, to Ottawas and Chippewas.....	109 21
	Amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 3.....	234 20	15	By amount United States treasury draft No. 3038, received this day, and applicable to agricultural purposes, for same Indians.....	500 00
	Amount to balance carried to next quarter's account.	2,701 91			
		6,035 40			6,035 40

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

MACKINAC AGENCY, OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *City of Detroit, March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

TRIBES OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 5	1	John Campbell	Salary as smith, 1st quarter, 1851	$120 00
5	2	Daniel L. Strang	do 4th do	120 00
Feb. 21	3	John Campbell	do do do	120 00
Jan. 30	4	Ah-kay-o-say	do assistant smith, 4th quarter, 1850	60 00
30	5	Joseph Rainville	do do 2d quarter, 1851	60 00
5	6	Ah-kay-o-say	do do do do	60 00
1	7	Joseph Rainville	do do 4th do	60 00
5	8	Alonzo Platt	Salary as physician, 2d quarter, 1851	25 00
5	9	William Manning	do do 1st do	25 00
5	10	do	do do 2d do	25 00
24	11	do	do do 4th do	25 00
5	12	James McLaughlin	Salary as farmer 1st quarter, 1850	100 00
5	13	do	do do 3d do	100 00
5	14	do	do do part of 4th do	14 13
5	15	John J. Merrill	do do 1st quarter, 1851	100 00
1	16	do	do do 4th do	100 00
5	17	Jerome M. Pratt	do do 1st do	100 00
1	18	do	do do 4th do	100 00
2	19	Ne-be-ne-seh	do do 2d do	100 00
24	20	do	do do 4th do	100 00
Feb. 3	21	William R. Stone	do assistant farmer, 4th quarter, 1851	100 00
Jan. 1	22	Lyman B. Millard	do carpenter 4th do	150 00
3	23	George N. Smith	do teacher 1st do	100 00
5	24	do	do do 2d do	100 00
March 1	25	do	do do 4th do	100 00

No. 1—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 9	26	John W. Squier	Salary as gunsmith, 4th quarter, 1851	$150 00
10	27	Edward Kanter	Lumber for carpenter's shop	30 00
12	28	Alexander Paul	Grain for Ottawas and Chippewas—Grand Traverse	46 87
12	29	Michael Dousman	Lumber and coal for Mackinac shops	22 79
Feb. 5	30	George M. McCray	One plough	6 50
				2,320 29

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS OF SAGINAW.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 2	1	James Fraser	Salary as farmer, 2d quarter, 1851	$125 00
2	2	do	do 4th do	125 00
Jan. 3	3	Benjamin Cushway	Salary as smith..2d do	150 00
8	4	do	do 4th do	150 00
3	5	James C. Davenport	Salary as assistant smith, 2d quarter, 1851	60 00
8	6	Thomas S. Kennedy	do 4th do	60 00
Feb. 24	7	Dion Birney	Ploughing land	75 00
2	8	George Bradley	do	20 00
2	9	James Kean	do	14 00
				779 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

AGENCY OF MACKINAC.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 5	1	Augustus Hamlin, jr.	Salary as interpreter, 1st quarter, 1851	$75 00
Jan. 2	2	Louis M. Moran	do 2d do	75 00
March 5	3	Augustus Hamlin, jr.	do 2d do	75 00
Jan. 12	4	Michael Dousman	Dockage on coal	5 20
21	5	Dunklu, Wales & Co.	Advertising	4 00
				234 20

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

The United States in account current with William Sprague, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 4..	$290 00	Jan. 1	By amount of balance found due the United States at the end of the last quarter, brought forward...	$1,865 00
	To amount disbursed during same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 5.....	1,050 00			
	To amount disbursed during same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 6.....	525 00			
		1,865 00			1,865 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

Mackinac Agency, Office Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, March* 31, 1852.

No. 4.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 29	1	David Aitkin.....	For blacksmiths and assistants, $180; iron and steel, $110.....	$290 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 5.

CHIPPEWAS OF MISSISSIPPI AND LAKE SUPERIOR.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 29	1	David Aitkin.....	Smith establishment, $500; farmers, $250; carpenter, $300.....	$1,050 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 6.

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 29	1	David Aitkin.....	Pay of sub-agents, $375; interpreter, $100; contingencies, $50.....	$525 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF MACKINAC.

The United States in account current with William Sprague, Indian agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 1 ...	$1,126 44	April 1	By amount of balance found due the United States at the end of the last quarter, brought forward ..	$2,701 91
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2	609 98	May 13	By amount of treasury draft, No. 3405, drawn on Detroit depository, received this day, and applicable to the payment of expenses of collecting and digesting statistics of Indian tribes of the United States	66 50
	To amount disbursed during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 3	756 50			
	To amount of balance carried to next quarter's account	6,275 49	20	By amount of treasury draft, No. 3427, drawn on Assistant Treasurer, Boston, received this day, and applicable to expenditures, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852, as follows, viz:	
				Fulfilling treaties with—	
				Ottawas and Chippewas $3,650 00	
				Chippewas of Saginaw 1,000 00	
				Agency expenses 1,150 00	
					5,800 00
			29	To amount of treasury draft, No. 3442, drawn on the Detroit depository, received this day, and applicable to the payment of the agency office interpreter	200 00
		8,768 41			8,768 41

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

Mackinac Agency, Office Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, June* 30, 1852.

No. 1.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Sprague, Indian agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid	Amount.
1852.				
May 31	1	Daniel L. Strang	Salary as smith, 1st quarter, 1852	$120 00
31	2	Joseph Rainville	Salary as assistant smith, 1st quarter, 1852	60 00
June 11	3	Ah-kay-o-say	ditto ditto 4th quarter, 1851	60 00
14	4	ditto	ditto ditto 1st quarter, 1852	60 00
14	5	Peter Camus	Repairing smith shop files	32 44
April 14	6	Alonzo Platt	Salary as physician, 4th quarter, 1851	25 00
May 31	7	William Manning	ditto 1st quarter, 1852	25 00
31	8	Alonzo Platt	ditto	25 00
31	9	Ne-be-ne-seh	Salary as farmer ditto	100 00
June 4	10	Jerome M. Pratt	ditto ditto	100 00
19	11	William R. Stone	Salary as assistant farmer ditto	100 00
May 31	12	Lyman B. Millard	Salary as carpenter ditto	150 00
31	13	Jno. W. Squier	Salary as gunsmith ditto	150 00
April 6	14	Turner, White & Co	Ploughs	44 00
June 21	15	H. J. & E. Knapeu	Cattle	75 00
				1,126 44

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true

WILLIAM SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS OF SAGINAW.

Abstract of disbursements made by Wm. Sprague, Indian agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 21	1	King & Forsyth	Ploughs	$47 00
May 14	2	E. & R. Goodrich	Cattle	217 98
31	3	Benjamin Cushing	Salary as smith, 1st quarter, 1852	150 00
31	4	Thomas S. Kennedy	Salary as assistant smith, 1st quarter, 1852	60 00
June 3	5	James Fraser	Salary as farmer, 1st quarter, 1852	125 00
19	6	Richard Johnson	Wintering cattle	10 00
				609 98

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WM. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

AGENCY OF MACKINAC.

Abstract of disbursements made by Wm. Sprague, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 2	1	William Sprague	Salary as agent, 1st quarter, 1852	$375 00
May 31	2	Louis M. Moran	Salary as interpreter....do	100 00
June 2	3	Antoine Campau	.....do .....do	100 00
3	4	Augustus Hamlin	.....do .....do	100 00
April 21	5	George Bradley	Transportation	2 00
June 18	6	Alexander Toll	Dockage and carting coal, 1st quarter, 1852	11 00
19	7	Genesee Whig	Advertising	2 00
May 14	8	Tousant Campau	Expenses of Indian statistics	38 00
14	9	Augustus Hamlin, jr	.....do .....do	28 50
				756 50

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WM. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

The United States in account current with Wm. Sprague, Indian agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount of balance, carried to next quarter's account	$2,095 00	May 20	By amount received this day of the Treasurer of the United States, applicable to the expenditures in this sub-agency for the 1st and 2d quarters, 1852, as follows:	
				Fulfilling treaties with Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi	$1,050 00
				Fulfilling treaties with Ottawas and Chippewas	470 00
				Sub-agency expenses	575 00
		$2,095 00			$2,095 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WM. SPRAGUE, *Indian Agent.*

Mackinac Agency, Office Indian Affairs, *City of Detroit, June* 30, 1852.

AGENCY OF NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY.

The United States in account current with Elias Murray, Superintendent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount due me, as per account current transmitted for quarter ending March 31, 1852.....	$103 57	June 5	By amount of warrants in my favor, dated May 31, 1852, No. 3465 on Interior warrant No. 3288, payable by the assistant treasurer, New York....	$1,690 00
	To amount disbursed during quarter ending June 30, 1852, as per vouchers and abstracts A and B, herewith transmitted.....	2,637 25		Balance due me June 30, 1852.....	1,050 82
		2,740 82			2,740 82

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

June 30, 1852.

E. MURRAY, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

A.

AGENCY OF NORTHERN SUPERINTENDENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Elias Murray, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 13	62	Lang & Davis	Stationery	$5 75
10	63	Lewis Curtis	Office rent and candles	11 75
15	64	Kirkland & Young	Transportation of furniture from Green Bay to Sheboygan	3 55
15	65	H. W. Jones	Expenses going to and returning from Green Bay	20 00
June 18	66	Julius A. Murray	Expenses to Pow-way-hay Konay and returning. Examining for lost child, supposed to be among the Indians	60 00
15	67	George W. Lane, sub-agent	Salary, quarter ending June 30, 1852	187 50
15	67	ditto	Salary, William Powell, interpreter, same period	100 00
25	68	Warren Smith	Office rent, May and June, 1852	20 00
25	69	Chas. E. Wilgus	Wood for office	11 00
25	70	George H. Smith	Stationery	4 70
26	71	H. W. Jones	Salary as clerk to superintendent, 2d quarter, 1852	250 00
1	72	Joseph Dupee	Salary as interpreter, ditto	100 00
Aug. 25	73	Merchants' Bank, Cleveland	Premium for silver to pay annuities	25 00
25	.....	Elias Murray, superintendent	Salary, 2d quarter, 1852	500 00
25	.....	ditto	Expenses going to and returning from Milwaukie, to get cash on draft No. 3465, and $4 expenses at Milwaukie	8 00
				1,307 25

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

E. MURRAY, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

B.

TRIBES OF MENOMONIES, CHIPPEWAS, WINNEBAGOES, AND NEW YORK INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Elias Murray, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 15	67	George W. Lane, sub-agent...	Education of Chippewas, Menomonies, Winnebagoes, and New York Indians.....	$750 00
28	74	.....do.....do	Blacksmiths and assistants.....	360 00
28	74	.....do.....do	Iron and steel for shops.....	220 00
				1,330 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

ELIAS MURRAY, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

The United States in account current with Alexander Ramsay, Governor and Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed in the quarter, on account of the Winnebagoe supplies, Sioux council, and examination of Chippewa country, as per abstract and vouchers	$3,839 16	July 1	By balance due the United States, carried from last account, viz:	
	To amount due the United States, carried to new account, viz:			Provisions 60	
	Pembina treaty $10,000 00			Contingencies $1 50	
	Provisions 60			Error of voucher No. 6, 4th quarter, 1850 3 00	
	Contingencies 1 50			Pembina treaty funds 10,000 00	$10,005 30
	Error of voucher No. 6, 4th quarter, 1850 3 00		Aug. 10	To amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent—	
		10,005 03		Provisions for Indians $2,500 00	
				Removal of Chippewas 273 00	
				Contingencies 1,006 16	
				Contingencies—claim of Capt. Wilkin 60	3,839 16
		13,844 46			13,844 46

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY, *Superintendent Indian Affairs.*

MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851,

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 4	.....	B. H. Campbell, & Co.....	Winnebago supplies.....	$1,467 75
9	.....	C. W. Borup.....	Sioux and Chippewas' council.....	538 36
9	.....	D. L. Fuller.....	Winnebago supplies.....	70 00
7	.....	Antoine Grignon.....	Sioux and Chippewas' supplies.....	8 50
9	.....	C. W. Borup.....	Winnebago supplies.....	336 25
9	.....	.....do.....	Examination Chippewas' country.....	246 48
9	.....	J. C. Ramsey.....	Winnebago supplies.....	435 00
11	.....	Alexander Wilkin.....	Services, assisting Indians.....	60 00
13	.....	Wm. Warren.....	Services, collecting Indians.....	15 00
13	.....	Dayton & Haney.....	Winnebago supplies.....	191 00
14	.....	George Humphrey.....	Sioux and Chippewas' council.....	32 80
15	.....	Pierre Bobineau.....	.....do.....	16 00
15	.....	Francis Gamilla.....	Ferrying Indians.....	15 00
15	.....	Paul H. Beaubein.....	Collecting Indians.....	6 50
16	.....	Jno. Rollins.....	Transporting Indians.....	374 00
16	.....	Alexander Ramsay.....	Examination of Chippewas' country.....	26 52
				3,839 16

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY.

Th United States in account current with Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending Dececember 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount of disbursements in the quarter, on account of current and contingent expenses, as per abstract A and vouchers		$13,198 13	Oct. 1	By balance due United States from last quarter, viz—		
	To amount of disbursements on account of Pembina treaty commision, as per abstract B and vouchers.		10,496 87		Pembina treaty funds	$10,000 00	
	To amount carried to new account, as due the United States, viz—				Provisions	6 60	
	Pembina treaty	$6 45			Contingencies	1 50	
	Provisions	23 90			Error, voucher 6, 4th quarter 1850	3 00	
	Contingencies	92 40					$10,005 10
	Presents	3 00		Nov. 1	To amount received of D. D. Mitchell superintendent, to pay claims of Borup, and of Roberts, for transportations		12,807 33
			125 75	7	To amount received of A. M. Fridley, agent for current and contingent expenses of superintendency for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851, viz—		
					Provisions	$75 00	
					Contingencies	50 00	
					Interpreter	200 00	
					Messenger	180 00	
							505 00
				Dec. 2	By amount received of French & Collins, proceeds of sale of public property used in Pembina treaty expedition		503 32
			23,820 75				23,820 75

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY.

ST. PAUL, *December* 31, 1851.

A.

MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 7	.....	L. Roberts.....	Transportation.....	$5,362 65
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	1,073 97
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	1,013 18
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	296 78
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	205 54
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	104 18
7	.....	C. W. Borup.....	.....do.....	4,047 33
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	392 80
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	140 00
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	56 00
7	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	44 00
Dec. 24	.....	Stewart and Spence.....	Bread.....	20 00
31	.....	W. H. Forbes.....	Interpreting.....	100 00
31	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	100 00
31	.....	J. C. Ramsey.....	Messenger.....	180 00
31	.....	Rodney Parker.....	Provisions.....	20 00
31	.....	George Spence.....	.....do.....	11 70
31	.....	Jno. Bell.....	Fuel.....	30 00
				13,198 13

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY.

St. Paul, *December* 31, 1851.

B.—*Abstract of disbursements made on account of Pembina treaty, 1851, by Alexander Ramsay, Commissioner, &c.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
May 19	.....	W. J. Jenks.....	Merchandise.....	$604 12
30	.....	W. Truett.....	Horses, &c.....	200 00
31	.....	R. Blakeley.....	Transportation.....	10 00
Aug. 15	.....	Thomas Swift.....	Horses, &c.....	200 00
15	.....	W. F. Corbit.....	.....do.....	100 00
16	.....	J. W. Blackwell.....	.....do.....	90 00
16	.....	W. G. LeDuc.....	Stationery.....	16 50
16	.....	J. Hixon.....	Horses, &c.....	156 00
18	.....	W. H. Forbes.....	Merchandise.....	205 78
18	.....	Samuel R. Miller.....	Waggon, &c.....	166 00
19	.....	Charles Miles.....	Transportation.....	43 50
20	.....	J. Russell.....	Provisions.....	11 45
Sept. 22	.....	Joseph Nolin.....	Interpreting.....	40 00
22	.....	N. W. Kitson.....	Merchandise.....	5,982 00
22	.....	James Panner.....	Interpreting.....	50 00
Oct. 1	.....	.....do.....	Services.....	5 00
29	.....	P. Botineau.....	.....do.....	175 00
Nov. 3	.....	Henry Cushing.....	.....do.....	64 00
10	.....	Hugh Tyler.....	.....do.....	25 00
10	.....	S. Fletcher Brown.....	Tents.....	191 50
10	.....	Hugh Tyler.....	Services.....	355 00
18	.....	P. Botineau.....	Transportation.....	806 96
20	.....	J. W. Bond.....	Services.....	141 50
21	.....	S. Fletcher Bond.....	Horses, &c.....	140 00
21	.....	J. Russell.....	Provisions.....	12 00
26	.....	J. R. Lord.....	Services.....	132 73
26	.....	Thomas Foster.....	.....do.....	400 00
Dec. 18	.....	J. Comsatla.....	.....do.....	122 50
10	.....	French & Collins.....	Auction sales.....	50 33
				10,496 87

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY.

The United States in account current with Alex. Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount of disbursements in the quarter on account of contingencies, as per abstract A and vouchers	$92 00	Jan. 1	By balance due the United States, carried from last quarterly account, viz:	
	To amount due the United States, carried to new account, viz:			Pembina treaty funds	$6 45
	Expenses of Pembina treaty $6 45			Provisions	23 90
	Provisions, $8 90; contingencies, $18 40 27 30			Contingencies	92 40
		33 75		Presents	3 00
		125 75			125 75

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

ALEX. RAMSAY.

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 28	.....	George Spence	Bread	$15 00
March 31	.....	W. G. LeDuc	Stationery	7 00
31	.....	Pattison & Benson	Horse hire, &c.	12 00
31	.....	W. H. Forbes	Express to agent	25 00
31	.....	.....do	Powder	3 00
31	.....	D. Gilman	Sending express	20 00
31	.....	Alexander Ramsay	Expenses, &c.	10 00
				92 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.
ST. PAUL, *March* 31, 1852.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY

The United States in account current with Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.			
June 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A and vouchers...		$274 95	April 1	By balance from last quarter, viz—		
	To amount disbursed, per abstract B and vouchers...		19,000 00		Pembina treaty funds.....	$6 45	
	To balance due the United States, carried to next quarterly account, viz—				Provisions.....	8 90	
					Contingencies.....	18 40	
	Treaty expenses.....	$12 43					$33 75
	Provisions for Indians.....	8 95		9	To amount received of D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent, viz—		
	Contingencies Indian Department.....	18 60			Interpreter.....	$200 00	
	Provisions for Winnebagoes.....	1,000 00			Provisions.....	75 00	
			1,039 98				275 00
				June 10	To amount received of D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent, viz—		
					Provisions for Winnebagoes.....	$10,000 00	
					Provisions for Sioux.....	5,500 00	
					Provisions for Chippewas.....	4,500 00	
							20,000 00
				30	To amount disallowed by 2d Auditor, treaty stipulations.....		5 88
					To error in bringing forward balance from 3d to 4th quarter's account.....		20
			20,314 93				20,314 93

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JUNE 30, 1852.

ALEXANDER RAMSAY.

A.

MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Alexander Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, on account of current expenses for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 19	.....	George Spencer.....	Bread.....	$13 00
19	.....	W. H. Forbes.....	Provisions.....	59 95
19	.....	....do.....	Interpreter.....	100 00
19	.....	....do.....	.....do.....	100 00
				274 95

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

ALEX. RAMSAY.

JUNE 30, 1852.

B.

MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Alex. Ramsay, Superintendent Indian Affairs, on account of treaty stipulations for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

19

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 19	.....	Edward Hempstead.....	Sugar, coffee and lard.....	$1,500 00
23	.....	M. Sweetser.....	Tobacco.....	500 00
30	.....	C. W. Borup.....	Pork and flour.....	8,000 00
30	.....	.....do.....	Pork, flour and corn.....	5,000 00
30	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	4,000 00
				19,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

ALEX. RAMSAY.

JUNE 30, 1852.

ACCOUNT CURRENT.

The United States in account current with George T. Howard, superintendent and disbursing agent, for the Texas Indian agency, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To abstract of disbursements for current expenses for this quarter	$26 28	Mar. 31	By cash received of Messrs. Vance & Brothers, merchants, of the city of San Antonio, Texas, for draft on L. Lea, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, in their favor, at one day after sight, of this date, for	$2,000 00
	Balance	1,973 72			
		2,000 00			2,000 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEO. T. HOWARD, *Superintendent Indian Affairs, Texas.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George T. Howard, Superintendent Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 15	1	W. H. Harrison	Stationery	$7 50
21	2	S. A. White	Transportation	16 28
30	3	Antonio Perez	Inkstand	2 50
				26 28

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE T. HOWARD, *Superintendent Indian Affairs, Texas.*

WINNEBAGOES AGENCY.

The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.

1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, as per abstract A and vouchers.		$1,123 78
	To amount disbursed, as per abstract B and vouchers.		6,735 08
	Balance due the United States, as follows:		
	Current expenses—		
	Pay of agent	$371 92	
	Pay of interpreter	298 10	
	Agency buildings	15 97	
	Provisions for Indians	34 70	
	Contingencies	172 59	
			893 28
	Balance due the Winnebagoes, as follows:—Specie annuity		24,146 33
	Balance due for treaty stipulations:		
	Education	5,266 47	
	Agriculture	1,155 61	
	Interest on $85,000	1,462 87	
	Breaking and fencing	578 76	
	Blacksmith and assistants	2,037 55	
	Medical service and medicine	751 85	
	Purchase of iron and steel	17 52	
	Purchase of tobacco	159 56	
	Purchase of salt	422 64	
	Erection of mills	5,000 00	
	Pay of miller	1,200 00	
			18,052 83
			50,951 30
	Balance due the Chippewa agency, as follows:		
	Current expenses	1,025 00	
	Treaty stipulations	15,536 42	
			16,561 42

CR.

1851.				
July 1	By balance from 2d quarter, 1851, as follows:			
	Current expenses—			
	Pay of agent	$627 72		
	Pay of interpreter	150 00		
	Contingencies	64 75		
	Specie annuity	140 63		
	Sioux indemnity	500 00		
				$1,483 10
	Treaty stipulations—			
	Education	2,989 67		
	Agriculture	314 48		
	Interest on $85,000	126 06		
	Breaking and fencing	101 34		
	Blacksmith and assistants	1,260 00		
	Medical service and medicine	750 00		
	Purchase of iron and steel	614 99		
	Purchase of tobacco	2 20		
	Purchase of salt	400 72		
	Erection of mills	5,000 00		
	Pay of miller	900 00		
				12,459 46
9	Amount received of J. E Fletcher, as follows:			
	Current expenses—			
	Pay of interpreter	48 92		
	Agency buildings	15 97		
	Provisions for Indians	34 70		
				99 59
	Treaty stipulations—			
	Education	1,568 34		
	Breaking and fencing	7 42		
	Medical service and medicine	3 21		
	Purchase of tobacco	157 36		
	Purchase of salt	21 92		
				1,758 25

			Amount received of A. G. Fuller—		
			Sale of 12 mules, 12 sets harness and 2 saddles, credited to interest on $85,000	600 00	
			Sale of 4 yoke of oxen, credited to breaking and fencing	400 00	
					$1,000 00
		Sept. 13	Amount received of D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs—specie annuity		24,005 70
			Treaty stipulations—		
			Education	3,150 00	
			Agriculture	1,482 50	
			Blacksmith and assistants	1,080 00	
			Interest on $85,000	2,125 00	
			Medical service and medicine	500 00	
			Pay of miller	300 00	
					8,837 50
			Current expenses—		
			Pay of agent	750 00	
			Pay of interpreter	200 00	
			Contingencies	125 00	
					1,075 00
		22	Amount received of Rice & Culver—		
			Sale of sundry articles (as per property return) credited to agriculture	162 70	
			Sale of 1 yoke of oxen, credited to breaking and fencing	70 00	
					232 70
					50,951 30
			By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, as per receipts of September 13, 1851, on account of Chippewa agency, as follows:		
			Current expenses	1,025 00	
			Treaty stipulations	15,536 42	
					16,561 42
	67,512 72				67,512 72

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

A.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 9	.....	J. E. Fletcher.....	Pay of agent.....	$627 72
14	.....	William G. De Luc.....	Stationery.....	7 50
Sept. 20	.....	J. M. Goodhue.....	Publishing notice.....	4 00
30	.....	A. M. Fridley.....	Pay of agent.....	378 08
30	.....	Peter Manaige.....	Pay of interpreter.....	100 82
30	.....	Rice & Culver.....	Contingencies.....	5 66
				1,123 78

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY. *Indian Agent.*

B.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 9	.....	J. E. Fletcher	Horse for farm	$50 00
15	.....	H. M. Rice	Iron and steel	597 47
20	.....	Flavel Lyons	Indian houses	73 00
20	.....	A. G. Fuller	Flour for school	240 00
21	.....	Ah-raw-me-ka	Ploughing	16 00
21	.....	Joseph Lassalier	Use of team	16 00
21	.....	White Bear	Ploughing	20 00
22	.....	Louis Brisbois	Digging wells	44 00
23	.....	Co-no-hutta-ka	Ploughing	12 00
26	.....	Good Thunder	....do	40 00
29	.....	Bradford L. Porter (Indian)	....do	12 00
31	.....	....do.....do	Hauling lumber	23 02
Aug. 8	.....	S. G. Kendrick	Services as steward	32 00
20	.....	Won-quosh-show-skin	Work on farm	5 00
30	.....	Franklin Won-youn-ka-ka	.....do	4 00
30	.....	Paras-ka-kaw	.....do	7 00
30	.....	Won-quosh-show-sha-ka	.....do	5 00
30	.....	Eno-hutta-ka	.....do	3 50
30	.....	Naw-chu-pe-winka	.....do	4 50
30	.....	Ca-ha-ka	.....do	7 50
Sept. 13	.....	Cha-sha-win-ka	.....do	6 00
13	.....	Horatio Wy-ne-ka	.....do	3 00
13	.....	Wo-naw-ka-da-ka	.....do	2 00
19	.....	Nicholas Dowling	Stoves and pipe	38 38
19	.....	B. H. Campbell & Co	Sundries for Indian houses	79 60
20	.....	Was-e-ka-wan-ka	Work on farm	18 00
20	.....	Naup-ka	.....do	6 00
20	.....	Simpson O-con-chio-ka	.....do	11 00
20	.....	Jesse Daney (Indian)	.....do	8 00

B—Continued.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 20	.....	Mary Vunk	Work on farm	$7 50
20	.....	L. Naweh-ha-cha-ho-win-ka	.....do	9 00
22	.....	N. McLean	.....do	500 00
30	.....	Joseph L. Alexander	Labor for Winnebagoes' school	146 50
30	.....	Mary Alexander	Teacher in.....do	120 78
30	.....	Louisa Wickham	....do.....do	120 98
30	.....	William Wickham	Farmer	126 57
30	.....	Dr. David Day	Medical service and medicine	501 36
30	.....	James Warren	Carpenter	111 56
30	.....	James H. Harrison	Labor on farm	92 81
30	.....	William Nevins	Labor for Indians	73 35
30	.....	J. B. Dion	Services as carpenter	34 06
30	.....	A. G. Culver	Services as blacksmith	120 78
30	.....	William Scanlan	Labor for Indians	96 00
30	.....	U. B. Howard	Services as carpenter	51 48
30	.....	Aaron Fayles	Laborer on farm	93 87
30	.....	Jno. Pelkie	Blacksmith's assistant	60 49
30	.....	Charles McCarty	Laborer on farm	93 87
30	.....	Benjamin Beebee	.....do	89 61
30	.....	U. T. C. Pierson	Services as teacher	151 23
30	.....	E. H. Parker	.....do	176 21
30	.....	J. L. Alexander	Hauling lumber	29 24
30	.....	H. C. Foster	Services as teacher	176 21
30	.....	Henry Foster	Services as blacksmith	120 98
30	.....	Rice & Culver	Sundries for school	962 43
30	.....	.....do	Sundries for Indians	432 50
30	.....	A. G. Fuller	Span of horses and harness—school	315 00
30	.....	.....do	Cutting and stacking hay	300 00
30	.....	.....do	Horse, corn, &c., for farm	123 34
				6,735 18

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true..

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account currrent with A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December* 31, 1851. CR.

1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed, as per abstract A		$525 37	Oct. 1	By balance, as per account current, 3d quarter, 1851, viz:		
	To amount disbursed, as per abstract B		29,904 57		Current expenses—		
	Balance due United States:				Pay of agent	$371 92	
	Current expenses—				Pay of interpreter	298 10	
	Pay of agent	$2 07			Agency buildings	15 97	
	Pay of interpreter	197 29			Provisions for Indians	34 70	
	Agency buildings	15 97			Contingencies	172 59	
	Provisions for Indians	2 35					$893 28
	Contingencies	150 23			Specie annuity		24,146 33
			367 91		Treaty stipulations—		
	Winnebagoes—specie annuity		6 33		Education	5,266 47	
	Treaty stipulations—				Agriculture	1,155 61	
	Education	3,160 63			Interest on $85,000	1,462 87	
	Agriculture	77 33			Breaking and fencing	578 76	
	Breaking and fencing	278 76			Blacksmiths and assistants	2,037 55	
	Interest on $85,000	260 35			Medical services and medicines	751 85	
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,553 63			Purchase of iron and steel	17 52	
	Medical services and medicines	509 80			Purchase of tobacco	159 56	
	Purchase of iron and steel	17 52			Purchase of salt	422 64	
	Purchase of salt	230 14					11,852 83
	Erection of mills	5,000 00			Erection of mills		5,000 00
	Pay of miller	1,200 00			Pay of miller		1,200 00
			12,288 26				
			43,092 44				43,092 44
19	To amount paid J. S. Watrous, Chippewa agent:				By amount of Chippewa funds, as per account current, 3d quarter, 1851, as follows:		
	Voucher No. 1	1,025 00			Current expenses	1,025 00	
	Voucher No. 2	15,536 42			Treaty stipulations	15,536 42	
			16,561 42				16,561 42
			59,653 86				59,653 86

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

A.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 19	.....	Charles W. Borup	Provisions for Indians	$32 35
Dec. 31	.....	A. M. Fridley.....	Pay of agent.....	369 85
31	.....	Peter Manaige.....	Pay of interpreter	100 81
31	.....	Rice & Culver.....	Stationery	22 36
				525 37

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

B.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Oct. 10	1	Rice & Culver	Tobacco	$159 56
12	2	Francis Boduro	Labor	120 00
14	3	Uri Wilsey	Digging well	35 00
14	4	Co-no-ka	Labor on Winnebago farm	7 50
14	5	Won-quosh-show-shick	....do....do	4 50
14	6	Franklin Won-youn-ka-ka	....do....do	8 00
14	7	Wo-naw-hay-da-ka	....do....do	4 00
14	8	Horatio Wy-na-ka	....do....do	6 00
14	9	Won-quash-show-she-ka	....do....do	7 50
15	10	Hugh Patterson	Labor in Winnebago saw mill	23 22
16	11	Nawp-ka	Labor on Winnebago farm	9 00
16	12	Was-e-ka-waw-ka	....do....do	11 00
16	13	Pa-ras-ka-ka	....do....do	10 50
18	14	Winnebago Indians	Specie annuity	22,750 00
18	15	Winnebago chiefs	....do	1,390 00
19	16	Wm. Holcomb	Corn meal	87 88
19	17	David Olmstead	Rails	300 00
19	18	Robert Fairbanks	Materials for building	3 50
19	19	Charles W. Borup	Corn meal	298 07
20	20	Edward Oliver	Digging well	33 00
Nov. 1	21	Louis Demorrou	Use of team for Winnebago Indians	16 00
4	22	Simso Laquier	Harness	15 00
16	23	Wm. Nevins	Labor for Winnebago Indians	48 00
16	24	Aaron Foyles	Labor on Winnebago farm	48 00
17	25	Steamboat Excelsior	Freight on salt	35 00
18	26	Louis Emell	Blacksmith's assistant	60 49
19	27	Flavel Lyon	Services as carpenter	47 50

B—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Nov. 20	28	George H. Fletcher	Services as carpenter	$51 54
22	29	Peter Payro	Finishing Indian houses	70 00
Dec. 16	30	Co-no-hutta-ka	Use of team for Winnebago Indians	9 00
24	31	John Pelkie	Wagon	40 00
24	32	George W. Knapp	Hauling	75 35
24	33	A. G. Fuller	Stone, harness, &c., freight on salt	607 50
31	34	A. T. C. Pierson	Services as teacher in Winnebago school	151 23
31	35	J. L. Alexander	Labor for Winnebago school	105 00
31	36	Mary Alexander	Teacher in Winnebago school	120 98
31	37	E. T. Mixer	As overseer of laborers in Winnebago school	111 00
31	38	Louisa Wickham	Teacher in Winnebago school	120 98
31	39	Willard Wickham	Farmer	151 23
31	40	Hannah C. Foster	Teacher in Winnebago school	120 98
31	41	Dr. David Day	Medical services and medicine	242 05
31	42	Edward Oliver	Cutting and stacking hay	48 00
31	43	James Warren	Carpenter for Winnebagoes	114 00
31	44	Joshua Ady	Blacksmith for Winnebagoes	241 96
31	45	William Scanlon	Labor on Winnebago farm	96 00
31	46	John Pelkie	Blacksmith's assistant	60 49
31	47	Charles McCarty	Labor on Winnebago farm	96 00
31	48	John M. Buit	Labor for Winnebago Indians	98 13
31	49	A. J. Culver	Blacksmith	120 98
31	50	Rice & Culver	Sundries for farm, school, and Indians	1,513 45
				29,904 57

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

MINNESOTA SUPERINTENDENCY.

The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley, Indian agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Nov. 1	To amount transferred to Gov. A. Ramsay, per receipt	$505 00	Sept. 13	By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs for Minnesota superintendency	$505 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

DECEMBER 31, 1851.

WINNEBAGOES.

The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley, Indian agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.			
March 31	To short charged in 2d quarter, 1851, to be charged to interest on $85,000	$0 10		Jan. 1	By balance from 4th quarter, 1851, as follows:		
	To short charged in 4th quarter, 1851, to be charged to medical service and medicine	7 95			Current expenses—		
			$8 05		Pay of agent	$2 07	
	To disbursements, as per abstract A and vouchers		150 23		Pay of interpreter	197 29	
	To disbursements, as per abstract B and vouchers		3,077 26		Agency buildings	15 97	
	To balance due the United States, as follows:				Provisions for Indians	2 35	
	Current expenses—				Contingencies	150 51	
	Pay of agent	$8 15					$367 91
	Pay of interpreter	198 92			Treaty stipulations—		
					Specie annuity	6 33	
					Education	3,160 63	
					Agriculture	77 43	

DR. *The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley*—Continued. CR.

1852.				1852.			
March 31	Current expenses—			Jan. 1	Treaty stipulations—		
	Agency buildings	$15 97			Breaking and fencing	$278 76	
	Provisions for Indians	2 35			Interest on $85,000	260 35	
	Contingencies	25			Blacksmith and assistant	1,553 63	
			$225 64		Medical service and medicine	509 80	
	Treaty stipulations—				Purchase of iron and steel	17 52	
	Specie annuity	$6 33			Purchase of salt	230 14	
	Education	269 30			Erection of mills	5,000 00	
	Agriculture	20 16			Pay of miller	1,200 00	
	Interest on $85,000	143 47					$12,294 59
	Breaking and fencing	278 76			To amount disallowed by Second Auditor for the 2d, 3d and 4th quarters, as follows:		
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,560 00			Current expenses—		
	Purchase of iron and steel	17 52			Pay of agent	$6 08	
	Purchase of salt	230 14			Pay of interpreter	1 63	
	Medical service and medicine	503 21			Contingencies	25	
			3,028 89				7 96
	Erection of mills	5,000 00			Treaty stipulations—		
	Pay of miller	1,200 00			Agriculture	$2 73	
			6,200 00		Education	7 86	
					Interest on $85,000	1 29	
					Blacksmith and assistant	6 37	
					Medical service and medicine	1 36	
							19 61
			12,690 07				12,690 07

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

A.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan 15	1	Pattison & Benson	Horse keeping	$32 75
23	2	McDougal & Patterson	Board of Winnebago chief	7 33
29	3	Rodney & Parker	do	73 25
March 31	4	Chambers & Knapp	Stationery	36 90
				150 23

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 5	1	Bevans & Lansing	Stoves and pipe	$40 20
8	2	D. L. Fuller	Goods for school	762 93
8	3	do	do	146 72
13	4	A. G. Fuller	Transportation of wagon, nails, &c	56 87
22	5	Rice & Culver	Provisions for school	1,410 00
24	6	E. H. Parker	Services as teacher in Winnebago school	120 00
24	7	Co-no-hutta-ka	Use of team, drawing logs, &c	21 00
28	8	A. G. Fuller	Cutting and stacking hay	60 00
31	9	D. L. Fuller	Goods for school	309 54
March 31	10	A. T. C. Pierson	Superintendent and teacher, Winnebago school	150 00
				3,077 26

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.

1852.			
June 30	To disbursements, as per abstract A and vouchers...		$1,224 12
	To disbursements, as per abstract B and vouchers...		47,668 57
	To balance due United States, as follows:		
	Current expenses—		
	Pay of interpreter	$198 92	
	Provisions for Indians	2 35	
	Contingencies	25	
			201 52
	Treaty stipulations—		
	Education	$654 57	
	Agriculture	10 73	
	Interest on $85,000	241 00	
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,620 00	
	Purchase of iron and steel	261 99	
	Purchase of salt	287 64	
	Purchase of tobacco	322 25	
	Medical service and medicine	503 21	
	Pay of miller	956 82	
			4,857 82

CR.

1852.				
April 1	By balance from 1st quarter, 1852, as follows:			
	Current expenses—			
	Pay of agent	$8 15		
	Pay of interpreter	198 92		
	Agency building	15 97		
	Provisions for Indians	2 35		
	Contingencies	25 00		
				$225 64
	Treaty stipulations—			
	Specie annuity	$6 33		
	Education	269 30		
	Agriculture	20 16		
	Interest on $85,000	143 47		
	Breaking and fencing	278 76		
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,560 00		
	Purchase of iron and steel	17 52		
	Purchase of salt	230 14		
	Medical service and medicine	503 21		
				3,028 89
	Erection of mills			5,000 00
	Pay of miller			1,200 00
6	Amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, &c, as follows:			
	Current expenses—			
	Pay of agent	$750 00		
	Pay of interpreter	450 00		
				1,200 00
	Treaty stipulations—			
	Specie annuity	$33,000 00		
	Education	3,150 00		
	Agriculture	1,682 50		
	Interest on $85,000	2,125 00		
	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,080 00		

DR. *The United States in account current with A. M. Fridley.*—Continued. CR.

1852.			1852.				
			April 6	Treaty stipulations—			
				Medical service and medicine.....	$500 00		
				Purchase of iron and steel.....	660 00		
				Purchase of tobacco.....	550 00		
				Purchase of salt.....	250 00		
				Pay of miller.....	300 00		
						43,297 50	
		$53,952 03				53,952 03	

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public moneys received by me and not otherwise accounted for.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent*

A.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 10	.....	Wm. W. Warren.....	Pay as interpreter.....	$250 00
June 20	.....	J. P. Wilson.....	Paper for agency building.....	15 97
30	.....	Peter Manaige.....	Pay as interpreter.....	200 00
30	.....	A. M. Fridley.....	Pay as agent.....	758 15
				1,224 12

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

B.

WINNEBAGOES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Fridley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 10	.....	B. H. Campbell	Wagon	$55 00
17	.....	G. W. Campbell & Co.	Salt and tobacco	320 15
22	.....	A. G. Fuller	Transportation of iron and steel	98 58
26	.....	George Culver	Erection of mills	5,000 00
26	.....	Rice & Culver	Harness for Indians	300 00
30	.....	George W. Knapp	Cutting logs for Indians	174 35
May 1	.....	Rice & Culver	Seed corn	60 00
3	.....	Willard Wickham	Farmer	200 00
25	.....	Sophia How-chow-win-ka	Seed corn	100 00
June 1	.....	Jno. Farrington	Seed and pork	476 80
7	.....	How-kis-naw-pe-ka	Ploughing	89 00
8	.....	Rice & Culver	Indian depredations	892 75
10	.....	Michael St. Cyr	Hauling logs and ploughing	105 00
14	.....	J. B. Daja	Repairing Indian house	15 50
15	.....	Pun-sed-ach-ka	Ploughing	27 00
16	.....	Baptiste Lassalier	Hauling logs and ploughing	243 00
19	.....	Winnebago Indians	Specie annuity	21,203 00
19	.....	Winnebago chiefs	....do	910 58
21	.....	Henry Foster	Blacksmith	240 00
22	.....	Hoong-sha-ka	Ploughing	102 00
22	.....	Asa White	Old claims	4,134 20
22	.....	Rice & Culver	....do	2,578 60
22	.....	Nathan Myrick	....do	1,721 30
22	.....	David Olmsted	....do	1,565 90
24	.....	C. W. Borup	Iron and steel	245 59
30	.....	A. T. C. Pierson	Superintendent Winnebago school	150 00
30	.....	Louisa Wickham	.....do.....do	240 00

30	.....	Emily Wickham	.....do.....do.....	287 86
30	.....	James Warren	Fencing, carpenter and labor in mill	538 00
30	.....	William Scanlan	Labor for Winnebago Indians and on farm	192 00
30	.....	J. B. Dion	Labor in mill	115 67
30	.....	A. J. Culver	Blacksmith	240 00
30	.....	A. Lachapelle	Labor on farm and fencing	188 89
30	.....	Peter Payro	Labor for Winnebagoes	192 00
30	.....	Edward Oliver	.....do.....	160 00
30	.....	Charles McCarty	.....do.....	192 00
30	.....	Co-no-hutta-ka	Hauling logs and ploughing	177 00
30	.....	Louis Amell	Blacksmith's assistant	120 00
30	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....	60 00
30	.....	Jno. Pelkie	.....do.....	120 00
30	.....	S. B. Lowery	Iron and steel	71 36
30	.....	D. Olmsted	Seed corn for Indians	75 00
30	.....	George Culver	Timber	201 04
30	.....	Mary Alexander	Interpreter in Winnebago school	250 00
30	.....	J. L. Alexander	Labor for Winnebago school	210 00
30	.....	Joshua Ady	Blacksmith	240 00
30	.....	James H. Harrison	Labor for Winnebago Indians	190 96
30	.....	E. T. Mix	Farmer	261 00
30	.....	Charles H. Mix	Labor for Winnebago Indians	64 00
30	.....	Hannah C. Foster	Teacher in Winnebago school	240 00
30	.....	George H. Fletcher	Miller	200 00
30	.....	David Day	Medical service and medicine	500 00
30	.....	Elijah H. Parker	Teacher in Winnebago school	240 00
30	.....	George Culver	Tobacco, education, &c,	1,083 49
				47,668 57

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. FRIDLEY, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF SACS AND FOXES.

The United States in account current with John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$120 69	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$11,530 50½
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		1,476 21	Aug. 11	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, on account of pay for Miami miller for 3d and 4th quarters, 1850	300 00
	To amount disbursed for Miamies, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		2,529 18½			
	To amount disbursed for Kansas Indians, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		22 35			
	Balance due the United States, as follows:					
	Pay of agent	$125 00				
	Pay of interpreter	399 03				
	Contingent expenses	183 16				
	Sacs and Foxes—					
	Annuity	198 20				
	Blacksmith and assistant	42 68				
	Iron and steel	225 52				
	Gunsmith	26 63				
	Agricultural assistance	245 10				
	Tobacco	265 71				
	Kansas Indians—					
	Annuity	4,000 00				
	Blacksmith and assistant	611 24				
	Iron and steel	339 98				
	Smith's establishment	142 38				
	Provisions	229 34				
	Agricultural assistance	648 10				
			7,682 07			
			11,830 50½			11,830 50½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

SAC AND FOX AGENCY, *September* 30, 1851.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

SAC AND FOX AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 14	1	L. Morris, clerk of steamer....	Travelling expenses on official business.....	$9 00
26	2	Stickney and Scolley.....	Tavern bill when on official business.....	20 84
Sept. 1	3	W. S. Dozier, clerk of steamer.	Travelling expenses.....	9 50
11	4	Alfred Sans.....	Hauling annuity from Kansas.....	12 00
11	5	.....do	Hauling annuity to tribes	26 00
15	6	John Brazil.....	Interpreting for Kansas Indians.....	39 45
22	7	Joseph O. Boggs.....	Postage on official letters.....	2 40
30	8	Calvert and Slaght.....	Tavern bill when on official business.....	1 50
				120 69

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBES OF SACS AND FOXES OF MISSISSIPPI.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 16	1	John K. Tapscott	Services as assistant smith	$40 00
22	2	James T. King	Services as gunsmith	150 00
Aug. 8	3	Thomas Owens	Hauling corpse of Hardfish	30 00
8	4	Mathew R. Johnson	Services as blacksmith	150 00
8	5	Thomas Warren	Services as assistant smith	60 00
10	6	C. Chouteau & Co	Salt	200 00
Sept. 5	7	do	Tobacco	478 66
5	8	do	Iron and steel	219 99
9	9	Joseph O. Boggs	Medicines	83 06
18	10	Boone & Bernard	Coffin and digging grave	8 50
18	11	William Turner	Taking care of crazy Indian	16 00
19	12	Boone & Bernard	For an ox killed	30 00
19	13	Benoit Troost	Tavern bill	10 00
				1,476 21

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF MIAMI INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 9	1	A. M. Coffey, Indian agent....	Annuity	$312 00
9	1	.....do.....do.....	Iron and steel	213 65½
9	1	.....do.....do.....	Salt and tobacco	388 47
9	1	.....do.....do.....	Tobacco, iron, and steel	1,033 34
9	1	.....do.....do.....	Agricultural assistance	211 72
9	1	.....do.....do.....	Miller	50 00
Sept. 6	2	.....do.....do.....	Iron and steel	20 00
6	2	.....do.....do.....	Miller	300 00
				2,529 18½

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBES OF KANSAS INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Sept. 20	1	Emanuel Mosier.....	Services as assistant smith.....	$22 25

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF SACS AND FOXES.

The United States in account current with John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.			
1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No 1 and vouchers		$1,151 79	Dec. 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered:		
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		35,427 49		Pay of agent	$125 00	
	To amount disbursed for Ottawas, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		2,600 00		Pay of interpreter	399 03	
	To amount disbursed for Chippewas, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		300 00		Contingent expenses	183 16	
	Balance due the United States, as follows:				Sacs and Foxes—		
	Pay of agent	$125 00			Annuity	198 20	
	Do	499 03			Blacksmith and assistant	42 68	
	Pay of interpreter	211 37			Iron and steel	225 52	
	Contingent expenses	1,411 39			Gunsmith	26 63	
	Sacs and Foxes—				Agricultural assistance	245 10	
	Annuity	44 11			Tobacco	265 71	
	Blacksmiths and assistants	226 53					$1,711 03
	Iron and steel	26 68			By errors in former accounts, as follows, viz:		
	Gunsmith	245 10			1st quarter, 1851, abstract No. 2, voucher No. 1	$0 05	
	Agricultural assistant	265 71			2d quarter, 1851, abstract No. 2, voucher No. 8	60	
			3,054 92		2d quarter, 1851, abstract No. 2, voucher No. 10	3 45	
					3d quarter, 1851, abstract No. 2, voucher No. 1	67	
					3d quarter, 1851, abstract No. 2, voucher No. 8	1 00	
					By error in fractions	01	
							5 78
				Oct. 6	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for fulfilling treaties with Ottawas, for the year 1851		2,600 00
					By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for fulfilling treaties with Chippewas of Swan Creek for 1851		300 00

DR. *The United States in account current with John R. Chenault.*—Continued. CR.

1851.			1851.		
			Oct. 6	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, on account of treaty stipulations with Sacs and Foxes, and current expenses of Sac and Fox agency	$37,270 00
				By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for pay of Sac and Fox smith and assistant for parts of 1848–'49 and 1850	417 39
				By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, on account of contingencies Indian Department	230 00
		$42,534 20			42,534 20

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

SAC AND FOX AGENCY, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

SAC AND FOX AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 19	1	C. Chouteau & Co	Transporting annuity	$15 00
Oct. 3	2	A. B. Miller, clerk of steamer	Passage when on official business	10 00
7	3	Stickney and Scollay	Tavern bill	7 00
7	4	Lokee, Renick & Co	Specie boxes	3 00
7	5	L. A. Benoist & Co	do	7 50
11	6	A. B. Miller, clerk of steamer	Passage when on official business	10 00
14	7	Antoine Goky	Services as interpreter	100 00
Nov. 6	8	Alfred Sans	Hauling annuity for Sax and Fox agency	8 00
6	9	John R. Chenault	Pay as Indian agent	375 00
8	10	C. Chouteau & Co	Transporting Osage annuity goods	217 32
Dec 27	11	Peter M. Smith	Hack and conveyance	12 00
28	12	H. S. Ward & Co	Storage and commission on Osage annuity goods	11 97
31	13	John R. Chenault	Pay as Indian agent	375 00
				1,151 79

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF SACS AND FOXES.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 18	1	Chiefs, warriors and heads of families	Fulfilling treaty stipulations, annuity	$31,167 23
14	2	Clifton R. Barnes	Breaking and fencing land	1,475 00
18	3	Thomas Warren	Services as assistant smith	60 00
18	4	Mathew R. Johnson	Services as smith	263 15
18	5	Morris Baker	Services as assistant smith	266 95
18	6	Thomas Owens	Services as farmer	160 00
18	7	John Van Horne	Services as gunsmith	300 00
31	8	Andrew J. Beasley	Services as assistant smith	30 97
Nov. 1	9	Kenzie & Whistler	Provisions	328 25
4	10	Edwin R. Griffith	Services as physician	333 33
5	11	John K. Tapscott	Services as assistant smith	82 62
5	12	Alfred Sans	Services as smith	114 13
6	13	James E. Grey	Services as gunsmith	150 00
6	14	Alfred Sans	Services as smith	150 00
6	15	.....do	.....do	35 86
Oct. 5	16	James S. King	Services as gunsmith	150 00
Dec. 31	17	.....do	.....do	150 00
31	18	Alfred Sans	Services as smith	150 00
31	19	Thomas Warren	Services as assistant smith	60 00
				35,427 49

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 4	1	Chiefs, warriors, and heads of families	Fulfilling treaty stipulations—annuity	$2,600 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 5	1	Chiefs, warriors, and heads of families	Fulfilling treaty stipulations—annuity	$300 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY.

The United States in account current with John R. Chenault, Indian agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR.						CR.
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers	$1,250 00		Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, on account of Kansas Indians, as per last account current rendered	$5,971 04
	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomies, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers	43,597 17		Oct. 6	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, for fulfilling treaties with Kansas Indians, for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	4,360 00
	To amount disbursed for Kansas Indians, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers	10,331 04			By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, for fulfilling treaties with Pottawatomie Indians	42,682 17
					By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, for current expenses of Pottawatomie agency, as follows, viz:	
					For pay of agent $750 00	
					For pay of two interpreters, Pottawatomies and Kansas 400 00	
					For contingent expenses 100 00	1,250 00
				July 18	By cash received from the Fort Leavenworth agency, after the death of Col. Luke Lea, late agent, &c.	915 00
		55,178 21				55,178 21

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF POTTAWATOMIES, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 25	1	Abram Burnett	Services as interpreter	$100 00
25	2	Joseph N. Bourassa	Services as clerk	15 00
Nov. 1	3	John Brazil	Services as Kansas interpreter	133 33
5	4	Alfred Sans	Hauling annuity	26 00
5	5	James T. King	Services as guard	6 00
8	6	Francis W. Lea	Pay of interpreter	166 67
8	6	....do	Pay of agent	750 00
8	6	....do	Contingencies	53 00
				1,250 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

POTTAWATOMIE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Oct. 25	1	Chiefs, warriors and heads of families	Fulfilling treaty stipulations, annuity	$41,102 17
25	2	To-pin-i-be, (chief)	do do life annuity	100 00
25	3	Joseph Lafrombise	do do do	200 00
25	4	Shab-eh-nay	do do do	200 00
Nov. 8	5	Francis W. Lea, Indian agent	Blacksmiths and assistants	1,080 00
8	6	do do	Funds belonging to the late Fort Leavenworth agency	915 00
				43,597 17

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF KANSAS INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 29	1	Chiefs, warriors, and heads of families	Fulfilling treaty stipulations—annuity	$8,000 00
Nov. 8	2	Francis W. Lea, Indian agent	Blacksmiths and assistants	971 24
8	2	....do.....do	Iron and steel	339 98
8	2	....do.....do	Blacksmith's establishment	142 38
8	2	....do.....do	Provisions	229 34
8	2	....do.....do	Agricultural assistance	648 10
				10,331 04

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

SAC AND FOX AGENCY.

The United States in account current with John R. Chenault, Indian agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.		
1852. March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$201 65	1852. March 31	By balance due United States, as per last account current rendered, as follows, viz:		
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		1,657 74		Pay of agent		$125 00
	Balance due the United States, as follows, viz:				Pay of interpreter		499 13
	Pay of agent	$125 00			Contingent expenses		211 37
	Pay of interpreter	301 51			Sacs and Foxes—		
	Contingent expenses	207 24			Annuity		1,411 39
	Sacs and Foxes—				Blacksmith and assistant		44 11
	Annuity	5 41			Iron and steel		226 53
	Blacksmith and assistant	44 11			Gunsmith		26 68
	Iron and steel	226 53			Agricultural assistant		245 10
	Gunsmith	26 68			Tobacco		265 71
	Agricultural assistant	245 10					
	Tobacco	13 95					
			1,195 53				
			3,054 92				3,054 92

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

Sac and Fox Agency, *March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

SAC AND FOX AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 10	1	George Powers	Services as interpreter	$100 00
Feb. 16	2	C. Chouteau & Co.	Writing paper	2 18
19	3	George Powers	Services as interpreter	48 21
Mar. 30	4	Joseph O. Boggs, postmaster	Postage on official letters	1 95
31	5	Thomas J. Connolly	Services as interpreter	49 31
				201 65

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF SACS AND FOXES.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 20	1	Kenzie & Whistler	Provisions when suffering with the smallpox	$676 70
27	2	John B. Scott	Goods for burying dead	615 72
Feb. 16	3	C. Chouteau & Co	Tobacco, for fulfilling treaty stipulations	251 76
16	4	Joseph O. Boggs	Medicines	113 56
				1,657 74

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF SACS AND FOXES.

The United States in account current with John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.				CR.			
1852.				1852.			
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$915 01	June 30	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered, viz:		
	To amount disbursed for Sacs and Foxes, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		742 79		Pay of agent	$125 00	
	Balance due the United States, as follows, viz:				Pay of interpreter	301 51	
	Pay of agent	$125 00			Contingent expenses	207 24	
	Pay of interpreter	401 51			Sacs and Foxes—		
	Contingent expenses	142 23			Annuity	5 41	
	Sacs and Foxes—				Blacksmith and assistant	44 11	
	Annuity	5 41			Iron and steel	226 53	
	Blacksmith and assistant	104 32			Gunsmith	26 68	
	Iron and steel	627 55			Agricultural assistance	245 10	
	Gunsmith	39 87			Tobacco	13 95	
	Agricultural assistance	188 10					$1,195 53
	Tobacco	613 95			By error in voucher No. 5, abstract No. 2, 4th quarter, 1851—cash overpaid Morris Baker, assistant smith	$0 21	
	Salt	200 00					
			2,447 94	May 4	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, for fulfilling treaty stipulations with Sac and Fox Indians	1,960 00	
					By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs:		
					For pay of agent	750 00	
					For pay of interpreter	200 00	
							2,910 21
			4,105 74				4,105 74

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

SAC AND FOX AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 2	1	Clerk of Lewis Whiteman	Passage when on official business	$10 00
6	2	L. A. Benoist & Co	Box and drayage	75
6	3	John H. Sparr	Tavern bill	5 50
10	4	Clerk of steamer Sonora	Passage when on official business	9 00
10	5	do	Freight on funds for the current half year for the Pottawatomie, Kansas, Osage river, and Sac and Fox agencies	24 21
June 8	6	John R. Chenault, Indian agent	Travelling expenses	2 25
29	7	Allen B. H. McGee	Two horse wagon and driver	12 00
30	8	Joseph O. Bogg, P. M.	Postage on official letters	1 30
30	9	Thomas J. Connolly	Services as interpreter	100 00
30	10	John R. Chenault	Services as agent	750 00
				915 01

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF SACS AND FOXES.

Abstract of disbursements made by John R. Chenault, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 19	1	Thomas C. Warren	Services as assistant smith	$60 00
19	2	James T. King	Services as gunsmith	150 00
June 7	3	Alfred Sans	Services as blacksmith	150 00
22	4	James T. King	Services as gunsmith	136 81
24	5	Josiah Smart	Copper wire	4 48
26	6	Thomas Crabtree	Fencing land	57 00
28	7	Isaac G. Baker	Iron, &c., for shops	34 50
30	8	Alfred Sans	Services as blacksmith	150 00
				742 79

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN R. CHENAULT, *Indian Agent*

NEOSHO AGENCY.

The United States in account current with W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A		July 1	By amount received from A. J. Doon, Neosho sub-agent	$977 20
	Do ....do.... B				
	Do ....do.... C		Aug. 14	By amount received from Henry Harvey, Osage sub-agent	660 00
	Do ....do.... D				
	Do ....do.... E	$1 50			
	Balance carried to new account	1,635 70			
		1,637 20			1,637 20

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

W. J. J. MORROW, *Neosho Agent.*

E.

NEOSHO AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Neosho Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. July 12	1	La-la-ta-mea	Express hire	$1 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

W. J. J. MORROW, *Neosho Agent.*

NEOSHO AGENCY.

The United States in account current with W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.			Cr.		
1851 Dec. 31	To amount disbursed, as per abstract A		1851. Dec. 31	By balance due the United States from last quarter	$1,635 70
	Do do B				
	Do do C				
	Do do D				
	Do do E				
	Balance carried to next quarter	$1,635 70			
		1,635 70			1,635 70

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

W. J. J. MORROW, *United States Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF NEOSHO.

The United States in account current with W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, per abstract A	$2,253 63⅔	Jan. 1	By balance due the United States, from last quarter	$1,635 70
	Do.....do.....B	2,646 06	17	Received from Col. John Drennen, superintendent Indian affairs	23,952 09
	Do.....do.....C	3,766 00			
	Do.....do.....D	14,315 83	31	Received from Col. D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs	1,500 00
	Do.....do.....E	1,687 75			
	Balance carried to next quarter	2,418 48⅓			
		27,087 79			27,087 79

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

W. J. J. MORROW, *U. S. Indian Agent.*

Neosho Agency, *March* 31, 1852.

A.

TRIBE OF SENECAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 27	1	Senecas	Annuity, 1851	$1,250 00
27	2	John Saltsman	Blacksmith	23 33⅓
27	3	A. W. Woomington	ditto	218 33⅓
27	4	Thomas P. Lewis	ditto	346 66⅔
27	5	ditto	Assistant blacksmith	88 00
27	6	Jerry Crow	Assistant smith	138 66⅔
March 31	7	Thomas P. Lewis	ditto	12 66⅔
31	8	R. D. Blackstone	Iron and steel	176 00
				2,253 66⅔

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

W. J. J. MORROW, *United States Indian Agent.*

B.

TRIBES OF SENECAS AND SHAWNEES.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 28	1	Senecas and Shawnees	Annuity for 1851	1,840 06
March 31	2	Richard Price	Blacksmith	450 00
31	3	John Winney	Assistant smith	180 00
31	4	R. D. Blackstone	Iron and steel	176 00
				2,646 06

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

W. J. J. MORROW, *United States Indian Agent.*

C.

QUAPAW TRIBE.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 30	1	Quapaws	Annuity for 1851	$2,000 00
30	2	John Gibson	Blacksmith	600 00
30	3	George Lane	Assistant blacksmith	240 00
30	4	Jay L. French	Farmer	600 00
March 31	5	John D. Morrow	do	150 00
31	6	R. D. Blackstone	Iron and steel	176 00
				3,766 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

W. J. J. MORROW, *United States Indian Agent.*

D.

TRIBES OF GREAT AND LITTLE OSAGES.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 23	1	Great and Little Osages	Annuity for 1851	$11,982 03
23	2	George Tinker	Services as blacksmith	450 00
23	3	Thomas J. Kennedy	do	150 00
23	4	Akin Bront	do	221 66⅔
23	5	David M. Austin	do	228 33⅓
23	6	Francis Michell	Services as assistant smith	225 00
23	7	Joseph Captain	do	131 25
23	8	William Biet	do	93 75
23	9	Egbert K. Howland	Services as miller	118 33⅓
23	10	Robert Wan	do	181 66⅔
23	11	Codridge Barnaba	Services as assistant miller	112 50
23	12	Peter Chouteau	do	112 50
March 31	13	R. D. Blackstone	Iron and steel for shops	108 80
Feb. 23	14	Boone & Bernard	Transportation of ploughs	200 00
				14,315 83

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true

W. J. J. MORROW, *Indian Agent.*

E.

AGENCY OF NEOSHO.

Abstract of disbursements made by W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

22

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	Andrew J. Dorn	Neosho sub-agent	$375 00
Jan. 28	2	Lewis Davis	Seneca and Shawnee interpreter	200 00
28	3	William Johnson	Seneca interpreter	50 00
28	4	Samuel G. Vallier	Quapaw interpreter	150 00
Feb. 23	5	Charles Mograin	Osage interpreter	100 00
23	6	D. A. Penn	do	100 00
March 25	7	do	do	150 00
Feb. 23	8	J. L. French	Hauling Osage goods	24 00
March 31	9	Andrew J. Dorn	Travelling expenses	10 00
31	10	John Jackson	Horse hire	44 50
31	11	do	do	52 00
31	12	do	do	19 00
Feb. 28	13	do	Wood	50 00
March 31	14	W. J. J. Morrow	Travelling expenses	54 00
Feb. 12	15	P. B. Scott	Provisions for Osages	300 00
March 31	16	J. & P. Scott	Stationery	9 25
				1,687 75

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

W. J. J. MORROW, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF NEOSHO.

The United States in account current with W. J. J. Morrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	Amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	.....	April 1	By balance due United States from last quarter.....	$2,418 48⅓
	Do.....do.....B.....	.....	14	By this amount received of John Drennen, superintendent, under the head of buildings at agencies..	2,500 00
	Do.....do.....C.....	.....			
	Do.....do.....E.....	.....			
	Balance carried to next quarter.....	$4,918 48⅓			
		4,918 43⅓			4,918 48⅓

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that no disbursements have been made during the quarter, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

W. J. J. MORROW, *Indian Agent.*

NEOSHO AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852.

The United States in account with Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte Agency, for disbursements made on account of the Indian Department, during the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$2,375 00	Jan. 1	By balance due the United States, as per last account rendered, viz:	
	To amount disbursed on account of delegation of wild prairie Indians, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		5,117 01		On account of Upper Platte agency	$844 50
	Balance due the United States, as follows:				On account of treaty with wild prairie tribes	1,008 26
	Pay of agent	$375 00				$1,852 76
	Pay of interpreter	593 00		26	By cash received from Treasurer of United States on account of treaty with the wild tribes of the prairie	3,000 00
	Presents to Indians	800 00				
	Contingent expenses	51 50			By cash received from Treasurer of United States for presents to Indians for the party of Iowas and Ottoes, in Washington city	2,000 00
	Appropriation for treating with wild prairie tribes	91 25				
			1,910 75	March 31	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, for current expenses, 1st and 2d quarters, 1852	1,350 00
				April 8	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, on account of appropriation for treating with wild prairie tribes	1,200 00
			9,402 76			9,402 76

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent*

ST. LOUIS, *April* 8, 1852.

No. 1.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte agency, on account of the Indian Department, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 11	1	James Maher	Board of Ottoes and Iowas	$920 20
17	2	do	do	80 00
2	.....	Jilson Dove	Pay as police in charge of delegation, part of voucher 1, abstract No. 2	48 00
11	.....	James Maher	Board of Ottoes and Iowas.....do.....2.....do	48 00
Feb. 7	.....	G. V. Bacon	Transportation of Indians.....do.....7.....do	92 19
9	.....	Ferguson & Brother	Board of Indian delegation.....do.....8.....do	277 94
18	.....	G. W. Ebert	Transporting delegation from Pittsburg to St Louis, part of voucher 9, abstract No. 2	96 00
21	3	Thomas H. Brierly	Transporting Ottoes and Iowas	96 00
23	.....	John S. Smith	Sundry expenses of the delegation, part of voucher 10, abstract No. 2	157 60
March 6	4	R. & W. Campbell	Presents for Ottoes and Iowas	184 07
31	5	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Salary as agent, 1st quarter, 1852	375 00
				2,375 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte agency, on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 2	1	Jilson Dove	Police officer in charge of Indian delegation	$66 00
11	2	James Maher	Board of Jilson Dove while in charge of the delegation	66 00
11	3	....do	Board of delegation of Prairie Indians	1,493 00
12	4	William Anderson	Carriage hire for delegation	6 00
17	5	James Maher	Board of delegation	130 00
Feb. 6	6	H. R. Day	Service travelling with delegation	42 00
7	7	G. V. Bacon	Transporting delegates from Philadelphia to Pittsburg	149 81
9	8	Fergusson & Brother	Board of Indian delegation	486 40
18	9	G. W. Ebert	Transporting delegation from Pittsburgh to St. Louis	156 00
23	10	John S. Smith	Sundry expenses of the delegation	343 50
23	11	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Travelling and per diem allowance to St Louis	199 80
27	12	George Wood	Board of Indians	16 00
March 31	13	John S. Smith	Services as interpreter and conductor	700 00
31	14	Joseph Tesson Honori	....do.....do	600 00
31	15	George Wood	Board of the delegation	560 00
31	16	Thomas Fitzpatrick	His per diem allowance to include March 31	102 50
				5,117 01

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account with Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte agency, for disbursements made on account of the Indian Department, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$425 00		By balance due the United States, as per last account rendered, viz:	
	To amount disbursed on account of delegation of Prairie Indians, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		2,729 24		Agency proper	$1,819 50
	Balance due the United States, as follows:				Appropriation for treating with Prairie Indians	91 25
	Pay of interpreter	$593 00				$1,910 75
	Presents for Indians	800 00			By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, on account of wild prairie Indians	1,634 84
	Contingent expenses	1 50			By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, on account of delegation of wild prairie Indians	1,100 00
	Appropriation for treating with prairie tribes	96 85				
			1,491 35			
			4,645 59			4,645 59

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte Agency, on account of the Indian department, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 20	1	Thos. Fitzpatrick, Indian agent.	Contingencies	$50 00
30	2	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Salary for 2d quarter, 1852	375 00
				425 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Fitzpatrick, Indian Agent, Upper Platte Agency, on account of the appropriation for treating with the wild prairie tribes, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 6	1	Sundry carriage drivers	Carriage hire for Indian delegation	$25 00
April 8	2	George Wood	Board, lodging, &c....do	110 50
8	3	R. & W. Campbell	Outfit for.....do	334 15
8	4	.....do	Flag .....do	20 00
14	5	William Canbey	Transporting delegation to Kansas	108 00
16	6	Calvert & Slaught	Board and transportation of delegation	27 75
30	8	Joseph Tesson Honori	Services as interpreter for same	100 00
30	8	Jno. S. Smith	Services as interpreter and forage for animals	125 00
May 5	9	Duke W. Simpson	Outfit for Indian delegation	1,634 84
7	10	Charles McCarty	Hire of wagon while assisting the delegation	31 50
June 1	11	Thomas Fitzpatrick	Per diem allowance and travelling expenses	212 50
				2,729 24

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS FITZPATRICK, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF INDIANS ON THE UPPER MISSOURI.

The United States in account current with James H. Norwood, Agent, &c., for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.				1851.		
June 30	For this amount disbursed on account of current expenses, per abstract and vouchers		$2,749 52	Sept. 16	By cash received of disbursing agent, Indian Department, Washington, for travelling expenses	$63 00
	For balance due the United States, as follows:			29	By cash received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs	1,415 00
	Pay of agent	$228 27		30	.....do.....do.....do.....	215 00
	Pay of interpreter	250 00		1852.		
	Presents to Indians	202 80		May 15	.....do.....do.....do.....	1,350 00
		681 07				
	Due agent—contingencies Indian Department	387 59				
			293 48			
			3,043 00			3,043 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JAMES H. NORWOOD, *Agent, &c.*

UPPER MISSOURI AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852.

Abstract of disbursements made by James H. Norwood, Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 16	1	James H. Norwood, agent	Travelling expenses	$63 00
30	2	do do	do	98 90
Oct. 7	3	Amos H. Shuth & Co	Stationery	8 40
1852.				
March 15	4	Alexis Dionne	Services as interpreter	75 00
15	5	Zephyr Rencontre	do	150 00
15	6	C. Campbell	do	75 00
27	7	P. Chouteau, jr. & Co	Presents for Indians	597 20
31	8	do do	Provisions, property, &c.	281 97
May 15	9	James H. Norwood, agent	Travelling expenses	17 22
15	10	do do	do	8 00
15	11	do do	do	4 50
15	12	do do	do	22 60
15	13	Thomas W. Scott	do	26 00
15	14	John Proveau	do	25 00
15	15	Charles Jutras	do	25 00
June 30	16	James H Norwood, agent	Salary as agent from August 25, 1851, to June 30, 1852	1,271 73
				2,749 52

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES H. NORWOOD, *Agent, &c.*

The United States in account current with Philip H. Raiford, United States Agent for the Creeks, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.			1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract A and vouchers	$996 04	July 1	By this amount on hand from last quarter		$9,683 60
	Balance	8,687 56		Balance to next quarter, under the following heads:		
				Blacksmiths and assistants	$420 00	
				Iron and steel	861 56	
				Wagon maker	300 00	
				Trust fund interest—Creek orphans	2,603 96	
				Education	14	
				Contingencies	1 90	
				Buildings at agencies	4,500 00	
					8,687 56	
		9,683 60				9,683 60

I certify that the above account is correct and just.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

Creek Agency, *September* 30, 1851.

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by Philip H. Raiford, United States Agent for the Creeks, during the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Jan. 1	1	W. P. Denekla	Stationery	$246 04
Oct. 1	2	D. W. Eakins	Services as teacher	250 00
1	3	D. B. Aspbury	do	250 00
1	4	A. L. Hay	do	250 00
				996 04

I certify that the above abstract is correct and just.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

The United States in account current with Philip H. Raiford, United States Agent for the Creeks, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract A and vouchers	$75,740 91⅓	Oct. 1	By this amount on hand from last quarter	$8,687 56
	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract B and vouchers	2,001 90	Dec. 17	By this amount received from Col. John Drennen, Superintendent Indian Affairs	77,798 25
	Balance	8,742 99⅓		Balance applicable to next account under the following heads:	
				Trust fund interest—Creek orphans	$1,487 29⅓
				Blacksmiths and assistants	630 00
				Wagon maker	300 00
				Iron and steel	1,825 56
				Education	14
				Buildings at agency	4,500 00
					8,742 99⅓
		86,485 81			86,485 81

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

Creek Agency, *December* 31, 1851.

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by Philip H. Raiford, United States Agent for the Creeks, during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan 1	1	Chiefs of the Creek nation	Annuity	$34,500 00
1	2	do do	Award for claims of Georgia	28,211 18
1	3	do do	Interest on $350,000	7,350 00
1	4	David W. Eakins	Services as teacher	250 00
1	5	Americus L. Hay	do	125 00
1	6	Daniel B. Aspberry	do	166 66⅔
1	7	Daniel G. Watson	do	125 00
1	8	Americus L. Hay	Erection of school house	240 00
1	9	Daniel B. Aspberry	do do	210 00
1	10	Charles T. Bailey	Services as blacksmith	600 00
1	11	John W. Thomas	do do	600 00
1	12	A. J. Wyatt	do do	450 00
1	13	John H. Yulk	do do	450 00
1	14	John A. Marshall	Services as assistant blacksmith	240 00
1	15	Artav-we	do do	240 00
1	16	David Barrett	do do	240 00
1	17	John Yargee	do do	180 00
1	18	Jack Harris	Services as blacksmith	150 00
1	19	James M. Justice	Services as wagon maker	600 00
1	20	Isaac Riley	Services as wheelwright	600 00
1	21	Chiefs of the Creek nation	Balance due for agricultural implements	97 07
1	22	M. Rudler	Transportation of iron, &c	36 00
1	23	do	do do	64 00
1	24	do	do do	4 00
1	25	do	do do	12 00
				75,740 91⅓

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by Philip H. Raiford, United States Agent for the Creeks, during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for agency expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1852.				
Jan. 1	1	Philip H. Raiford	Pay as agent for 1851	$1,500 00
1	2	George W. Stedham	Pay as interpreter	150 00
1	3	ditto	ditto	200 00
1	4	William Whitfield	Fire-wood	80 00
1	5	William Chemolly	Services as a guard	14 00
1	6	M. Rudler	ditto	14 00
1	7	William Whitfield	ditto	14 00
1	8	E. B. Bright	ditto	14 00
1	9	Claiborne Low	ditto	14 00
1851.				
Dec. 31	10	William Whitfield	Paper and ink	1 90
				2,001 90

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

AGENCY FOR THE CREEK INDIANS.

The United States in account current with Philip H. Raiford, Agent for Creeks, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852. March 31	For this amount, applicable to next quarter.....	$8,742 99	1852. Jan. 1	By this amount on hand, date of last account rendered, December 31, 1851.....	8,742 99

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

CREEK AGENCY, *March* 31, 1852. PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States agent for the Creeks.*

AGENCY OF THE CREEKS.

The United States in account current with Philip H. Raiford, Indian Agent, &c., for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852. June 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A, for treaty stipulations.....		1852. April 1	By amount of balance from last account.....	$8,742 99
	To amount disbursed, per abstract B, for current expenses.....	$1,736 09	June 20	By amount received from the Treasury of the United States.....	2,090 00
	Balance carried forward.....	95,896 90		By amount received from the Treasury of the United States.....	86,800 00
		97,632 99			97,632 99

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

CREEK AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852. PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States agent for the Creeks.*

B.

AGENCY OF THE CREEKS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Philip H. Raiford, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	Cyrus Darling	Work on agency buildings	$350 00
31	2	George Smith	Materials.....do	40 00
31	3	Reuben Cook	Improvements on agency reserve	75 00
31	4	Henry Beard	Work on agency buildings	450 00
31	5	W. F. Brown	.....do	250 00
1852.	6	Francis Gallaher	.....do	110 00
Jan. 1	7	Thomas Lanigan	Pump and pipe	43 47
1	8	W. D. Shaw	Lumber	145 37
June 30	9	William Whitfield	Materials	152 25
30	10	Charles Baily	Hauling materials	120 00
				1,736 09

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

PHILIP H. RAIFORD, *United States Agent for the Creeks.*

AGENCY OF OSAGE RIVER.

The United States in account current with A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
July 16	To amount paid for 1,000 pounds tobacco—treaty of October 23, 1826, article 4	$225 00		July 9	By the following several amounts, received from Agent J. R. Chenault:	
	To amount paid for 160 bushels salt—treaty with Miamies, October 6, 1818, article 5	112 00			Fulfilling treaties with Miamies—	
	To amount paid for iron, &c., for smiths' shop—treaty with Miamies, October 6, 1818, article 5	97 08			Annuity—the same being due to some orphans	$312 00
Sept. 30	To amount of balance on hand	2,095 10½			Tobacco, iron and steel	1,129 39
					Smiths shop, supply of	206 07½
					Salt	320 00
					Miller, pay of	50 00
				Sept. 6	do	300 00
				July 9	Agricultural assistance	211 72
		2,529 18½				2,529 18½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

Osage River Agency, *September* 30, 1851.

TRIBE OF MIAMIES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 16	1	C. Chouteau & Co	Tobacco	$225 00
16	1	do	160 bushels salt	112 00
16	1	do	Iron &c.	97 08
				434 08

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account currrent with A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.			
1851.				1851.			
Oct. 16	Annuity paid to Piankeshaws		$800 00	Oct. 16	By balance on hand September 30, 1851		$2,095 10½
17	Annuity paid to Weas		3,000 00		By the following amounts received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent:		
18	Annuity paid to Miamies		2,950 85		Miamies—		
17	Paid miller		150 00		Permanent annuity	$2,950 85	
	Paid blacksmith		120 00		Pay of blacksmith and assistant, half year	360 00	
	Paid assistant blacksmith		60 00		Pay of miller	300 00	
	Paid interpreter		100 00				3,610 85
	Paid agent		250 00		Piankeshaws—permanent annuity		800 00
	Balance on hand		2,850 10½		Weas—permanent annuity		3,000 00
					Agency expenses		775 00
			10,280 95½				10,280 95½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent*

Osage River Agency, *December* 31, 1851.

TRIBE OF PIANKESHAWS.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 16	5	Chiefs, heads of families, and individuals without families..	Permanent annuity, 4th article treaty, August 3, 1795.....	$500 00
16	5	Chiefs, heads of families, and individuals without families.	Permanent annuity, 3d article treaty, December 30, 1805.....	300 00
				800 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

TRIBE OF WEAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 17	6	Chiefs, heads of families and individuals without families, of the Wea tribe.....	Permanent annuity, 5th article treaty, October 2, 1818.....	$3,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF OSAGE RIVER.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 17	9	Battiste Peoria.....	Services as interpreter, 3d quarter, 1851.....	$100 00
20	12	A. M. Coffey.....	Services as agent, 3d quarter, 1851.....	250 00
				350 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

TRIBE OF MIAMIES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 18	7	Chiefs of the Miami tribe of Indians, under instructions from Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, under date of August 16, 1851....	Permanent annuity, 4th article of treaty of October 23, 1826; 2d article of treaty of November 28, 1840; 6th article of treaty of November 28, 1840.....	$2,950 85
17	8	Robert Simmerwell.....	Services as blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851.....	120 00
17	11	Luther Paschal.....	Services as assistant blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851.....	60 00
17	10	James B. Chenault.....	Services as miller, 3d quarter, 1851.....	150 00
				3,280 85

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF OSAGE RIVER.

The United States in account current with A. M. Coffey, Indian agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1852.		
Jan. 10	Paid Miami blacksmith and assistant	$180 00		By cash on hand, December 31, 1851	$2,850 10
10	Paid for contingencies	27 10			
22 & 31	Paid for interpreter	100 00			
14	Paid Miami miller	413 33			
Feb. 7 & 26	Paid agent	250 00			
16	Balance on hand	1,879 67			
		2,850 10			2,850 10

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

Osage River Agency, *March* 31, 1852.

TRIBE OF MIAMIES.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 10	1	Robert Simmerwell	Services as blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	$120 00
10	2	Luther Paschal	Services as assistant blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	60 00
Feb. 7	7	James B. Chenault	Services as miller.....do	150 00
26	9	Henry L. Hicks	.....do.....from August 1, 1849, to January 8, 1850	263 33
				593 33

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF OSAGE RIVER.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 10	3	Ennis S. Payne	Hauling iron safe from Sac and Fox agency to Osage river agency	$4 00
14	4	Battiste Peoria	Services as interpreter for 4th quarter, 1851	100 00
22	5	C. Chouteau & Co.	Blank letter book, stationery, &c.	9 10
31	6	Henry Sager	Writing table, with drawers and locks, and paper and book-case	14 00
Feb. 16	8	A. M. Coffey	Services as agent, 4th quarter, 1851	250 00
				377 10

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with A. M. Coffey, Indian agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.							
June 4	Amount paid for contingencies	$5 00	1852.	Balance in hand March 31, 1852		$1,879 67
5	Amount paid Miami blacksmith and assistant	180 00	June 4	By amount received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Miamies, under treaty stipulation :		
	Amount paid agent	250 00		Blacksmith and assistant, half year	$360 00	
	Amount paid Miami miller	150 00		Iron and steel for shop, one year	220 00	
	Amount paid interpreter	100 00		Pay of miller, half year	300 00	
	Balance on hand	3,864 67		Purchase of 1,000 pounds tobacco, 2,000 pounds iron, and 1,000 pounds steel for shop	770 00	
				Purchase of 160 bushels salt	320 00	
				Agency expenses :		
				Pay of agent, half year	500 00	
				Pay of interpreter	200 00	
						2,670 00
		4,549 67				4,549 67

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated ; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

OSAGE RIVER AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852.

AGENCY OF OSAGE RIVER.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1852.				
June 4	2	Alfred Law	Bringing $8,185 85 from Sac and Fox agency, October 16, 1851, money remitted by Superintendent Mitchell, for the agency in charge of agent Chenault	$5 00
5	4	A. M. Coffey	Services as agent for 1st quarter, 1852	250 00
11	7	Baptiste Peoria	Services as interpreter....do	100 00
				355 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by A. M. Coffey, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 5	3	Robert Simmerwell	Services as blacksmith for the quarter ending March 31, 1852	$120 00
5	5	Luther Paschal	Services as assistant blacksmith.....do.....do	60 00
5	6	James Chenault	Services as miller.....do.....do	150 00
				330 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. M. COFFEY, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF ST. PETER'S.

The United States in account current with Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.			CR.		
1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To abstract No. 1 (current expenses) and vouchers..	$308 00	June 30	By amount received of Nathaniel McLean, United States sub-Indian agent.....	$23,513 40
	To abstract No. 2 (treaty stipulations) and vouchers.	42,441 05			
	Balance applicable to 4th quarter, 1851.....	22,406 20	Sept. 22	By amount received of Commissioner Lea—part of retained interest.....	30,000 00
				By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, St. Louis, Missouri.....	11,141 85
				By amount received of A. M. Fridley, Indian agent.	500 00
		65,155 25			65,155 25

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *United States Indian Agent.*

ST. PETER'S AGENCY, *September* 30, 1851.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, in the quarter enaing September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 8	1	Nathaniel McLean, sub-agent..	Salary as sub-agent, 2d quarter, 1851	$187 50
8	2	Hiram Prescott	Interpreting for Sioux.....do	75 00
8	3	Steamer Nominee	Passage of agent and interpreter to pay annuities	8 00
8	4	J. C. Tenreg	Printing blank vouchers	10 00
8	5	Steamer Doctor Franklin, No. 2.	Freight on harness	2 50
Sept. 1	6	.....do.....No. 1.	Passage of agent and superintendent farming, on official business	15 00
22	7	.....do.....No. 1.	Freight on specie	10 00
				308 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 3	1	Sioux Indians	Annuity, 1850	$9,000 00
3	2	Vouchers forwarded in 2d quarter		
8	3	Philander Prescott	Superintending farming for Sioux, 2d quarter, 1851	150 00
8	4	Andrew Robertson	Services as farmer, 2d quarter, 1851	108 75
8	5	John Bush	do do	108 75
8	6	John Moaers	do do	108 75
8	7	Hazen Moaers	do do	108 75
8	8	Peter Quinn	do do	108 75
8	9	M. S. Peters	do do	108 75
8	10	Francis La Point	do do	108 75
8	11	Thomas R. Potts	Medicine and medical attendance of Sioux, 2d quarter, 1851	150 00
8	12	Oliver Rassicott	Services as blacksmith do	150 00
8	13	Victor Chatel	do do	125 00
8	14	Jacob Bopra	Services as assistant blacksmith do	60 00
8	15	Hypolita Campbell	do do from April 1, to May 15, 1851	29 89
8	16	S. M. Cook	Services as teacher of Sioux, 3d and 4th quarters, 1850, and 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	500 00
8	17	J. W. Hancock	do do do do do	250 00
8	18	W. R. Brown	Board, clothing, and teaching 1 Sioux child 82 days	23 87
8	19	Theodore Furber	do do 2 Sioux children, ½ year	50 00
8	20	A. Robinson	Boarding Sioux children, 1850 and 1851	63 54
8	21	Steamer Doctor Franklin, No. 1.	Freight on carts	9 50
8	22	Eli Pettijohn	Hauling goods	12 00
Aug. 8	22½	Tribe of Sioux Indians	Part of retained interest	30,000 00
22	23	B. H. Campbell & Co	Powder, lead, and tobacco	1,000 00
28	24	Squire & Reed	Cart harness	106 00
				42,441 05

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	Current expenses, per abstract No. 1 and vouchers...	$391 57	Sept. 30	By amount on hand.....	$22,406 20
	Treaty stipulations, per abstract No. 2 and vouchers.	11,885 86	Oct. 1	Received of D. D. Mitchell, St. Louis	500 00
	Balance applicable to next quarter.....	10,628 77			
		22,906 20			22,906 20

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

St. Peter's Agency, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

AGENCY OF ST. PETER'S.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 9	1	Nathaniel McLean	Services as agent for Sioux, 3d quarter, 1851	$250 00
9	2	Hiram Prescott	Services as interpreter for Sioux....do	100 00
Nov. 3	3	Nathaniel McLean	Passage of P. Prescott	2 00
3	4	.....do	Transportation of specie	10 00
3	5	Franklin Steele	Lumber to repair agency buildings	14 41
Dec. 31	6	Samuel J. Findley	Ferriage of agent	6 00
31	7	Franklin Steele	Postage on public letters	9 16
				391 57

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF SIOUX INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, U. S. Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 9	1	Thomas R. Potts	Medicine and medical attendance for Sioux	$125 00
9	2	P. Prescott	Superintending farming....do	150 00
9	3	Francis Lapoint	Farmer....do	108 75
9	4	John Bush	....do....do	108 75
9	5	Andrew Robertson	....do....do	108 75
9	6	M. S. Peters	....do....do	108 75
9	7	Peter Quinn	....do....do	108 75
9	8	John Mooers	....do....do	108 75
9	9	Hazen Mooers	....do....do	108 75
9	10	Victor Chatel	Blacksmith....do	150 00
9	11	Jacob Bopra	Assistant blacksmith....do	60 00
9	12	Oliver Rassicott	Blacksmith....do	150 00
9	13	James Jordan	Assistant blacksmith....do	60 00
9	14	John Bush	Lumber....do	9 00
9	15	Franklin Steele	Plates and cups....do	1 38
11	16	Sioux Indians	Annuity for 1851....do	10,000 00
31	17	J. C Ellison	Repairing school house....do	16 40
31	18	J. W Hancock	Teaching school....do	125 00
31	19	S. M. Cook	....do....do	63 17
31	20	Andrew Robertson	Boarding, clothing, teaching....do	40 62
31	21	M. S. Titus	....do....do....do	50 00
Nov. 10	22	Joseph R. Brown	....do....do....do	100 00
Dec. 31	23	J. F. Arton	....do....do....do	24 04
				11,885 86

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF ST. PETER'S.

The United States in account current with Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1851.		
March 31	Abstract No. 1, current expenses	$350 00	Dec. 31	By amount on hand	$10,628 77
	Abstract No. 2, treaty stipulations	1,839 59		By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent St. Louis, Missouri, taken by late sub-agent Murphey	57 28
	Balance due United States	8,496 46			
		10,686 05			10,686 05

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

ST. PETER'S AGENCY, *March* 31, 1852.

AGENCY OF ST. PETER'S.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 9	1	Nathaniel McLean	Services as Indian agent, 4th quarter, 1851	$250 00
9	2	Hiram Prescott	Services as interpreter, 4th quarter, 1851	100 00
				350 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

TRIBE OF SIOUX INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 9	1	Dr. Thomas R. Potts	Medicine and medical attendance (Sioux)	$125 00
9	2	John Mooers	Farming for Sioux	108 75
9	3	M. S. Titus	do	108 75
9	4	Peter Quinn	do	108 75
9	5	Hazen Mooers	do	108 75
9	6	Andrew Robertson	do	108 75
9	7	Jno. Bush	do	108 75
9	8	Francis Lapoint	do	108 75
9	9	Philander Prescott	Superintendent farming for Sioux	150 00
9	10	Victor Chatel	Blacksmith for Sioux	150 00
9	11	do	Charcoal for Sioux	80 00
9	12	Oliver Rassicott	Blacksmith for Sioux	150 00
9	13	do	Charcoal for Sioux	80 00
9	14	Jacob Bopra	Assistant smith for Sioux	60 00
9	15	William Rassicott	do	60 00
9	16	J. W. Hancock	Teaching school for Sioux	125 00
9	17	P. Prescott	Board, clothing, and teaching children for Sioux	50 00
9	18	A. Robertson	do	42 38
9	19	G. W. Le Duc	Books for school for Sioux	5 95
				1,839 58

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF ST PETER'S.

The United States in account current with Nathaniel McLean, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
June 30	Abstract No. 1, current expenses	$415 70	June 30	By amount on hand last quarter	$8,496 46
30	Abstract No. 2, treaty stipulations	2,256 86		By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent of Indian affairs, St. Louis, Missouri, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852	7,325 00
	Balance applicable to next quarter	13,148 89			
		15,821 46			15,821 46

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

St. Peter's Agency, *June* 30, 1852.

AGENCY OF ST. PETER'S.

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 8	1	Nathaniel McLean	Services as agent, 1st quarter, 1852	$250 00
8	2	Hiram Prescott	Services as interpreter.....do	100 00
8	3	John Perry	Wood for office	50 00
May 18	4	R. D. Patterson	Stationery	15 70
				415 70

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by Nathaniel McLean, United States Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 8	1	Dr. Thomas Potts	Medicine and medical attendance for Sioux	$125 00
8	2	Oliver Rassicott	Blacksmith for Sioux	150 00
8	3	Victor Chatel	do	150 00
8	4	William Rassicott	Assistant blacksmith for Sioux	60 00
8	5	Jacob Bopra	do	60 00
8	6	Jno. Mooers	Farmer for Sioux	108 75
8	7	M. S. Titus	do	108 75
8	8	Peter Quinn	do	108 75
8	9	Hazen Mooers	do	108 75
8	10	Andrew Robertson	do	108 75
8	11	Jno. Bush	do	108 75
8	12	Francis La Point	do	108 75
8	13	Philander Prescott	Superintendent farming for Sioux	150 00
8	14	William McAlpin	Making rails for Sioux	20 00
8	15	Steamer Excelsior	Freight on iron and steel for Sioux	16 85
8	16	J. F. Arton	Teaching school for Sioux	125 00
8	17	do	Boarding, clothing Indian children for Sioux	49 45
8	18	Andrew Robertson	do	45 86
May 20	19	Nathaniel McLean	Paid Squire and received bill for iron and steel for Sioux	468 46
June 30	20	Theodore Furber	Boarding, clothing Indian children for Sioux	75 00
				2,256 87

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

NATHANIEL McLEAN, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851. Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	$486 67	1851. Aug. 25	By cash received from John Drennen, superintendent.....	$20,632 61
	Balance due the United States this day.....	20,145 94			
		20,632 61			20,632 61

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated ; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Sept. 4	1	Thomas Wall.....	For the erection of a mill.....	$486 67

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

The United States in account with William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed per abstract A	$97,704 48	Oct. 1	By balance due the United States at the close of last quarter	$20,145 94
	To amount disbursed per abstract B	1,115 92			
	Balance due the United States this day	21,293 84	Dec. 10	By amount received from John Drennen, superintendent	99,968 30
		120,114 24			120,114 24

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for fulfilling treaty stipulations with Choctaws.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 16	1	Choctaw families, &c.	Annuity, permanent and limited	$11,926 25
16	2	....do.....do	.....do.....do	6,630 30
16	3	....do.....do	.....do.....do	4,385 45
16	4	Stephen Holson	Services as blacksmith	200 00
31	5	Isaac Gardner	....do.....do	200 00
31	6	Noel Gardner	....do.....do	200 00
16	7	Joseph G. Heald	Purchase of iron and steel for Choctaws	106 64
31	8	J. R. Burthlett	....do.....do.....do	106 70
31	9	.....do	....do.....do.....do	106 66
16	10	Choctaw lighthorse	Services as lighthorse	200 00
31	11	.....do	....lo.....do	200 00
31	12	.....do	....do.....do	200 00
16	13	Cornelius McCurtain	Services as chief of Moosholatubla district	250 00
31	14	George Fulsom	Services as chief of Pushmataha district	250 00
31	15	George W. Harkins	Services as chief of Puckshenubla district	250 00
31	16	Willis J. Harkins	Erecting a horse-mill	200 00
31	17	Moses Dyer	Life annuity of Wayne warrior	16 54
Nov. 6	18	Alexander Reid	Services as school teacher	416 67
6	19	Alfred Wright	....do.....do	416 67
6	20	Ramsay D. Potts	....do.....do	416 66
Dec. 31	21	Choctaw orphans	Interest due Choctaw orphans	11,073 82
31	22	Plu-ha-kah	Paid to him as a Choctaw orphan	631 94
31	23	Polly	Paid to her as representative of a Choctaw orphan	631 94
31	24	Letha Trahan	Paid to her as a Choctaw orphan	631 94
Oct. 14	25	John Harrell	Support of Fort Coffee academy	6,000 00
Nov. 6	26	Ramsay D. Potts	.....do...Armstrong....do	2,900 00
6	27	Ebenezer Hotchkin	.....do...Koonsha female seminary	3,000 00
6	28	Cyrus Kingsbury	.....do...Chuala.....do	1,600 00

A—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Nov. 6	29	Alfred Wright	Support of Wheelock female seminary	$1,600 00
6	30	Cyrus Byington	.....do...I-yah-nubbee	1,600 00
Dec. 31	31	District treasurer	National purposes, per act of council	8,300 00
31	32	Choctaw claimants	Interest on awards	32,998 30
				97,704 48

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses, Choctaw Agency.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	William Wilson	Services as Choctaw agent, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$750 00
31	2	Thomas McKenney	Services as interpreter, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	150 00
31	3	.....do	.....do.....3d and 4th quarters, 1851	200 00
Dec. 8	4	J. G. Heald	Articles furnished for the use of the agency	15 92
				1,115 92

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, per abstract A	$1,250 00	Jan. 1	By balance due the United States at the close of last quarter	$21,293 84
	Do .....do.....B	196 68			
	To balance due the United States this day	21,097 16	March 6	By amount received from John Drennen, superintendent	1,250 00
		22,543 84			22,543 84

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

A.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for fulfilling treaty stipulations with Choctaws.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 16	1	Ramsay D. Potts	Services as school teacher, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$416 67
16	2	Alfred Wright	.....do.....do.....do	416 66
16	3	Alexander Reid	.....do.....do.....do	416 67
				1,250 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses of Choctaw agency.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 5	1	Thompson McKenney	Horse hire	$23 25
5	2	William Wilson	do	23 25
6	3	do	Travelling expenses	80 75
17	4	do	Postage on public letters	2 81
March 19	5	Joseph G. Heald,	Paper for use of the office of Choctaw agent	5 00
31	6	Abel Warren	Furnishing firewood for do	54 00
Feb. 19	7	H. C. D. Massey	Repairing agency buildings	7 62
				196 68

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

The United States in account current with William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.	
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract B	$41 79	April 1	By balance due the United States at the close of last quarter	$21,097 16
	Balance due the United States this day	21,055 37			
		21,097 16			21,097 16

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the account given embraces all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

CHOCTAW AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852. WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by William Wilson, Choctaw Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses, Choctaw Agency.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	1	Joseph G. Heald	½ ream of folio paper	$7 50
30	2	William Wilson	Travelling expenses, going to Red river	30 50
30	3	.....do	Postage on public letters, agency business	3 79
				41 79

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true. WILLIAM WILSON, *Choctaw Agent.*

The United States in account current with William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.			
1851.				1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations with Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, as per abstract No. 1		$679 65	July 1	By amount received of W. P. Richardson, late sub-agent, applicable as follows:		
	To amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract No. 3		524 00		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri:		
	Balance due United States, applicable as follows:				Annuity, payable to Pawnees	$68 00	
	Treaty stipulations—Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—				Blacksmith and assistant	134 94	
	Annuity	$2,318 00			Iron and steel for shop	25 00	
	Blacksmith and assistant	314 94			Farming and agricultural assistance	392 86	
	Iron and steel	13 24					$620 87
	Agricultural assistance	705 04			Iowa annuity, payable to J. Dervin		25 00
			3,351 22		Current expenses—		
	Iowas—				Pay of sub-agent	$27 08	
	Annuity, payable to J. Dervin	$25 00			Contingencies	45	
	Annuity, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	3,552 50					27 53
			3,577 50	July 4	By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, &c., as follows:		
	Kickapoos—annuity, payable to 1851		5,000 00		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri:		
	Current expenses—				Pay of farmer	$500 00	
	Pay of agent	$250 00			Contingent expenses—vaccination	150 00	
	Pay of sub-agent	27 08					650 00
	Pay of interpreter	300 00		Sept. 13	By cash received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, &c., as follows:		
	Contingencies	51 45			Kickapoos—annuity for 1851		5,000 00
			628 53		Iowas—annuity for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851		3,552 50
					Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—		
					Annuity for 1851	$2,250 00	
					Farmer and agricultural assistance	300 00	
					Smith and assistant	360 00	
							2,910 00

				Current expenses—		
				Pay of agent	$500 00	
				Interpreter	400 00	
				Contingencies	75 00	
						975 00
		13,760 90				13,760 90

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WM. P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY, *September* 30, 1851.

No. 1.

TRIBES OF SACS AND FOXES OF MISSOURI.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations,

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	John Bell	Labor on the Sac and Fox farm	$61 00
July 22	2	James McCluskey	do	7 32
Sept. 30	3	Antoine Graville	Salary as assistant smith	60 00
30	4	Isaac McCluskey	Work on the Sac and Fox farm	60 00
July 10	5	M. S. Thompson	Repairing mill	8 00
Sept. 30	6	Samuel McCluskey	Work on the Sac and Fox farm	60 00
30	7	Macdonell & Foreman	Articles furnished for farm	18 17
10	8	Mawkee, Iowa Indian	Work on the Sac farm	3 50
July 9	9	Joseph C. Hull	Articles for farm and shop	39 78
Sept. 30	10	John McCluskey	Salary as smith	120 00
30	11	James F. Foreman	Salary as farmer	150 00
27	12	F. L. Jackson	Seed wheat for Sacs and Foxes	91 88
				679 65

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Wm. P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	W. P. Richardson	Salary as Indian agent	$250 00
30	2	John B. Roy	Salary as Iowa Interpreter	100 00
16	3	Stickney & Scollay	Board of Agent Richardson	62 00
April 3	4	W. R. Hoppkins	Passage of Agent Richardson	12 00
July 5	5	O. B. Knode	Vaccination of Indians	100 00
				524 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA SUB-AGENCY.

DR. *The United States in account current with William P. Richardson, Sub-agent, for the years* 1850 *and* 1851. CR.

1851. Dec. 31	To amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract A and vouchers	$153 45	1851. Oct. 18	By amount received of W. P. Richardson, Indian agent, for payment of contingencies	$153 45

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Sub-agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA SUB-AGENCY, *December* 31, 1851.

GREAT NEMEHA SUB-AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Sub-Agent, in the years 1850 *and* 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1850.				
May 10	1	Stickney & Scollay	Tavern bill of sub-agent	$8 00
June 10	2	J. E. Gorman	Passage of sub-agent	4 00
30	3	J. W. Foreman	Transportation of iron, files, &c	7 20
Oct. 10	4	C. D. Blasson	Passage of sub-agent	10 00
22	5	Stickney & Scollay	Board of sub-agent	30 00
23	6	J. Frink & Co	Stage fare of sub-agent	16 00
30	7	F. J. Marshall	Tavern bill of sub-agent	1 25
1851.				
Jan. 6	8	Wan-wan-tha (Iowa Indian)	For going to post office	2 00
March 15	9	Robert Ward.....do	....do.....do	2 00
April 27	10	Duncan Macdonell	Transportation of funds	4 00
May 15	11	E. M. Rice	Tavern bill of sub-agent	4 00
20	12	S. H. Boyea	Passage.....do	4 00
30	13	S. M. Ironi	Provisions for Indians	29 00
June 30	14	J. W. Forman	Wood and transportation of funds	32 00
				153 45

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations with Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$2,691 38	Oct. 1	By balance due the United States, as per last quarterly report, applicable as follows, viz:		
	To amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations with Iowas, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		3,577 50		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—		
	To amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations with Kickapoos, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		5,000 00		Annuity	$2,318 00	
	To amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		911 46		Blacksmith and assistant	314 94	
	Balance due the United States, as follows:				Iron and steel for shops	13 24	
	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—				Farming and agricultural assistance	705 04	
	Annuity payable to Pawnees	$68 00					$3,351 22
	Blacksmith and assistant	134 94			Iowas—		
	Iron and steel for shop	13 24			Annuity payable to J. Deroin	25 00	
	Farming and agricultural assistance	443 66			Annuity—3d and 4th quarters, 1851	3,552 50	
			659 84				3,577 50
	Current expenses—				Annuity—Kickapoos		5,000 00
	Pay of sub-agent	27 08			Current expenses—		
	Pay of interpreter	173 34			Pay of agent	250 00	
	Contingencies	16 65			Pay of sub-agent	27 08	
			217 07		Pay of interpreter	300 00	
					Contingencies	51 45	
							628 53
				Oct. 18	By amount received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs—		
					Pay of interpreter	200 00	
					Contingencies	300 00	
							500 00
			13,057 25				13,057 25

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEHEMA AGENCY, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

TRIBES OF SACS AND FOXES OF MISSOURI.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 13	1	Sac and Fox Indians	Annuity, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	$2,250 00
Nov. 6	2	John W. Forman	Boarding Indians	8 00
12	3	Ret-re-har-a-ka, Iowa Indian	Labor on the Sac and Fox farm	4 00
12	4	Pa-ne-sha.....do	.....do	4 00
12	5	Cha-to-kah.....do	.....do	4 00
12	6	James Wan-cor-cha.do	.....do	4 00
12	7	Ech-ar-apee .....do	.....do	4 00
12	8	Cra-tar-a-so-sha.....do	.....do	4 00
12	9	Kura-toa.....do	.....do	4 00
12	10	Po-hak-kee.....do	.....do	4 00
12	11	Wache-rokraw .....do	.....do	4 00
12	12	Mon-ya-hoo.....do	.....do	4 00
12	13	Lewis Cass.....do	.....do	1 38
Dec. 16	14	Jno. Bell.....do	.....do	50 00
31	15	John W. Forman	Rails made for Sacs and Foxes	12 00
31	16	John McCluskey	Salary as smith	120 00
31	17	Isaac McCluskey	Salary as assistant smith	60 00
31	18	James F. Forman	Salary as farmer	150 00
				2,691 38

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF IOWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 11	1	Iowa Indians	Annuity for 3d and 4th quarters 1851	$3,527 50
Nov. 15	2	Jeffrey Dervin	do	50 00
				3,577 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF KICKAPOOS.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 28	1	Kickapoo Indians	Annuity for the year 1851	$5,000 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 1	1	Jesse Holladay, postmaster	Postage on letters	$2 80
4	2	Iowa Indian (Parker)	Assistance of agent	2 00
5	3	B. Able	Passage on steamboat	2 00
7	4	W. R. Hopkins	....do.....do	3 00
Aug. 15	5	S. B. Cataract	....do.....do	10 00
Sept. 22	6	L. Morris	....do.....do....and transportation	36 00
24	7	Samuel Futer	Transportation	8 00
27	8	W. G. Childs	Tavern bill of agent	3 55
Aug. 28	9	J. W. Morris	Telegraphic dispatch	4 25
Oct. 23	10	J. J. Welborne	Passage of agent	6 00
25	11	O. B. Knode	Vaccination of Indians	50 00
28	12	Peter Caden	Salary as interpreter	93 33
29	13	J. H. Wills	Tavern bill of agent	50
29	14	H. H. C. Harrison	Passage of agent	5 00
29	51	W. R. McLure	Tavern bill of agent	2 50
29	16	William F. Dyer	Passage of agent	1 50
20	17	Joseph Cootoe	Drayage of funds	1 00
31	18	W. P. Richardson	Payment of contingencies	153 45
Nov. 10	19	John W. Forman	Chairs for office	4 50
23	20	W. H. Edgar	Tavern bill of agent	3 00
Dec. 8	21	Henry Thompson	Ferriage of agent	11 25
23	22	W. R. McLure	Tavern bill of agent	3 00
24	23	J. M. Gaines	....do.....do	50
30	24	Shoon-tang (Iowa Indian)	Assistance and horse hire	1 00

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	25	John B. Roy	Salary as Iowa interpreter	100 00
31	26	Paschal Pansinor	Salary as Sac and Fox interpreter	33 33
31	27	Peter Caden	do. Kickapoo do	100 00
31	28	W. P. Richardson	do. Indian agent	250 00
31	29	Samuel McCluskey	Wood furnished agent	20 00
				911 46

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

The United States in account current with William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852. March 31	Amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$77 42	1852. Jan. 1	By amount due the United States, as per last quarterly account, viz:	
	Amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		470 00		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—	
	Balance due the United States, applicable as follows:				Annuity	$68 00
	Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—				Blacksmith and assistant	134 94
	Annuity	$68 00			Iron and steel	13 24
	Blacksmithing	14 94			Farming	443 66
	Iron and steel	13 24				$659 84
	Farming	93 66			Current expenses—	
			189 84		Pay of sub-agent	27 08
	Current expenses—				Pay of interpreter	173 34
	Pay of sub-agent	27 08			Contingencies	16 65
	Pay of interpreter	106 67				217 07
	Contingencies	5 90				
			139 65			
			876 91			876 91

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY, *March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Wm. P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount
1852.				
Jan. 6	1	Lewis C. W. Forman	Going on express to post office	$2 00
Feb. 6	2	Kree-Krus-ka, (Indian)	do do	3 00
23	3	Wm. Banks	Ferryage, &c.—self and Indians	5 75
28	4	Wm. Ridenbaugh	Salary as Sac and Fox interpreter	66 67
				77 42

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF SACS AND FOXES OF MISSOURI.

Abstract of disbursements made by Wm. P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 29	1	John W. Forman	Property for Sac and Fox farm	$200 00
March 31	2	James F. Forman	Salary as Sac and Fox farmer	150 00
31	3	John W. Forman	Salary as Sac and Fox smith	120 00
				470 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

The United States in account current with William P. Richardson, Indian agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

			1852.			
To amount disbursed on account of treaty stipulations with the Sacs and Foxes of Missouri, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$557 60	April 1	By amount on hand, as per last quarterly report, applicable as follows, viz:		
To amount disbursed on account of current expenses, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		1,100 00		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri:		
Balance due the United States, applicable as follows:				Annuity, payable to Pawnees	$68 00	
Treaty stipulations—Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—				Blacksmithing	14 94	
Farming and agricultural assistance	$76 06			Iron and steel for shops	13 24	
Blacksmith's establishment	134 94			Farming	93 66	
Iron and steel for shop	233 24					$189 84
Annuity, payable to Pawnees	68 00			Current expenses—		
		512 24		Pay of agent	$27 08	
Current expenses—				Pay of interpreters	106 67	
Pay of agent	$27 08			Contingencies	5 90	
Pay of interpreters	106 67					139 65
Contingent expenses	5 90		23	By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, &c.:		
		139 65		Sacs and Foxes of Missouri—		
				Farming	$300 00	
				Blacksmithing	360 00	
				Iron and steel for shops	220 00	
						880 00
				Current expenses—		
				Pay of agent	$500 00	
				Pay of interpreters	600 00	
						1,100 00
		2,309 49				2,309 49

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852.

No. 1.

TRIBES OF SACS AND FOXES OF MISSOURI.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 22	1	Cha-hard-nara, Indian	Labor on the Sac and Fox farm	$2 50
22	2	Cha-ta-sha ....do....	....do.... ....do	2 50
22	3	Waw-coo-cha ....do....	....do.... ....do	3 50
22	4	James Waw-coo-cha, Indian	....do.... ....do	2 50
22	5	To-shunug ....do....	....do.... ....do	3 50
22	6	Isaac McCluskey	Salary as assistant smith	60 00
30	7	Joseph C. Hull	Seed potatoes for farm	95 00
May 15	8	L. C. W. Forman	Labor on Sac farm	50 00
June 9	9	Macdonell and Forman	1 barrel of tar for farm	8 10
30	10	John McCluskey	Salary as smith	120 00
30	11	Isaac McCluskey	Salary as assistant smith	60 00
30	12	James F. Forman	Salary as farmer	150 00
				557 60

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

GREAT NEMEHA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by William P. Richardson, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 22	1	Paschal Pansinor	Salary as Sac and Fox interpreter	$100 00
23	2	J. B. Roy	....do....Iowa.....do	100 00
June 30	3	Pierre Caden	....do....Kickapoo .....do	200 00
30	4	J. B. Roy	....do....Iowa.....do	100 00
30	5	Paschal Pansinor	....do....Sac and Fox...do	100 00
30	6	W. P. Richardson	....do....Indian agent	500 00
				1,100 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

WILLIAM P. RICHARDSON, *Indian Agent.*

A.

DR. *The United States in account current with George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending September* 30, 1851. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	.....	Sept. 30	By balance due the United States at close of last quarter.....	$4,850 71
	Do.....do.....B.....	$2,300 00		By cash received in the quarter from the sale of improvements upon the old agency reserve.....	250 00
	To balance due the United States this day.....	2,800 71			
		5,100 71			5,100 71

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 25	1	Riley Keys & Larkin Beavert..	For the interest they have in a dwelling erected upon agency reserve.....	$1,800 00
25	2	Archibald Ratlingourd.....	For building and repairing outhouses upon agency reserve.....	500 00
				2,300 00

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

The United States in account currrent with George Butler, Cherokee Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	Amount disbursed, per abstract A	$34,656 73	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States at close of last quarter	$2,800 71
	Amount disbursed, per abstract B	2,337 34		By cash received in the quarter	36,585 59
	Balance due the United States this day	2,392 23			
		39,386 30			$39,386 30

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

A.

TRIBE OF CHEROKEES.

Abstract of disbursements made by George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 8	1	David Vann, Treasurer	Interest on stocks, national fund	$22,232 35
8	2	....do....	....do....do	2,500 00
8	3	....do....	....do....do	2,005 24
8	4	....do....	....do....do	7,848 00
9	5	George H Starr	Amount allowed by committee of the treaty party of the Cherokees, under the 6th article of treaty of 6th of August, 1846	71 14
				34,656 73

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

B.

TRIBE OF CHEROKEES.

Abstract of disbursements made by George Butler, Cherokee agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	George Butler	His services as Cherokee agent, from March 1, 1851, to December 31, same year, both days inclusive	$1,247 27
31	2	H. T. Martin	His services as United States interpreter, from January 1, 1851, to December 31, same year, both days inclusive	350 00
31	3	George Butler	40 loads of wood at $1 per load	40 00
31	4	George M. Murrell & Co.	Stationery	4 92
31	5	John Fulk	Hire of his wagon and team	8 75
31	6	F. M. Smith	do do	8 75
31	7	Johnson Foreman	Services in notifying the committee of five	20 00
31	8	do	Boarding guard, &c.	2 00
31	9	Looney Ratlingourd	Hire of his wagon and team, 2 days at $5	10 00
31	10	George Butler	Bill paid P. Pennywit & Co	208 65
31	11	George A. Davis	Painting on agency buildings	371 53
31	12	George M. Murrell & Co.	Sundries for agency repairs	65 47
				2,337 34

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	Amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	.....	March 31	By balance due the United States at close of last quarter.....	$2,392 23
31	.....do.....do .....B.....	$1,879 23			
	Balance due the United States this day.....	513 00			
		2,392 23			2,392 23

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

B.

Abstract of disbursements made by George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	John W. Davis.....	Carpenter's work and materials in building office, kitchen and smoke-house,.....	$1,025 12
31	2	William Bennett.....	Services in building brick kitchen, office and smoke-house, plastering upon the same, and materials.....	779 23
31	3	John W. Davis.....	Painting the office upon the reserve, kitchen and smoke-house, and furnishing the materials.....	74 88
				1,879 23

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with George Butler, Cherokee Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	Amount disbursed, per abstract A.....		June 30	By balance due the United States at the close of last quarter.....	$513 00
	Amount disbursed, per abstract B.....				
	Balance due the United States this day.....	$513 00			
		513 00			513 00

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE BUTLER, *Cherokee Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY.

The United States in account current with Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.	
1851.				1851.		
Sept. 30	To this amount disbursed under treaty stipulations, per abstract No. 1		$32 00	July 1	By cash received of Thomas Moseley, jr., late sub-agent for Wyandotts, for this sum received this day	$615 27
	To this amount disbursed for current expenses, per abstract No. 2		3 30			
	Balance due the United States, viz:					
	Pay of annuity remaining to the Wyandott tribe for 1848	$15 00				
	Smith and assistant for 1848	146 65				
	Smith and assistant for 1851	95 00				
	Iron and steel, coal, &c	228 70				
	Current expenses—					
	Interpreter for Wyandotts	25 89				
	Repairs, &c., at agency	29 43				
	Contingencies	39 30				
			579 97			
			615 27			615 27

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public moneys received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *United States Indian Agent.*

Kansas Agency, *November* 20, 1851.

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 25	1	M. R. Walker	Charcoal	$32 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *United States Indian Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	S. Geer	Agent's postage at Kansas	$1 30
30	2	C. Split-the-log	Agent's ferriage at Kansas river	2 00
				3 30

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *United States Indian Agent*

KANSAS AGENCY, *November* 20, 1851.

The United States in account with Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent for the Kansas agency, specially ordered to make provision for the temporary subsistence of emigrating Pottawatomie and other Indians, in the month of September, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Nov. 18	To cash paid William D. Harris, the contractor for furnishing subsistence to emigrating Pottawatomie and other Indians, 18 days, per contract forwarded to Indian Department, as per vouchers...	$1,265 22	Nov. 18	By cash received from Col. D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, St. Louis, Missouri, to pay the contractor for subsisting emigrating Pottawatomie and other Indians, for 18 days, as per special contract with William D. Harris.....	$1,265 22

KANSAS AGENCY, *December* 2, 1851.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *United States Indian Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT, SHAWNEE, DELAWARE, STOCKBRIDGE AND CHRISTIAN INDIANS

DR. *The United States in account current with Thos. Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December* 31, 1851. CR.

1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$928 65	Oct. 1	By amount from last quarter, Wyandott sub-agency:		
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations for Wyandott tribe, per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		9,523 12		Treaty stipulations	$485 35	
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations for Shawnees, per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		3,340 00		Current expenses	94 62	
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations for Delawares, per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		7,123 32				$579 97
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations, for Stockbridges, per abstract No. 5 and vouchers		60 00	11	By this amount received from Agent Chenault, sent by D. D. Mitchell, Superintendent Indian Affairs, viz:		
	To balance due the United States, per abstracts No. 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5, on hand, viz:				Treaty stipulations—		
	Current expenses	$140 97			Christian Indians—annuity, 1851	400 00	
	Smith and assistant, and iron, steel, &c., from Wyandott sub-agency	382 23			Delawares—		
	Shawnee smith and assistant	80 00			Annuity, 1851	6,500 00	
	Delaware smith and assistant, and life annuity of chiefs	136 68			Chiefs' life annuity, 1851	400 00	
	Christian Indians—annuity, 1851	400 00			Smith and assistant	360 00	
			1,139 88		Shawnee Indians—		
					Annuity, 1851	3,000 00	
					Smith and assistant, last half year, 1851	420 00	
					Stockbridge Indians—annuity, 1851	60 00	
							11,140 00
					Wyandotts—		
					Annuity, last half year, 1851	8,750 00	
					Smith and assistant, last half year, 1851	360 00	
					Education, last half year, 1851	250 00	
					Additional pay of assistant smith	60 00	
							9,420 00
					Current expenses—		
					Pay of agent, 3d and 4th quarter, 1851	500 00	
					Pay of two interpreters ..... do	400 00	
					Contingencies	75	
							975 00
			22,114 97				22,114 97

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

KANSAS AGENCY, *January* 1, 1852. THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *United States Indian Agent for the Kansas agency.*

No. 1.

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTTS, SHAWNEES, DELAWARES, MUNSEE, CHRISTIAN INDIANS, AND STOCKBRIDGE TRIBES.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 20	1	William Walker	Interpreter for the Wyandotts	$100 00
20	2	Henry Tiblow	ditto Shawnees, &c.	100 00
23	3	Thomas Moseley, jr	Agent's salary, 3d quarter, 1851	250 00
Dec. 2	4	F. Cornant	Stationery	17 60
5	5	M. R. Walker	Hauling funds to Wyandott payment	2 00
6	6	Henry C. Norton	ditto Shawnee payment	2 75
6	7	ditto	ditto Delaware payment	3 25
31	8	Thomas Moseley	Agent's salary, 4th quarter, 1851	250 00
31	9	William Walker	Interpreter ditto	100 00
31	10	Henry Tiblow	ditto ditto	160 05
31	11	S. Geer, postmaster	Postage of agent	1 00
31	12	Charles Split-the-log	Ferriage of agent	2 00
				928 65

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *United States Indian Agent.*

Kansas Agency, *January* 1, 1852.

No. 2.

TRIBE OF WYANDOTT INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 20	1	William McGown	Services as blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	$120 00
20	2	Samuel Drummond	....do....assistant blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	90 00
28	3	Walker, Boyd, and Chick	Iron, steel, &c	80 32
Nov. 4	4	Heads of families	Annuity	7,957 50
4	5	Chiefs	National expenses	792 50
4	6	.. do	Education fund last half year, 1851	250 00
Dec. 5	7	Mathew R. Walker	Charcoal	22 80
31	8	William McGown	Blacksmith's wages, 4th quarter, 1851	120 00
31	9	Samuel Drummond	Assistant blacksmith's wages, 4th quarter, 1851	90 00
				9,523 12

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF SHAWNEE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 20	1	L. T. Cook	Services as assistant blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	$60 00
23	2	Calvin Perkins	...do ...blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	120 00
Nov. 13	3	Heads of families	Annuity	3,000 00
Dec. 31	4	Calvin Perkins	Services as blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	120 00
31	5	Jos. A. W. Meador	...do ...assistant blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	40 00
				3,340 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF DELAWARE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 18	1	Isaac Munday	Services as blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	$120 00
20	2	Julius Fairfield	....do...assistant blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	26 66
Nov. 25	3	Heads of families	Annuity	6,500 00
26	4	Captain Ketchum	Life annuity	100 00
26	5	Sarcoxie	....do	100 00
26	6	Captain Sagondine	....do	100 00
Dec. 31	7	Isaac Munday	Services as blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	120 00
31	8	William R. Ketchum	....do...assistant blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1851	56 66
				7,123 32

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *United States Indian Agent.*

No. 5.

TRIBE OF STOCKBRIDGE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Nov. 26	1	Heads of families.....	Annuity of 1851.....	$60 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *Indian Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT, DELAWARE, SHAWNEE, STOCKBRIDGE, CHRISTIAN AND MUNSEE TRIBES OF INDIANS.

DR. *The United States in account current with Thomas Mosely, jr., Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March* 31, 1852. CR.

1852.				1852.			
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$119 98	Jan. 1	By amount due United States from last quarter, viz:		
	To amount disbursed under treaty stipulations for Wyandotts, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		77 18		For current expenses	$140 02	
	To amount disbursed under treaty stipulations for Delaware tribe, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		445 28		Treaty stipulations for Wyandott tribe	382 23	
	To amount disbursed under treaty stipulations for Shawnee tribe, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		357 44		...do...Delaware tribe	136 68	
	To balance due United States this day, viz:				...do...Shawnee tribe	80 00	
	Current expenses	$194 17			Annuity of Christian Indians withheld, as directed by Commissioner of Indian Affairs	400 00	
	Treaty stipulations—Wyandotts	305 05					$1,138 93
	...do...Shawnees	180 00		6	By amount received from superintendent of Indian affairs on draft, for pay of Shawnee interpreter	114 13	
	...do...Delaware	149 40		6	Safe for agency	60 00	
	Annuity due Christian Indians	400 00					174 13
			1,228 62		By amount received from agent, Francis W. Lea, viz:		
			2,228 50		For pay of Delaware smith and assistant	360 00	
	Deduct amount over paid by agent, on Shawnee bill of iron, &c		44		For iron, steel, &c. for Delaware shop	98 00	
					For pay of Shawnee smith and assistant	360 00	
					Iron, &c. for Shawnee shop	97 00	
							915 00
			2,228 06				2,228 06

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *Indian Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY, *April* 1, 1852.

No. 1.

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTTS, DELAWARES, SHAWNEES, STOCKBRIDGES, MUNSEE, AND CHRISTIAN INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 6	1	Joseph Parks	Services as Shawnee interpreter	$114 13
March 10	2	B. W. Todd	Agent's expenses	3 00
31	3	Samuel Geer	Postage	85
31	4	George Steel	Ferriage over Kansas river	2 00
				119 98

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

WYANDOTT TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 6	1	Isaac R. Zane	Labor as assistant smith	$0 66
Feb. 20	2	Samuel Priestly	Iron, coal, &c	69 90
March 27	3	do	Charcoal	6 62
				77 18

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

DELAWARE TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 28	1	Isaac Mundy	Services as blacksmith	$240 00
Feb. 3	2	Isaac Mundy, attorney in fact for Joshua Myers, assistant smith	Services of Joshua Myers, assistant smith, from January 4 to June 23, 1851	112 66
5	3	Walker, Boyd & Chick	Iron, steel, &c.	92 62
				445 28

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

SHAWNEE TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 8	1	Linsey P. Cook	Services as assistant blacksmith	$20 00
Feb. 2	2	Calvin Perkins	Services as blacksmith	240 00
5	3	Walker, Boyd & Chick	Iron, &c.	97 44
				357 44

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT, DELAWARE, SHAWNEE, STOCKBRIDGE, MUNSEE AND CHRISTIAN TRIBES OF INDIANS.

DR. *The United States in account current with Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June* 30, 1852. CR.

1852				1852.			
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$1,371 73	April 1	By amount on hand from last quarter, viz:		
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations, (Wyandotts,) per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		689 08		Current expenses	$195 12	
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations, per abstract No. 3, for Delawares		742 06		Treaty stipulations—		
	To amount disbursed for treaty stipulations, per abstract No. 4 for Shawnees		881 36		Wyandotts	305 05	
	To balance due the United States, as follows:				Delawares	149 40	
July 1	Current expenses	$223 39			Shawnees	180 00	
	Treaty stipulations—				Annuity due Christian Indians, withheld by order Commissioner Indian Affairs.	400 00	
	Wyandotts	555 97					$1,229 57
	Delawares	287 34		May 11	By cash received of Superintendent Indian Affairs, paid me by Agent John R. Chenault, as follows:		
	Shawnees	238 64			Treaty stipulations—Delawares—		
	Annuity of Christian Indians withheld	400 00			Blacksmith and assistant	$360 00	
			1,705 34		Iron and steel	220 00	
					Salt annuity	60 00	
					Shawnees—		
					Blacksmith and assistant	420 00	
					Iron and steel	220 00	
					Salt annuity	60 00	
					Wyandotts—		
					Blacksmith and assistant	420 00	
					Iron and steel	270 00	
					Education	250 00	
							2,280 00
					Pay of expenses of agency, half year		1,100 00
				June 8	Pay of Delaware and Shawnee blacksmiths for 1st and 2d quarters, 1851		480 00
					Pay of Delaware interpreter for 3d and 4th quarters, 1850, and 1st and 2d quarters, 1851		300 00
			5,389 57				5,389 57

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *Indian Agent for Kansas agency.*

KANSAS AGENCY, *July* 1, 1852.

No. 1.

KANSAS AGENCY OF WYANDOTT, DELAWARE, SHAWNEE, STOCKBRIDGE, MUNSEE, AND CHRISTIAN TRIBES OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 13	1	Dr. A. B. Earle	Vaccinating Indians	$27 30
May 11	2	Thomas Moseley, jr	Salary as agent, 1st quarter, 1852	250 00
11	3	Henry Tiblow	Salary as interpreter, 1st quarter, 1852	100 00
15	4	William Walker	....do.....do.....do	100 00
June 8	5	Henry Tiblow	Salary as interpreter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1850, and 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	300 00
26	6	Luther M. Carter	Repairs, &c., at agency	23 00
30	7	Thomas Moseley, jr	Salary as agent	250 00
30	8	Joseph O. Boggs, postmaster	Postage of agent at Westport	1 05
28	9	Franklin Conant	Stationery for agency	7 27
30	10	George Steerl	Agent's ferriage across Kansas	2 00
30	11	William Walker	Salary as interpreter	100 00
30	12	Henry Tiblow	.....do	100 00
30	13	Charles Blue Jacket	Interpreter pro tem	111 11
				1,371 73

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

WYANDOTT TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 5	1	William McCown	As principal blacksmith	$120 00
20	2	Isaac Baker	Charcoal	25 00
May 15	3	.....do	Assistant smith	84 08
18	4	Wyandott chiefs	Education	250 00
30	5	Samuel Priestley	Principal blacksmith	120 00
30	6	Isaac Baker	Assistant....do	90 00
				689 08

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

DELAWARE TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 12	1	Isaac Munday	Principal blacksmith	$120 00
12	2	Isaac G. Baker	Bill of iron, &c	82 06
14	3	William R. Ketchum	Assistant smith	60 00
14	4	do	do	20 00
14	5	William D. Harris	Salt annuity	60 00
June 8	6	Isaac Munday	Principal blacksmith	240 00
30	7	do	do	120 00
30	8	James H. Hines	Assistant smith	40 00
				742 06

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, JR., *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

SHAWNEE TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Thomas Moseley, jr., Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 1	1	Linsey T. Cook	As assistant smith, 3d and 4th quarters, 1850	$120 00
5	2	Jos. A. W. Meador	do do	60 00
May 12	3	Calvin Perkins	As principal smith	120 00
12	4	Isaac G. Baker	Bill of iron, &c	57 45
14	5	William D. Harris	Salt annuity	60 00
June 8	6	Calvin Perkins	Principal blacksmith	240 00
26	7	Isaac G. Baker	Bill of iron, &c	43 91
30	8	Calvin Perkins	Principal blacksmith	120 00
30	9	Jos. A. W. Meador	Assistant.... do	60 00
				881 36

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

THOMAS MOSELEY, Jr., *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

The United States in account current with John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR.

1851.			
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$665 00
	To amount disbursed for Omahas, per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		380 00
	To amount disbursed for Ottoes and Missourias, per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		380 00
	To amount disbursed for Pawnees, per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		105 44
	Balance due to the United States, viz:		
	Pay of agent	$250 00	
	Pay of interpreter	450 00	
	Subsistence of old and destitute	9 43	
	Omahas—		
	Smith establishment	317 44	
	Iron and steel	20 84	
	Agriculture and farming	976 75	
	Ottoes and Missourias—		
	Smith establishment	241 46	
	Iron and steel	59 87	
	Farmers and laborers	373 00	
	Agriculture and farming	1,003 45	
	Pawnees—		
	Balance of annuity	12 03	
	Smith establishment	91 85	
	Iron and steel	2 29	
	Agriculture	111 97	
	Farmers	120 27	
	Education	109 89	
			4,150 54
			5,680 98

CR.

1851.		
June 30	By amount received from J. E. Barrow, late Indian sub-agent	$3,071 32
Aug. 23	By this amount received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for current expenses, and fulfilling treaties with Omahas, Ottoes, and Pawnees	2,609 66
		5,680 98

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS, *September* 30, 1851.

J. E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	John E. Barrow	Services as Indian agent	$250 00
30	2	Lewis Saunsassa	Services as Omaha interpreter	100 00
30	3	Peter Bigneck	Services as Ottoe interpreter	100 00
30	4	Benjamin Grove	Services as Pawnee interpreter	100 00
30	5	J. E. Barrow	Expenses to St. Louis and back	50 00
30	6	.....do	Expenses to Pawnees	25 00
30	7	.....do	Subsisting old and blind Omahas	40 00
				665 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OMAHA INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	George Brown	Service as blacksmith	$120 00
30	2	A. H. Bowen	Services as assistant blacksmith	60 00
16	3	T. J. Osborn	Breaking prairie land	200 00
				380 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF OTTOE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept 30	1	S. B. Frost	Services as blacksmith	$120 00
30	2	C. M. W. Philips	Services as assistant blacksmith	60 00
30	3	T. J. Osborn	Breaking prairie land	200 00
				380 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF PAWNEE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	Samuel Allis	Services as teacher	$105 44

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

DR. *The United States in account current with John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December* 31, 1851. CR.

1851.				1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$559 43	Dec. 31	By balance due the United States, per last account current, of September 30, 1851	$4,150 54
	To amount disbursed for Omahas, as per abstract No 2 and vouchers		180 00			
	To amount disbursed for Ottoes and Missourias, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		180 00			
	To balance due the United States, viz:					
	Pay of interpreter	$150 00				
	Omahas—					
	Smith establishment	137 44				
	Iron and steel	20 84				
	Agriculture and farming	976 75				
	Ottoes and Missourias—					
	Smith establishment	61 46				
	Iron and steel	59 87				
	Farmers and laborers	373 00				
	Agriculture	1,003 45				
	Pawnees—					
	Balance of old annuity	12 03				
	Smith establishment	91 85				
	Iron and steel	2 29				
	Agriculture	111 97				
	Farmers	120 27				
	Education	109 89				
			3,231 11			
			4,150 54			4,150 54

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

COUNCIL BLUFFS AGENCY, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 31	1	J. E. Barrow	Services as agent	$250 00
31	2	Peter Bigneck	Services as Omaha interpreter	100 00
31	3	James Cleghorn	Services as Ottoe interpreter	100 00
31	4	Benjamin Grove	Services as Pawnee interpreter	100 00
31	5	J. E. Barrow	Subsisting Indians	9 43
				559 43

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OMAHA INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	George Brown	Services as smith	$120 00
31	.....	Albert H. Bowen	Services as assistant smith	60 00
				180 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF OTTOES AND MISSOURIAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	S. B. Frost	Services as smith	$120 00
31	2	Thomas J. Osborn	Services as assistant smith	60 00
				180 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.		
1852.				1852.			
March 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$772 54	March 23	By this amount received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for civilization of Indians and contingent expenses		$772 54
	To amount disbursed for Pawnees, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		91 85		By amount of balance on hand last quarter, due the United States		3,231 11
	To balance due the United States, viz:						
	Pay of interpreter	$150 00					
	Omahas—						
	Smith establishment	137 44					
	Iron and steel	20 84					
	Agriculture and farming	976 75					
	Ottoes and Missourias—						
	Smith establishment	61 46					
	Iron and steel	59 87					
	Farmers and laborers	373 00					
	Agriculture	1,003 45					
	Pawnees—						
	Balance of annuity, 1845	12 03					
	Iron and steel	2 29					
	Agriculture and farming	232 24					
	Education	109 89					
			3,139 26				
			4,003 65				4,003 65

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

Agency of Council Bluffs, *March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 23	1	Samuel Allis	Subsisting Pawnee children	$682 14
24	2	Luke Johnson	Assisting to arrest whiskey traders; also, stolen horses	61 25
31	3	J. E. Barrow	Expenses incurred in arresting whiskey traders, &c	29 15
				772 54

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

PAWNEE TRIBE OF INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	George Brown	Making hoes and axes	$91 85

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

The United States in account current with John E. Barrow, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$1,088 78	June 30	By balance due United States, and on hand per account current of last quarter	$3,139 26
	To amount disbursed for Omahas, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		1,024 36	April 19	By this amount received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent, for current expenses, and fulfilling treaties with Indians	3,760 00
	To amount disbursed for Ottoes and Missourias, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		583 53			
	To amount disbursed for Pawnees, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		199 51			
	Balance due United States, viz:					
	Pay of interpreter	$161 22				
	Omahas—					
	Smith establishment	137 44				
	Iron and steel	63 98				
	Agriculture and farming	739 25				
	Ottoes and Missourias—					
	Smith establishment	61 46				
	Iron and steel	88 34				
	Farmers and laborers	373 00				
	Agriculture	1,221 45				
	Pawnees—					
	Iron and steel	2 29				
	Agricultural assistance	812 52				
	Education	109 89				
	Agriculture and farming	232 24				
			4,003 08			
			6,899 26			6,899 26

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

Council Bluffs Agency, *June* 30, 1852.

J. E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 1.

AGENCY OF COUNCIL BLUFFS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	1	John E. Barrow	Services as Indian agent	$500 00
30	2	Logany Fontanelle	Services as Omaha interpreter	100 00
March 20	3	Peter Bigneck	....do.....do	88 78
June 30	4	James Cleghorn	Services as Ottoe interpreter	200 00
30	5	Benjamin Grove	Services as Pawnee interpreter	200 00
				1,088 78

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OMAHA INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	1	George Brown	Services as Omaha smith	$160 00
30	2	Albert H. Bowen	Services as assistant Omaha smith	80 00
30	3	Isaiah H. Bennett	do do	80 00
30	4	Washington Dillon	Services as assistant smith	40 00
April 22	5	Runyan, Hillman & Co	Iron, steel, &c	125 10
22	6	Child, Pratt & Co	do	32 90
May 12	7	Steamer Kansas	Freight on iron, steel, &c	18 86
April 12	8	Middleton & Riley	Plough harness	30 00
June 30	9	A. H. Bowen	Breaking prairie and ploughing	457 50
				1,024 36

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBES OF OTTOES AND MISSOURIAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	1	J. B. Frost	Services as blacksmith	$240 00
30	2	Thomas J. Osborne	Services as assistant blacksmith	80 00
30	3	William Woodland	....do....do....	40 00
April 22	4	Ruyan, Hillman & Co	Iron, steel, &c	117 85
22	5	Child, Pratt & Co	....do....	53 43
May 12	6	Steamer Kansas	Freight on iron, steel, &c	20 25
April 12	7	Middleton & Riley	Plough harness	30 00
19	8	Steamer Timour, No. 2	Freight on harness	2 00
				583 53

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF PAWNEE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by John E. Barrow, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount
1852.				
April 22	1	Runyan, Hillman & Co	Iron, steel, &c	$129 43
22	2	Child, Pratt & Co	do	38 20
May 12	3	Steamer Kansas	Freight on iron, steel, &c	19 85
June 30	4	J. E. Barrow	Flour for Pawnee chiefs	12 03
				199 51

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN E. BARROW, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF CHICKASAW.

DR. *The United States in account current with Kenton Harper, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, per abstract (treaty stipulations) marked A	$15,675 07	Jan. 9	By amount received of John Drennen, superintendent Indian affairs, viz:	
	To amount disbursed, per abstract (current expenses) mark B	1,339 72		Treaty stipulations	$15,675 07
	Balance carried to next account	960 28		Current expenses	2,300 00
		17,975 07			17,975 07

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

KENTON HARPER, *United States Agent Chickasaws.*

A.

TRIBE OF CHICKASAWS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Kenton Harper, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 24	1	Maxwell Frazier, Treasurer of Chickasaw Nation	Accumulated annuity	$15,675 07

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

KENTON HARPER, *United States Agent Chickasaws.*

B.

AGENCY OF CHICKASAWS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Kenton Harper, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 5	1	G. W. Long, late agent	Salary from January 1 to July 30, 1851	$870 50
7	2	James McLaughlin, interpreter.	Salary from January 1 to July 31, 1851	183 33⅓
March 3	3	Jackson Frazier, interpreter	Salary from August 1 to December 31, 1851	166 66⅔
3	4	Kenton Harper	Office expenses	94 22
3	5	G. W. Long	Rails for fencing field	25 00
				1,339 72

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

KENTON HARPER, *United States Agent Chickasaws.*

The United States in account current with Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract and vouchers		$42 00	Nov. 1	By cash received of John R. Chenault, Indian agent, viz:		
	Balance due the United States, as follows:				For current expenses	$969 67	
	Pay of agent	$750 00			Treaty stipulations—		
	Pay of interpreter	166 67			Pottawatomies	1,080 00	
	Contingent expenses	11 00			Kansas	2,331 04	
	Pottawatomie blacksmith and assistant	1,080 00					$4,380 71
	Kansas—				By cash received from John R. Chenault, Indian agent, being funds that came into his hands from the late Luke Lea, Indian agent, viz:		
	Blacksmith and assistant	971 24			Treaty stipulations—		
	Iron and steel	339 98			Delawares	457 00	
	Smith establishment	142 38			Shawnees	458 00	
	Provisions	229 34					915 00
	Agricultural assistance	648 10					
	Delawares—						
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00					
	Iron and steel	97 00					
	Shawnees—						
	Blacksmith and assistant	360 00					
	Iron and steel	98 00					
			5,253 71				
			5,295 71				5,295 71

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY, *December* 31, 1851.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851. Dec. 1	1	Francis H. Boothe.....	Conveying agent, funds, &c.....	$42 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March* 31, 1852. CR.

1852.				1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed for Shawnees, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$458 00	Jan. 1	By balance due the United States, brought from last quarter, as per 4th quarter, 1851, to wit:	
	To amount disbursed for Delawares, as per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		457 00		Treaty stipulations—	
	To amount disbursed for current expenses, as per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		792 28		Pottawatomies	$1,080 00
	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomies, as per abstract No. 4 and vouchers		187 39		Kansas	2,331 04
	Balance due the United States, viz:				Delawares	457 00
	Pay of agent	$134 52			Shawnees	458 00
	Pay of interpreter	37			Current expenses	927 67
	Contingencies	50				
			135 39			
	Pottawatomies blacksmiths and assistants		892 61			
	Kansas—					
	Blacksmith and assistant	971 24				
	Iron and steel	339 98				
	Smith establishment	142 38				
	Provisions	229 34				
	Agricultural assistance	648 18				
			2,331 04			
			5,253 71			5,253 71

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY, *March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

TRIBE OF SHAWNEE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 30, 1852, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 26	1	Thos. Moseley, jr., Indian agent	$360 for blacksmiths and assistants; $98 for iron and steel.....	$458 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF DELAWARE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 30, 1852, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. Jan. 26	1	Thos. Moseley, jr., Indian agent	$360 for blacksmiths and assistants; $97 for iron and steel.....	$457 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 24	1	Francis W. Lea	Salary as agent	$615 48
24	2	Charles Epperson	Blank vouchers	10 50
Feb. 13	3	A. B. Burnet	Interpreter	100 00
24	4	John Brazil	do	66 30
				792 28

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent*

No. 4.

TRIBE OF POTTAWATOMIES.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 14	1	John L. Ogee	Blacksmith	$127 39
14	2	John W. Brown	do	60 00
				187 39

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.				1852.		
June 30	To amount disbursed for Pottawatomie Indians, as per abstract No. 1 and vouchers		$4,467 62	April 1	By balance due the United States, as per last account current rendered	$3,359 24
	To amount disbursed for Kansas Indians, per abstract No. 2 and vouchers		1,297 34	May 4	By cash received from D. D. Mitchell, superintendent of Indian affairs:	
	To amount disbursed for current expenses, per abstract No. 3 and vouchers		1,122 50		Pottawatomie—	
	To balance due United States, as follows:				Blacksmiths and assistants	$1,080 00
	Pottawatomie—				Iron and steel	660 00
	Blacksmith and assistants	$856 40			Salt	710 00
	Iron and steel	224 17			Trust fund	3,127 00
	Trust fund	211 42				5,577 00
	Salt	710 00			Kansas—	
	Kansas—				Blacksmiths and assistants	360 00
	Blacksmith and assistants	1,031 90			Iron and steel	220 00
	Iron and steel	206 73				580 00
	Blacksmith's establishment	142 38			Current expenses	1,150 00
	Provisions	229 34				
	Agricultural assistance	3 35				
	Current expenses—					
	Pay of agent	134 72				
	Pay of interpreter	27 87				
	Contingencies	50				
			3,778 78			
			10,666 24			10,666 24

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY, *June* 30, 1852.

No. 1.

TRIBE OF POTTAWATOMIE INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 21	1	Henry Samuel	Wagon maker	$559 97
25	2	Joseph O. Boggs	Medicines	134 06
22	3	....do	....do	45 76
21	4	....do	....do	132 19
29	5	A. A. Ward	Wagon maker	37 50
April 5	6	Juda W. Bourassa	Keeper of the grist mill	200 54
May 21	7	Newman York	Gunsmith	223 61
Feb. 14	8	James Wilson	Assistant blacksmith	120 00
April 12	9	Robert Wilson	Blacksmith	240 00
7	10	James H. Crockett	Assistant smith	156 21
5	11	Jno. L. Ogee	Blacksmith	240 00
5	12	Jno. W. Brown	....do	120 00
May 12	13	Isaac G. Baker	Iron and steel for shops	6 34
12	14	....do	....do....do	186 35
12	15	....do	....do....do	243 14
June 15	16	Jabes Durfee	Grist miller	459 45
16	17	James F. Mills	Blacksmith	240 00
22	18	L. R. Warling	Ferryman for nation	812 50
22	19	James Marrion	Corn for mill stock	300 00
				4,467 62

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF KANSAS INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 14	1	John J. Martin	Iron and steel,	$353 25
31	2	Jesse King	Blacksmith	199 56
31	3	William King	Assistant blacksmith	99 78
31	4	Seth M. Hays	Articles furnished; agricultural assistance	345 00
21	5	John J. Martin	do do do	299 75
				1,297 34

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

No. 3.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Francis W. Lea, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 5	1	John Brazil	Kansas interpreter	$172 50
30	2	A. B. Burnett	Pottawatomie interpreter	200 00
30	3	Francis W. Lea	Pay as agent	750 00
				1,122 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account current with John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851. Sept. 30	To amount disbursed in the 3d quarter of 1851, for treaty stipulations, as per abstract A		$3,951 30	1851. July 1	By amount for current expenses, received of John S. Watrous, late sub-agent	$3,968 79½
	To amount disbursed in said quarter for current expenses, as per abstract B		508 67		By amount for treaty stipulations with the Chippewas, received of J. S. Watrous, late sub-agent	41,351 44
	To balance due the United States, carried to next account, viz:					
	Current expenses—					
	Transportation of annuities	$1,494 93				
	Agency building	1,738 60½				
	Contingencies	226 59				
			3,460 12½			
	Treaty stipulations—					
	Pay of blacksmiths, and purchase of iron and steel	1,162 22				
	Pay of farmers	599 11				
	Agricultural fund	47 37				
	Support of schools	3,471 20				
	Annuities	32,120 24				
			37,400 14			
			45,320 23½			45,320 23½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

J. S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

A.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 2	1	John Castle	Work on house	$30 00
20	2	W. F. Corbett	Oxen	65 00
30	3	Theofels Remlard	School	208 21
22	4	Wm. W. Warren	Farmer	125 00
20	5	T. A. Warren	Labor on farm	92 00
22	6	Gabriel Charvufils	do	25 00
22	7	Levi Clark	do	30 00
16	8	Charles W. Borup	Iron, steel and files	560 70
2	9	John Castle	Carpenter	300 00
2	10	R. B. Carlton	Blacksmith	150 00
30	11	John Bete Beanceal	Cutting hay	50 00
2	12	W. E. Vantassel	Blacksmith	150 00
30	13	John Bete Bellenger	Farmer	125 00
30	14	George E. Nettleton	Iron, steel and files	400 00
17	15	Charles W. Borup	Oxen	255 38
30	16	Charles Bresette	Assistant smith	60 00
2	17	do	do	60 00
2	18	do	do	60 00
July 18	19	Julius Austrean	Potatoes	48 00
16	20	George E. Nettleton	do	5 01
Sept. 22	21	Chippewa Indians	do	1,152 00
				3,951 30

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

B.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 25	1	G. E. Nettleton	Agency building	$155 85
Sept. 23	2	Peter Lubreck	do	36 00
23	3	H. Lelieu	do	33 00
2	4	Jno. Castle	do	76 50
Aug. 24	5	Austin Courser	do	60 00
Sept. 12	6	His-he-manito	Travelling expenses	10 00
12	7	Basil Bourdon	do	15 00
13	8	Robert McArthur	do	15 00
22	9	Joseph Hameline	Passage of guard	24 00
17	10	Rodney Parker	Travelling expenses	2 60
23	11	O. W. Rice	do	14 00
Aug. 26	12	G. E. Nettleton	do	17 15
July 18	13	Julius Austrean	Agency building	50 17
				508 67

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

The United States in account current with John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.			
1851.				1851.			
Dec. 31	To treaty stipulations, as per abstract A and vouchers.		$19,536 78	Oct. 1	By balance brought from old account, for treaty stipulations		$37,400 14
	To current expenses, as per abstract B and vouchers.		362 00		By amount received of A. M. Fridley, Indian agent, for treaty stipulations, as follows:		
	To balance due United States, carried to new account, viz:				Blacksmiths and purchase of iron and steel	$2,000 00	
	Treaty stipulations—				Farmers and purchase of grain and seed.	750 00	
	Pay of blacksmith and purchase of iron and steel	$2,262 22			Agriculture	500 00	
	Farmers and purchase of grain and seed.	974 11			Carpenters	300 00	
	Agriculture	71			Schools	1,000 00	
	Schools	3,846 20			Annuities	10,986 42	
	Annuities	26,356 54					15,536 42
			33,439 78		By amount received of Rev. L. H. Wheeler, for old farm buildings at the Bad river station, Lake Superior		40 00
	Current expenses—				By balance brought from old account for current expenses		3,460 12½
	Pay of agent	750 00			By amount received of A. M. Fridley, Indian agent, for current expenses, viz:		
	Transportation	1,494 93			Agent	$750 00	
	Contingencies	163 59			Interpreter	200 00	
	Agency buildings	1,714 60½			Contingencies	75 00	
			4,123 12½				1,025 00
			57,461 68½				57,461 68½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

A.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 24	1	Benjamin Gates	Farmer, 3d quarter, 1851	$125 00
Dec. 31	2	Allan Morrison	Cow and feed	47 00
30	3	William Nettleton	Labor on farm	118 84
31	4	George E. Nettleton	Potatoes	152 00
31	5	J. B. Bellenger	Farmer, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	250 00
31	6	Louis Bellenger	Labor on farm	100 00
31	7	Jno. Castle	Carpenter, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	300 00
27	8	Silvester Slatelar	Blacksmith, 3d quarter, 1851	150 00
17	9	David Olmsted	Horse killed by Chippewas	75 00
16	10	Elfelt & Brothers	Tools	31 52
31	11	Levi Clark	Labor on farm	137 30
31	12	W. E. Vantassell	Blacksmith, 3d and 4th quarters, 1851	300 00
25	13	Chippewas	Annuities	2,100 56
Nov. 8	14	....do	....do	14,574 56
Oct. 7	15	Sherman Hall	Schools	625 00
7	16	W. E. Vantassel	Blacksmith, 4th quarter, 1850	150 00
7	17	.....do	Blacksmith, 1st and 2d quarters, 1851	300 00
				19,536 78

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

B.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 13	1	Basil Jourdan	Express to Fort Ripley	$7 00
13	2	Quau-dash	....do.....do	9 00
24	3	Panacia	Voyageur	6 00
24	4	Basil Jourdan	....do	19 00
8	5	Antoine Charette	....do	13 00
8	6	John Bete Cadottee	....do	13 00
Dec. 31	7	William Nettleton	Labor on agency building	24 00
17	8	H. H Houghton	Advertising	10 00
15	9	J. C. Ramsey	Travelling to St. Louis after Chippewas' annuity	28 00
19	10	A. M. Fridley	Charges for transportation of Chippewas' funds	33 00
25	11	Perish Ray	Interpreter, 4th quarter, 1851	100 00
31	12	.....do	....do	100 00
				362 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

DR. *The United States in account with John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR.

1852.				1852.		
March 31	To treaty stipulations, as per abstract A and vouchers		$26,643 93½	Jan. 1	By amount on hand, brought to this account, for treaty stipulations	$33,439 78
	To current expenses, as per abstract B and vouchers		855 00		To amount on hand, brought to this account, for current expenses	4,123 12½
	To balance due the United States, carried to new account, viz:					
	Treaty stipulations—					
	Pay blacksmith—purchase iron and steel	$1,396 60½				
	Farmers—purchase grain and seed	949 11				
	Agriculture	71				
	Schools	3,846 20				
	Annuities	703 22				
			6,795 84½			
	Current expenses—					
	Transportation	1,494 93				
	Contingencies	58 59				
	Agency building	1,714 60½				
			3,268 12½			
			37,562 90½			37,562 90½

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

A.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 16	1	Cruttenden & Lynde	Iron and steel	$78 61½
Jan. 31	2	W. E. Vantassell	Sheet iron and shovel	7 00
8	3	Peter Chouinard	Blacksmith for 3d quarter, 1851	150 00
28	4	Charles Bresette	Assistant blacksmith for 4th quarter, 1851	60 00
31	5	Webster M. Carlton	....do.....do.....3d and 4th quarters, 1851	120 00
31	6	A. B. Carlton	Blacksmith.....do.....do	300 00
Feb. 19	7	Peter Chouinard	....do.....4th quarter, 1851	150 00
19	8	Benjamin Gates	Farmer.....do	125 00
March 16	9	P. Chouteau, jr., & Co	Ammunition	626 00
Jan. 24	10	George P. Warren	Provision	983 00
March 16	11	Charles H. Oakes	....do	1,000 00
Jan. 24	12	C. H. Beaubien	....do	340 00
March 16	13	Edward Conner	....do	324 00
Jan. 24	14	George E. Nettleton	....do	1,695 32
22	15	Chippewas of Lake Superior	Annuities	20,685 00
				26,643 93½

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

B.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 31	1	W. E. Vantassel	Voyaging oil cloth	$6 50
March 10	2	J. S. Watrous	Salary as agent	750 00
10	3	C. H. Beaubien	Transporting Chippewa funds, and J. S. Watrous	61 00
Feb. 6	4	Bazil Jourdan	Voyageur	37 50
				855 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

DR. *The United States in account current with John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.				1852			
June 30	To current expenses, as per abstract B and vouchers.		$166 76	April 1	By amount on hand, brought from last quarter to this account, for treaty stipulations		$6,795 84½
	To balance due the United States, brought to this account, viz:			May 13	By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent Indian affairs, during quarter for treaty stipulations:		
	Treaty stipulations—						
	Pay of blacksmiths and purchase of iron and steel	$3,396 60½			Blacksmiths and iron and steel	$2,000 00	
	Farmers	1,599 11			Farmers	750 00	
	Agriculture	71			Carpenters	300 00	
	Carpenters	300 00			Schools	1,000 00	
	Schools	4,846 20		June 29	By amount received from Indian Bureau as annuities	400 00	
	Annuities	1,103 22					4,450 00
			11,245 84½		By amount on hand brought from last quarter to this account, for current expenses		3,268 12½
	Current expenses—			May 13	By amount received of D. D. Mitchell, superintendent:		
	Pay of agent	750 00			Pay of agent	$750 00	
	Pay of interpreter	100 00			Pay of interpreter	200 00	
	Transportation	1,494 93			Presents to Indians	100 00	
	Contingencies	14 08					1,050 00
	Agency buildings	1,692 35½					
	Presents to Indians	100 00					
			4,151 36½				
			15,563 97				15,563 97

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

B.

CHIPPEWA AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by John S. Watrous, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 22	1	William S. Combs	Stationery	$14 50
April 17	2	J. W. Lynde	Agency building	22 25
17	3	Cruttenden & Lynde	Contingencies	14 01
May 22	4	Owens and Moore		16 00
20	5	Peter Ray	Interpreting	100 00
				166 76

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JOHN S. WATROUS, *Indian Agent.*

AGENCY OF NEW MEXICO.

DR. *The United States in account current with A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending September* 30, 1851. CR.

1851.			1851.			
June 30	For his salary as agent for Indians in New Mexico, from March 12, 1851, to June 30, 1851, inclusive, at the rate of $1,550 per annum, being 110 days..	$466 95	Sept. 30	For so much received of Treasurer of the United States by draft, dated April, 1851, being for the amount of a requisition, issued on March 31, 1851, from the Department of the Interior, under the following heads of appropriation, viz:		
Sept. 30	For my salary as agent for Indians in New Mexico, from July 1, 1851, to September 30, 1851, inclusive, at the rate of $1,550 per annum.....	387 50		Presents to Indians.....	$500 00	
	To current expenses for the quarter ending this day, as per abstract A.....	501 20		Current expenses, Indian department....	500 00	$1,000 00
	To current expenses for the quarter ending this day, as per abstract B.....	287 78	June 30	For amount received from J. S. Calhoun, superintendent, &c., for his salary as agent from March 12, 1851, to June 30, 1851.....	466 95	
				Salary of interpreter, at the rate of $300 per annum, from March 12 to June 30, 1851, 110 days.....	90 44	
						557 39
				Balance due United States.....		86 04
		1,643 43				1,643 43

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

ANTON CHICO AGENCY, *September* 30, 1851.

A.

AGENCY OF NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by Colonel A. R. Woolley, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 25	.....	Colonel A. R. Woolley.....	For expenses, &c., from Washington city, *via* New York and Pittsburg; and from thence, *via* Ohio and Mississippi rivers, to St. Louis; thence by water to Fort Leavenworth; and thence across the plains to Santa Fé; total distance 2,970 miles, at 10 cents per mile.....	$290 70
25	.....	.....do.....do.....	To pay Waldo, Hall & McCoy for arms and escort furnished by them in crossing the plains from Council Grove to Santa Fé.....	100 00
25	.....	.....do.....do.....	Extra expenses incurred at Fort Leavenworth while detained there, from May 1 to June 2, 1851.....	31 00
25	.....	.....do.....do.....	Extra expenses incurred at Council Grove, from June 30 to July 7, 1851—detained for escort, and expenses paid to recover animals stolen by Kansas Indians.....	14 50
25	.....	.....do.....do.....	Extra expenses at Santa Fé, awaiting orders, from July 25, the day of my arrival, to September 8, date of my first order.....	65 00
				501 20

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

B.

AGENCY OF NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. R. Woolley, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 3	1	David F. Robideaux	Escort and interpreter	$80 00
10	2	S. J. Speigelberg	Camp equipage, &c.	43 13
16	3	Anastaccio Sandoval	Transportation	17 50
18	4	David F. Robideaux	Escort, &c	11 33
30	5	John Ward	Interpreter	41 66
Oct. 31	6	....do	....do	41 66
13	7	B. J. Lutz	Mules and expenses	22 00
13	8	....do	Various expenses	20 00
13	9	....do	Expended in attending court in the case of an Apache Indian	10 50
				287 78

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

AGENCY OF NEW MEXICO.

DR. *The United States in account current with A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending December* 31, 1851. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Oct. 1	To balance from last quarter's account	$86 04	Oct. 1	By amount received through J. Lucas	$387 50
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed, per abstract A	934 04		By amount drafts on Commissioner Indian Affairs	387 50
	To amount turned over to Governor J. S. Calhoun, per acknowledgment in his accounts for 4th quarter, 1851	387 50	Dec. 31	....do....do	546 54
				....do....do	500 00
	To balance due United States, carried forward	413 96			
		1,821 54			1,821 54

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

AGENCY AT ANTON CHICO, NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Nov. 28	1	Harrison & Gleason	One mule	$100 00
30	2	Salvador Tapia	Wood, corn and fuel	7 00
Dec. 8	3	.....do	Rent of quarter for agency	8 00
31	4	John Kitchen	Provisions for Indians	51 00
31	5	Harrison & Gleason	Presents to Indians	82 21
31	6	.....do	Provisions for Indians	92 25
31	7	John Kitchen	Presents to Indians	90 76
31	8	John Ward	Interpreter	83 32
31	9	.....do	Travelling expenses	32 00
31	10	A. R. Woolley	Salary as Indian agent	387 50
				934 04

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

DR. *The United States in account current with A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March* 31, 1852. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	$885 99	Jan. 1	By balance from last account.....	$413 96
			March 31	By amount of draft on Commissioner of Indian Affairs.....	387 50
				By balance due me, carried forward.....	84 53
					885 99

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

A.

INDIAN AGENCY, ANTON CHICO, NEW MEXICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
July 28	1	Salvador Papia	Contingencies	$8 00
1	2	Antonio Baca	do	8 64
1	3	Francisco Segaro	do	10 50
31	4	do	do	11 00
31	5	Mariano Martin	do	12 00
31	6	John Ward	do	31 75
31	7	Edward Butler	do	70 00
31	8	John Ward	Interpreter	41 66
Feb. 16	9	John G. Jones	Contingencies	18 00
1851.				
Sept. 12	10	James Gilchrist	do	3 00
1852.				
Feb. 12	11	John Finnigan	do	8 00
25	12	Spusur and Groundpaw	do	5 50
March 31	13	Francisco Segaro	do	22 00
20	14	Mariano Martin	do	20 00
20	15	Edward Butler	do	33 34
31	16	John Ward	do	178 85
31	17	A. R. Woolley	Salary as Indian agent	387 50
21	18	Antonio Baca	Contingencies	11 00
1	19	Albert Schmidt	do	5 25
				885 99

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

AGENCY OF NEW MEXICO.

DR. *The United States in account current with A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
April 1	To balance due me, brought forward.....	$84 53	April 1	By amount of draft on Commissioner Indian Affairs..	$387 50
June 30	To amount disbursed, per abstract A.....	604 30	May 11	.....do.....do.....do.....	100 00
			June 30	By balance due me.....	201 33
		688 83			688 83

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

A

AGENCY OF ANTON CHICO.

Abstract of disbursements made by A. R. Woolley, Indian Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 1	1	Harrison & Gleason	Pay of a discharged soldier, for services as an armed escort, &c	$29 06
20	2	Francisco Segaro	Rent of office	8 66
May 1	3	Edward Butler	Services as hostler	16 00
11	4	Harrison & Gleason	Sundries—provisions and presents	32 50
13	5	Francisco Segaro	Provisions, &c	7 25
31	6	Michael Gleason	Services as interpreter	83 33
June 30	7	Edward Butler	Services as hostler	40 00
30	8	A. R. Woolley	Salary as agent	387 50
				604 30

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

A. R. WOOLLEY, *Indian Agent for New Mexico.*

The United States in account with James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent in the Office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
	To amount disbursed during the above period, per abstract B	$6,548 55	June 30	By amount on hand from last quarter	$1,893 95
	To balance due the United States and carried to next quarter	4,608 39	July 1	By requisition for contingencies of department	600 00
			29	....do....do....do	600 00
			Aug. 20	....do....do....do	500 00
			Sept. 16	....do....do....do	1,000 00
			July 31	By requisition for statistics, &c	300 00
			Aug. 20	....do....do	500 00
			Sept. 4	....do....do	1,000 00
			July 25	By requisition for expenses of holding treaties with wild tribes of prairies	1,200 00
			Aug. 4	By requisition for expenses of holding treaties with wild tribes of prairies	637 55
			July 24	By requisition for fulfilling treaties with Ottowas and Chippewas, &c	2,825 44
			11	By requisition for fulfilling treaties with Stockbridges	100 00
		11,156 94			11,156 94
			Sept. 30	By balance due the United States and carried to next account	4,608 39

I certify that the above account is just and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

B.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

Abstract of disbursements made by James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, &c., for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 5	.....	Sa-Pa	Expenses home to Ottawa tribe	$25 00
8	.....	Adams & Co.'s Express	Transportation	4 25
11	.....	William Mathews	Samples Indian goods	41 04
25	.....	D. Lowry	Services in mustering Winnebagoes, &c	240 00
Aug. 7	.....	S. D. Leib	Pay as special agent while detained at Detroit	15 00
1	.....	North American Telegraph	Despatches	45 19
8	.....	Gideon & Co	50 copies Republic	2 50
Sept. 1	.....	North American Telegraph	Despatches	41 79
3	.....	B. Callender	Samples Indian goods	19 41
3	.....	Betsey Letweig and others	Expenses to Oneida nation in New York	50 00
5	.....	Chippewa Indians	Expenses from Washington to Minnesota	200 00
9	.....	Magnetic Telegraph Company	Despatches	2 37
9	.....	Bridget Maher	Board Chippewa Indians	33 37
16	.....	James H. Norwood	Travelling expenses from North Carolina	63 00
July 14	.....	R. Farnham	Books and stationery	26 75
25	.....	Taylor & Maury	Books	1 25
30	.....	John Sergeant	Drawing books	3 00
31	.....	M. Schoolcraft	Salary as copyist for month of July, at $3 per day	81 00
31	.....	Henry Bittinger	Services connected with statistics	87 50
Aug. 12	.....	J. H. Caustin	Translation Indian legends	5 47
18	.....	S. E. Eastman	Travelling expenses connected with statistics	27 40
31	.....	M. Schoolcraft	Services as copyist for month of August, at $3 per day	78 00
Sept. 11	.....	Lippincott, Grambo & Co	Printing, binding, &c	135 75
30	.....	H. Bittinger	Transportation	28 52
30	.....	M. Schoolcraft	Services as copyist for the month of September, at $3 per day	78 00
30	.....	H. R. Schoolcraft	Salary for quarter ending September 30, 1851, at $1,800 per annnm	450 00

July	25	Grant & Barton	Freight and insurance on goods for presents for Prairie tribes	1,837 55
	31	G. W. Ewing, attorney, &c.	Expenses Ottawa and Chippewa arbitration	2,825 44
June	21	Jeremiah Slingerland, delegate.	Expenses returning Stockbridge nation	100 00
				6,548 55

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *January* 22, 1852.

Approved:

L. LEA, *Commissioner.*

The United States in account current with James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, in the office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR.

1851.			1851.			
Dec.	31	For this amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, per abstract marked C, herewith	$4,391 52	Sept.	30	By amount from last quarter, and due United States	$4,608 31
		To balance due the United States, and carried to next account	4,916 79	Oct.	8	By requisition this date on statistics	1,000 00
				Nov.	6	....do....do	1,000 00
				Dec.	6	....do....do	1,000 00
				Oct.	18	....do....account expenses taking census Indians North Carolina	1,300 00
				Dec.	6	By requisition this date, on account removal Choctaws west	200 00
				Dec.	20	By requisition on account removal and subsistence Pottawatomies of Indiana	200 00
			9,308 31				9,308 31
				Dec.	31	By balance due United States, and carried to next account	4,916 79

I certify that the above account is just and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

C.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

Abstract of disbursements made by James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 1	.....	N. A. Telegraph Company.....	Despatches.....	$17 36
6	.....	Adams & Co.'s Express.....	Transportation.....	4 13
6	.....	James J. Miller.....	Expenses to New York and Boston, and back.....	128 60
30	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	19 days' services as extra clerk, at $3 per day.....	57 00
31	.....	E. B. Grayson.....	19.....do.....at $4..do.....	76 00
Nov. 1	.....	N. A. Telegraph Company.....	Despatches.....	5 80
19	.....	Gales & Seaton.....	Advertising proposals for Indian goods.....	66 50
29	.....	James E. Stewart.....	30 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day.....	120 00
29	.....	E. B. Grayson.....	30.....do.....at $4..do.....	120 00
29	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey.....	30.....do.....at $3..do.....	90 00
Dec. 1	.....	N. A. Telegraph Company.....	Despatches.....	7 15
31	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey.....	31 days' services as extra clerk, at $3 per day.....	93 00
31	.....	James E. Stewart.....	27.....do.....at $4..do.....	108 00
31	.....	E. B. Grayson.....	31.....do.....at $4..do.....	124 00
31	.....	J. R. Tullis.....	Services rendered department in New Mexico.....	75 00
31	.....	N. A. Telegraph Company.....	Despatches.....	9 49
31	.....	Donelson & Armstrong.....	Advertising proposals for Indian goods.....	67 10
Oct. 6	.....	John Coburn	Board, &c., of Leonidas Garland, Choctaw youth.....	15 75
Dec. 23	.....	John T. Cochran.....	Expenses of L. Garland home from Washington.....	126 45
Oct. 8	.....	Lippincott, Grambo & Co.....	Binding, &c., for statistics.....	128 75
14	.....	S Eastman	Expenses as special agent in collecting statistical information.....	121 20
Dec. 5	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....do.....do.....do.....	27 40
31	.....	H. R. Schoolcraft.....	Salary for quarter ending this day.....	450 00
31	.....	M. Schoolcraft	Salary as copyist on statistics.....	237 00
31	.....	Henry Bittenger.....	Transportation	13 88
31	.....	W. A. Wheeler & Co.....	Stationery, &c.....	14 54
31	.....	H. R. Schoolcraft.....	Expenses while superintending the publishing of 2d volume statistics.....	616 00

31	.....	.....do.....	Contingent expenses.....do.....do.....do.....	236 50
Oct. 18	.....	David W. Siler.....	Special agent to take census N. C. Indians.....	834 92
Dec. 8	.....	J. H. Bowman.....	Special agent—removal of Choctaws west.....	200 00
Aug. 1	.....	Joseph Mix, special agent.....	Expenses of removal and subsistence Pottawatomies of Indiana.....	200 00
				4,391 52

I certify that the above abstract is just and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *June*, 1852.

Approved:

L. LEA, *Commissioner.*

The United States in account current with James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent in the office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, per abstract marked D, herewith.....	$5,884 85	Jan. 1	By amount of balance from last quarter, and due the United States.....	$4,916 87
	To balance due the United States and carried to next quarter.....	11,528 43	March 17	By requisition on account of fulfilling treaties with Stockbridges.....	100 00
			Feb. 11	By requisition on account of three special agents and interpreters in Texas.....	5,000 00
			28	By requisition on account of three special agents and interpreters in Texas.....	2,115 00
			March 3	By requisition on account of presents to Indians.....	1,000 00
			29	By requisition on account of payments to Cherokees East, of the sum of $724,603 37.....	2,294 45
			29	By requisition on additional amount for expenses, for subsistence, &c., of Cherokees East.....	986 96
		17,413 28			17,413 28
			April 1	By amount due the United States, and carried to next quarter.....	11,528 43

CR.

I certify that the above account is correct and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

D.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

Abstract of disbursements made by James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, for the 1st quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan 5	.....	Gibbs & Smith	Flags for delegation of prairie tribes, by order of President	$60 00
5	.....	B. Maher	Board, lodging, &c., delegation Onandaga Indians	83 00
22	.....	David Smith, David Hill, Henry Webster & Dan'l George.	Expenses of delegation Onandaga Indians home	84 00
23	.....	Daniel T. Jones	Medical attendance Onandaga Indians	10 00
27	.....	Gideon & Co.	Advertising sealed proposals for Indian goods	67 10
31	.....	James E. Stewart	27 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day	108 00
31	.....	E. B. Grayson	.....do.....do.....do	108 00
31	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	.....do.....do.....at $3 per day	93 00
Feb. 18	.....	James J. Miller, special agent..	Expenses to and from Richmond	41 00
28	.....	James E. Stewart	24 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day	96 00
28	.....	E. B. Grayson	.....do.....do.....do	96 00
28	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	.....do.....do.....at $3 per day	72 00
March 23	.....	Taylor & Maury	12 copies Congressional Directory	4 50
31	.....	E. B. Grayson	27 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day	108 00
31	.....	James E. Stewart	.....do.....do.....do	108 00
31	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	.....do.....do.....at $3 per day	81 00
31	.....	Western and New Orleans Telegraph Company	Despatches	2 30
19	.....	Jeremiah Slingerland	Expenses as delegate from Stockbridge tribe of Indians to and from Washington	100 00
31	.....	John Tomson	Pay as interpreter to agent, for taking census of North Carolina Indians	57 00
Feb. 16	.....	Jesse Stem	Draft presented by Corcoran & Riggs	338 10
20	.....	.....do.....	.....do.....do	300 00
27	.....	John A. Rogers	His draft in favor of James R. Sweet & Co., for supplies in holding treaties with Indians, Texas	500 00
27	.....	.....do.....	His draft in favor of James R. Sweet & Co., for supplies in holding treaties with Indians, Texas	500 00

	27	.....do.....	His draft in favor of James R. Sweet & Co.—amount advanced by them for holding treaty with Indians of Texas, and distribution of presents to the same.....	1,000 00
	27	.....do.....	His draft in favor of James R. Sweet & Co.—amount advanced by them for holding treaty with Indians of Texas, and distribution of presents to the same.....	115 00
March	3	Yerby & Miller.....	Paid their invoice for presents to Omaha Indians, by order of the Commissioner.....	711 09
	6	R. B. Marcy, Captain U. S. A.	Turned over to him to be accounted for for presents to Indians.....	200 00
	8	Adams & Co	Paid freight on presents to Omaha Indians to St. Louis.....	57 75
Jan.	31	M. Schoolcraft	Copyist on statistics this month.....	81 00
Feb.	28	S. Eastman.....	Travelling expenses on business connected with statistics	28 40
	29	M. Schoolcraft.....	Copyist on statistics this month.....	72 00
	22	Taylor & Maury.....	Stationery for statistics.....	5 75
	27	Adams & Co.....	Transportation	2 50
March	31	M. Schoolcraft.....	Copyist on statistics this month	81 00
	31	W. A. Wheeler & Co.....	Stationery for statistics.....	16 82
	31	H. R. Schoolcraft.....	Salary for the quarter ending this day.....	450 00
	31	H. Bittinger.....	Transportation.....	46 54
				5,884 85

I certify that the above abstract is just and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

The United States in account current with James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, in the office of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.					Cr.	
1852.			1852.			
June 30	To amount disbursed during the quarter ending this day, per abstract C, herewith	$5,287 79	April 18	By balance due the United States from last quarter		$11,528 43
	To balance due the United States, and carried to next quarter	6,976 47	17	By requisition on account of trust fund, Choctaw education		200 00
			22	By requisition on account of fulfilling treaty with six nations, New York		125 00
			June 29	By requisition on account of account of fulfilling treaties with Chippewas, of Lake Superior and Mississippi		400 00
				By over charge in account of H. Bittinger for transportation		63
				By over charge in mileage to H. Miller and James J. Miller, to and from Boston—930 miles charged, should be 896—difference 68 miles, at 10 cents per mile		6 80
				By over charge in mileage, S. Eastman, in the 4th quarter, 1851		3 40
		12,264 26				12,264 26

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

C.

GENERAL ACCOUNT.

Abstract of disbursements made by James J. Miller, Disbursing Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
April 22	.....	Adams & Co.	Transportation	$3 00
30	.....	E. B. Grayson	26 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day	104 00
30	.....	James E. Stewart	26.....do.....at $4...do	104 00
30	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	26.....do.....at $3...do	78 00
May 31	.....	James E. Stewart	26.....do.....at $4...do	104 00
31	.....	E. B. Grayson	26.....do.....at $4...do	104 00
31	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	26.....do.....at $3...do	78 00
31	.....	Magnetic Telegraph	Despatches	6 89
June 1	.....	Telegraph Company	.....do	11 09
14	.....	Beverly S. Allen	Services as commissioner to negotiate with Indian tribes of Oregon	400 00
30	.....	Lorenzo Dorsey	26 days' services as extra clerk, at $4 per day	104 00
30	.....	E. B. Grayson	26.....do.....at $4...do	104 00
30	.....	James E. Stewart	26.....do.....at $4...do	104 00
30	.....	Magnetic Telegraph	Despatches	1 05
30	.....	John H. Steele	Pay as special agent from Washington to New York and back	148 40
30	.....	James J. Miller	Pay as special agent from Washington to New York, and from thence to Trenton and back, and thence to Washington	175 40
April 17	.....	Allen Wright	To pay his expenses while in Washington, and to Union College, Schenectady, New York	40 00
May 10	.....	Joseph R. Hall	Amount allowed to pay his expenses from Washington to Choctaw nation, west of Arkansas	125 00
April 30	.....	M. Schoolcraft	26 days as copyist on statistics, in month of April, at $3 per day	78 00
May 31	.....	.....do	26.....do.....in month of May, at $3...do	78 00
June 30	.....	.....do	26.....do.....in month of June, at $3...do	78 00
30	.....	H. Schoolcraft	3 months' salary, ending this day, at $1,800 per annum	450 00
30	.....	Henry Bettinger	Transportation, books, &c	168 07

C—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	.....	Charles C. Mix	Pay as special agent to obtain information relative to Mohegan and Pequod Indians, in Connecticut.....	$239 90
14	.....	Treasury of United States	Amount deposited in treasury of United States, on account of appropriated pay of three special agents and interpreter for Indian tribes of Texas, per certificate herewith....	109 91
April 22	.....	James Cusick.....	Amount due him, as stipulated by treaty of January 15, 1838, with the six nations of New York.....	125 00
June 29	.....	J. S. Watrous.....	Amount paid him for the purpose of bearing expenses of Chippewa delegation from Washington home.....	400 00
April 10	.....	Preston Starrett	Amount paid him as father of Margaret Starrett, Cherokee, east of the Mississippi river, it being her proportionate share of appropriation for benefit of Cherokees, by act of Congress of September 30, 1850, and February 27, 1851.....	92 92
May 6	.....	John B. Grenelle, special agent	For paying this amount of appropriation, September 30, 1850, and February 27, 1851, for certain Cherokees east of Mississippi.....	464 75
11	.....	A. M. Norris.....	For paying this amount to certain Cherokees, east of the Mississippi, per same acts of Congress.....	650 65
12	.....	Geo. F. Quillian, special agent	For paying this amount to Eddy Saterfield, Cherokee, east of the Mississippi, per same acts of Congress.....	92 97
22	.....	Benj. Branner, special agent...	For paying this amount to certain Cherokees east of the Mississippi, per same acts	278 85
31	.....	J. W. Burkhart, special agent..	For paying this amount to certain Cherokees east of the Mississippi, per same acts	185 94
		James J. Miller, disburs'g agent	Amount due from last quarter.....	340 34
				5,628 13

I certify that the above account is correct and true.

JAMES J. MILLER, *Disbursing Agent.*

OFFICE INDIAN AFFAIRS, *November* 24, 1852.

Approved: L. LEA, *Commissioner.*

The United States in account current with George W. Lawe, United States Indian sub-agent for the Green Bay sub-agency, on account of expenditures made during the 3d quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract for treaty stipulations	$140 00	Sept. 4	By cash received of E. Murray, superintendent of Indian Affairs for Wisconsin, applicable as follows:	
	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract for current expenses	431 25		Payment of annuity to Menominees	$15,828 50
	On hand and due the United States	19,577 25		Two blacksmiths and assistants	1,440 00
				Iron, steel, &c., for shops	440 00
				Pay of Indian sub-agent	440 00
				Pay of interpreter	350 00
				Contingent expenses	150 00
				For educational purposes, under the 5th article of the treaty of the 11th August, 1827	1,500 00
		20,148 50			20,148 50

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, United States Indian Sub-Agent within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	H. York	Salary as assistant blacksmith, from December 30, 1850, to July 31, 1851—7 months, at $240 per annum	$140 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, United States Indian Sub-Agent within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	William Powel	Salary as interpreter, 2d quarter, 1851	$75 00
30	2	.....do.....	Salary as interpreter, 3d quarter, 1851	75 00
30	3	George W. Lawe	Salary as sub-agent.....do	281 25
				431 25

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with George W. Lawe, United States Indian Sub-Agent, for the Green Bay sub-agency, on account of expenditures during the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract, for treaty stipulations	$18,074 46		By amount on hand from last quarter	19,577 25
	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract, for current expenses	489 92			
	Balance on hand due United States	1,012 87			
		19,577 25			19,577 25

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, Indian Sub-Agent, within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Dec. 5	2	Halsy Atchly	Salary as assistant blacksmith, from December 26, 1850, to September 24, 1851	$180 00
July 2	3	Alva Smith	Salary as blacksmith for Menomonies, from January 1, to July 1, 1851	240 00
Dec. 30	4	Thomas Joslin	....do....do....do....December 30, 1850, to December 30, 1851	480 00
30	5	Rosalie Dousman	Services as teacher at the Menomonies' female school at Lake Powwohogonna, for the year 1851	300 00
30	6	Rev. F. J. Bondal	Services as superintendent of Catholic school, and teacher at Lake Powwohogonna	450 00
31	7	Rev. Franklin R. Haff	Services as teacher among the Oneida Indians	125 00
17	8	Henry Regan	Services as teacher among the Oneidas, from January 1, to May 7	75 00
30	9	Joseph Gotier	Services as assistant blacksmith for the Menomonies, from September 15, to December 30,	70 00
28	10	Othneld S. Smith	Salary as assistant blacksmith, from August 1, to October 1, 1851	40 00
28	11	Alva Smith	Salary as blacksmith, from July 1, to October 1, 1851	120 00
June 10	12	George F. Wright	Files furnished Menomonie blacksmiths, at We-me-kon-neh	5 55
Oct. 28	13	Alva Smith	Iron and steel furnished the smith shop on the Upper Wisconsin	50 00
Feb. 14	14	John Williams	Delivering and furnishing charcoal for blacksmith, at Winneconnah	59 80
Dec. 28	15	Hay & Clarke	Iron and steel for use of Menomonie blacksmith	50 61
Oct. 28	16	Menomonie nation	Annuity paid to heads of families, and individuals without families	15,828 50
				18,074 46

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, Indian Sub-Agent, within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Oct. 14	6	John V. Suydam	Stationery furnished the sub-agency	$12 91
14	7	Augustin Grignon	Paid runners for notifying the Indians of annuity payment	4 50
28	8	Dick & Fowler	Board bill of agent, interpreter, clerk and officers	113 13
28	9	Walter Webster	Use of pay house at Lake Pow-wan-hay Kon-way	21 88
Dec. 31	10	George W. Lawe	Salary as sub-agent, 4th quarter, 1851	187 50
Nov. 30	11	William Powell	Salary as interpreter, 1st quarter, 1851	75 00
Dec. 31	12	.....do	Salary as interpreter, 4th quarter, 1851	75 00
				489 92

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with George W. Lawe, Indian Sub-Agent, for the Green Bay sub-agency, on account of expenditures during the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount of disbursements per abstract, for current expenses	$19 13	Mar. 31	By amount on hand from last quarter	1,012 87
	On hand, due the United States	993 74			
		1,012 87			1,012 87

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, Indian Sub-Agent, within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 31	1	William Powell	Runners to collect Indians for Menomonie payment	$19 13

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with George W. Lawe, United States Indian Sub-Agent for the Green Bay sub-agency, on account of expenditures during the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR.					CR.
1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract for current expenses	$803 27	June 30	By amount on hand from last quarter	$993 74
	To amount of disbursements, as per abstract for treaty stipulations	1,030 00		By amount received of E. Murray, superintendent, during the quarter:	
	Balance due the United States, June 30, 1852	1,425 47		Pay of sub-agent $375 00	
				Pay of interpreter 200 00	
				Pay of blacksmith and assistants 720 00	
				Educational fund 750 00	
				Iron and steel 220 00	
					2,265 00
		3,258 74			3,258 74

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, Indian Sub-Agent within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	13	William Powell	Salary as interpreter for quarter ending March 31, 1852	$75 00
June 30	14	do	Salary as interpreter for quarter ending June 30, 1852	125 00
March 31	15	George W. Lawe	Salary as Indian sub-agent for quarter ending March 31, 1852	187 50
June 30	16	do	Salary as Indian sub-agent for quarter ending June 30, 1852	187 50
Jan. 27	17	William Dagnais	Use of team for Indian sub-agent during the trial of Patridge *vs.* Nacom, a Menomonie Indian	75 00
April 7	18	George W. Lawe	Expenses incurred in going to Sheboygan on official duty, by order of Colonel E. Murray, superintendent	37 00
7		do	Expenses incurred during the trial in a case of a murder committed by a half-breed among the Menomonies	41 27
Jan. 27	19	do	Expenses incurred in going to Oshkosh to attend Indian trial, (Patridge *vs.* Nacom, Menomonie Indian)	37 50
27		do	Same for interpreter	37 50
				803 27

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

Abstract of disbursements made by George W. Lawe, United States Indian Sub-Agent, within the Green Bay sub-agency, during the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	17	Rev. F. R. Half	Services as teacher among the Oneidas at Duck creek from July 1, 1851, to June 30, 1852	$250 00
30	18	Henry Regan	Services as teacher of Oneidas, six months, $150 per annum	75 00
30	19	Jeremiah Slingerland	Services as teacher of Stockbridges	125 00
25	20	Thomas Joslin	Services as blacksmith, 1st quarter, 1852	120 00
25	21	Joseph Gotier	...do...as assistant blacksmith..do	60 00
25	22	F. J. Bondinee	Services as superintendent and teacher of Menomonie school	250 00
25	23	Rosalie Dousman	Female teacher Menomonie school	150 00
				$1,030 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

GEORGE W. LAWE, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 1	$1,020 00	Sept. 30	By amount due the United States last quarter, brought forward; difference as per error found in the account current of second quarter ending June 30, 1851, of $72 86, which should not have been credited the United States in the foregoing account current; the true amount is	$1,241 13
	To amount disbursed, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2	117 47			
	To amount disbursed, per abstract (current expenses) No. 3	34 75			
	Balance carried to next quarter's account	68 91			
		1,241 13			1,241 13

I certify that the above account is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 1.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR AND MISSISSIPPI.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 11	.....	Thomas Jackson.....	Salary as smith, 1st quarter, 1851.....	$150 00
30	.....	Napoleon Buden.....	....do....assistant smith, 4th quarter, 1850.....	60 00
30	.....	.....do.....	....do.....do..... 1st ...do...1851.....	60 00
30	.....	.....do.....	....do.....do ..... 2d ...do...1851.....	60 00
30	.....	Franklin Hopkins.....	....do....carpenter..... 3d....do...1850.....	150 00
30	.....	.....do.....	....do.....do..... 4th...do...1850.....	150 00
30	.....	.....do.....	....do.....do..... 1st...do...1851.....	150 00
30	.....	.....do.....	....do.....do..... 2d....do...1851.....	115 00
30	.....	John Buden.....	....do....farmer ..... 2d....do...1851.....	125 00
				1,020 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851				
Aug. 20	1	Alexander H. Newbold	Furnishing smith supplies	$53 22
July 11	2	David Baldwin	Furnishing coal for smith shop	64 25
				117 47

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 3.

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for current expenses.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	Sundry persons, as per sub-vouchers	Expenses to Detroit on official business with Charles P. Babcock, acting superintendent of Indian affairs	$34 75

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

The United States in account current with David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1851.			1852.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2	$180 00	Mar. 29	By amount of balance brought forward from 3d quarter of 1851	$68 91
	To amount disbursed per abstract (current expenses) No. 3	481 50		By amount received this day of William Sprague, for fulfilling treaty stipulations with Ottawas and Chippewas, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851	290 00
	To amount of balance carried to next quarter's account	1,272 41		By amount received this day of William Sprague, for fulfilling treaty stipulations with the Chippewas of Lake Superior and Mississippi, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851	1,050 00
				By amount received this day of same, for current expenses for the sub-agency of the Sault Ste. Marie, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851	525 00
		1,933 91			1,933 91

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	George C. Godfrey.....	Salary as smith, 4th quarter, 1851	$120 00
31	2	Jeremiah Piquette.....	Salary as assistant smith, 4th quarter, 1851.....	60 00
				180 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 3.

SUB-AGENCY OF SAULT STE. MARIE.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	1	David Aitken	Salary as sub-agent, 3d quarter, 1851	$187 50
Dec. 31	2	....do	Salary as sub-agent, 4th quarter, 1851	187 50
31	3	Custaoke Roussain	Salary as interpreter, 4th quarter, 1851	100 00
31	4	Charles Cadotte	Work done as carpenter on agency building	2 50
31	5	Edward Bernier	Sawing, &c., 4 cords wood	4 00
				481 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKIN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account current with David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending March* 31, 1852. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount disbursed, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 2	$58 30		By amount of balance on hand, brought forward from 4th quarter of 1851, and applicable to expenditures connected with this agency, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851	$1,272 41
	To amount disbursed during same period, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 3	20 70			
	By amount to balance	1,193 41			
		1,272 41			1,272 41

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 3.

TRIBE OF OTTAWA AND CHIPPEWA INDIANS.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 31	1	A. H. Newbold	Furnishing smith supplies	$58 30

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 3.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852. March 31	1	Sundry persons, as per sub-vouchers	Contingent expenses	$20 70

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY, SAULT STE. MARIE.

DR. *The United States in account current with David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852. June 30	To amount disbursed, during the quarter ending this day, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No. 1	$1,193 36	1852. April 1	By amount found due the United States, brought forward	$1,289 08
	To amount disbursed, during the same, as per abstract (treaty stipulations) No 2	65 24			
	To amount disbursed, during the same, as per abstract (current expenses) No. 3	30 48			
		1,289 08			1,289 08

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 1.

TRIBE OF CHIPPEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR AND MISSISSPPI.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
July 5	1	William Sprague, Indian agent.	Fulfilling treaty, October 4, 1842	$1,193 36

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 2.

TRIBE OF OTTAWAS AND CHIPPEWAS.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
May 1	1	A. H. Newbold	Smith shop supplies	$2 50
July 5	2	William Sprague	Purchase of iron and steel	62 74
				65 24

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

No. 3.

SUB-AGENCY, SAULT STE. MARIE.

Abstract of disbursements made by David Aitken, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
July 5	1	David Aitken, sub-agent.....	Salary part of 3d quarter, 1852.....	$10 19
June 30	2	.....do.....do.....	For wood, repairs, &c.....	20 29
				30 48

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

DAVID AITKEN, *Indian Sub-Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

The United States in account current with Charles P. Washburn, Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
July 1	To amount abstract "current expenses" as per account current last quarter	$29 63	July 1	By amount due United States, on account of treaty stipulations, as per account current of last quarter	$6,758 73
Sept. 13	To amount disbursed per abstract A	9,057 68			
Aug. 10	....do....do...B	4,800 00	Aug. 2	By amount of treasury draft, received on account of same, and for expenses of sub-agency	10,925 41
Sept. 13	....do....do...C, (current expenses)	1,196 09			
	To balance due United States, carried to next quarter's account	2,600 74			
		17,684 14			17,684 14

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Sub-Agent.*

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK, *September* 30, 1851.

A.

SENECA TRIBE OF INDIANS IN THE NEW YORK SUB-AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Charles P. Washburn, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for treaty stipulations.*

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 22	1	Isaac John and others of the Allegany band of Senecas...	Permanent annuity, act of February 19, 1831, and interest in lieu of investment on $75,000 at 5 per cent., act June 12, 1846.....	$2,936 44
Sept. 6	2	Martha Turky, and others of the Cattaraugus band of Senecas.....	Permanent annuity, act of February 19, 1831, and interest in lieu of investment on $75,000 at 5 per cent., act June 12, 1846.....	4,659 58
Sept. 11	3	Spencer C. Parker and others of the Tonawanda band of Senecas.....	Permanent annuity, act of February, 19, 1831, and interest in lieu of investment on $75,000 at 5 per cent., act June 12, 1846.....	1,461 66
				9,057 68

I certify, on honor, that the above abstract is correct and true.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Sub-Agent.*

ELLICOTTVILLE, NEW YORK, *September* 30, 1851.

B.

ONEIDA TRIBE, NEW YORK SUB-AGENCY.

Abstract of disbursements made by Charles P. Washburn, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Aug. 10	1	Mary Powlis, widow of Baptiste Powlis, and others	Appropriation for their payment, per act June 27, 1846.....	$3,200 00
10	2	Wm. Day for himself and to Wm. Day, Wm. Johnson and Shenandoah chiefs	Appropriation for their payment, per act June 27, 1846.....	1,600 00
				4,800 00

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Sub-Agent.*

ELLICOTTVILLE, NEW YORK, *September* 30, 1851.

C.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

Abstract of disbursements made by Charles P. Washburn, Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 8 to Aug. 11.	1 to 10	Peter Weber and others	Stationery, printing and travelling expenses	$34 63
Aug. 12 to Aug. 23.	11 to 21	W. Winton and others	Travelling expenses, charges on goods, &c.	34 55
Aug. 24 to Aug. 29.	22 to 30	H. D. Hatch & Co. and others	do do	67 01
Sept. 2 to Sept. 7.	30 to 40	M. H. Barker and others	do do	69 53
Sept. 9 to Sept. 13.	41 to 51	Z. Bonney and others	do do	73 76
Sept. 15 to Sept. 25.	52 to 59	L. L. Hodges and others	do do	35 25
Sept. 30	60 to 69	D. H. Bolles and others	do census, clerk hire, &c.	190 44
	70	C. P. Washburn	do do	93 04
Sept. 30	71	Peter Wilson	Salary as interpreter	262 50
30	72	C. P. Washburn	Salary as sub-agent	335 38
				1,196 09

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Sub-Agent.*

ELLICOTTVILLE, *September* 30, 1851.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

The United States in account current with Charles P. Washburn, late Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.				Cr.		
1851.				1851.		
Dec. 5	To amount paid Stephen Osborn, Indian sub-agent, out of funds belonging to the United States, as per receipt	$2,600 74		Oct. 1	By amount of balance due the United States, as by account current of quarter ending September 30, 1851	$2,600 74
31	To amount paid for current expenses, as per abstract C	16 50		Dec. 31		16 50
		2,617 24				2,617 24

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Late Sub-Agent.*

Sub-Agency of New York, *December* 31, 1851.

C.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

Abstract of disbursements made by Charles P. Washburn, late Indian Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, *for current expenses.*

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Nov. 1	1	George H. Metcalf.....	Horse and buggy three times.....	$4 50
27	2	C. P. Washburn.....	Expenses three days to Buffalo.....	12 00
				16 50

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

ELLICOTTVILLE, *New York, December* 31, 1851.

CHARLES P. WASHBURN, *Late Sub-Agent of the New York Sub-Agency.*

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

DR. *The United States in account current with Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending December* 31, 1851. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	Amount disbursed in the 4th quarter, ending with December 31, 1851, as per abstract herewith marked No. 1	$351 04		Balance due by Stephen Osborn to the United States— By money received of C. P. Washburn, late Indian agent, during the 4th quarter ending December 31, 1851	$2,600 74
	To balance in hands of Stephen Osborn	2,249 70			
		2,600 74			2,600 74

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

SUB-AGENCY, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, *December* 31, 1851.

No. 1.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

Abstract of disbursements made by Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	1	Stephen Osborn	Salary	$187 50
31	2	Peter Wilson	do	87 50
31	3	Stephen Osborn	Expenses generally	36 13
31	4	Peter Wilson	do do	11 31
31	5	James P. White	Rent of office	13 75
31	6	H. A. Salisbury	Fire wood	4 00
31	7	L. Danforth	Stationery	4 19
31	8	Jewett & Brother	Stove and fixtures	6 66
				351 04

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

BUFFALO, *December* 31, 1851.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

DR. *The United States in account current with Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
	To amount of disbursements in the 1st quarter ending with the 31st day of March, 1852, as per abstract herewith, marked No. 1.....	$392 63	Mar. 31	Balance due by Stephen Osborn to the United States—	
	To balance in the hands of Stephen Osborn.....	1,868 15		By money received of Stephen P. Mead, former Indian agent during the 1st quarter ending March 31, 1852.....	$11 08
				By balance on hand from last quarter.....	2,249 70
		2,260 78			2,260 78

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

SUB-AGENCY, BUFFALO, NEW YORK, *March* 31, 1852.

No. 1.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

Abstract of disbursements made by Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852, for treaty stipulations.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	1	Stephen Osborn	Salary	$187 50
26	2	Peter Wilson	do	87 50
31	3	Stephen Osborn	Expenses generally	33 50
31	4	James P. White	Rent of office	16 25
Feb. 13	5	A. E. Sawyer	Storage of annuity goods	5 00
14	6	Alex. Chambers	Services of self and team	13 00
14	7	David H. Bolles	Services as clerk	9 00
14	8	Howard Fuller	Boarding, &c	8 19
13	9	Charles Bolles	do	12 18
March 26	10	Peter Wilson	Expenses generally	20 51
				392 63

I certify that the above abstract is correct and true.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

BUFFALO, *March* 31, 1852.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

DR. *The United States in account current with Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
June 30	To amount of disbursements in the 2d quarter ending with June 30, 1852, as per abstract herewith, marked No. 1	$223 61	June 30	By balance on hand from last quarter	$1,868 15
	To balance in the hands of Stephen Osborn	1,644 54			
		1,868 15			1,868 15

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

SUB-AGENCY, BUFFALO, N. Y., *June* 30, 1852.

No. 1.

SUB-AGENCY OF NEW YORK.

Abstract of disbursements made by Stephen Osborn, Sub-Agent, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852, for current expenses.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	1	Stephen Osborn	Salary	$187 50
11	2	do	Expenses generally	18 25
30	3	James P. White	Rent of office	5 36
30	4	Joseph P. Brown	do	12 50
				223 61

I certify that the above abstract is just and true.

STEPHEN OSBORN.

BUFFALO, *June* 30, 1852.

AGENCY OF ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, &c., JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI.

DR. *The United States in account current with F. S. Hunt, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.* CR

1852.			1852.		
Jan. 20	To amount paid T. R. Hughes, voucher No. 1.....	$36 67	Feb. 19	By amount of Treasury draft.....	$5,000 00
Feb. 12	To amount paid A. G. Morris, voucher No. 2.....	121 75		By amount from administrator of H. L. Scott, deceased.....	1,948 96
	.....do.....do.....No. 3.....	240 00			
March 31	To amount of my own salary, voucher No. 4.....	350 40			
	To amount paid A. G. Morris, voucher No. 5.....	116 65			
	.....do.....do.....No. 6.....	210 00			
	To amount of expense account, self, voucher No. 7..	110 45			
	To amount of balance in my hands this day.....	5,763 04			
		6,948 96			6,948 96

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

F. S. HUNT, *Assistant Superintendent, &c.*

AGENCY ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT, *Jackson, Mississippi, March* 31, 1852.

AGENCY OF ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF CHOCTAW REMOVAL, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI.

DR. *The United States in account current with F. S. Hunt, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
April 1	To amount paid John M. Neil, voucher No 1	$800 00	Mar. 31	By amount on hand at last report	5,763 04
May 13	do Duncan Smith 2	4,000 00			
28	do A. G. Morris 3	145 00			
28	do do 4	102 80			
June 1	do do 5	175 00			
30	do F. S. Hunt 6	131 79			
30	do do 7	375 00			
30	To balance on hand this day	33 45			
		5,763 04			5,763 04
			June 30	Balance on hand this day	33 45

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

F. S. HUNT, *Assistant Superintendent, &c.*

AGENCY OF ASSISTANT SUPERINTENDENT OF CHOCTAW REMOVAL, JACKSON, *June* 30, 1852.

The United States in account with Captain John C. Casey, United States Army, Disbursing Agent, on account of fulfilling treaties with Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Sept. 30	To amount disbursed this quarter.....	.....	July 1	By balance due last quarter.....	$74,976 61
	To balance due the United States.....	$74,976 61			
		74,976 61			74,976 61

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the balance due the United States of seventy-four thousand nine hundred and seventy-six dollars and sixty-one cents is in my possession, in gold, and one treasury draft (No. 8971, on Assistant Treasurer at Baltimore) of five thousand dollars, in the iron chest at Fort Myers, Florida, under seal.

JOHN C. CASEY, *Captain United States Army, Disbursing Agent.*

The United States in account with Captain John C. Casey, United States Army, Disbursing Agent, on account of fulfilling treaties with Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

DR. CR.

1851.			1851.		
Dec. 31	To amount disbursed this quarter.....	.....	Oct. 1	By balance due from last quarter.....	$74,976 61
	To balance due United States.....	$74,976 61			
		74,976 61			74,976 61

I certify that the above account is correct and just, and that the balance due the United States of seventy-four thousand nine hundred and seventy-six dollars and sixty-one cents is in my possession, in gold, and one treasury draft (No. 8971, on Assistant Treasurer at Baltimore) of five thousand dollars—all in the iron chest at Fort Myers, Florida.

TAMPA BAY, FLORIDA, *January* 4, 1852.

JOHN C. CASEY, *United States Army.*

The United States in account current with H. Hill, Treasurer of American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, for disbursements made by him on account of the civilization of Indians, in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

DR. CR.

1852.			1851.		
Jan. 12	To amount disbursed, as per abstract and vouchers herewith	$289 76	Oct. 27	By cash received from Treasurer of United States, being the amount of draft No. 2887 on Interior warrant No. 2728, paid on my draft, dated 16th instant, on account of civilization of Indians	$372 50
	To balance	82 74			
		372 50			372 50
				To balance	82 74

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made, for the objects specified in the vouchers, and that the account embraces all public money received by me and not otherwise accounted for, excepting the sum received for improvements at Union and Harmony.

H. HILL, *Treasurer, A. B. C. F. M.*

MISSIONARY HOUSE, BOSTON, *January* 12, 1852.

Abstract of expenditures for various Indian schools, by the A. B. C. F. M., in the quarter ending September 30, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.		Amount.
1851.					
Sept. 30	331	J. Hitchcock	At Dwight, for the Cherokees		$91 35
30	332	T. S. Williamson	At Kaposia and Lac qui parle, for the Dakotas	$55 16	
30	333	J. S. Williamson	do do	61 50	
30	334	S. R. Riggs	do do	9 75	
					126 41
30	335	C. E. Southworth	At Cattaraugus, for the Senecas	39 00	
30	336	L. M. Southworth	do do	33 00	
					72 00
					289 76

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

BOSTON, *January* 12, 1852.

The United States in account current with H. Hill, Treasurer of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, for disbursements made by him on account of the civilization of Indians, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Dr.					Cr.
1852.			1852.		
April 3	To amount disbursed, as per abstract and vouchers herewith	$379 14	Jan. 12	By balance per account rendered	$82 74
	Balance	76 10	28	By cash received from the treasury of the United States, being the amount of draft No. 3101, on Interior warrant No. 2944, paid on my draft dated the 12th instant, on account of civilization of Indians	372 50
		455 24			455 24

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects specified in the vouchers; and that the account embraces all the public money received by me and not otherwise accounted for—excepting the sum received for inprovements at Union and Harmony.

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

Missionary House, *Boston, April* 3, 1852.

Abstract of expenditures for various Indian schools, by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, in the quarter ending December 31, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.		Amount.
1851					
Dec. 31	337	J. Hitchcock	At Dwight, for the Cherokees		$77 35
	338	T. S. Williamson	At Kaposia, for the Dakotas	$31 13	
	339	J. Aiton	do do	49 45	
					80 58
	340	S. Hall	At Lapoint, for the Ojibwas	29 16	
Sept. 30	341	do	do do	29 55	
					58 71
Dec. 31	.....	A. Wright	At Cattaraugus, for the Senecas	56 75	
Sept. 30	.....	do	do do	51 75	
Dec. 31	.....	C. E. Southworth	do do	39 00	
	.....	M. L. Gleason	do do	15 00	
					162 50
					379 14

BOSTON, *April* 3, 1852.

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

The United States, in account current with H. Hill, Treasurer of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, for disbursements made by him on account of the civilization of Indians, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Dr.			Cr.		
1852.			1852.		
July 7	To amount disbursed, as per abstract and vouchers herewith	$404 28	April 3	By balance per account of this date	$76 10
	Balance	54 32	17	By cash received from treasury of United States, being the amount of draft No. 3,348, on interior warrant No. 3,174, paid on my draft dated 3d instant, on account of civilization of Indians	372 50
				By error in voucher, No. 331	10 00
		458 60			458 60

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for, excepting the sum received for improvements at Union and Harmony.

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

Missionary House, Boston, *July* 7, 1852.

Abstract of expenditures for various Indian schools by the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, in the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid		Amount.
1852.					
March 31	346	J. Hitchcock	At Dwight, for the Cherokees		$81 25
	347	T. S. Williamson	At Kaposia and Lac qui parle, for the Dakotas	$15 28	
	348	M. N. Adams	do do	119 00	
	349	S. Rankin	do do	45 00	
					179 28
	350	S. Hall	At Lapointe, for the Ojibwas		29 00
	351	A. Wright	At Cattaraugus, for the Senecas	63 75	
	352	A. B. Gleason	do do	30 00	
	353	M. L. Gleason	do do	21 00	
					114 75
					404 28

H. HILL, *Treasurer, A. B. C. F. M.*

Boston, *July* 7, 1852.

The United States, in account current with H. Hill, Treasurer of the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, for disbursements made by him on account of the civilization of Indians, in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Dr.				Cr.		
1852.				1852.		
Oct. 2	To amount disbursed, as per abstract and vouchers, herewith..... $481 30			July 7	By balance, per account of this date.....	$54 32
	Deduct amount paid by A. B. C. F. M.... 54 48		$426 82	16	By cash received from Treasurer United States, being the amount of draft No. 3,545, on Interior warrant No. 3,366, paid on my draft, dated 7th instant, on account of civilization of Indians	372 50
			426 82			426 82

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made and for the objects specified in the vouchers, and that the account embraces all the public money received by me and not otherwise accounted for, excepting the sum received for improvements at Union and Harmony.

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

Missionary House, Boston, *October* 2, 1852.

Abstract of expenditures for various Indian schools by the A. B. C. F. M., in the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.		Amount.
1852.					
June 30	354	J. Hitchcock	At Dwight, for the Cherokees		$79 25
Jan. 30	355	A. G. Huggins	At Lac qui parle and Traverse des Sioux, for the Dakotas	$110 50	
March 31	356	do	do	30 00	
Dec. 31	357	M. N. Adams	do	62 00	
March 31	358	do	do	95 00	
					297 50
June 30	359	A. Wright	At Cattaraugus, for the Senecas	54 55	
30	360	A. B. Gleason	do	30 00	
30	361	C. A. Fox	do	20 00	
					104 55
					481 30

Boston, *October* 2, 1852.

H. HILL, *Treasurer A. B. C. F. M.*

DR. *The United States in account currrent with L. H. Willard, for the quarter ending April 20, 1852.* CR.

1852.				1851.			
Jan.	7	To cash paid as per voucher No. 1	$27 88	Nov.	29	By balance of account rendered this date	$110 72
	7	do do 2	21 88	1852.			
	10	do do 3	9 28	Mar.	19	By error as per official statement of March 11	1 31
	10	do do 4	50 53			By balance carried forward	320 24
	13	do do 5	20 00				
	22	do do 6	11 31				
	30	do do 7	7 00				
	30	do do 8	12 62				
Feb.	6	do do 9	1 12				
	7	do do 10	6 00				
	7	do do 11	6 00				
	9	do do 12	84 52				
	16	do do 13	10 50				
March	2	do do 14	2 00				
	19	do do 15	2 00				
	31	do do 16	25 00				
April	2	do do 17	9 00				
	3	do do 18	2 00				
	5	do do 19	35 00				
	6	do do 20	14 14				
	20	do do 21	33 00				
	20	do do 22	22 02				
	20	do do 23	19 47				
			432 27				432 27
	20	To balance	320 24				

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

L. H. WILLARD, *Acting Register of Union College.*

SCHENECTADY, *April* 20, 1852.

DR. *The United States in account current with L. H. Willard, for the quarter ending August* 10, 1852. CR.

1852.				1852.		
April 20	To balance of account last rendered	$320 24		April 22	By cash from sale of Hall's furniture	$13 25
29	To cash paid, as per voucher No. 1	5 38		May 4	do. treasury draft No. 3391	600 00
May 4	do. do. 2	19 44		10	do. sale of Hall's furniture	4 00
19	do. do. 3	95 99		17	do. do. do	3 00
June 1	do. do. 4	4 00		17	do. do. Garland's furniture	9 25
9	do. do. 5	117 23			By balance carried forward	83 94
11	do. do. 6	3 00				
July 7	do. do. 7	4 00				
30	do. do. 8	40 00				
Aug. 4	do. do. 9	4 00				
4	do. do. 10	24 86				
7	do. do. 11	10 00				
7	12 do. 12	65 30				
		713 44				713 44

I certify, on honor, that the above account is just and true as stated; that the disbursements have been faithfully made for the objects expressed in the vouchers, and that the accounts given embrace all the public money received by me and not heretofore accounted for.

L. H. WILLARD, *Acting Register, Union College.*

SCHENECTADY, *August* 10, 1852.

DR. *The United States in account with J. C. Young.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
	To balance due J. C. Young, per last account	$12 84	Mar. 14	By draft on treasury, received March 14, 1852	$222 00
May 20	To account of R. A. Watts against D. Fulsom, from December 23, 1851, to April 22, 1852	15 10	May —	By draft on treasury, received May —, 1852	276 00
	To account of J. M. Nichols against D. Fulsom, from October 15, 1851, to May 17, 1852	72 71			
	To account of Blumingdale & Lucas against D. Fulsom, from December 3, 1851, to March 30, 1852	70 70			
17	To account of S. Sampson & Bro. against D. Fulsom	10 00			
20	To board account of J. Kinnaird against D. Fulsom, from September 1, 1851, to July 1, 1852	107 50			
	To tuition of Bond for 1851–'52	31 00			
April 24	To account of Mrs. Craig for board of T. J. Bond, from November 1, 1851, to January 31, 1852	32 50			
	To account of Mrs. Craig, for board of same, from February 1 to April 17, 1852	27 50			
May 20	To account of Mrs. Crutchfield, for board of same, from April 17 to June 25, 1852	25 00			
	To initiation and library fees of C. P. & L. Society against J. T. Bond	10 00			
21	To Watts' account for stationery against T. J. Bond, from October 24, 1851, to April 23, 1852	20 25			
	To account of Cowinski, for instruction of T. J. Bond in music	10 00			
Jan. 17	To tuition in Centre College of T. J. Bond, from September 1, 1851, to June 25, 1852	31 00			
		476 10			498 00
	To balance due the United States	22 90			

The above is, to the best of my judgment, a correct account between me and the United States; and I vouch, on my honor as a gentleman, that I have paid, as their agent, the sums specified in this account.

JOHN C. YOUNG, *President of Centre College.*

DANVILLE, KENTUCKY, *June* 26, 1852.

The United States, to Francis P. O'Loghlen, DR.

1852.		
July 1	To board and tuition of male department Osage manual labor school, viz: Louis Brugier, Charles Mongrain, and others, from April 1 to July 1, 1852, at $55 per annum each	$551 05
	To board and tuition of female department of same school, viz: Mary Fridell, Mary Jane Stratton, and others, from April 1 to July 1, 1852, at $55 per annum each	372 01
	Total amount up to July 1, 1852	923 06

I certify that the above account is just and correct, and that the services charged for were duly rendered, during the period stated.

JOHN SHOEMAKER.

I certify that I have examined the foregoing account, and approved the same.

W. J. J. MORROW, *United States Indian Agent.*

NEOSHO AGENCY, *July* 10, 1852.

The Indian Department, to F. P. O'Loghlen, DR.

1852.		
June 30	To board, tuition, clothing, &c., of the following Pottawatomie boys, viz: Richard Bertrand, Bernard Bertrand, and others, from April 1 to June 30, 1852, at $50 per annum each	$623 94
	To board, clothing, and educating Pottawatomie girls, viz: Elizabeth Bonrassa, Alexandrine Bertrand, and others, from April 1 to June 30, 1852, at $50 per annum each	912 50
	Amounting to	1,536 44

I certify that the above is correct; that the persons therein named were educated, boarded, &c., during the period stated.

J. B. DUERINCK, *Superintendent of Manual Labor School.*

Approved by me,

FRANCIS W. LEA.

July 28, 1852.

The United States to E. W. Sehon, Secretary, &c., for tuition, boarding and clothing of thirty-one pupils of the Kansas tribe, during the quarter ending March 31, 1852. DR.

1852. March 31	To tuition, boarding, and clothing thirty-one pupils, 1st quarter, 1852, as follows, viz: George Washington, J. Cumming, and others, at $50 each, per annum, amounting in the aggregate to.....	$237 04

We certify that the above account is correct; that the number of pupils above specified were in actual attendance at school during the time charged for, and that they were educated, boarded, clothed, &c., agreeably to the terms of the contract of November 4, 1848.

THOMAS S. HUFFAKER, *Teacher.*
THOMAS JOHNSON, *Superintendent.*

From the information I can obtain, I certify that the school, on which the foregoing account is predicated, is in a prosperous condition; therefore approve of the account.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY, *April* 2, 1852. FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

The United States in account with E. W. Sehon, Missionary Secretary, on account of Asbury Manual Labor School, Creek nation, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852. DR.

1852. June 30	To boarding, clothing, tuition, &c., eighty children, 3 months, at $50 per annum.....	$1,000 00

I certify that the above account is correct. THOMAS B. RUBBLE, *Superintendent.*

We, the undersigned, teachers in the Asbury Manual Labor School, hereby certify that we have taught the number of Creek children the time specified in the above account.

S. E. THORNTON,
JANE R. CRAWFORD.

ASBURY MANUAL LABOR SCHOOL, CREEK NATION, *June* 30, 1852.

The United States to E. W. Sehon, Secretary, &c., for tuition, boarding, and clothing of twenty-nine pupils of the Kansas tribe, during the quarter ending June 30, 1852. DR.

1852. June 30	To tuition, boarding, and clothing of twenty-nine pupils, during the 2d quarter of 1852, viz: George Washington, A. Heider, J. Cumming, &c., at $50 each per annum, amounting in the aggregate to.....	$362 50

We certify that the above account is correct; that the number of pupils above specified were in actual attendance, and at school during the time charged for; and that they were educated, boarded, and clothed, &c., agreeably to the terms of the contract of November 4, 1848.

T. S. HUFFAKER, *Teacher.*
THOMAS JOHNSON, *Superintendent.*

I visited the school above reported upon during last quarter, and found the same in a prosperous condition.

POTTAWATOMIE AGENCY, *July* 5, 1852. F. W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

The United States to Sidney Dyer, Corresponding Secretary, &c. DR.

1852. June 30	To tuition, boarding, clothing, &c., of the following named Pottawatomie youths, for the quarter commencing April 1 and ending June 30, 1852, as per contract of October 16, 1848, at the rate of $50 per annum each. (Total number of pupils, 54).....	$491 28

I certify, on honor, that the above-named children have been kept the time specified in the above account, with the exception of three weeks, and that the school was suspended on account of sickness. The funeral expenses of four children, hire of nurses, &c., made the expense greater than if the school had been continued in the regular manner.

DAVID LYKINS, *Superintendent School.*

I approve of the foregoing account, and, considering the circumstances, deem it just.

JULY 19, 1852. FRANCIS W. LEA, *Indian Agent.*

DR. *The United States in account with Charles C. Trowbridge, Fiscal Agent of Griswold Mission.* CR.

1852.			1852.		
July 1	Expenditures to June 30, as per abstract and vouchers herewith	$550 00	Jan. 1	Balance due per account rendered	$5 14
	Balance	5 14	26	Treasury draft No. 3103, on Interior warrant No. 2946	550 00
		555 14			555 14

I certify that the above account is just and true, and that the disbursements therein charged have been faithfully made by me in the manner therein stated.

CHARLES C. TROWBRIDGE, *Fiscal Agent.*

Abstract of expenditures by Charles C. Trowbridge, Fiscal Agent of the Episcopal Mission, at Griswold, Michigan, per account of said mission, between January 1 and June 30, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
June 30	.....	F. H. Cuming.....	Superintendent from January 1 to March 31.....	$55 00
30	.....	James Selkrig.....	Teacher.....do.....do.....	150 00
30	.....	A. S. Manly.....	....do.....do.....do.....	50 00
30	.....	Manbusee.....	Interpreter.....do.....do.....	20 00
30	.....	F. H. Cuming.....	Superintendent from April 1 to June 30.....	55 00
30	.....	James Selkrig.....	Teacher.....do.....do.....	150 00
30	.....	A. S. Manly.....	....do.....do.....do.....	50 00
30	.....	Manbusee.....	Interpreter.....do.....do.....	20 00
				550 00

DETROIT, *July* 1, 1852.

CHARLES C. TROWBRIDGE, *Fiscal Agent.*

The United States in account with Walter Lowrie, Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Presbyterian Church, for disbursements on account of schools among the Indian tribes.

DR. CR.

1852.				1851.		
March 22	To disbursements for Ottoe and Omaha manual labor school, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list A	$560 25		Sept. 16	By balance as per amount current of this date	$102 25
	Over-allowance	160 25		29	By amount of treasury drafts	9,120 00
			$400 00			
	To disbursements for Iowa and Sac manual labor school and farm, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list B	960 53				
	Over-allowance	190 53				
			770 00			
	To disbursements for Seminole school, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list C	312 50				
	Over-allowance	62 50				
			250 00			
	To disbursements for Creek manual labor school at Kowatah, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list D	1,067 35				
	Over-allowance	67 35				
			1,000 00			
	To disbursements for Chippewa and Ottawa mission and school, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list E		700 52			
	To disbursements for Creek manual labor school at Tallahasse, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list F	2,358 74				
	Over-allowance	358 74				
			2,000 00			

DR. *The United States in account with Walter Lowrie*—Continued. CR.

1852. March 22	To disbursements for Spencer academy among the Choctaws, 3d and 4th quarters of 1851, list G.....$4,775 53		1852. Mar. 22		
	Over-allowance..... 775 53				
		$4,000 00			
	To balance.....	101 73			
		9,222 25			$9,222 25
				By balance due United States.....	101 73

WALTER LOWRIE, *Secretary.*

MISSION HOUSE, *March* 22, 1852.

E. E.

A.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Ottoe and Omaha Manual Labor Boarding School, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	.....	Martha J. Fullerton	Teacher.....	$25 00
30	.....	Daniel E. Reed.....	Farmer.....	50 00
30	.....	Edward McKenney	Missionary.....	98 75
30	.....	Donnell, Shirtsman & Co.....	Sundries.....	84 29
Dec. 29	.....	Peter A. Surpy.....	....do.....	128 46
31	.....	Martha J. Fullerton	Teacher.....	25 00
31	.....	Daniel E. Reed.....	Farmer	50 00
31	.....	Edward McKenney	Missionary.....	98 75
				560 25

B.

List of vouchers for disbursements for the Iowa and Sac Manual Labor Boarding School and farm, for the 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.

Date.	No of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Sept. 30	.....	Rev. S. M. Irvin	Missionary	$75 00
30	.....	Rev. William Hamilton	do	75 00
Nov. 4	.....	William Zoak	Flour, corn, meal, &c	49 03
21	.....	William McClaskey	Labor	22 00
Dec. 17	.....	Joel Baldwin	Pork	281 50
19	.....	Joseph C. Hull	Sundries	217 15
22	.....	William Banks	Beef, salt, and labor	22 85
31	.....	Mary De Larkie	Servant hire	18 00
31	.....	Sarah A. Waterman	Teacher	25 00
31	.....	Lethie Donaldson	Labor	25 00
31	.....	Rev. William Hamilton	Missionary	75 00
31	.....	Rev. S. M. Irvin	do	75 00
				960 53

C.—*List of vouchers for disbursements for Seminole Boarding School, for the 3d and 4th quarters*, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	.....	John D. Bemo	Teacher	$125 00
31	.....	John Lilley	Missionary	187 50
				312 50

D.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Creek Manual Labor Boarding School, Kowsta, for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid	For what paid.	Amount
1851.				
Aug. 15	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co.....	Dry goods.....	$83 61
15	.....	Walsh, Mallory & Co.....	Hardware.....	31 24
15	.....	Powell & Vining.....	Tinware.....	21 98
15	.....	Cady & Burgess.....	School books.....	43 32
15	.....	Deitz, Brothers & Co.....	Lamps.....	13 88
Sept. 12	.....	Rankin, Duryee & Co.....	Boys' hats.....	7 91
12	.....	B. W. Merriam.....	Looking glasses.....	6 26
12	.....	Woodhull & Co.....	Groceries.....	15 34
12	.....	James M. Shaw.....	Earthenware.....	4 15
12	.....	Walsh, Mallory & Co.....	Hardware.....	13 24
12	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co.....	Dry goods.....	27 87
Oct. 10	.....	Polly Carr.....	Servants' hire.....	70 00
20	.....	Joseph B. Junkin.....	Flour.....	34 05
Nov. 20	.....	W. H. Templeton.....	Missionary and teacher.....	66 50
20	.....	Eliza Gregory.....	Butter.....	20 00
20	.....	John W. Thomas.....	Blacksmithing.....	22 37
Dec. 1	.....	Robert Foster.....	Interpreting, corn, &c.....	84 25
1	.....	Rev. J. Ross Ramsey.....	Missionary.....	112 50
20	.....	James McKillap.....	Beef.....	111 83
20	.....	Nathaniel Hodge.....	Corn, beef, and hogs.....	115 22
31	.....	Dick Barnett.....	Corn.....	26 00
31	.....	Hanna M. Greene.....	Teacher.....	50 00
31	.....	Mary J. Bowen.....	Labor.....	45 83
				1,067 35

E.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Chippewa and Ottawa Mission and School, for the 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851				
July 15	.....	Leeds & Hazard	Medicines	$3 35
Sept. 30	.....	Rev. P. Dougherty	Missionary	125 00
30	.....	James K. Whiteside	Teacher	100 00
30	.....	Daniel Rodd	Interpreter	75 00
Nov. 15	.....	James Mackean	Clothing	97 17
Dec. 31	.....	Rev. P. Dougherty	Missionary	125 00
31	.....	James K. Whiteside	Teacher	100 00
31	.....	Daniel Rodd	Interpreter	75 00
				700 52

F.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Creek Manual Labor Boarding School at Tallahassee, for 3d and 4th quarters, 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 1	.....	William Chemahle	Labor	$70 00
1	.....	Edmund Chemahle	...do	75 00
1	.....	James	...do	54 00
1	.....	Celia Cozzens	Cook	108 00
1	.....	W. D. Shaw	Meal and bacon	201 61
1	.....	Philip	Labor	103 50
1	.....	Thomas Zanney	...do	28 00
29	.....	W. L. McDonald	Freight	22 00
29	.....	Suky Bartlett	Cooking and washing	55 00
29	.....	David Winslett	Interpreter	41 66
Aug. 15	.....	James M. Shaw	Earthenware	15 34
15	.....	Leeds & Hazard	Medicines	17 12
15	.....	Benjamin Pike, jr	Philosophical apparatus	28 66
15	.....	George Walker	Bell	52 64
15	.....	W. A. Violett & Co	Groceries	250 18
Oct. 21	.....	Jno. Rutledge	Flour	52 95
Nov. 5	.....	E. H. Breck	Plastering	82 50
12	.....	David Winslett	Corn and interpreting	72 57
15	.....	Jno. Bartlett	Labor	22 18
15	.....	Edmund Chemahle	...do	30 00
15	.....	Jim	...do	27 50
15	.....	Leeds & Hazard	Medicines	63 02
15	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co	Dry goods	134 06
Dec. 6	.....	M. Reedler	Dried peaches	27 43
16	.....	W. H. Templeton	Pork	175 00
20	.....	S. C. Brown	Beef, &c	130 82
31	.....	W. S. Robertson	Teaching	105 00
31	.....	Celia Cozzens	Cook	36 00

F—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
Dec. 31	.....	Jos. B. Junkin.....	Farmer and steward	$125 00
31	.....	Esther C. Junkin.....	Teacher	52 00
31	.....	Nancy Thompson.....	....do	50 00
31	.....	C. M. Workman.....	....do	50 00
				2,358 74

G.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Spencer Academy among the Choctaws, for the 3d and 4th quarters of 1851.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1851.				
July 1	.....	H Balentine	Teacher	$225 00
1	.....	J. G. Turner	...do	150 00
1	.....	John Byrd	Servants' wages	168 00
1	.....	Forbes Leflore	...do	156 00
1	.....	James S. Betz	Carpenter	150 00
1	.....	F. K. Thompson	Teacher	37 48
1	.....	E. J. Morrison	Seamstress	100 00
1	.....	John Reid	Labor	86 66
1	.....	Charles Fauquharson	...do	84 00
1	.....	Samuel Morrison	Teacher	75 00
22	.....	Mary Chiffy	Seamstress	72 00
30	.....	H. N. Folsom	Blacksmithing	53 25
30	.....	Louis Garland	Servants' hire	48 00
Aug. 4	.....	J. B. Hargrove	Ploughs and hardware	36 75
4	.....	Janet Fauquharson	Servants' hire	56 00
4	.....	Isabella Reid	.....	36 00
4	.....	Berthelett & Jones	Corn and fodder	1,033 50
4	.....	...do	Sundries	342 26
Sept. 5	.....	Dunbar & Brothers	Shoes	223 96
5	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co	Dry goods	126 32
6	.....	Cady & Burgess	School books	43 96
6	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co.	Dry goods	226 15
6	.....	...do	Satinet	187 85
Oct. 13	.....	Susan Childs	Making vests, &c	40 41
13	.....	Rankin, Dengee & Co	Boys' hats	44 26
13	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co	Dry goods	319 82
13	.....	Leeds & Hazard	Medicines	46 07
13	.....	Jno. D. Thorpe	Wagon, harness, &c	125

G—Continued.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Oct. 13	.....	Hiram Miller	Carpet	57 40
Nov. 17	.....	Halsey, Utter & Co	Shoes	137 77
17	.....	Louisa Sterling	Making clothes	41 25
17	.....	do	do	110 00
17	.....	Druzilla Haight	do	68 75
17	.....	James M. Shaw	Lamps and earthenware	41 60
				4,750 53

The United States in account current with Walter Lowrie, Secretary of the Board of Missions of the Presbyterian Church, on account of disbursements for Indian missions and schools.

DR. CR.

1852.				1852.		
Oct. 1	To disbursements for Spencer academy among the Choctaws for 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list A	$4,812 79		July 15	By balance, on settlement, as per letter of 2d Auditor of this date	$9,221 73
	Over-allowance	812 79				
			$4,000 00			
	To disbursements for Tallahassee boarding school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list B	2,241 26				
	Over-allowance	241 26				
			2,000 00			
	To disbursements for Kowetah boarding school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list C	1,073 96				
	Over-allowance	73 96				
			1,000 00			
	To disbursements for Seminole school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list D	422 94				
	Over-allowance	172 94				
			250 00			
	To disbursements for Iowa and Sac boarding school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list E	1,198 77				
	Over-allowance	428 77				
			770 00			
	To disbursements for Ottoe and Omaha boarding school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list F	458 50				
	Over-allowance	58 50				
			400 00			
	To disbursements for Chippewa and Ottawa mission and school, 1st and 2d quarters of 1852, list G	836 50				
	Over-allowance and balance	34 77				
			801 73			
			9,221 73			9,221 73

MISSION HOUSE, NEW YORK, *October* 1, 1852.

E. and O. E.

WALTER LOWRIE, *Secretary.*

A.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Spencer Academy, for 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 5	.....	Berthelett & Jones	Corn, pork, flour, &c	$2,306 00
5	.....	Jos. S. Betz	Hay and corn	644 00
5	.....	H. Balentine	Teaching	150 00
5	.....	Jos. S. Betz	Carpenter	150 00
5	.....	Jos. G. Turner	Teaching	150 00
5	.....	Jno. Edwards	....do	137 50
5	.....	Jas. Fletcher	Horse and ponies	117 00
5	.....	T. H. Judson	Labor	112 50
5	.....	Jno. Byrd	Servants' hire	100 50
5	.....	Forbes Leflore	.....do	96 00
5	.....	Jno. Reid	Labor	90 00
5	.....	Ch. Farquharson	Teamster	90 00
5	.....	Maria Colton	Seamstress	75 00
5	.....	Jos. S. Betz	Sundries	65 88
5	.....	R. B. Willis	Mule	65 00
12	.....	Samuel McKenney	Ox hire	60 00
12	.....	L. Williams	Mason	52 00
12	.....	Elijah J. Morrison	Seamstress	50 00
12	.....	F. K. Thompson	Teacher	50 00
12	.....	John E. Dwight	Interpreter	50 00
12	.....	Isabella Reid	Labor	48 00
12	.....	Janet Farquharson	....do	48 00
12	.....	H. B. Hadden	Tin ware	35 41
12	.....	Fenley McKenzie	Farmer	30 00
12	.....	H. Vinson	Herding	20 00
				4,812 79

B.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Creek Manual Labor Boarding School at Tallahassee, for 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 1	.....	Benjamin Porter	Beef	$179 43
1	.....	Esther C. Junkin	Teacher	52 00
1	.....	Catharine Workman	....do	50 00
1	.....	Celia Cozzens	Cook	36 00
1	.....	R. M. Loughbridge	Superintendent	62 50
1	.....	Jos. B. Junkin	Farmer and steward	125 00
1	.....	Nancy Thompson	Teacher	50 00
1	.....	W. S. Robertson	....do	105 00
16	.....	William H. Templeton	Pork	175 00
20	.....	S. C. Brown & Co	Beef, &c	130 82
Feb. 12	.....	W. A. Violett & Co	Groceries	261 92
28	.....	Bennett & Walton	Sundries	45 62
28	.....	Ira Smith, jr. & Co	Dry goods	90 64
April 28	.....	Michael Ruddee	Tallow, calico, &c	38 50
May 8	.....	J. Ash	Freight	250 40
19	.....	H. L. Rogers	....do	47 75
22	.....	Q. Graun	Corn and meal	29 62
27	.....	J. Ash	Freight	7 00
28	.....	Henry Marshall	Corn	24 37
July 1	.....	Jas. B. Junkin	Farmer and steward	128 46
1	.....	Elizabeth Reid	Teacher	52 07
1	.....	Clara W. Eddy	....do	20 83
1	.....	Louis McIntosh	Freight	20 00
1	.....	R. M. Loughbridge	Superintendent	95 83
1	.....	Nancy Thompson	Teacher	50 00
1	.....	W. J. Robertson	....do	112 50
				2,241 26

C.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Creek Manual Labor Boarding School at Kowetah, for 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Jan. 1	.....	Catharine Vann.....	Corn, and servant's hire.....	$25 62
16	.....	Nathaniel Hodge.....	Pork.....	70 80
27	.....	Rider Fields.....	Hogs.....	64 75
28	.....	Luny Bruner.....	Pork.....	73 22
Feb. 4	.....	Abram Foster.....	Servant's hire.....	65 00
12	.....	W. A. Violett & Co.....	Groceries.....	122 95
March 25	.....	Jos. B. Junkin.....	Flour, &c.....	57 69
25	.....	Ira Smith, jr., & Co.....	Dry goods.....	73 17
29	.....	Daniel Carr.....	Corn, servant's hire, &c.....	35 93
April 1	.....	Robert Foster.....	Interpreting, &c.....	34 75
1	.....	William H. Templeton.....	Teacher.....	66 50
May 2	.....	Edgar Rust.....	Sundries.....	25 32
8	.....	J. Ash.....	Freight.....	120 00
15	.....	J. Ross Ramsey.....	Salary, &c.....	127 58
27	.....	J. Ash.....	Freight.....	10 68
June 30	.....	Mary J. Bowen.....	Teacher.....	50 00
30	.....	Hannah M. Greene.....	....do.....	50 00
				1,073 96

D.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Seminole School, for 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid,	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
Feb. 16	.....	W. A. Violett & Co.....	Groceries.....	$84 89
16	.....	John D. Thorpe.....	Pork and lard.....	81 40
April 10	.....	Mede Dalton.....	Bacon.....	140 00
10	.....	Ira Smith, j'. & Co.....	Dry goods.....	81 04
10	.....	Walsh, Mallory & Co.....	Hardware.....	12 67
10	.....	Leeds & Hazard.....	Medicine.....	16 79
10	.....	Cady & Burgess.....	School books.....	6 15
				422 94

E.

List of vouchers for disbursements for the Iowa and Sac Manual Labor Boarding School and farm, for the 1st and 2d quarters, 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 29	.....	Wm. & T. Zook	Pork, flour and meal	$201 14
30	.....	Macdonell & Forman	Sundries	29 00
31	.....	Robert Newton	Labor	20 30
31	.....	Sarah A. Waterman	Teacher	25 00
31	.....	Lettice Donaldson	Domestic	25 00
31	.....	Wm. McClaskey	Labor	11 00
31	.....	Catharine Bushnell	Servant's hire	12 00
31	.....	Mary D. Larkie	Washing	18 00
31	.....	Antoine Granell	Farmer	38 50
31	.....	William Hamilton	Missionary	75 00
31	.....	Samuel M. Irvin	....do	75 00
May 7	.....	Mary D. Larkie	Labor	7 50
16	.....	Antoine Granell	....do	11 25
25	.....	William Banks	Cattle	15 00
31	.....	Francis Du Pie	Labor	22 50
June 22	.....	Jos. C. Hull	Sundries	244 24
28	.....	Macdonell & Forman	....do	25 58
28	.....	Alex. Okewarm	Oxen	25 00
29	.....	Zooks & Bros	Sundries	51 26
29	.....	Lewis Cass	Ox	12 50
30	.....	Sarah A. Waterman	Teacher	25 00
30	.....	Wm. McClaskey	Labor	39 00
30	.....	Lettice Donaldson	Domestic	25 00
30	.....	Catharine Bushnell	Labor	15 00
30	.....	Wm. Hamilton	Missionary	75 00
30	.....	Samuel M. Irvin	....do	75 00
				1,198 77

F.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Ottoe and Omaha Manual Labor Boarding School, for 1st and 2d quarters of 1852.

Date	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	.....	Edward McKenney	Superintendent	$98 75
31	.....	D. E. Reid	Farmer	50 00
31	.....	Martha J. Fullerton	Teacher	25 00
31	.....	Henry Garfield	Labor	45 00
May 1	.....	D. T. Bowen	Carpenter	51 50
3	.....	David Bailey	Labor	15 00
June 30	.....	Edward McKenney	Superintendent	98 75
30	.....	Jane Adkins	Farmer	49 50
30	.....	Martha J. Fullerton	Teacher	25 00
				458 50

G.

List of vouchers for disbursements for Chippewa and Ottawa Mission and School, for 1st and 2d quarters of 1852.

Date.	No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1852.				
March 31	.....	Peter Dougherty.....	Missionary.....	$125 00
31	.....	J. K. Whiteside.....	Teacher.....	100 00
31	.....	D. Rodd.....	Interpreter.....	75 00
31	.....	Rankin, Durger & Co.....	Boys' hats.....	9 50
May 17	.....	Nathan Main.....	Shingles.....	31 50
June 30	.....	Peter Dougherty.....	Missionary.....	125 00
30	.....	J. K. Whiteside.....	Teacher.....	100 00
30	.....	D. Rodd.....	Interpreter.....	75 00
30	.....	James Mackean.....	Boys' clothing.....	105 00
30	.....	Andrew Kealer.....	Boys' and girls' shoes.....	90 50
				836 50

The United States in account with Thomas Johnson, Superintendent of F. L. Indian Manual Labor School, for the quarter ending March 31, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
Feb. 13	To amount paid, per receipt No. 1, for one man.....	$65 00	Mar. 31	By amount to account of 2d quarter, 1852.....	$503 22
29	....do.....do.....No. 2, 1-horse buggy, &c.	80 00			
29	....do.....do.....No. 3, services as clerk...	200 00			
March 2	....do.....do.....No. 4, sundry articles....	118 12			
17	....do.....do.....No. 5, work on farm.....	8 00			
17	....do.....do.....No. 6, rails	31 70			
		503 22			503 22

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is just and true as stated, and that the disbursements were made for the objects expressed in the vouchers.

THOMAS JOHNSON, *Superintendent.*

The United States in account with Thomas Johnson, Superintendent of F. L. Indian Manual Labor School, for the quarter ending June 30, 1852.

DR. CR.

1852.			1852.		
March 31	To amount of account of 2d quarter, 1852.....	$503 22	June 30	By amount to account of 3d quarter, 1852.....	$818 64
June 30	To amount paid, per receipt No. 1, dry goods.....	142 24			
	....do.....do.....No. 2, flour, &c.....	173 18			
		818 64			818 64

I certify, on honor, that the foregoing account is just and true as stated, and that the disbursements have been faithfully made, and for the objects expressed in the vouchers.

THOMAS JOHNSON, *Superintendent.*

Abstract of sundry expenditures for the civilization and education of Indians, by the American Baptist Missionary Union, from January to December 31, 1851.

No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
		Ottawa Indian Territory and Ottawa Colony.		
1	L. Slater	Teacher, 1st quarter, 1851	$87 50	
2	....do	....do ...2d.....do	87 50	
3	....do	....do...3d.....do	87 50	
4	....do	....do ...4th.....do	87 50	
5	Jonathan Meeker	....do...1st.....do	100 00	
6	.....do	....do ...2d.....do	100 00	
7	.....do	... do...3d.....do	100 00	
8	.....do	....do ...4th.....do	100 00	
				750 00
		Shawnee and Delaware Stations.		
9	Frances Barker	Teacher, 1st quarter, 1851	175 00	
10	.....do	....do ...2d.....do	175 00	
11	.....do	....do...3d.....do	175 00	
12	.....do	....do...4th.....do	175 00	
13	John G. Pratt	....do...1st.....do	287 50	
14	.....do	....do ...2d.....do	287 50	
15	.....do	....do ...3d.....do	287 00	
16	.....do	....do...4th.....do	287 50	
				1,850 00
		Sault Ste. Marie, for the Ojibwas.		
17	A. Bingham	Account	900 00	
	.....do	....do	850 00	
				1,750 00
				4,350 00

RICHARD E. EDDY, *Treasurer A. B. M. Union.*

Missionary Rooms, Boston, *February* 19, 1852.

Abstract of sundry expenditures for the civilization and education of Indians by the American Baptist Missionary Union, from January to December 31, 1851.

No. of voucher.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.	Total.
		Ottawa Indian Territory and Ottawa Colony.		
1	L. Slater	Teacher, 1st quarter, 1851	$87 50	
2	do	do 2d do	87 50	
3	do	do 3d do	87 50	
4	do	do 4th do	87 50	
5	Jonathan Meeker	do 1st do	100 00	
6	do	do 2d do	100 00	
7	do	do 3d do	100 00	
8	do	do 4th do	100 00	
				750 00
		Shawnee and Delaware Stations.		
9	Frances Barker	Teacher, 1st quarter, 1851	175 00	
10	do	do 2d do	175 00	
11	do	do 3d do	175 00	
12	do	do 4th do	175 00	
13	John G. Pratt	do 1st do	287 50	
14	do	do 2d do	287 50	
15	do	do 3d do	287 50	
16	do	do 4th do	287 50	
				1,850 00
		Sault Ste. Marie for the Ojibwas.		
17	A. Bingham	Account	900 00	
18	do	do	850 00	
				1,750 00
				4,350 00

RICHARD E. EDDY, *Treasurer A. B. M. Union.*

Missionary Rooms, Boston, *February* 19, 1852.

The United States Indian Department to Alexander Robinson. DR.

1852. March 5	For amount of life annuity due me for the year 1851, under the treaties with the Pottawatomies of 1832 and 1833.....	$500 00

Received at Chicago, Illinois, March 5, 1852, of Jno. H. Kinzie, receiver, &c., five hundred dollars, in full of this account.

his
ALEXANDER X ROBINSON.
mark.

Witness: JOHN RAINSFORD.

I certify, on honor, that the above account is correct and just, and that I have actually, this fifth day of March, 1852, paid the amount thereof.

JNO. H. KINZIE, *Receiver, &c.*

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

REPORT

OF

THE SECRETARY OF WAR,

COMMUNICATING

In compliance with a resolution of the Senate, information in relation to the improvement of the Arkansas river.

JANUARY 31, 1854.—Ordered to lie on the table and be printed.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, January 27, 1854.

SIR: In compliance with the resolution of the Senate of the 3d instant, "That the Secretary of War be requested to communicate to the Senate all the information in his department respecting the execution of so much of the law approved the thirtieth day of August, eighteen hundred and fifty-two, for the improvement of rivers and harbors, as makes an appropriation for the Arkansas river; how far the sum appropriated for that purpose has been expended, and for what purposes, and for what kind and amount of service; and how much has been expended in the construction of snag boats for said river," I have the honor to submit, herewith, a report of the colonel of Topographical Engineers, giving the information called for as far as it can be furnished, until the vouchers for the expenditures are received and the accounts adjusted.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

Hon. D. R. ATCHISON,
President of the Senate.

BUREAU OF TOPOGRAPHICAL ENGINEERS,
Washington, January 23, 1854.

SIR: I have the honor to submit the following report, in compliance with a resolution of the Senate of the 3d instant.

From all the information of Colonel Long's report of the 20th of December, 1853, it appears that—

"The region drained by this river is apparently quite as spacious as that drained by the Ohio, while the extent of navigation afforded by the former and its tributaries, is less than one-fourth of that afforded by the latter and its tributaries.

"The Arkansas river is navigable only to the junction of the three forks distinguished by the names of the Arkansas, Verdigris, and Neosho, viz.: a little less than 600 miles from its mouth. Its channel throughout this portion of the river, is, for the most part, narrow and very crooked; its current rapid, corresponding to an average declivity of about eight inches per mile; its bars occur at every bend, and are composed of sand and gravel, firmly compacted; rocky reefs extending quite across the channel, are of frequent occurrence, on the upper half of the navigable portion; while snags and logs of large size, and deeply imbedded in hard bars, are abundant, especially in the lower half.

"The proper season for prosecuting the snag business on this river, commences about the 1st of April, and terminates about the last of July.

"A rise occasionally takes place in October or November, but seldom continues long enough for successful operation with the snag boats.

"During the last season the snag boat No. 4 entered the Arkansas, early in August, and succeeded in removing the snags from the low water channel, through a distance of about sixty miles upwards from its mouth. In attempting to retreat from the river, this boat grounded on a bar a little below the White river cut off, and was detained in consequence during an entire month, or thirty-one days.

"It it proper to observe in this place, that the craft best adapted to the removal of snags, &c., from the Arkansas, is as follows, viz.: a light draft snag boat, with single hull, accompanied by one or more machine boats, of the usual construction, the latter being susceptible of towage from place to place by the former.

"The channel of the river, especially in low water, is too narrow and crooked, and the current too rapid, to admit of the successful operation of a twin snag boat of the usual size; although in an elevated stage of the river, such a boat may operate to great advantage."

The amount of the appropriation was	$40,000
Amount drawn out upon requisitions from disbursing officers	21,366
Leaving in the treasury	18,634

The amount reported as drawn out of the treasury, was drawn at the following periods, and in favor of the agents named, viz.:

1853, February, favor of	J. W. Russell		$2,500
" June	do	do	3,500
" August	do	Lieutenant Colonel S. H. Long	6,500
" September	do	do	2,933
" October	do	do	2,933
" December	do	Lieutenant Colonel J. E. Johnston	3,000
Total			21,366

Until vouchers are received and accounts adjusted, it is not possible to state with exactness how this amount, reported as drawn from the treasury, has been expended.

But by a report from Lieutenant Colonel Johnston, (received on the 20th instant,) it appears that for equipment and outfit, there has been expended.....	$7,476
And for working and maintenance of the snag boat, while employed in removing snags, (in the Arkansas,) and while aground in the river, and, I presume, while going from Louisville to the Arkansas, and while returning.....	8,724
Making a total of.....	16,200

which, deducted from the amount reported as drawn from the treasury, would leave $5,166 as yet unexpended. By adding this amount to the amount yet undrawn from the treasury, it will leave, as a strong probability, an amount of $23,800, as yet applicable to the Arkansas river.

Respectfully, sir, your obedient servant,

J. J. ABERT,
Colonel Corps Topographical Engineers.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

REPORT

OF

THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR,

COMMUNICATING

A letter from the acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs asking an additional appropriation for the general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the territory of New Mexico.

FEBRUARY 6, 1854.—Referred to the Committee on Indian Affairs, and ordered to be printed

---

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
Washington, February 2, 1854.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit to you, herewith, a copy of a communication from the acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs, dated the 30th ultimo, asking that an additional appropriation of $15,000 be made for general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico for the current fiscal year. I also send a copy of the Commissioner's explanations of the causes which led to the deficiency in the last appropriation; and in view of all the circumstances stated, I respectfully recommend that the amount asked for be appropriated.

I am, sir, with much respect, your obedient servant,

R. McCLELLAND, *Secretary.*

Hon. D. R. ATCHISON,
President of the Senate.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
Office Indian Affairs, January 30, 1854.

SIR: On the 20th December, 1852, the Commissioner of Indian Affairs transmitted to the Secretary of the Interior, and through him to the two houses of Congress, "additional estimates for funds required for the Indian service during the year ending June 30, 1853," and among the items of that additional estimate was one for $25,000 for "general incidental expenses of the Indian service in the Territory of New Mexico." In view of the large number and warlike character of the Indians in New Mexico, and the high prices of goods and provisions in that Territory, this sum was then considered such as would be

imperiously demanded to preserve peaceable relations with the Indian tribes located there. Congress saw proper, however, to appropriate only the sum of $10,000, by act of 3d March last. At the commencement of the present fiscal year there remained in the treasury of former appropriations for this service, the sum of $2,323 63. This amount, as also the $10,000 appropriated for the fiscal year ending the 30th June next, was absorbed by drafts and liabilities by the 8th of October last, excepting the small balance of $564 90. The accounts of the late Governor Lane, and late agents, Steck and Wingfield, are not yet finally settled; but having been rendered and filed in this office for examination, it is found that they claim balances due them as follows:

E. H. Wingfield	$3,931 64
William Carr Lane	4,838 48
Michael Steck	312 41

Not being prepared to state whether these amounts are, or are not, due, it is clear that there is no money in the treasury out of which such balances, if due, can be paid.

I have further to state that this office has been embarrassed in sustaining the Indian service in New Mexico, and has been compelled to ask your sanction, that recent drafts of Governor Meriwether, to the amount of $2,000, be paid out of the fund for "current expenses of the Indian department." I am also in expectation, daily, that other drafts of Governor Meriwether will arrive, and hence I am induced to request that you will immediately recommend to Congress, through the chairman of the Committees on Indian Affairs in the House and Senate, as provided by the 14th section of the act of Congress of 26th August, 1842, entitled "An act legalizing and making appropriations for such necessary objects as have usually been included in the general appropriation bills," &c., that the sum of $15,000 be immediately appropriated and placed at the disposal of the department for the "general incidental expenses of the Indian service in New Mexico" during the year ending the 30th June next.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

CHARLES E. MIX,
Acting Commissioner.

Hon. R. McClelland,
Secretary of the Interior.

Department of the Interior,
Washington, January 31, 1854.

Sir: Your letter of the 30th instant, requesting that Congress be asked to make additional appropriations for the Indian service in New Mexico for the present fiscal year, was received this morning.

From your letter it appears that, independent of the $2,000 paid on Governor Meriwether's drafts out of other funds, and other drafts anticipated from him, the expenditures in that Territory have exceeded the amount appropriated by Congress some $9,000; and before submitting your application to Congress, I desire to be informed by what authority these expenditures have been incurred.

When the department submits to Congress its estimates of the amount required for specific objects, and Congress appropriates the sum asked for, or sees proper to curtail it, the Executive departments have no warrant of law for involving the treasury beyond the appropriation; and if the full amount asked for be not appropriated, and the public service be injured or even suspended, the responsibility will rest with Congress and not with the department, and it is my determination not to fail in the discharge of so plain a duty as keeping the expenditures of my department within the appropriations.

Of course, when appropriations are found to be inadequate, it is the duty of the department to make known the fact to Congress, and the causes as far as they may be known; but this necessity may be avoided in a great degree, and I design that it shall be.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. McCLELLAND,
Secretary.

CHARLES E. MIX, Esq.,
Acting Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR,
Office Indian Affairs, February 2, 1854.

SIR: In reply to your letter of the 31st ultimo, in relation to the disbursements made by the late governor and Indian agents in New Mexico, and inquiring on what authority the expenditures have been incurred, I have to state that I do not find that authority was given by this office to any officers of the United States in New Mexico to incur the heavy expenditures that have been made there during the latter part of the year 1852, and the first six months of 1853.

Referring to the account-current of late Governor Lane, now on file in this office for examination, I find that he claims to have disbursed and turned over to agents, during the period from the 1st January to the 8th August last, the sum of $19,174 51—a sum nearly equal to the entire appropriation for the year ending 30th June last, and nearly double the amount of the appropriation for the current year.

Besides this amount, agent Wingfield claims a balance of nearly $4,000 as due him on the settlement of his accounts.

In view of these extraordinary facts, which at first view seem so discreditable to the late officers of this department in that Territory, I deem it just to them, and to this office, to refer briefly to the history of Indian affairs there since the organization of the Territory.

The documents attached to the report of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs for 1851 furnish a sketch of the very numerous and heavy depredations, the assaults and murders, committed by the Indians resident in that Territory previous to the fall of 1851.

Numerous communications received subsequently at this office detail similar murders and depredations committed by the same Indians up to the spring of 1852.

At that time the late Governor Calhoun determined on adopting a plan for furnishing more numerous and valuable presents to the Indians,

with a view to induce them to cease their depredations. Having commenced to carry out this plan, and finding it so far successful, the service was embarrassed by his death, in the month of May, and by the resignation of an agent. When his successor, William Carr Lane, arrived at Santa Fé, he approved the liberal policy that had been instituted, and anticipating that Congress would not appropriate less for the fiscal year 1852–3 than had been appropriated for 1851–2, he enlarged the plan by resolving on the removal of the eastern Apaches to the west of the Rio Grande. In carrying out this part of the plan, he found himself involved in a much heavier expense than he had anticipated, and the project had to be abandoned before he had fully consummated the removal of all the eastern bands.

I am not in possession of information that would warrant me in impeaching the wisdom of this plan, had Congress provided sufficient means for executing it; but, in view of the very limited appropriations, the removal and subsistence of a considerable portion of the eastern Apaches has embarrassed our Indian affairs in the Territory of New Mexico. I deem it proper further to remark, that, owing to the remote position of New Mexico, and the imperfect knowledge in possession of the office respecting Indian affairs there, (except the general historical testimony to the warlike character of some of the tribes therein,) the management of them was necessarily intrusted largely to the discretion of the governors.

It is due to the late James Calhoun, and to William Carr Lane, more recently governor of that Territory, to state, that so long as a liberal dispensation of presents and provisions was made, the Indians have remained far more quiet and peaceable than during any former or subsequent period.

I yesterday morning received a communication from Gov. David Meriwether, urging that some provision be made by Congress for the requirements of the Indian service within his supervision.

In August last, in view of the limited amount of the appropriation, he issued an order to the agents to reduce their expenditures, and he has accordingly reduced the disbursements to about $3,000, only, during five months last past. This reduction, he states, has resulted in numerous thefts and robberies and created much dissatisfaction among the Indians.

I deem it proper to make an extract from his letter referring to this subject, as follows:

"By alternate explanations, promises, and threats, I have succeeded in keeping the Indians comparatively quiet for some time, with the hope of receiving instructions from the department; but explanations, threats, and promises have ceased to produce any effect, and depredations have now become matters of daily occurrence. Some of the more prominent of these acts have been communicated in previous letters; but fearing that I might become troublesome to you, many others of a minor grade have not been noticed, or alluded to in a casual manner; but these depredations are becoming too frequent to admit of being any longer withheld from your notice. Winter is now upon us, and, being hard pressed for food, several bands of the Apaches—one of the Navajo and one of the Utah tribes—who reside near the white

settlements, have repeatedly applied to me for relief, which I had not the means of affording; hence, during the present month, they have frequently visited their white neighbors and helped themselves. In no recent instance, so far as I am informed, have these Indians committed depredations to a very large amount; but their visits are made in some part of the Territory almost every day; and as the people who are settled on the frontier are poor, they can afford to lose but little.

"In several instances the Indians have, in the daytime, boldly visited the flocks and herds of the farmer, and in the presence of the herder taken what they wanted; and in the only instance where resistance was made they wounded the herder badly. Much the most numerous acts of aggression, however, have been committed in the night, when the Indians visit the fold and steal a few horses, mules, cattle, or sheep, and drive them to the mountains; and I think that such acts as these have been perpetrated at the rate of three or four per week for the last three or four weeks."

I beg leave, in this connexion, to call attention to the remarks in my late annual report in relation to Indian affairs in New Mexico, and also to the statement on the 22d page of that report, that the appropriations made at the last session of Congress, for the current expense of our remote Indian service for the present year, "are entirely inadequate" to the accomplishment of the objects to be attained, viz: the safety and prosperity of the white settlers and emigrants, and the comfort of the Indians.

On a review, then, of all the facts and circumstances connected with the Indian affairs in New Mexico for eighteen months past, and in view of the present necessities of the service there, whilst I recognise that it is the duty of this office to direct, and of the officers of the United States to so conduct, their official business as to keep expenditures within the appropriations made for specific objects, yet I am disposed to reiterate the request of this office made in the report of the acting Commissioner of the 30th ultimo.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEO. H. MANYPENNY,
Commissioner.

Hon. R. McCLELLAND,
Secretary of the Interior.

REPORT

OF

THE SECRETARY OF WAR,

COMMUNICATING

Copies of all reports of the engineers and other persons, employed to make explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, that have been received at the department.

FEBRUARY 6, 1854.—Referred to the Select Committee on the subject, and ordered to be printed.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, February 6, 1854.

SIR: The law, approved March 3, 1853, requires that the several reports of the engineers and other persons, employed to make explorations and surveys to ascertain the most practicable and economical route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, shall be laid before Congress by the Secretary of War on, or before, the first Monday in February, 1854.

In pursuance of this requirement, I herewith transmit copies of all reports that have reached this department from the chiefs of the several parties charged with surveys under the act. From some, no information has been received in regard to the explorations intrusted to them, and the reports from the others are so partial and incomplete as not to afford the means of judging of the relative merits of the different routes, and they are only transmitted because the terms of the act render it imperative to do so.

The operations confided to each of the parties are stated in the last annual report from this department, and, as far as heard from, they have been, with one exception, successfully conducted. That exception is the party in charge of the late Captain Gunnison. This meritorious officer, while in the performance of the duty assigned him of surveying what is called in the annual report the line of the 38th parallel, and after having crossed the great water shed of the continent and conducted his survey successfully up to that point, was massacred on the 26th of October, 1853, together with thirteen of his party, including some of his principal assistants.

No official information has yet been received of the preservation of his notes and maps, and nothing is known at this department of the results of his observations, except what is contained in the meagre report received from him, which is herewith sent.

The destruction of this officer and his party has made a gap in the surveys, and will deprive this department of the materials necessary to present to Congress a full view of the subject. If Congress desire this gap to be filled up, a new appropriation will be necessary, and, to be most effective, it should be made speedily.

None of the reports received are accompanied by a full exhibition of the data upon which the opinions expressed are founded, and, therefore, they cannot be received as final or conclusive. In one of these reports, opinions are incorporated upon the practicability of certain passes, which are in conflict with the results obtained from actual observation. Such discrepancies will, no doubt, disappear in the final reports, when the chiefs of parties shall have been able to collate the various surveys of their subordinates; and it is but just to those who have been entrusted with these examinations to say, that it was not to be expected that full or exact information could be given before the parties had closed their labors in the field, and had time to assemble the work and enter into a thorough examination of the data obtained.

To facilitate a review of his work, a summary of the results and opinions reported by Governor Stevens is given in paper marked A.

The report of Lieutenant Whipple, engaged on the line of the 35th parallel, is short, and does not require a summary.

No report of operations has yet been received from Captain Pope, who is engaged in the further examination and extension of the line heretofore designated as that of the 32d parallel.

Lieutenant Parke, who, at a later date, was assigned to another part of the same line, was, at the date of his last report, making preparations to commence the explorations.

A map is projected to embrace all the reliable surveys and observations that have been made west of the Mississippi, and is now in a condition to receive the trace of each survey as it comes in; so that all the surveys that have been made, or that are making, can be presented in one connected view. It will be transmitted to Congress with the final reports, when they shall have reached this office.

The amount of the appropriation for explorations and surveys, to ascertain the best route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, was $150,000.

This sum was apportioned as follows:

1. For the survey of the northernmost route, as described in my annual report of December 1, 1853, in charge of Governor Stevens, $40,000.

2. For the survey of the route designated as near the 38th parallel of latitude, in charge of the late Captain Gunnison, $40,000.

3. For the survey of the line designated as that near the 35th parallel of latitude, in charge of Lieutenant Whipple, $40,000.

4. For the survey of the several partial routes on the Pacific side, to connect with the two last named surveys and with the United States boundary survey, in charge of Lieutenant Williamson, $30,000

5. The completion of the survey near the 32d parallel, already accomplished in detached parts, was directed to be undertaken with outfits to be turned over by parties who had completed their field work, and

unexpended balances of appropriations applicable to military surveys, and put in charge of Lieutenant Parke and Captain Pope.

Governor Stevens had expended, on the 15th of October, 1853, the whole of the sum apportioned to the survey entrusted to him, and has asked for an additional appropriation of $70,000, and an extension of the time for his explorations to the 30th of June, 1855.

Captain Gunnison has drawn from the treasury the sum of $17,000; but from the report, herewith transmitted, of Lieutenant Beckwith, the assistant, who succeeded to the charge of the work, the balance of the sum placed to the credit of this survey will be mainly absorbed in sustaining the remnant of the party until it can be reinforced or brought in from the field.

Lieutenant Whipple has drawn from the treasury $25,690 27, and the balance of the sum allotted to the survey of which he has charge will be required to complete his work.

The sum assigned to Lieutenant Williamson has been drawn from the treasury, and, his field work being completed, his outfit has been turned over to Lieutenant Parke, for the survey of which the latter officer has charge.

From the foregoing statement, it will be seen that Governor Stevens has exceeded in his expenditures the sums allotted to the survey under his charge, and made arrangements to continue his operations beyond the period contemplated by law, and though, as soon as the information reached this department, instructions (a copy of which are herewith transmitted) were dispatched requiring him to close his operations as originally directed; it will be necessary to provide for this deficit, with any other which may be found in the final settlement, and to this end I recommend that an appropriation of $25,000 be made to cover deficiencies for the survey of the route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean.

Should it be designed to make further explorations similar to those under consideration, it would be advantageous that early action should be taken for that purpose, so that the animals and equipments now on hand should be retained, and parties that are now organized be held together, by which the expense of re-organizing would be avoided and the operations expedited.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

Hon. D. R. ATCHISON,
President of the Senate.

LIST OF ACCOMPANYING PAPERS.

Survey of the northernmost route, in charge of Governor I. I. Stevens.

	Page.
Summary of results reported to the Secretary of War, marked A.	5
Report of May 27, 1853	7
Report of June 3, 1853	23
Report of June 10, 1853	28
Report of July 4, 1853, with sketch	30
Report of August 8, 1853, do	31
Report of September 8, 1853	33
Report of September 8, 1853	35
Report of September 8, 1853	36
Report of September 18, 1853, from Captain McClellan	37
Report of September 18, 1853	39
Report of December 5, 1853	72
Report of December 19, 1853	95
Letter from the Secretary of War to Governor Stevens, December 1, 1853	98

Survey of the route near the 38th parallel of latitude, in charge of the late Captain Gunnison.

Report of June 20, 1853	99
Report of August 22, 1853	99
Report of August 22, 1853	100
Report of September 20, 1853, with sketch	101
Report of September 23, 1853	103
Report of October 29, 1853, from Lieutenant E. G. Beckwith	103

Survey of the route near the 35th parallel of latitude, in charge of Lieutenant Whipple.

Report of July 23, 1853	106
Report of October 1, 1853	109
Report of October 29, 1853	109
Report of November 25, 1853	110

Survey of the several partial routes on the Pacific side, in charge of Lieutenant Williamson.

Report of July 9, 1853	113
Report of August 30, 1853	113
Report of November 7, 1853	116

Survey near the 32d parallel of latitude, in charge of Lieutenant Parke.

Report of December 20, 1853	117
Letter of the Secretary of War to Lieutenant Parke, December 9, 1853	117

I.

SURVEY OF THE NORTHERNMOST ROUTE IN CHARGE OF GOVERNOR I. I. STEVENS.

A.

Summary of results of North Pacific railroad survey, reported by Governor Stevens to the Secretary of War.

WASHINGTON CITY, *January* 31, 1854.

Accompanying these reports is a map sketch on a scale of $\frac{1}{600000}$ of the operations and proposed road from St. Paul to the Shayenne river, and Governor Stevens is "confident no grade will be found of more than twenty feet per mile," and "cost without equipment will not exceed $20,000 per mile."

Another map sketch is given on a scale of $\frac{1}{1200000}$ from St. Paul to Fort Union. He says "the enclosed sketch of a railroad route certainly practicable at a cost not probably exceeding $40,000 per mile. * * * The great key points of the country are the valley of the Moose river and the region of the Bois de Sioux." No grade is mentioned, nor profiles given, of any portion of the route.

West of Fort Union no sketches of the country have been received. The rivers along the route are reported as being very much out of place on the maps, and indeed it is impossible to trace the route definitely upon the maps in this office. No astronomical positions are given.

The nature and substance of the results obtained west of Fort Union, so far as reported, are as follows:

At Fort Benton.—Governor Stevens says "up to this point we have found the country entirely practicable. Whichever pass in the mountains is decided upon, the Milk river valley will furnish a good approach."

At St. Mary's village.—He reports that two approaches to Cadot's pass were examined, both requiring a tunnel "not exceeding a mile in length," and a grade that will not "probably exceed forty or forty-five feet per mile."

To the west, "the descent down the Hellgate river was mostly through an open valley, till the Hellgate passage is reached, where the river winds in a narrow defile, requiring for a railroad expensive sustaining walls and embankments, and probably some small tunnels to avoid short curves." "It can be turned by tunnelling a marble mountain to the south of it, or by crossing over from a tributary of the Hellgate in the open valley of the pass to the valley of the river Jocko, one of the principal southern tributaries of Clarke's fork." This was explored and a barometer profile taken; "in the absence of it, can only state itwill probably furnish a practicable mode of avoiding the Hellgate defile."

Cadot's pass is reported as being "nearly 3,000 feet below the south pass," and "a much better one, both in summer and winter" A small party examined a pass in the Rocky mountains south of Cadot's

pass, and one was fitted out to examine the Maria's pass to the north of it.

The Bitter Root range, west of St. Mary's valley, are said to be impracticable.

At Olympia, December 5.—Governor Stevens reports that a route was surveyed over the Cœur d'Eleine mountains from St. Mary's to Fort Colville, but no barometer profile taken for want of an instrument. "It is probable" these mountains might be passed with a tunnel not exceeding "six or perhaps four miles without involving impracticable grades." Difficulties from snow "should be carefully investigated."

Lieutenant Donelson surveyed the general line of Clarke's fork. Governor Stevens says he "reports the route from the debouche of the Hellgate pass to the banks of the Spokane" * * as "practicable, involving no other difficulties than are usually met with in the Atlantic States, and that it will connect well with a route through the Marias pass, should a practicable one be ascertained. The grass is generally good, there having been a scarcity only two nights."

The Columbia was explored from Fort Colville to the forty-ninth parallel. Captain McClellan explored the Cascade range as far north as the forty-ninth parallel, and his examinations were connected with the others under Governor Stevens.

Governor Stevens refers to Captain McClellan's examinations, and "I apprehend no difficulty whatever in the Sno-qual-me pass to the passage of a railroad; and from information I have received from old residents, particularly from Major Goldsborough, a civil engineer who has carefully examined the country, it will be an easy matter to carry it to a good harbor on the sound."

According to Captain McClellan's report of September 18, the Sno-qual-me pass "is at the head of the main Yakima," some thirty-five miles north of mount Reginer. The lowest point of the divide is 3,543 feet above Vancouver. The descent to the east to Lake Katchelas, a distance in a direct line of about three and one-fourth miles, is 1,129 feet; beyond this, "there is no difficulty in the construction of a road of any kind." He did not "proceed more than a few miles beyond the divide" to the west, but as far as he went, "the valley was narrow and the descent steep." He reports the Nah-ches pass as 4,966 feet above Vancouver, and not so favorable as the other. In both passes the snow accumulates in the narrow valleys, probably 20 feet, and in the mountains, five or six feet.

Owing to the lateness of the season, the survey was to be continued to Puget sound by the line of the Columbia and Coulitz.

Governor Stevens does not mention any grade as the probable maximum from the summit of Cadot's pass to Puget sound. The extent of country adapted to cultivation, and the facilities for wood and water, are not particularly alluded to. At the date of Governor Stevens' last communication, (December 5,) the finished drawings and estimates had not been made for any portion of the work. The explorations west of the Cascade range are not terminated. The reports of those sent to guage the snows had not been received, nor could they, and that of the party left to finish the survey of the Missouri river, and the one to run a line from St. Mary's to Fort Hall, be expected in before the first of March.

UPPER MISSISSIPPI,
Steamer Nominee, May 27, 1853.

DEAR SIR: I have the honor respectfully to inform the department, that I left Washington city on the 9th instant, stopped in New York one day to transact business, and taking the route of Lake Erie and Chicago, reached St. Louis on the 15th. I remained in St. Louis until the departure of the fur company's boat on the 21st, which carried up ten thousand rations to Fort Union, and a small party, consisting of Lieutenant Donelson, Lieutenant Mullin, Mr Graham, and six sappers and miners. Lieutenant Donelson is instructed to make the best possible survey of the Missouri, and of the country in the vicinity of Fort Union, from the White Earth to the Porcupine rivers. Whilst at St. Louis, I secured the services of Alexander Culbertson, esq., as a special agent among the Blackfeet Indians. He has lived in the country twenty years, knows by name every adult male in each tribe. He estimates the number to be from fifteen hundred to eighteen hundred lodges. I found him to be a reliable, steadfast, calm man. He joins the main party at Fort Union, and accompanies us to Fort Benton. The fur company make the trip, 400 miles, in twenty days, four mules drawing 1,600 pounds. The grasses in the Blackfeet region are exceedingly good, the country is well watered, and wagons can be taken to the very base of the mountains.

The Blackfeet tribes know all the passes in the mountains, and Mr. Culbertson assures me that we shall have no difficulty in securing the confidence and controlling the Blackfeet. With vigilance and firmness, I entertain no apprehensions whatever.

Dr. John Evans, who is entrusted with the geological reconnaissance of Oregon, under the supervision of the General Land Office, for which Congress has made a special appropriation, has accepted the position of geologist of my expedition. He will, on his way to Oregon, go through the "Mauvais Terres," exploring the routes in that interesting region, connecting it with the Missouri by two lines, leading respectively to Fort Pierre and Fort Union, and making for my exploration collections of the highest value to geological science. The topographical information which he will collect will be a great assistance in enabling me to determine the best route for my return party. Dr. Evans will place at the disposal of the expedition all his topographical notes and barometrical observations crossing the mountains, and thus, at very small expense, the expedition will derive from his labors great aid in both its direct and incidental objects.

I shall reach St. Paul's this evening, where I expect to find all the arrangements well advanced to commence the exploration, and from which place I hope to start at the furthest by the first of June. I will communicate again with the department as I leave the settlements, and will at the same time enclose a statement of expenditures up to that point.

I enclose herewith, printed copies of the instructions given in each branch of the survey. As the party was quite numerous, and each member receives copies of them, in addition to specific instructions, I had them all printed, except the paper called "General Organization of

the Expedition," as it was more economical than to be subjected to clerk hire for so great a labor.

I have the honor to be, very truly, your obedient servant,

ISAAC I. STEVENS.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

Northern Pacific Railroad Expedition.

The special object of the exploration is the determination of a railroad route from the head waters of the Misssissippi river to Puget sound. In consequence of the meagreness of the information in reference to the country to be gone over, particularly in the Rocky and Cascade mountains, a general topographical survey must be had of these mountains between the 46th and 49th parallels, and of most of the intervening country, in order to determine the general course of the railroad and furnish the data to guide the civil engineers in determining the route. The operations involved are therefore as follows:

1st. *A general reconnaissance of the country.*—This reconnaissance will embrace the general features of the country, as mountain ranges and passes, windings of rivers and streams, their dividing ridges, prairies, and every thing which shall be necessary in the construction of a general map of the country passed over. The result of this examination, done by reconnoitering corps assigned to the special duty, will be to determine the most advantageous route to be pursued for the railroad, and to direct the movements of the party entrusted with locating it. It will be an important object in the general reconnaissance to determine, with all possible accuracy, the important features of the country, especially those which have a bearing upon the location and construction of the proposed railroad. Of this class are the important points of the Missouri and Columbia rivers, as the heads of steamboat and boat navigation; the debouches of the mountain passes, both of the Cascade and Rocky mountain ranges; and of such important points, the latitude and longitude should be determined either by the sextant and transit, or by the sextant and chronometer, as may be practicable. The observations of important objects by compass ranges should be referred either to those points whose geographical positions have been determined, or to the base line of the route.

Parties entrusted with reconnoissances and surveys will make topographical sketches of the country on the several routes pursued by them, and will, as far as practicable, be supplied with the necessary instruments for working with facility. In the lack of an odometer for measurement, such means must be made use of as are generally resorted to in similar cases, as measurement by the pace of a horse or a man, &c.

2d. *The survey and location of the railroad.* This will be along the route, resulting from the labors of the reconnoitering corps, and will embrace all the facts bearing upon the construction of the road; particular regard being had by the reconnoitering corps, and the corps entrusted

with the location of the road, to the natural facilities for the transportation of iron, supplies, &c., which will be required for the road. Objects observed will be referred to the known points of the base line of the route, referred to hereafter. The route will be run by compass courses day by day, and measured by an odometer, and the results thus obtained, checked by the daily determination of latitude and longitude, will form the base line, to which will be referred all objects observed in the survey.

A general profile of the route will be determined by means of barometrical measurements. The altitudes of the halting places at night and noon, the tops of ridges and bottoms of valleys, and, so far as possible, the altitudes for the construction of a continuous profile, in connexion with the measurements by the odometer, will be obtained. In the crossing of rivers, the height of the banks must be noted, the depth of the water, the apparent highest water, the nature of the bottom on which the foundation for the abutments and piers must rest, the width between the banks, and all information determining the means and cost for carrying a road over the stream, should be obtained as fully as practicable. So, in smaller crossings of gullies and small streams, similar facts in reference to culverts should be obtained. In general, every thing in the character of the country passed over affecting the construction of a railroad will be noted, the estimated or determined grades, the nature of the excavation, facilities for obtaining stone, timber, and all building materials, &c., &c.

The positions of all objects noted on the route will be determined either directly by the odometer and compass, referred to the line of the route by compass bearing and estimated distance from one point, or simply sketched in, according to the importance of the object.

3d. The decisive points which must determine the location of the road are the mountain passes of the Cascade and Rocky mountain ranges; and it may occur that the location of the road between the two ranges, and for a long distance east of the Rocky mountains, must be suspended until these passes be examined and selected; and much of the general reconnoissance must be made after the selection of these mountain passes, which are the controlling points of the survey.

It is proposed to construct the following maps, embodying the geographical results of the exploration; and the efforts of reconnoitering and surveying parties will be especially directed to obtaining the best data for the construction of these maps:

A general map, scale $\frac{1}{2400000}$, from the head waters of the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, and from the 42d to the 56th parallel.

A map in two sheets, scale $\frac{1}{1200000}$ of Washington Territory, and thence eastward to the head waters of the Mississippi:

A map, scale $\frac{1}{400000}$, Cascade range, Rocky mountains, and other critical points of the route.

Mountain passes, scale $\frac{1}{80000}$.

Working sketches, scale $\frac{1}{40000}$.

The field books are constructed so as to be convenient for reduction to the scale of the several maps above. As ruled, in small squares of about $\frac{3}{8}$ inch side, each side represents $\frac{1}{4}$ of a statute mile, scale $\frac{1}{40000}$, and it is designed that this scale should be generally used in sketch-

ing. Where necessary, however, to depart from it, the sketches should be of a scale $\frac{1}{5000}$, $\frac{1}{10000}$, $\frac{1}{80000}$, &c., the sides of the squares respectively representing $\frac{1}{32}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, statute mile, as shall be found necessary, the scale by which the sketch is made being marked on the page containing it. The direction of the magnetic meridian of the sketch (running longitudinally down the page, or taking the direction of the other sides of the square, as shall be most convenient at different times) will also be noted on each page, and the magnetic variation recorded in the field book with each day's work.

The work of the day will be made up in camp at night with ink, and will be transferred by the draughtsman to the general map, scale $\frac{1}{1200000}$.

General Organization of the Expedition.

1. The expedition is in charge of Isaac I. Stevens, governor of the Territory of Washington.

2. There will be two main parties in prosecuting the work. One party, under the immediate direction of Governor Stevens, will proceed from the Mississippi river, and surveying rapidly the intermediate country will reach as early as practicable the Rocky mountains, and examine all the passes to ascertain the most practicable one. The second party, under the command of Brevet Captain George B. McClellan, will organize at Puget's sound, or on the Columbia, and operate for a similar purpose in the Cascade range of mountains. The parties will operate in the mountains until they are thoroughly explored, or till driven away by the snow, when they will be applied, with probably a somewhat reduced organization, to the survey of the intermediate region.

To insure unity in the entire operation, Governor Stevens, as soon as the eastern party has been put to work on the Rocky mountains, will advance rapidly with a small reconnoitering force to meet Captain McClellan and arrange the entire operations.

For more full information as to the organization of the expedition and character of the survey, see the printed instructions of the Secretary of War.

3. All officers detailed on the survey are on topographical duty, and will in the field receive one dollar per day.

Lieutenant Rufus Saxton, junior, is the acting assistant quartermaster, and commissary of the expedition. His most important duty as such is, as early as practicable to cross the isthmus, and establish a depot of provisions at the Flathead village of St. Mary's, just west of the Rocky mountains, and then crossing the mountains by the Blackfoot trail, meet the eastern party at Fort Benton, at the sources of the Missouri River.

5. Till he joins the main party, *Lieutenant Cuvier Grover*, will act as commissary and quartermaster for the eastern party.

6. Under the instructions of the Secretary of War, the administrative branches of the service will bear all the expenses of the army portion

of the expedition. The appropriation for the survey will be chargeable with the pay, subsistence and transportation of the civilians employed as a scientific corps and their assistants, with instruments and collections.

7. Each officer and scientific man of the expedition will keep a daily journal, noting everything worthy of observation of a general character. These journals will be deemed a part of the results of the expedition; will be turned over as a part of its archives, and will be made use of in preparing the report. This is not intended to preclude copies being taken and published by the writer, after the publication of the report and proceedings of the expedition.

8. Whilst every effort will be made to render the expedition in all its parts effective, the most rigid economy is enjoined. Transportation is not only expensive but cumbersome. Personal baggage must be reduced to the smallest practicable amount. Attendants and animals to be kept at a minimum. Great care must be taken in matters of account, particularly in the division of the expenses between the survey and administrative branches of the services.

9. The clerk and disbursing agent is *Isaac F. Osgood.* He will keep an account of books and instruments, taking receipts therefor, whenever practicable. They will be turned over to him when not wanted for further use.

10. Professor *Spencer F. Baird* is the naturalist of the expedition. The naturalists and collectors, for full information in reference to the duties, are referred to his printed notes prepared expressly for this expedition, and his printed directions prepared for the Smithsonian Institution. The collections will all be sent to him in Washington for the preparation of that portion of the report.

11. *Dr. John Evans* is the geologist of the expedition, and the geologists and collectors are referred to his printed paper for valuable suggestions in reference to that interesting and almost unexplored region in which the expedition will operate.

12. For instructions in reference to meteorological matters, see printed instructions.

13. For full information and instructions in reference to the topographical and railway survey, reference will be had to the printed instructions.

14. For magnetic and astronomical instructions, reference will be had to the written paper of the instructions.

15. Mr. Stanley is appointed the artist of the expedition. For valuable suggestions in connexion with this and other branches of the work, see a written paper prepared by him, which will serve as a basis of instructions.

16. Whilst great care will be taken to assign each man to his special and appropriate duty, all are desired to inform themselves in reference to the general objects and results of the expedition, and do all they can to forward the several special operations.

This is the more important, as parties will be frequently subdivided, and several duties thus be, of necessity, thrown upon the same individual.

ST. LOUIS, *May* 21, 1853.

MY DEAR SIR: If it would be a possible thing for you to prepare a brief popular notice of the "Mauvaises Terres," to go into my preliminary report, I shall be glad. That report I mean to send from Puget sound, about the 15th of December, and your notes I should want a month earlier.

I hope the artist will prove equal to his duties, and that with his assistance you will be able not only to make sketches of the bad lands, but a tolerable survey, which can be incorporated into our general map. You will easily connect it with the Missouri river by your two lines to Fort Pierre and Fort Union.

At Fort Union, should I leave before your arrival, I will leave word as to the two routes I shall take, with the probable time of being at Fort Benton.

I hope I shall not fail to meet you before you cross the mountains.

Truly yours,

ISAAC J. STEVENS.

Cannot you, in the form of a journal, have a notice which will answer as a preliminary notice; and I would suggest that if, at Fort Benton, you could let me have your journal, with all your sketches and topography, the artist and draughtsman of the expedition could at once prepare them, with other matter, for publication.

Mr. JOHN EVANS,
Geologist, St. Louis.

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.

PROGRAMME.

1. Permanent posts for one year, to be kept up for a longer period if additional appropriations are made.

2. Parties in the field to be continued six months; the permanent posts a result of their labor.

3. At permanent posts will be barometrical and hygrometrical observations; also, quantities of rain and snow will be carefully observed; also, observations as to wind and storms.

4. Parties in the field will all observe for temperature, wind, and storms. Some four, main parties, will use the barometer, and, if practicable, make observations as to rain and moisture. Aneroids to be used for detailed work.

NOTE.—The Aurora Borealis, temperature of hot springs, &c., will be carefully observed, both at posts and by field parties.

5. *Permanent posts.* 4. Main posts. 1. Puget sound. 2. Columbia barracks. 3. The Flathead village of St. Mary's. 4. Fort Benton, and three posts of second order. 5. Fort Colville or Okonogan. 6. Fort Wallah-wallah, and 7, the British trading post at the debouche of the Marias pass, and 5, winter posts. 8. In the Blackfoot trail. 9. In the Marias pass. 10. In the intermediate pass, and 11, 12, two passes in the Cascade range.

NOTE.—The above programme of posts is designed to indicate what it is desirable to accomplish. Circumstances may require changes in it and a reduction of the scale.

Instructions for meteorological observations.

NOTE.—These instructions have been drawn up by Louis Blodgett, esq., of the Smithsonian Institution, and revised and improved by Professor Henry.

En route observations.

Observe all the instruments at every halt of the party.

Observe the barometer and thermometer at every point of considerable elevation or depression, and at every point of abrupt change of climate in passing a mountain range.

Observe at some certain hour, whenever possible, and not at points, between hours. Take the temperature of large springs and streams *en route*, and of the earth, when practicable, at one foot below the surface. Measure every fall of rain during a halt, whether partial or complete, as in starting or halting during rain.

Enter all observations precisely as taken, with proper note of locality, circumstances, &c.

Special parties from a camp to determine heights must arrange hours for simultaneous barometric observations, and compute heights by the compared observations.

Measure the amounts of rain, at different heights, when it may be done in surveys.

Camp observations.

Observe all instruments in camp *hourly*, when the force is sufficient; *bi-hourly*, at the even hours, with less force; three times at 7 a. m., 2 p. m., and 9 p. m., with the least camp force.

Observe the barometer simultaneously with any party leaving camp, or known to be taking elevations near.

Camp and field observations to be made in the blank book forms. Refer to the directions on the monthly blanks.

Post observations.

Observe all the instruments at 7 a. m., 2 p. m., and 9 p. m. If a few more can be taken, observe at sunrise, 9 a. m., and 6 p. m. If sufficient force can be applied, give night observations at 12 p. m., 2 a. m., and 4 a. m. and hourly observations during the day.

Use the blank books for hourly observations, and the sheet forms for the less numbers and the monthly results.

Observe extremes of temperature and of barometer whenever they occur differing materially from the regular observations.

Instruments.

Barometers.—Use the open cistern or Alexander's barometer for a standard; the syphon and Wurdeman's, for common field work, and

the aneroid for difficult surveys only, and where great accuracy is not required. Compare all the others used with the standard, before leaving a post and on the return to the same.

Adjust the float or tangent point of the open cistern barometer carefully before each observation.

Fill the tube perfectly on taking the instrument down, by screwing up the bottom of the sack, or by inclining the tube in the Alexander's barometer. The instrument remains perfect when a small vacuum gives a clear concussion in throwing the mercury to the end of the tube.

Wurdeman's steel barometer should not be completely filled after an observation; leave a globule of mercury, as large as a rifle ball, in the short tube, to permit the expansion of the forcing it through the joints of the tube in the changes of temperature. A slight shock of the column should be felt on shaking the tube.

Adjust the aneroid barometer to the mercurial before each separate use of the aneroid, (by the screw at the back.) This form of barometer cannot be used for variations greater than one inch, or for a time beyond one day, without re-adjustment.

Suspend all barometers vertically, for observation, and read the verniers from the top or apex of the convex surface of the column of mercury.

All barometers, except the aneroid, must be carried by a man, and cannot be packed safely.

Thermometer.—Take the air temperature in the shade, and where the air circulates freely. Suspend the thermometer, and leave it a sufficient time for the purpose.

Wet bulb thermometer or hygrometer.—Coat the bulb with *very thin* cotton or linen. If it is kept constantly wet, the observation may be instantly made; if not, wait five or ten minutes after wetting it. If the air is very still, fan it, or swing it until it falls as low as it will. Eight degrees of difference shows a dry atmosphere; twelve degrees, very dry; no difference is complete saturation.

Rain guage.—Place the guage in an open space, and sink it in the earth nearly to the level of the surface when practicable, at the beginning of every rain, and measure the amount when it ceases.

One inch on the surface will measure *four* in the small part of the guage. A foot rule will give the amount, one inch deep being one-fourth or .25 on the surface; one tenth of an inch being (.025) twenty-five thousandths. The small part of the guage full gives *three inches;* the whole guage *four and* $\frac{7}{10}$*th inches.* (The guage is 6 inches across the top, three inches in the tube; the tube is 12 inches high; the whole 15 inches high; the two inner capacities as one to four.)

Measure snow as snow, and melted as water; soft snow will measure in the guage; dry snow should be caught in a box; melting as many superficial inches as the guage contains.

The general purpose of these observations should be kept in view by each observer as a guide beyond specific directions. That purpose is to make the best possible determination of heights and of the profile of the country; secondly, to get the utmost possible amount of definite knowledge relative to its climate.

The mean and extreme temperature of each particular district for each month of the year. The amount of rain and snow, and sum of rain and melted snow, for each month and each district. The contrast afforded in different districts and by the different mountain ranges. The comparison of the Pacific climates with those of the mountain valleys and the plains, and the comparison of both with those of the eastern United States.

The determination of every fact which may bear upon its topography; upon engineering in every district; upon adaptation to settlement and cultivation; and upon its general salubrity.

Memoranda in relation to Sketches in Natural History, Geology, Botany, and to views of Scenery and Natural Objects.—By J. M. STANLEY, *artist of the expedition.*

1st. As a general rule, all that is necessary in regard to the delineation of animals, birds, and reptiles, while on a journey, will be to make sketches of their attitudes and outlines, without going into any minute detail. This is less necessary for birds than for other mentioned reptiles, as frogs, toads, and salamanders, which ought always to be sketched while alive. Details can always best be supplied in the office. Neither is it necessary to make colored sketches, excepting of such species as are likely to fade after preservation. Birds, quadrupeds, insects, and shells will usually retain their color sufficiently. Reptiles, fishes, crustacea, and soft animals generally, and in nearly all alcoholic specimens, fade more or less, and should have sketches of color made while alive, or immediately after death. These can be made on the outlines of the natural attitude, but no care need be bestowed in details of drawings, as these will be made anew. Sometimes it will be sufficient to write on the sketch of outline the names of colors corresponding to different areas of the body.

Similar sketches of colors may be made for flowers of evanescent tints. Sketches of entire trees of the different species will be highly interesting, as communicating information otherwise indescribable.

Fossils, of course, need not be drawn, except when of such size as to prevent their being brought along. Sketches of geological formations, rock exposures, &c., may frequently be made to great advantage.

When possible, the subject of the sketch should always be brought along, and a corresponding number made to indicate the relation of the two.

2d. Sketches of Indians should be made and colored from life, with care to fidelity in complexion as well as feature.

In their games and ceremonies, it is only necessary to give their characteristic attitudes, with drawings of the implements and weapons used, and notes in detail of each ceremony represented. It is desirable that drawings of their lodges, with their historical devices, carving, &c., be made with care.

Instructions for Magnetic Observations, prepared by J. E. HILGARD, *assistant U. S. Coast Survey.*

A.—*Observations with azimuth compass.*

These observations will be made by reading the magnetic azimuth of the sun, near rising or setting, and noting the time. An observation should be taken on each limb of the sun, and the mean used. The error of the chronometer must be known by a suitable observation for time. The sun's true azimuth and resulting magnetic declination will be computed according to the printed form.

B.—*Observations with the magnetometer and dip circle.*

1. Observations of dip, declination, and relative horizontal intensity will be made daily, if practicable.

2. One set of observations of dip, without reversal of poles, will be made with each needle whenever time permits, and will be recorded in the printed form. At convenient stations, at intervals of four or five weeks, the connection depending on the reversal of poles will be determined by four sets of observations with reversal, with each needle. The dip circle may be placed in the magnetic meridian by means of the magnetic bearing of some object, determined by the azimuth compass.

3. Observations of declinations will be made and computed according to the form prepared for that purpose. The zero of the collimator magnet will be determined once a week by inversals. The observation of true azimuth may be made on the sun, or any star near rising or setting.

4. The observations of relative horizontal intensity will be made by vibrating one or both of the larger magnets in the vibration apparatus, and observing the time of 200 vibrations.

The largest arc of vibration should not exceed 2°; observations of deflection, for attaining the magnetic moment of the vibrating magnets, will be made once a month, in connexion with the observations of vibration by deflecting one of the shorter magnets with the magnets used in vibrating; the observations being made and recorded strictly according to the printed form. These sets of deflections should be observed with each magnet, at distances no less than 1.5 feet from the deflected magnet.

5. The observations of horizontal intensity cannot be reduced to absolute measure, until the moments of inertia of the vibrating magnets, (with their stirrups and suspension,) designated by K in the formula, are determined. This is done by vibrating them loaded with a ring, the moment of inertia of which K is known by its dimension and weight. Both inertia rings should be used for this purpose, and at least five series of vibrations, with and without rings, should be observed with each magnet.

These observations, as well as those for the temperature, co-efficient q, may be made during the ensuing winter. They may be made in a room, and are not influenced by local attraction.

6. Great care will be observed to place the magnets in their proper positions in the cases, and not to touch them with iron or steel. The observations must be made at a distance of at least 300 paces from the wagons, to avoid the influence of the iron tires. Observers will carefully divest their clothing of all substances having magnetic attraction.

Memoranda in reference to the Natural History operations.—By S. F. Baird.

The general principles to be observed in making collections of natural history in a new country, or one previously unexplored, is to collect everything which may present itself, from time to time, subject to the convenience or practicability of transportation. The number of specimens to be secured will, of course, depend upon the dimensions, and the variety of form or condition caused by the different features of age, sex, or season.

Where a small part only of the specimens collected can be taken along, such species should be selected as are least likely to be procured in other localities or at other opportunities. Among these may be mentioned the reptiles, fishes, soft insects, &c.; in fact, all such as require alcohol for their preservation. Dried specimens, as skins, can be procured with less difficulty, and are likely to be brought in by persons not specially interested in scientific pursuits.

The description of various processes, to be employed in the collection and preservation of specimens of different kinds, will be found detailed at sufficient length in the "directions" published by the Smithsonian Institution, and in the Admiralty Manual of Scientific Enquiry.

In collecting specimens of any kind, it will be important to fix, with the utmost precision, the localities where found. This is especially desirable in reference to the fishes, which occupy a very intimate relation to the waters in which they live.

The smaller quadrupeds, of the size of a mouse, may be preserved entire in alcohol. Larger kinds should be skinned, and the skins thrown in alcohol, or coated inside with arsenic and dried.

The latter course may be indicated for species larger than a prairie dog or hare. The skulls of the small kinds may be left in the skins; those of the larger should be removed, taking care to attach some common mark by which they may be again brought together. Large animals of the size of a wolf and above may, for greater convenience, be skinned after the method pursued by butchers, by skinning the legs down to the toes, and cutting off at that point. The skins need not be sewed up, as is directed for the smaller kinds, but rolled up into bales, after applying an abundance of arsenic and drying.

It will be very important to procure the skeletons, and, at all events, the skulls, of all the species of animals, in sufficient numbers to include all the variations of age and sex. These may be roughly prepared by cutting off the flesh and drying in the sun.

As the expedition will pass through the breeding ground of many

species of birds whose nidification and eggs are not known, attention should be paid to securing abundant specimens of the nests and eggs. As far as possible the skin of the bird to which each set of eggs may belong should be secured, and have a mark attached common to it and the egg.

The larger snakes should be skinned, as indicated in the "directions," and as thereby they will occupy much less space than otherwise. The smaller specimens preserve entire, together with the lizards, salamanders, and small frogs. All of these that can be caught should be secured and preserved.

The head, legs, with feet, the tail, in fact the entire skin of turtles, may be preserved in alcohol; the soft parts then extracted from the shell, which is then to be washed and dried.

Every stream, and, indeed, many localities in each stream, when passable, should be explored for fishes, which are to be preserved as directed in the pamphlet. For these, as well as the other alcholic collections, the lino bags will be indispensable.

All the alcohol used should be supplied with tartar emetic. This, besides adding to its preservative powers, will remove any temptation to drinking it on the part of unscrupulous persons.

Insects can, with the exception of lepideptera, be readily preserved in alcohol; crabs and small shells may likewise be treated in the same manner.

The specimens from each locality should be kept entirely separate. This can readily be done by means of the linó bags. The locality of the specimens may be marked with a red or black pencil on the outside, or written with ink on a piece of parchment and dropped inside. The ink should be perfectly dry before being wetted. Larger specimens may have the parchment label tied to some part without enclosure in the bags.

As the instructions contained in the "directions" are not sufficiently minute in regard to plants, it will be necessary to go here into some detail. The portfolios provided are intended to receive the plants as collected. About forty or fifty sheets of the paper should be put into the portfolio on starting out on an excursion. Put the specimens of each species in a separate sheet as fast as gathered from the plant, taking a fresh sheet for each additional species. On returning to camp, place these sheets (without changing or distributing the plants) between the brown drying papers in the press, and draw the straps tight enough to produce the requisite pressure. The next day the driers may be changed, and those previously used laid in the sun to dry. This to be continued until the plants are perfectly dry.

If paper and transportation be limited, several specimens from the same locality may be combined in the same sheet after they are dry.

Throw into each sheet a slip of paper having a number or locality written on it corresponding with a list kept in a memorandum book. Record the day of the month, locality, size, and character of the plant, color of flower, fruit, &c.

If the stem is too long, double it or cut it into lengths. Collect, if possible, half a dozen specimens of each kind. In the small specimens, collect the entire plant so as to show the root.

It will not be possible to collect minerals, fissils, and geological specimens in very great quantity of large dimensions. The fossils selected should be as perfect as possible, and especial care should be paid to procuring the bones and teeth of vertebrate animals. Of the minerals and rocks specimens as large as a hickory nut will, in most cases, be sufficient for identification.

All facts relating to the habits and peculiarities of the various species of animals should be carefully recorded in the note book, especially those having relation to the peculiarities of the season of reproduction, &c. The accounts of hunters and others should also be collected, as much valuable information may thus be secured.

The colors of the reptiles and fishes when alive should always be given.

Memorandum of apparatus for making collections in Natural History, supplied to the several parties of MAJOR I. I. STEVENS.

1. *Two leather pariers*, supplied with back strap for throwing across a mule. One of these is intended to contain the copper kettles, and their included alcohol, together with the nets and other apparatus; the other to hold the botanical apparatus, skins of animals, minerals, &c.

2. *Two copper kettles* in one of the panniers, to contain the alcohol for such specimens as require this mode of preservation, viz: reptiles, fishes, small quadrupeds, most insects, and all soft invertebrates. The alcohol, if over eighty per cent. should have one-fourth of water added.

3. *An iron wrench*, to loosen the screw caps of the copper kettles, when too tight to be managed by hand.

4. *Two India rubber bags*, one for each kettle. These are intended to be inflated inside of the kettles, and by displacing the alcohol cause it to rise to the edge of the brass cup, and thus fill the kettle. Unless this be done, and any unoccupied space thus filled up, the specimens will be washed against the sides of the vessel and much injured.

5. *Small bags made of lino*, of different sizes, and open at one end. These are intended, in the first place, to separate the specimens of different localities from each other; and, in the second place, to secure them from mutual friction, or other injury. The number or name corresponding to the locality is to be marked on the outside with red chalk, or written with ink on a slip of parchment and dropped inside. The specimens are then to be placed in the bag, a string tied around the open end, and the bag thrown into alcohol. The ink of the parchment must be dry before the slip is moistened in any way.

N. B.—Fishes and reptiles over five or six inches in length, should have a small incision made in the abdomen, to facilitate the introduction of the alcohol. Larger snakes and small quadrupeds may be skinned, and the skins placed in alcohol.

6. *Red chalk pencils*, for marking the bags.

7. *Parchment*, to serve as labels for the bags. This may also be cut into labels and fastened by strings to such specimens as are not suited for the bags.

8. *Small seines*, for catching fishes in small streams. The two ends should be fastened to brails or sticks, (hoe handles answer well,) which are taken in the hands of two persons, and the net drawn both up and down stream. Fishes may often be caught by stirring up the gravel, or small stones in a stream, and drawing the net rapidly down the current. Bushes or holes along the banks may be enclosed by the nets, and stirred so as to drive out the fishes, which usually lurk in such localities.

9. *Casting net.* This is sent only to the permanent station.

10. *Alcohol.* About five gallons to each travelling party. This should be about eighty per cent. in strength, and medicated by the addition of one ounce of tartar emetic to one gallon of alcohol, to prevent its being surreptitiously drunk.

11. *Arsenic* in two pound tea canisters. This may be applied to the moist skins of birds and quadrupeds, either dry or mixed with alcohol.

12. *Tartar Emetic*, for medicating the alcohol as above.

13. *Cotton*, for stuffing out the heads of birds and mammals. To diminish the bulk, but little should be put into the bodies of animals. The skulls of the quadrupeds had better be removed from the skins, but carefully preserved.

14. *Paper*, for wrapping up the skins of birds and small quadrupeds each separately. The paper supplied for botanical purposes will answer for this.

15. *Butcher knife*, *scissors*, *needles and thread*, for skinning and sewing up animals.

16. *Blank labels* of paper for marking localities, sex, &c., and tying to the legs of the dried skins.

17. *Portfolio* for collecting plants.

18. *Press* for drying plants between the blotting paper. Pressure is applied by straps.

19. *Very absorbent paper* for drying plants.

20. *Stiffer paper* for collecting plants in the field. The same paper to be used for wrapping skins of birds and quadrupeds, as well as minerals and fossils.

21. *Small bottles* for collecting and preserving insects.

22. *Geological hammer*,

23. *Fine shot* for birds. About No. 9, is most convenient for the purpose.

WASHINGTON, *April* 20, 1853.

SIR: In compliance with your request, I have the honor to submit, briefly and simply, a few suggestions for the guidance of your several corps, such as in my judgment will best serve to develope the mineral and agricultural resources of the interesting but comparatively unexplored region of country assigned to you for examination.

The best mode of effecting these objects would be, in the first place, to collect sufficient data for the construction of a geological section and map, showing the order and succession of rocks from the upper Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean. To accomplish this object, careful examination should be made of every exposure of rock in place on the

route. The dip, or inclination from the horizontal; thickness of each stratum of rock exhibited; relative position; and, so far as practicable, the lithological character noted. Where outbursts of granite or other igneous rocks occur, through the stratified rock, observe the general range of the volcanic action; also notice the direction of veins of quartz or other minerals. Specimens for analysis should be collected at all important points. Two inches by one of surface, and half an inch in thickness, will answer this purpose. Careful barometrical observation should be made, not only of the elevations, but at regular intervals, say six times a day, along the whole extent of country. The small streams and rivers afford the best opportunity for geological investigations.

In all cases where the rocks are fossiliferous, collect two or three well preserved specimens; these would better determine the age and true position of the rocks than weeks of investigation without them; one or two perfect specimens being far more valuable than a dozen that have been rubbed or fractured.

From the Sioux river to the falls of the Missouri, on both sides of the Missouri, you pass through the cretaceous and tertiary formations, perhaps as rich in fossil remains as any other region in the country, or it may be in the world.

Microscopic organic deposits, recent and fossil, are occasionally met with. These infusorial remains are sometimes found in layers of considerable thickness, and are well worthy of careful investigation. These rocks are siliceous and calcareous, usually of a yellowish tinge and somewhat friable, and have been found in the banks of the Missouri, and in the beds of several of its small tributaries. Small specimens should be collected.

All discoveries of valuable ores, or useful minerals, clays, marls, saline and chalybeate springs, &c., should be located, when practicable, by the distance and direction from some prominent geographical feature of the country, as mountain, river, &c., and specimens be collected for analysis. In connexion with this subject it is highly important that a series of observations be made on the dip and intensity of the needle, as intimately connected with the geological and mineralogical character of that region of country, and as likely to lead to results interesting to the cause of general science. Note carefully at all times whether there are such indications of valuable minerals as would render expedient a further examination.

All specimens of rocks, minerals, and fossils, should be wrapped in strong paper, with a label of the locality inside written in ink, and packed sufficiently tight, either in bags or boxes, to prevent rubbing. Crumbling fossils may be preserved by soaking them in a thin solution of glue or gum arabic.

Specimens of soil for analysis should be collected, and the subsoil noted, in prairie and bottom land, throughout the entire route; at least on every change of surface rocks, as you pass over the various geological formations, from the magnesian limestone and lower sandstone of the St. Peter's river, through the vast drift region extending to the Sioux river of the Missouri, through the various chalk marls, sandstones, plastic clays and slaty clays of the cretaceous formations, the

limestone coarse conglomerates and siliceous clays of the tertiary period, on to the comparatively fertile strip of land caused by the decomposition of the older limestones of the Rocky Mountains and the vegetable matter washed down from their various slopes, to the basaltic soils of Middle Oregon, occupying three hundred miles in extent, and, crossing the Cascade range of mountains, to the tertiary soils of Western Oregon. Each of these soils, so different in their constituents, produce different grasses, wild flowers, and trees, and are more or less adapted to various agricultural purposes. Hence the vast importance of a careful analysis of these soils in advance of the settlement of the country. Bags, made of ticking, holding from a pint to a pint and a half, are best suited to a preservation of these specimens. They should be numbered, and a corresponding number entered in the note book, with a particular description of the localities.

It will not be necessary to make geological collections, except of soils, until you reach Traverse des Sioux, as the exploring parties of Dr. Owen have already determined with sufficient accuracy the geology of that district. But after crossing the extensive drift region before alluded to (where it is only important to notice the underlying rocks) you come into the rich fossiliferous regions of the cretaceous and tertiary formations. Here it is of great importance to make careful geological sections of the rocks exposed, and to collect all the fossil remains met with, in order to determine with greater accuracy the boundary of these formations, and as far as practicable of their various members. As before stated, they extend to near the falls of the Missouri, and is the only portion of the route where it is particularly desirable that *extensive* geological collections should be made. All specimens collected in this region you are requested to deposit at Forts Union and Benton, carefully packed in boxes for shipment down the Missouri river and directed to .

An interesting feature in the geology of the upper Missouri river country is the great lignite bed, commencing about latitude 47°, and showing itself at various points on the Missouri river for seven hundred miles. In this vast prairie country, almost wholly destitute of timber, it is important that the quality and extent of this coal bed be determined. Specimens, therefore, should be collected, both of the coal and the rocks associated with it.

Special attention is directed to the geological formations along the base of the Rocky Mountains, both east and west of the main range. The age of these rocks has been a matter of some doubt; and it is highly important, if any of them are fossiliferous, that collections be made.

The Bitter Root range of mountains is perhaps the most interesting portion of your route for mineralogical research. I collected here rich specimens of iron, copper, and other valuable and useful ores; and in some portions of the range the rocks bear considerable analogy to the talcose and other allied rocks of the gold-bearing regions of California.

As you proceed northward a considerable change occurs in the geological features of the country; galena, of good quality, has been found near Fort Colville, north of the British line. If these seams extend

into our own territory, it would prove a discovery of great value, and is therefore worthy of investigation.

West of the Cascade range of mountains, on the way to and from Puget sound, your parties will pass and repass through the great coal or lignite region of Washington territory. The beds are of greater thickness and better quality than have been found in the same geological formation in any other country, and may prove of great value. It is my intention to spend several months in the exploration of that section, but the incidental information obtained by your numerous corps might be of great advantage in developing the extent and value of these deposits.

Very respectfully,

JOHN EVANS,
Geologist of the Expedition.

Gov. Isaac I. Stevens.

Camp Pierce, *June* 3, 1853.

Sir: I reached St. Paul's on Friday evening last, (May 27th,) and the next morning went to the camp which had been established by Captain Gardiner, some three miles from Fort Snelling, west of the Mississippi river; and which, in honor of the President, I have named Camp Pierce.

The camp was established by Captain Gardiner on the 24th of May, the day after the arrival of the full list of mules, one hundred and seventy-two in number; and on the twenty-fifth ultimo, the whole expedition was brought together, with the exception of Mr. Stanly, the artist, Mr. Osgood, the disbursing agent, Mr. Evans, and Mr. Kendall, two aids of the expedition and myself. About one-half of the mules had never been broken, either in wagons, to pack or saddle, and the remaining half were quite wild, and required much work to prepare them for service.

In consequence of these difficulties, and there not having been engaged a sufficient number of teamsters, some delay has necessarily occurred in setting out.

Captain Gardiner and Lieutenant Grover have been indefatigable in their exertions, and considering the difficulties that have been encountered, great progress has been made.

On Tuesday, May 31st, the two civil engineeers, Mr. Lander and Mr. Tinkham, were sent out with small parties to commence the survey of the railroad route. Their riding mules, as well as all the riding mules of the gentlemen of the party have been broken by themselves, with very little additional assistance, several of the younger members of the party having only succeeded in mastering their animals after having been thrown several times: Mr. Lander, the morning he set out, was thrown, and had his shoulder put out of joint. It was brought back by the main strength of three men, and he immediately set out at the head of his party.

I refer to these facts, to shew the spirit of my command, and the promise thus given that all difficulties must disappear before the har-

dihood and the resolution thus exhibited. All this has been done in the midst of drenching rains. It has rained since Tuesday till to-day.

Mr. Lander had previously made a reconnaissance of the several crossings of the Mississippi, for the details of which I will refer you to the enclosed copy of his report. I also enclose the instructions given to Mr. Lander and Mr. Tinkham, in relation to their respective duties.

To-day I sent off a small train of three wagons and twenty-four pack mules to a depot and station which I propose to establish west of the Mississippi river, near the Sauk Rapids.

The mules were the wildest of the whole number, and were packed for the first time, yet they reached their camping ground, setting out at eleven o'clock, a distance of six miles, in season to picket the animals before sundown.

To-morrow I shall send off a small train, and on Monday the whole camp will be in motion.

Proceeding with myself, and the astronomical and magnetic party, I shall take the steamer at St. Anthony and reach the depot west of the Sauk Rapids on Tuesday evening, and there establish a station, which, with the observations at this station, will connect with Nicollet's survey, and give a good base on the Mississippi river.

I shall reach the depot in season to make arrangements for the crossing the river of the whole command, and at the same time be in easy communication with Mr. Tinkham and Mr. Lander. The whole command, will, I trust, be on the west side of the Mississippi on Saturday next, June 11th, and on Monday I hope to be able to push rapidly into the interior.

Lieutenant's Du Barry and Grover, have been indefatigable in preparing themselves for their duties, practicing at all the observations and computations. They will be able, on leaving the Mississippi, to take command of sub-parties, and do in person all the observations.

Before leaving this depot, I will again communicate with the department, and state more specifically how I shall organize the several parties, particularly those under Lieutenants Du Barry and Grover.

I am very truly and respectfully, your obedient servant,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory,
in command of expedition.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.

ST. PAUL'S, *May* 22, 1853.

SIR: In receiving your instructions in regard to a reconnaissance of the Upper Mississippi for a railroad crossing, I was directed to view this subject with reference to a feasible connexion with Lake Superior; to choose a point which should not interfere with steamboat navigation, and one that would occupy a favorable position for joining the main line east.

With these quite definite instructions to guide my examinations, I

have made actual reconnaissance of the river, from St. Paul's to Fort Ripley, and beg leave to submit the following report:

At the ferry near falls of St. Anthony, at the rapids near mouth of Sauk river, at several points for two miles above these rapids, at the ferry near Swan river, and at Little Falls, I have found locations for crossing the river with a railroad bridge. The first of these, near the falls of St. Anthony, is about eight hundred (800) feet. It does not occupy so favorable a position, in regard to a connexion with Lake Superior, as either of the other points. The crossing is much greater in length, and the quantity of masonry, larger than at those further north. The cost of this masonry is excessive, from the necessity of bringing the material for construction from Sauk rapids. The distance to "Dead Colt Hillock"—a point near course of survey—is not less by this crossing than by passing over the fine gravel country east of the Mississippi to Sauk rapids. The water is deep, and the current much more swift than at any of the other points. Passing west, the country is thickly wooded, springy, entirely impassable for wagons, and inducing additional cost in grubbing and culvert masonry. I deem this crossing the least favorable of those I have examined. Eighty miles north of the falls of St. Anthony, at the head of steamboat navigation, and near the mouth of Sauk river, occur several favorable crossings, nearly similar in character. These, with the routes connected, should at some future period be subjected to a careful survey. The limited time allowed for the present examination, necessarily confining my attention to reconnaissance.

The first of these, near the mouth of Sauk river, is about five hundred (500) feet. By encountering the rapid current near the falls, excellent foundation for bridge masonry can be obtained upon the granite ledge of the section. Within two (2) miles are five other points, none exceeding six hundred (600) feet in length. The adjoining ledge furnishes granite of suitable quality for heavy masonry.

I have estimated the cost of a bridge at Sauk rapids, for a road-bed of twenty (20) feet as follows:

500 feet of Howe's truss at twenty-five ($25) dollars	$12,500
1,353 cubic yards of bridge masonry at twelve ($12) dollars	16,236
Repairing foundations, say	1,000
	29,736

Five miles further north, near the mouth of river Watab, occurs a crossing four hundred (400) feet in length, with excellent foundations of granite ledge. This crossing is so situated as to induce cutting of about twenty (20) feet in hard material, upon the east shore of the river; say twenty thousand yards at forty (40) cents, or $8,000. The adjacent ledge not being of suitable quality for building, the material for masonry must be brought from Sauk rapids. The location is neither so feasible of approach, or in facility of getting west, as that at Sauk rapids, although the passage of the river is shorter, and the current not so swift.

Twenty-four miles north of Watab, near the mouth of Swan river, is

a crossing four hundred and fifty (450) feet in length. It has no advantages over those at Sauk rapids. The abutment foundations must be obtained by piling, pier foundations adjusted by coffer dam, or winter crib-work. The current is not swift, the water about eight feet in depth. Four miles north of this point, at the island near Little Falls, is a very fine crossing of three hundred and twenty-five (325) feet.

Four wing abutments and a slight increase of truss will be required from the destructible nature of the ledge foundation, which is slate rock, strongly impregnated with iron, and affected by the atmosphere. Two short bridges would be necessary—one, of one hundred and twenty-five (125) feet, crossing east branch of the river to island; thence embankment of one hundred and fifty (150) feet; thence bridge span of two hundred (200) feet, over main channel of the river. The actual width of the main channel here is one hundred and seventy-five (175) feet, and the whole crossing the best upon the Mississippi from St. Paul's to Fort Ripley. The boulders of the hillsides in this vicinity afford good granite for light masonry. The magazine at Fort Ripley is built of these boulders, but they are not abundant, neither do they furnish blocks of sufficient size for exposed bridge abutments. The material for this purpose must be brought from Sauk rapids, thirty-two miles below. The country on east side of Mississippi, from St. Paul's to Little Falls, presents facilities for railway construction I have never seen exceeded; one hundred and twenty miles of level, or slightly rolling gravel plain, supersedes all necessity for ballasting, and affords peculiar advantages for forming an embankment road-bed—the very best mode of construction for guarding against the snows and frosts of a northern climate.

Passing west from Little Falls, I find no serious difficulty to encounter over a route which had been represented to me as very severe. The country, to be sure, is broken, the ground springy, and the cost of moving material will evidently exceed that of the line east of the Mississippi. There is a greater quantity of earth to be excavated, and quite an increase in the amount of culvert masonry; still the surface presents a favorable aspect for good alignment. No cut will exceed twenty feet. There is no appearance of ledge, and by exercising some degree of care in the location an excellent route can be obtained.

I have no knowledge of this line extending beyond Long Prairie. It is represented to me as broken into sharp ridges, very swampy, and quite thickly wooded.

Summing up this matter, it seems evident that the proper course of the survey would be from St. Paul's up the eastern shore of the Mississippi to Sauk rapids, thence near the Red river trail towards headwaters of the Sauk. Sufficiently reliable information is afforded to prove to us that a very excellent route can thus be secured.

The passage of the Mississippi is made at a point that does not interfere with steamboat navigation. It affords all necessary advantages to a communication with Lake Superior, is in a favorable position as it regards an eastern connection, and will thus ensure the proper direction of capital in the location of private lines. The crossing at Little Falls is nearer a direct route from the Pacific to Lake Superior, and there-

fore worthy serious notice; yet it is evident that the interests of private companies should not be neglected, and that those operations should be fostered which, in efforts to develope the resources of this rich inland country, will add their share to the importance of our great enterprise, and aid in bringing it to a successful termination. Passing through a country already forward in vegetation, and presenting every facility for expediting progress of survey, the route at Sauk rapids is superior to all others in the features required by your letter of instructions.

Submitting this result of my examinations, I remain, with respect, your obedient servant,

F. W. LANDER.

Gov. Isaac I. Stevens,
Chief N. P. R. R. Ex. Ex.

Camp Pierce, *May* 31, 1853.

Dear Sir: You will immediately proceed to St. Paul's, and at once commence the survey of a railroad route, and proceed northward on the east side of the Mississippi river, crossing said river at the Sauk rapids, making a reconnaissance of the country over which you pass, and directing particularly your attention to the examination of the river crossings.

At Sauk rapids you will direct your attention to the investigation of the best method of and securing the means for the crossing of the main party, which will follow in a few days. You are authorised to employ men, secure boats, and to procure the best means to accomplish this object; and the arrangements which you make you will communicate to me at the earliest practicable moment.

From Sauk rapids you will continue your reconnaissances of the country westward, examining the various routes. You are not confined to any specific route, but, keeping in mind the line over which the main train will pass, much is left to your own judgment.

In the map of Nicollet, accompanying this, several probable routes are laid down. One crossing the Cheyenne river but once, and passing just south of the Mina Wakan lake; a second crossing the river twice, and passing some twenty or thirty miles south of the lake; a third keeping at the head waters of the southern tributaries of the same river, in the general direction of Dead Colt Hillock, and north of the Coteau des Prairies. All these routes, there is reason to believe, can be pursued, and they are referred to simply to call your attention to the magnitude and extent of the work of the expedition through that region. You will endeavor to keep me advised of your movements, and may expect me to join you before you have advanced far into the interior.

You will give special attention to the several river crossings on the Red river trail, so far as it will be pursued by the main party, and will make such arrangements for the crossings as you may deem advisable.

Endeavor to replace the two teamsters sent with your wagon to-day, and send them back to camp; send in all the good men you come

across. Engage none but hardy fellows to assist you, and such men as will be useful in the whole expedition, should their services be needed. Purchase the four-mule team at Fort Ripley, and have it at Sauk rapids for the main party, with two good teamsters.

I am, very truly, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS.

F. W. LANDER, Esq.

CAMP PIERCE, *May* 31, 1853.

DEAR SIR: You have already received verbal instructions to take the field to-day and enter upon your duties as one of the associate civil engineers on the northern Pacific railroad exploration.

The general course reconnoitered by your associate, Mr. Lander, east of the Mississippi river, from St. Paul's to the crossing of the Mississippi above the Sauk rapids, will be pursued by you; and, whilst you will collect as much data in reference to the details of the construction as practicable, you will arrange the scale of it so that with your present force, with a few days' experience, to be able to make fifteen or twenty miles per day.

You will connect the camp, and the magnetic, and astronomical observations with your route; and at each camping-ground leave some mark, as a blazed tree, whereby future observations can be connected with your work. You will also note in your journal good points for camping, with brief notes as to grass, water, and wood for camp fires. Keep up the sketches with care. The variation of the needle will be furnished in season.

You will probably reach the Sauk rapids a day or two in advance of the main train, and will be able to make a rapid instrumental survey of the same. I have instructed Mr. Lander to make arrangements for the crossing at that point; and should the main body not reach you, you cross the river without delay and work westward.

Should you, on special occasions or for permanent services, find it necessary to engage more men, you are authorized to do so—recollecting that it will be necessary, so far as practicable, to reduce the scale of the work, abridging the quantity of the data, rather than to increase the force.

A written report will be required, to include the crossing of the Mississippi; and I will suggest that, so far as practicable, it be simply your journal. It seems to me, that with a brief introductory memoir, it will be just the thing that is to be desired.

Send to camp all the good men you find; we are very deficient in force.

Yours, truly,

ISAAC I. STEVENS.

A. W. TINKHAM, Esq.

CAMP DAVIS, NEAR SAUK RAPIDS,
June 10, 1853.

SIR: Having on Saturday and Sunday, June 4th and 5th, sent forward two small parties of wagons, and a party with the mountain

howitzer and 5 dragoons, I broke up my camp on Lake Amelia (Camp Pierce) on Monday, June 6th, and sent the command forward in three parties: one under Lieutenant Grover, consisting of the astronomical, magnetic, and meteorological party, were sent on the steamer that plies between St. Anthony and Sauk rapids, with directions to land on the west side of the Mississippi river, below the mouth of the Sauk river, one of its western tributaries, and crossing the ford, to establish an astronomical, magnetic, and meteorological station on the Red river trail; the second, under Lieutenant DuBarry, consisting of Mr. Stanly, the artist of the expedition, Dr. Suckley, the surgeon and naturalist, Mr. Le Frambois, the guide, a sergeant and fourteen dragoons; the third consisted of the train in charge of Mr. Everett, the quartermaster and commissary clerk. I remained in St. Anthony until about noon of Tuesday, to secure the services of several voyageurs; and particularly of Pierre Boutineau, the great guide, and Menoc, the great hunter, in which I was successful. Taking a rapid conveyance, I pushed forward forty miles the same day, passing all the parties on the road, and reached Sauk rapids, a distance of seventy miles, on Wednesday, 11 o'clock, a. m. Lieutenant Grover landed, as directed, on Tuesday evening, and being somewhat incommoded by rains, did not establish his camp till yesterday.

Yesterday afternoon I pushed forward with Boutineau, the guide, and reached the civil engineers, eighteen miles ahead, at Cold Spring; in company with whom, towards night-fall, I rode to the crossing of Sauk river and back—eight miles. One bad place near the camp has been placed in good condition. There are two other bad places in the road, which I am confident can be made practicable for wagons in a few hours; and I think the civil engineers will be beyond the river Sauk to-day.

I returned from the civil engineer camp to camp Davis this morning, and shall in an hour go to the east side of the Mississippi river, at Sauk rapids, to make provision for the crossing of a portion of the train, and Lieutenant DuBarry is hourly expected. The remainder of the train will hardly cross the river till Monday.

We made very good observations of all kinds at camp Pierce, and the promise is good here The railroad examinations, pushed fifteen or twenty miles a day, are satisfactory. The artists have been much occupied, and in the natural history department we have made quite a collection.

No delay shall occur here in going ahead. The animals will not be pushed, but kept in motion. They are, generally, well broken—thanks to the spirit and determination of the command. I have not yet entirely arranged my plans; all I can do, is to see what a day will bring forth, bringing to the duties of each day all that previous experience has suggested.

I will write again as I leave the Red river trail, and will send in a more elaborate report.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor of Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS, *Secretary of War.*

CAMP MCCLELLAND, WEST SIDE OF CHEYENNE RIVER,
July 4, 1853.

SIR: The train from Pembina and the Red river, on their way to St. Paul's, passed the surveying party on the 2d instant, and I embrace the opportunity again to communicate with the department.

My last letter, in regard to the progress of the expedition, was written on the eve of leaving camp Davis, since which time we have made rapid progress into the interior. The command has now become thoroughly organized, with broken animals, and hardy willing men. I feel the utmost confidence in accomplishing the great objects of the expedition.

Besides the difficult task of breaking-in wild animals, many too young for the service, and the still more difficult task of getting into working condition those run down in the operation, we have had to encounter bad roads, muddy sloughs, river crossings, consuming each an entire day, and drenching rains.

But for a few days the weather has been good. To-day we shall reach the Maple river and enter upon the high rolling prairie. The worst portions of the road are gone over. The grazing is remarkably fine. Every man is now mounted, and we shall now make our regular marches of fifteen to twenty miles per day.

But to return to camp Davis. On the 12th of June I dispatched Lieutenant Grover, with a picked party of some fifteen men, with instructions to reconnoitre carefully the country north and in the vicinity of White Bear lake, with the view of ascertaining the point where the expedition should leave the Red river tract, and indicating that it was desirable to run from that point north of Lake Traverse to the Dead Colt Hillock, and thence to the Yellow Stone. The remainder of the party followed on the 13th, 15th, and 16th; and on the 23d the whole party was in camp at Pike lake, a few miles north of White Bear lake.

Here we remained till Saturday, and made our final arrangements for the march to the Yellow Stone. Some inefficient men were sent home; and a detached party of nineteen picked men, two wagons, twenty-six mules, and four horses, under Lieutenant Grover, was organized to explore the line he was sent forward from camp Davis to examine. He moved on the morning of the 23d, in fine spirits, determined to distinguish himself. I was then confident, and am still, that he will pass over a fine route. It is an almost irresistible inference, from the general course of the streams as laid down on Nicollet's map. His instructions are to push forward to the Yellow Stone, touching, if possible, the Missouri, to connect with Lieutenant Donelson's survey.

I moved also on the 23d with the main train, and crossed the Cheyenne early on Saturday morning, (July 2.) We have moved rapidly; one day making, to reach wood, a march of twenty-seven miles. We bridged the Wild Rice river and found a good bridge on the Cheyenne, the work of our Red river friends.

The train is now in motion and I am behind to make up a mail, the last till I reach the Yellow Stone. We shall cross the Cheyenne a second time, a few miles north of Bald Hillock creek, and shall pass within fifteen or twenty miles of Mini Wakan lake. Thence our course

will be nearly straight. With my reconnoitering force I hope to cover a broad belt of country, connecting with Lieutenant Grover's route. The accompanying sketch will show the character of our work. It is all the result of careful observation. The work north of our route, on the Bois de Sioux, Wild Rice, and Red rivers, was done in a single day, by Mr. Adams, a young gentleman attached to the civil engineers' party. That west of our present camp on the Cheyenne, by Mr. Lander, one of my civil engineers, assisted by Mr. Adams and one man. Mr. Lander left this on Saturday afternoon, at four o'clock, and returned last evening a little after eight—riding eighty miles in twenty-eight hours, and carefully observing for all that distance.

By a comparison with Nicollet's map, it will be seen the course of the Cheyenne, at its southern bend, is much out of the way, and I have determined to have its southern shore carefully examined by Mr. Lander. He will accordingly start to-day, with Mr. Adams and four picked men, on his duty; and will be instructed carefully to explore the region along, and south and west of, the Cheyenne river, connecting, if possible, with Lieutenant Grover's route. He has choice animals and spare horses for reconnoitering. I entertain no apprehensions as to hostile Indians. He will join me south of the Mini Wakan lake.

The sketch indicates the course of Lieutenant Grover, of my proposed course to the second crossing of the Cheyenne river, and the relative position of the two routes to the direct course from the Sauk crossing to the mouth of the Yellow Stone.

The country thus far is exceedingly favorable for a railroad. I am confident no grade to this point will be found of more than twenty feet. The Cheyenne is a great obstacle, and the indications are very decided that the line must go south. I have indicated a practicable railroad route. Its cost, without equipment, will not exceed twenty thousand dollars per mile. No important deflection is made. The crossing of the Cheyenne at this point would cost, say one hundred thousand dollars. Twenty miles west, at the point A, not fifty thousand dollars. The line by Dead Colt Hillock will, I think, be better. But when I reach the Yellow Stone and have Lieutenant Grover's work before me, I shall be able to report more definitely on this portion of the route.

I must make my acknowledgment for the promptitude and efficiency shown by the civil engineers, Mr. Tinkham and Mr. Lander, in the work on the railroad explorations.

Very truly yours,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor, &c., in charge of expedition.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

CAMP CUSHING, NEAR FORT UNION.
August 8, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report to the department, that since the date of my last communication at camp M'Clelland upon the Cheyenne river, the party has advanced with rapid marches up to this point,

where we arrived at noon on August 1st. The detached party under Lieut. Grover, which was referred to in my communication as having been dispatched by a southern route by the Dead Colt Hillock, arrived six days in advance of us, with information concerning the route of the most satisfactory character. The animals are all in fine condition. Our marches the last nine days having exceeded an average of twenty miles, and but two are at this time unserviceable. The very short time to make up my mail at this time—as the steamer, which only arrived last evening, returns at noon to day—will permit only the brief statement of our general success, reserving a full report until my arrival at Fort Benton.

A broad belt of country has been thoroughly examined, the courses of Cheyenne river, and of the valley of the Mouse river, have been brought in by side reconnaissance, and excellent practicable routes for a railroad ascertained. From this point I shall move to-day for Fort Benton, which will be reached in twenty-five days. The command will be divided into two parties, one under my own supervision, with Lieut. Grover in charge of the scientific details, taking the usually travelled road by Milk river, and the second under Lieut. Donelson, pursuing a route some fifty miles to the northward, on which the most prominent landmark is the Cypress mountain, in which rise streams flowing into both the Saskatchewam and the Missouri rivers. I have secured excellent guides, by one of whom I am assured that he will lead us to a pass in the mountains through which the whole wagon train can be taken—a pass through which, from Fort Benton to the St. Mary's village, an express train can move in four days, a pack train in seven, and a wagon train in fifteen days. Everything looks extremely favorably, and I doubt not in the least, that by the last of September we shall have crossed the mountains. As regards the Indians, I take pleasure in reporting, that we have met two large encampments of Assiniboins, by whom we have been received with unbounded hospitalities. In reference to the Blackfeet, whose country we are now about entering, I am assured by Mr. Culbertson, my special agent for that tribe, that they will receive us with open arms, and that no trouble need be apprehended. The necessary cautions will, of course, be taken to secure against attacks and loss of animals, but I can see no reason to apprehend the slightest trouble with any of the tribes to be met upon the route.

The enclosed memorandum will give you a more full account of the details of the operations, and the enclosed sketch of a railroad route certainly practicable, at a cost not probably exceeding $40,000 per mile. It is certain the two great key points of country, are the valley of Mouse river and the region of the Bois des Sioux. The Mouse river is erroneously given on all the maps. It no where approaches the Missouri nearer than thirty or forty miles, and the pass over the Coteau is so gradual, and the whole valley is so open, that the ascent is scarcely observed.

I must not fail particularly to advert to Lieut. Donelson's excellent survey of the Missouri river, as high as the boat has been navigated the present season, some one hundred and twenty miles above this point, and the numerous collections made by him on the route; nor to a very

extended reconnaissance of the White Earth river, and the Coteau de Missouri, in which, in nine days, he passed over a distance of two hundred and thirty-five miles.

A more detailed account will be given hereafter. I shall from Fort Benton make a report on the navigability of the Missouri, with suggestions for, and an estimate as to its improvement.

T. S. Everett, esq., the quartermaster and commissary clerk of the expedition, returns from this point to Washington, and will call on you personally, to give you information which I cannot embody in a report at this time. I am sir, very respectfully, your most obedient,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory.

HON. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

N. B.—The memorandum I regret I cannot prepare in time, and shall have to refer you to Mr. Everett for additional particulars than can be found in this brief letter.

NORTHERN PACIFIC R. R. EXPLORATION AND SURVEY.
Fort Benton, Upper Missouri, September 8, 1853.

SIR: We left Fort Union on the 9th of August, and pursued the Milk river line, abandoning the two lines contemplated in my letter of the 8th of August, on coming together at the Big Muddy river, in consequence of an inability to furnish proper transportation, and the requisite force to the two parties. The train moved forward under my charge until the 24th of August, when with a small party, including Alexander Culbertson, esq., the special agent among the Blackfeet Indians, and accompanied by two select detached parties under the respective directions of Lieut. Grover and Mr. Lander, started in advance, and arrived here on the 1st instant.

We found the Missouri much out on all the maps, and the Milk river still more so—flowing nearly due west. Up to this point, we have found the country entirely practicable for a railroad. Whichever pass in the mountains may be decided upon, the Milk river valley will furnish a good approach.

Dr. Evans, geologist of the expedition, arrived here on the 5th instant, having made a complete and satisfactory examination of "Mauvaises Terres," the country south of the Yellow Stone from the Blackhills to the Missouri river, and north of the Missouri, between the Milk and Missouri rivers.

The main train reached here on the 6th instant, the animals in excellent condition, and the men all anxious to press forward to the mountains—the command is a unit, and none are desirous to turn back.

Already are my parties ahead, examining the country between here and the mountains. Lieut. Grover with a select party of seven men, started on the 5th, to reconnoitre Cadot's pass, and ascertain its practicability for wagons, and push ahead to the St. Mary's village, and thence open the communication with Capt. McClelland.

Mr. Lander, the estimating engineer, with a small picked party has gone northward, to make a through examination of the Marias pass, and

a reconnaissance of the country to the Kootonais post. This pass is said, in consequence of fallen timber, to be almost impracticable, and is here pronounced to be the most difficult of the three passes to be examined.

Lieut. Mullan with a small party, has gone to the Flathead camp, on the Muscle Shell river, about a hundred miles south of this point, where procuring good Flathead guides, he will go through a third pass, and join the expedition at St. Mary's village.

Lieut. Donelson will leave to-day with an advance party of twenty-five men, two wagons, &c., making a thorough survey and reconnaissance of the approaches to Cadot's pass, and make the road practicable for the wagon train which will follow on the 11th instant, and overtake him at the foot of the first dividing ridge.

Myself, with a small party, will start to-day for the Pegan camp at the Cypress mountain, some hundred and twenty miles northward, passing along the base of the mountains, and will in person make an examination of the approaches, and overtake the train before it reaches the St. Mary's village.

No apprehensions are felt as to snow—there will be none during the coming month, and the first fortnight of the following, except on the mountain peaks. I am determined, if practicable, to push my whole wagon train through. On reaching the St. Mary's village, I shall establish a winter post, in charge of Lieut. Mullan, to operate in the passes of the mountains, till driven out by snow, and then to explore the lateral valleys and passes, examining the country southward to Fort Hall, to connect the survey with Fremont's, and northward to the Kootonais post, under the 49th parallel.

In addition to the reconnaissance of Cadot's pass, and opening the communication with Capt. McClelland, Lieut. Grover is instructed to return to Fort Benton, make a survey of the Missouri river from the Falls to the Milk river, connecting with the survey of that river by Lieut. Donelson, and returning to Fort Benton, get up a dog train and cross the mountains in the month of January. The winter post under the charge of Lieut. Mullan, besides furnishing the means of obtaining valuable meteorological information, is essential to the success of the dog train of Lieut. Grover.

The labors of the survey up to this point, have been of the most satisfactory character, and attended with entire success, besides examining a large field of country, and establishing the entire practicability of a rail-road. The Missouri river is believed to be navigable at all seasons of the year, except when obstructed by ice, to the Falls of the Missouri, for steamboats not drawing over eighteen inches of water. Slight obstructions may occur which can be removed at a comparatively small expense. The survey of the Missouri river will next month be taken up, by Lieut. Grover, at the Falls, and continued to a small distance below Milk river, where Lieut. Donelson's labors terminated—and on their joint labors and collections a reliable report will be based.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obed't servant.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of Exploration.

Hon. Jefferson Davis,

Secretary of War.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EXPEDITION AND SURVEY,
Fort Benton, Upper Missouri, September 8, 1853.

SIR: Dr. Evans, the geologist of the expedition, will precede me through the mountains, and going with a light pack train will reach the mails a fortnight before me. I have made every exertion to prepare my accounts in season for estimates for Congress, at the commencement of its session, but having not yet even met or communicated with the parties, west of the mountains, I can only make a conjectural estimate. With great exertion on my part to reduce expense and to push through my operations, I am obliged to report that the allotment made of $40,000 from the appropriation for the survey, will be entirely exhausted by the close and perhaps by the middle of next month. I do not feel justified to suspend operations. We are on the eve of complete success. My parties are now exploring the passes of the mountains. My intercourse with the Indians has been of the most satisfactory character. The Blackfeet Indians have sent their chiefs and braves to invite me to their camps—not a horse has been stolen, not a man touched, no private article has been missed. They have brought our disabled animals into camp and acted as guides and guards. These Indians sent their war parties to the California trail, and horses believed to be stolen from our emigrants by the Crows are actually taken to the camps of the formidable Blackfeet, under the 49th parallel. To-day I set out with a small party, with Mr. Culbertson, the special agent, to visit a large Pegan camp at their most favorite resort, the Cypress mountains, one hundred and twenty miles north of this point. My object is twofold. To secure guides for the examination of the Marias pass, and to bring about a general pacification of all of the tribes north of the Missouri, and those immediately west of the mountains, on the basis of the treaty of Laramie. I shall in a letter of this date to the Commissioner of the Indian Bureau, recommend a council to be held next year at some suitable point, say Fort Benton, and shall urge the passage of an appropriation of money to defray the expenses. I do not doubt that complete success will attend it, and that hereafter a single man will go unmolested through these vast plains.

In view of the great results which I am of opinion this expedition is on the eve of accomplishing, I do not feel that I would fulfil the reasonable expectations of the department by suspending operations. It seems to me my highest obligation is to continue vigorously the work placed in my charge, and to get results which will justify the expenditure of means. Believing that the department and Congress will sanction this course, I shall vigorously pursue the work, reducing the force on the approach of winter to the smallest amount compatible with an efficient winter organization, and one which in the spring can at a moment be increased for a full resumption of the work. This I will earnestly recommend. An instrumental survey should be made of the best mountain passes, both of the Rocky mountain and Cascade range. The intermediate lines should be reviewed. The astronomical, magnetic, and meteorological observations should be continued. A large expenditure has been made; trained men are in the field, and all the appliances are at hand. I shall not suspend the work till I receive the instructions of the department to this effect.

Estimate for continuing the work to the close of the present fiscal year is, monthly, as follows:

October 15 to 30th, 1853	$2,500
November, 1853	5,000
December, 1853	3,000
January, 1854	3,000
February, 1854	3,000
March, 1854	3,000
April, 1854	3,000
May, 1854	3,500
June, 1854	4,000
	30,000
Estimate for fiscal year ending June 30, 1855,	$40,000

In addition to the above, I am satisfied that the Missouri can be navigated by steamers to the falls above this place, and I would recommend an appropriation of $10,000 to test the question next year. The Indian Bureau needs a steamer exclusively for its own use.

Recapitulation.

For continuing the exploration and survey of a route for a railroad from the head waters of the Mississippi to Puget sound, including the thorough examination of the passes of the mountains during the winter, and including a steamer to determine the practicability of navigating the Missouri river to the falls, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1854, $40,000.

For continuing the survey of a route of a railroad from the headwaters of the Mississippi to Puget sound, including an instrumental survey of the best mountain passes, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1855, $40,000.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory,
in charge of exploration and survey.

Hon. J. DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EX. AND SURVEY.
Fort Benton, Upper Missouri, September 8, 1853.

SIR: I have to request that $10,000 still remaining in the treasury, of the sum allotted to me from the appropriation for the survey of the several routes for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific, be drawn out and placed on deposit, subject to my order, with the Treasurer of the United States.

In a report of this date, I have made estimates for continuing the

survey the present year, and have recommended that an appropriation of $40,000 be asked of Congress. I will earnestly request that, from existing appropriations legitimately applicable to such a purpose, a portion of this sum be drawn out and placed on deposit with the Treasurer of the United States, subject to my order, and that I be advised of the action of the department at the earliest practicable period. Communications should be sent to me, at Olympia, Washington Territory.

I regret I cannot go into more details at this time. But at this moment, I feel I must throw my energies into the almost herculean task before me, and send in careful estimates on reaching Puget sound.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory,
in charge of exploration.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

CAMP AT KETETAS, ON YAKAMA RIVER,
September 18, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report that, in consequence of the great detentions caused by the miserable quality of the animals and pack saddles with which I was provided, and the difficult nature of the country through which we have passed, I was unable to reach the valley of the Wenass (a branch of the Yakama) until August 20. Hearing, from what seemed good authority, that there were numbers of government mules at Steilacoom, and that the trip could be made in five days, I at once sent in my pack horses to be exchanged, and to bring out provisions to enable me to start from here with three months' supplies; intending to occupy myself, in the meanwhile, in examining the passes near Regnier. On my return from the Nah-chess pass, I received an express from Lieutenant Hodges, informing me that most of his horses had given out, and that there were no spare mules at Steilacoom. I, therefore, at once determined to reduce the size of the party, and on the next day sent in the escort and packers enough to reduce the number from sixty-eight to about thirty, for which number I can carry the requisite supplies on mules. The Nah-chess pass is at the head of the river of the same name, (the south fork of the Yakama,) about fifteen miles north of Regnier. The lowest point of the divide is 4,966 feet above Vancouver; the divide quite narrow, the ascent in the upper eight miles of the valley 1,612 feet. The valley is frequently reduced to a mere cañon, wholly occupied by the bed of the stream. Judging from the snow marks on the trees, and information received from the Indians, the snow accumulates to great depths in the narrow valleys. I should suppose at least twenty feet, and upon the mountains some five to six feet.

Lieutenant Hodges reports the valley on the west side as sloping with great rapidity for about twenty miles from the summit, and as presenting no great difficulties thence to the sound. The pass at the head of the main Yakama, (the Sno-qual-me pass,) some twenty miles

north of the Nah-chess pass, is but 3,544 feet above Vancouver. On the lowest point of the summit is a shallow lake, about two hundred yards long, from which the water runs both ways. From this lake to the west, the descent is exceedingly rapid. Towards the east the descent in the distance of about three quarters of a mile is five hundred and thirty feet to another lake about half a mile long; from this to the large lake in which this river heads—a distance of about two miles in a direct line—the descent is five hundred and ninety-nine feet. From this last lake (Ketchela's) there is no difficulty in the way of the construction of a road of any kind; the valley of the river being generally wide and level, but covered in the upper part by a dense growth of timber. The snow must accumulate to about the same extent as in the other pass; but the valley on the east slope being more open, the obstruction would be much less on this route. Being exceedingly pressed for time, I was unable to proceed more than a few miles beyond the divide in the Sno-qual-me pass; as far as I went the valley was narrow and the descent steep. The Indians say that, at the distance of about twenty-five miles from the divide, the stream enters a lake, at the foot of which is a cascade some sixty feet in height. Lieutenant Hodges informs me that the officers of the Hudson Bay Company at Nisqually are confident that the western portion of this pass is better than the corresponding portion of the Nah-chess pass. But the result of my short experience in this country has been, that not the slightest faith or confidence is to be placed in information derived from the employées of the company, or from the inhabitants of the Territory—in every instance when I have acted upon information thus obtained, I have been altogether deceived and misled. It will, therefore, be impossible to make any accurate comparison of the relative advantages of the west slopes of these passes, until we have examined the whole of the Sno-qual-me pass ourselves. Near St. Helens, the mountains are by no means so large and rugged as near Mount Regnier, yet there does not appear to be so well marked and defined a pass. The lowest point over which our trail passed in that vicinity was 3,100 feet above Vancouver; yet, judging from the appearance of the country near St. Helens, I think there would be great difficulty in passing by the mountain. In the portion of the range near Regnier, the mountains are so thickly timbered that it is very difficult to obtain any extensive view, and they are so rough as to make it exceedingly difficult to explore them even on foot. I have examined the divides on foot, and from the short time at my disposal, have been unable to extend the examination as far as would be desirable.

Following the west slope of the mountains from Vancouver to the Cath-le-pootle river, the country is very densely timbered, and required constant cutting on the trail; with the exception of a few small tracts, the soil is poor. In the valley of the Cath-le-pootle, which we followed for four days, the country is quite rough and thickly timbered—the soil miserable, and no grass. On the east slopes near Mount Adams, the country is generally covered by an open pine woods, with a coarse grass, the soil not good enough to induce settlements. The last forty-five miles of the trail has been over barren sage plains, mostly without grass, always without timber, and very stony—in some of the valleys

pretty good bunch grass is found. The soil of the valleys of the Yakama and its branches, though very limited in extent, is good enough to make tolerable farms, if irrigated. The Indians raise excellent potatoes, but the cold nights (the thermometer frequently standing below 32° at sunrise) and the shortness of the season, would be great obstacles in the way of cultivation. We have found gold in this valley—but no deposite sufficiently rich to justify working. The Indians are thus far perfectly friendly. I have informed the chiefs of the probable passage of immigrants through their country, and of Governor Stevens' approach. They have promised to be friendly to the immigrants, and extend every assistance to them; to prevent depredations on the part of their own people, and to refer any complaints they may have against the immigrants to the governor on his arrival—but on no account to retaliate, as I have told them that would not for a moment be allowed.

I shall leave this place to-morrow for the north, and will endeavor to reach Fort Colville from Mount Baker.

While in the mountains myself, I sent one small party to the mouth of the Yakama and another to the Dalles. The Yakama valley below this is wide, often destitute of grass, no timber of any consequence, and a limited extent of soil that by irrigation could be made moderately productive. On the trail to the Dalles, the country is everywhere stoney, barren, and worthless. The valley of the Columbia, near the mouth of the Yakama, is a vast sage desert. I shall strike it again somewhat further north. On the road to Steilacoom, after having passed the mountains, there are a few limited tracts of good land; that, on the sound and for some miles back, is a mere mass of gravel—perfectly worthless.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEORGE B. McCLELLAN,
Lieut. Eng. and Brevet Captain U. S. A.,
commanding expedition.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

N. P. R. R. EX. AND SURVEY,
Fort Benton, September 18, 1853.

SIR: Since my letters of the 8th instant, transmitted by Dr. Evans, the geologist of the expedition, very important changes have been made in the plan of continuing the survey westward, in consequence of the information brought by the arrival of Lieutenant Saxton.

I was on my way to the Pegan camps to secure guides for the survey of the Marias pass, and to provide for permanent relations of peace with the Blackfeet, when Lieutenant Grover's express overtook me, sixty-five miles from this point, with information that he met Lieutenant Saxton just near the dividing ridge; that the road passed over by Lieutenant Saxton was in many places, in consequence of timber, impracticable for wagons, and that he would be at Fort Benton one day after the express, with much valuable information as to the routes west of the mountains. I immediately determined to return, continuing on

Mr. Stanley, the artist of the expedition, with Hammel, the interpreter, and three voyageurs, to see the Indians and invite them to Fort Benton.

On my return, which was accomplished in less than twenty-five hours, I placed Mr. Landers' party in camp on the Marias river, where it would be in position either to move on to the exploration of the Marias, or join, by running a side line, the main party as it entered Cadot's pass.

Lieutenant Donelson having informed me by the express bringing Lieutenant Grover's letter, that he should, the next day, move on with the whole party in pursuance of my instructions, I dispatched early in the morning our Indian guide, to direct him to move forward the advance party, that delay might not occur in the survey of the country, but to keep the supply train in camp till my arrival, and on my arrival to meet me with Lieutenant Saxton for consultation.

Reserving to a subsequent portion of this report some account of Lieutenant Saxton's admirable reconnaissance, one made under many difficulties, it will be sufficient for me to state that our mutual congratulations were of the most cordial character. He left Washington in April with instructions to organize a supply train, on the Columbia, to establish a depot of animals and provisions at the St. Mary's village, and passing over the Blackfeet trail to meet me at Fort Benton.

It was in Washington determined to direct our first exploration on this pass. As we approached it from this side of the mountains, we called it Cadot's pass, from Cadot, one of our guides, who passed over it two years since. My first thought, on reaching Fort Benton, was to send forward Lieutenant Grover to ascertain whether he had reached St. Mary's, or was on his way to this point. I point to the circumstance of their actual meeting within three miles of the dividing ridge, as some evidence of the goodness of the pass, and how well it was understood in the first instructions.

Cadot's pass is, by the barometer measurements of Lieutenant Saxton, nearly 3,000 feet below the south pass, and is a much better route both in summer and in winter. It presents not the slightest difficulty to the passage of a railroad.

A copy of my order No. 18, published on Lieutenant Saxton's arrival, shows the appreciation which we have of his labors.

I learned from Lieutenant Saxton that the passes in the Bitter Root and Cascade ranges were more difficult than those in the Rocky mountains; that they could not be crossed later than October, and that the greatest dispatch must be used to reach the Pacific before the setting in of winter. I also learned that Captain McClellan was probably still struggling in the passes of the Cascade range, north of the Columbia, to ascertain the most practicable one, and that he could not be expected to push his line east of the Columbia the present season.

My previous arrangements had been based on the winter not setting in till the middle or last of November, and on having before me at least a working season of eight weeks. I found it to be reduced, at the very outside, to six, and as regards the Bitter Root range, where snows fall on the 20th, and sometimes as early as the 10th of October, to five weeks. The plateau, between the Milk and the Missouri rivers, rises gently, and is, in almost every direction, practicable for a railroad.

The St. Mary's valley connects with other valleys running both north and south at the base of the mountains, an aggregate distance of one hundred and fifty miles. Thus Cadot's pass connects all the railroad lines north of the Missouri with all the lines from the Columbia to Puget sound.

Accordingly I determined to leave my wagons at this point, to resort entirely to packs to send my whole force through Cadot's pass with the greatest dispatch, and direct them on several routes westward through the Bitter Root and Cascade ranges to ascertain the best pass, and to connect with Captain McClellan's work, and thus endeavor to collect the present season the data to establish the practicability of a railroad from the head waters of the Mississippi to Puget sound.

The survey of the Marias pass was deferred, and Mr. Landers, under orders for this service, was directed to report to Lieutenant Donelson, who was, by my orders of the 14th instant, a copy of which I herewith enclose, continued in charge of the main party operating in Cadot's pass.

It was with great reluctance I abandoned the survey of the Marias pass. I am sanguine that it will prove the best pass, and it more naturally connects with the line of Clarke's fork of the Columbia river. The great obstacle to the survey of all these passes, and especially the Marias pass, is in the immense forests which in all directions obstruct the way. The superabundance of nature has to be done away with in a measure, before the full measure of her gifts can be known. The Indians pursue the best trails they can find, but they have not axes to hew their way, nor finding one pass practicable, have they the patience to search for better ones.

To reach the valley of Clarke's fork, a road from Cadot's pass must make a considerable deflection to the north, and it is believed that, in no other direction, can a road be run to the Pacific, in consequence of the impracticable character of that portion of the Bitter Root ranges of mountain, lying immediately west of the St. Mary's valley. Should, however, a good pass be found leading to the little Salmon fork of Snake river, and should this route to the Pacific prove more feasible than more northern routes, then Cadot's pass will more naturally lead to it and to the preferable one. Dr. Evans's survey shows that a railroad line can be run on nearly a straight course from the mouth of Milk river, between the Milk and Missouri, to the falls, and which, in connection with a good pass in the Bitter Root range west of St. Mary's, would make the route by Cadot's pass, the Little Salmon, or Kooskooskia river, not only a remarkably direct route, but one that, by branches to Puget sound, to the Williamette valley of Oregon, and even to California, would afford great facilities to emmigrants to both Territories, and be in connection with the great port of the Pacific. I shall give as much attention as practicable to the passes in this direction, though they are represented to me as entirely impracticable.

I have established at this place a meteorological and supply post, under the charge of Mr. Doty, with Corporal Kouster, of the dragoon detachment, to assist in charge of property; private Lynt, of the sappers and miners, to assist in observations; and Hugh Robie, laborer and cook.

Mr. Doty has rendered service on the route in the astronomical and magnetic observations, having been placed in charge of the latter observations a few days since. He is exceedingly well qualified for his duties, well educated, of decided character, of experience as a woodman, a hunter, and in intercourse with Indians. He will devote himself to the magnetic and meteorological observations, to getting in the topography to the base and into the passes of the mountains, and to maintaining the present friendly feelings of the Blackfeet Indians. A copy of his instructions is herewith enclosed.

From the post established at St. Mary's, as announced in my letter of the 8th instant, I expect the most valuable results, not only as illustrating the meteorology of the region west of the mountains, but in knowledge of the several passes, by actual survey, made before operations are resumed in the spring.

Lieutenant Saxton left New York on the 5th of May, and, taking the Isthmus route, arrived in San Francisco on the 1st of June. During the time he remained, delayed by procuring an outfit for his journey to the Flathead village, intelligent gentlemen pronounced his undertaking difficult, and indeed impracticable, from the hostility of the Indians and the character of the country. He had intended to accomplish his labors with a small party of from four to six men. Not able to discourage him, they advised him to enlarge his force, and be attended with an escort.

On the 27th of June, he reached the Columbia barracks, and proceeded to organise his party and prepare his train. The most experienced and intelligent men there, including Governor P. S. Ogden, chief factor of the Hudson Bay Company, discouraged his efforts, and predicted his entire failure of getting through this season, in consequence of the bad country towards the mountains. Upon the urgent persuasion of these gentlemen, Lieutenant Saxon resolved, in carrying out his instructions, to take a larger party than originally contemplated.

On the 1st of July, Lieutenant Saxon sent forward Lieutenant Arnold, 3d artillery, with the greater portion of the men and provisions to the Dalles, remaining at Columbia barracks, to complete his arrangements. On the 18th of July, the organization of this party was perfected, and he started for the mountains, his force consisting of Lieutenant Saxton, 4th artillery, in command, Lieutenant Richard Arnold, 3d artillery, astronomer, Mr. Lyman Arnold, his assistant, Lieutenant MacFeely, and 18 soldiers, of the 4th infantry, as an escort, Mr. D. S. Hoyt, assistant quartermaster's department, 1 packmaster, 1 assistant packmaster, 23 packers and 2 herders.

Lieutenant Saxton encountered many obstacles on his march, which were calculated to deter a man of less energy and force of character. The whole of one day he was crossing a sandy desert, the sand at a temperature of 150° Fahrenheit. On reaching the Pend d'Oreille lake, the supplies were all carried across in canoes, and when over, they discovered the prairie had been burnt for a great distance. The crossing of the burnt prairie and timber occupied four days, during which Lieutenant Saxton lost several of his horses, and every man advised his return. False reports as to the intention of the expedition had been circulated among the Indian tribes, through whose country

Lieutenant Saxton had to pass. They manifested much suspicion, but meeting Lieutenant Saxton, who had a talk with them, their doubts gradually vanished, and they became steadfast friends. He told them that we were their friends, that our objects were peaceable, and that among the highest of our duties was bearing the friendly messages of the Great Father at Washington to his children, and attesting his kindly feelings by a few presents, he soon established friendly relations.

From this time to reaching the Saint Mary's village, he found them ever willing to assist him. Each stream crossed, they were present with their canoes, and one instance occurred, where, after assisting Lieutenant Saxton's party over, they sent on to him, requesting him to fix the rate they should hereafter receive for ferrying over other white men.

They reached the Saint Mary's village on the 28th of August, after encountering such obstacles as are common to mountainous countries, obliged to cut their way through dense forests of mountain timber.

At this point, Lieutenant Saxton placed his provisions in depot, leaving them in charge of Lieutenant Arnold and four men, sent Lieutenant MacFeely with all the soldiers and quartermaster's employees whose services could be dispensed with, back to Vancouver by another route, and with Mr. Hoyt, his assistant, 8 soldiers, 8 packers, and an Indian guide, came across the Rocky mountains by the Blackfeet pass, and joined me at Fort Benton. It is proper here to add, that much dread appeared to exist in regard to the Blackfeet Indians, and Lieutenant Saxton's guide, Antoine, an excellent man, would not come further than the Saint Mary's village, without the party numbered twenty men. It was his intention to bring but four men across the mountain to Fort Benton, but he was thus compelled to bring an escort.

Lieutenant Saxton followed up the Columbia as far as Wallah-Wallah, crossed Lewis fork of the Columbia forty miles from its junction with the latter stream, thence crossed the Spokane to Clarke's fork, crossing Clarke's fork, near the outlet of Kalispel lake, continued along the northern shore of Lake Kalispel, and up the valley of Saint Mary's fork of the Bitter Root to the Flathead village.

Lieutenant Saxton reports the route he followed from the Dalles to this place as practicable for a railroad, the Rocky mountains offering no obstacle to its construction, and furnishing almost inexhaustible supply of timber, and other building materials. At the place where he crossed, the elevation is nearly three thousand feet less than the south pass.

He found the country east of Kalispel lake deserted by the Indians, from fear of the Blackfeet. The universal opinions in regard to the viciousness and disposition to plunder of these Indians, keeps the whole country in terror during the summer season. The two Messrs. Owen, who for several years have been engaged in raising stock at the Saint Mary's village, were met on their way to the Pacific coast, deeming it no longer safe to remain.

As good a map and barometric profile of the route, as their rapid march and their limited means would allow, was made by Lieutenant Saxton's party.

I might add that the establishment of a depot at the Saint Mary's

village, with plenty of fat oxen, and the depot for which Lieutenant Saxton made especial provision at the head of Pend d'Oreille lake, where Governor P. S. Ogden has had collected abundance of cattle for our supply, are facts, the knowledge of which enable us to work much later, and secures us much from providing a great amount of transportation.

He has, in addition to the supply of provisions left at Saint Mary's, sixty-three animals, which, on our arrival, will be in fine condition. My train moved forward with strong animals, fit for the service, after leaving at this post some nineteen feeble animals, which could not probably have stood the journey across the mountains, but should the survey be continued another year, will then be in good condition.

On the junction of Lieutenant Donelson and Mullan's parties with the party at Saint Mary's, leaving at that post for the winter the animals unable to proceed, I shall have sufficient transportation to mount well every member of the survey, and with good packs be able to push forward, making forced marches of 35 and 40 miles per day, if the season compels us to move so rapidly.

The unexpected arrival of Lieutenant Saxton with the information he has brought, changes, in several respects, as announced in letters written at this point on the 8th of September, and sent forward by Dr. Evans, who left on the 10th with packs for Oregon, and will connect with the mails to the Atlantic States some fortnight earlier than myself. I cannot do better at this time than enclose those copies, and make them part of this letter. I apprehend, however, that this will reach you before they possibly can.

In those letters I have briefly referred to our progress up to this point, and have frankly given a statement of the balance of the allotment of the appropriation for the survey entrusted to my charge. By the middle of October that will have been exhausted, and I have sent my estimates of what I regard actually necessary to continue the survey. I must refer you to Lieutenant Saxton in person for much valuable information in connection with our work, its progress, its certainty of success. I must earnestly recommend the appropriation at an early date in the session of one hundred and fifty thousand dollars to continue all the surveys for the fiscal year, ending June 30th, 1854, and should they make such appropriation forty thousand as the allotment for this survey. The information brought by Lieutenant Saxton is of so important a character, that I have thought it advisable to send him to Washington city to prepare his report, and communicate in person with the departments. He will be accompanied by Mr. D. S. Hoyt, his assistant in the quartermaster's department, and Sergeant Collins, of the detatchment of sappers and miners, who will assist him in his office work.

I have concluded to send back from this point four non-commissioned officers and thirteen dragoons, whose services are no longer required, and they have been placed in charge of Lieutenant Saxton. Four discharged quartermaster's employees who crossed the mountains with him, and three of my party, who desired to be relieved from duty at this place, also go down the river to Saint Louis. Sergeant Collins, who has been connected with the main party, has been unable to cross the mountains, in consequence of a severe attack of dysentery. Too

much cannot be said in commendation of his merits since his connection with the party. Lieutenant Donelson, in his report of the survey of the Missouri, notices his efficient service, and since his connection with the main party as assistant topographer, he has performed his duties admirably.

Of Mr. D. S. Hoyt, connected with Lieutenant Saxton as his assistant, I would merely say, that Lieutenant Saxton speaks of his labors as being in the highest degree satisfactory. He and Sergeant Collins are detailed for office duty with Lieutenant Saxton in assisting in the preparation of his report, and in resuming the survey next year. The following is a statement of the results already accomplished, those which will be gained during the remainder of the season and in the winter, and those which may be expected from the continuance of the survey, from the resumption of operations in the spring to the close of the next fiscal year.

Results already accomplished.

1. A line drawn from the Dalles of the Columbia to the head of navigation of the Mississippi.

2. The ascertainment that Cadot's pass in the Rocky mountains is nearly 3,000 feet below the south pass, and is a much better route, both in summer and in winter.

3. That this pass connects by the plateau between the Milk and Missouri rivers, rising gently to the mountains west from Fort Benton, and by the valley of the St. Mary's and other valleys, extending for 150 miles along the western base of the Rocky mountains, with the several known practicable lines from the Mississippi river north of the Missouri, and with at least one practicable route to the Columbia.

4. That the routes north of the Missouri will connect with the Missouri at the mouth of the Yellow Stone and at the falls by easily constructed and short spur roads.

5. That the Missouri is navigable at all seasons, when not obstructed by ice, for some distance above Fort Union, and is believed to be navigable to the falls for steamers drawing 18 inches of water.

6. That east of the Yellow Stone all the roads must pass over the broad plateau of the Bois de Sioux and the valley of the Mouse river.

7. That roads may be run over the Bois de Sioux from several points on the Mississippi.

8. That at least two good routes can connect the Bois de Sioux with the Mouse river valley—one in the direction of Dead Colt Hillock, on the general route pursued by Lieut. Grover, and one on the general route pursued by the main party crossing the Cheyenne river. These routes meet on the entrance into the Mouse river valley.

9. That the Milk river route affords extraordinary facilities for a railroad connecting with all the passes, and that a route can be pursued between the Milk and Missouri rivers, running near Fort Benton and the falls, and naturally connecting with Cadot's pass.

10. That a natural valley, called the Grand Coulle, connecting the routes between the mouth of the Yellow Stone and the mountains with the Mouse river valley, and that the passage of the Coteau du Missouri is of easy grade.

11. That by a deflection from Cadot's pass along the valley of the St. Mary's river, a road can be made to Clarke's fork of the Columbia, and by a somewhat circuitous route, and with expensive side cutting, can be extended to the head of navigation of the Columbia.

Work to be done during the fall and winter.

1. The route pursued by Lieut. Saxton to be carefully examined by the estimating engineers, to collect the data for estimating the cost of the road. The profile to be tested by additional barometrical observations, and additional observations to be made for latitude and longitude. The line to be straightened and improved by side reconnaissance.

2. The survey of the Missouri to be continued to the falls, to determine its navigability for steamers and the cost of removing the obstructions, to secure a greater depth of six to twelve inches.

3. A pass to be searched for in the Bitter Root range and a route to be explored from Cadot's pass along the Little Salmon river to Wallah-Wallah, to connect with the survey already made by Capt. McClellan in laying out the military road from Wallah-Wallah to Nisqually.

4. A route to be examined from Cadot's pass by the Mission of St. Joseph, and passing over a somewhat difficult portion of the Bitter Root range, but much used by the Indians and half-breeds in passing from the mountains to Wallah-Wallah.

5. A detached party under Lieut. Arnold to leave the main party operating on Lieut. Saxon's line and move to and beyond Fort Colville to the Cascade mountains, and thence along the eastern base to the line of the military road, to open a communication with Capt. McClellan and connect the surveys to the Columbia with the passes explored by him in that range.

6. Winter posts at Fort Benton and St. Mary's, under the charge of Mr. Doty and Lieut. Mullan, to make meteorological and magnetic observations, surveys of the country along the base of the mountains and into the entrance of the several passes, to collect information as to these passes from guides and Indians, in readiness for operations in the spring. In addition to which, attention to be given to collections and to the Indian tribes.

7. The survey of the mountain passes in winter by Lieut. Grover, going with a dog train over all the ranges from Fort Benton to Puget sound.

8. Such observations as to the navigability of the Columbia as may be practicable at this late season.

9. Moving the main party to Puget sound over the pass found by Capt. McClellan to be the best.

10. Meteorological posts at Wallah-Wallah, at Olympia, and possibly at Fort Colville.

11. Office work at Olympia, preparing the report.

Work proposed from the resumption of operations in the spring to the close of the next fiscal year.

1. Careful explorations of the Marias pass of the Rocky mountains, and such other passes as from information acquired on the resumption of the survey shall come into competition with that at Cadot's pass.

2. The completion of the exploration of the Bitter Root and Cascade ranges, it being scarcely practicable to accomplish it the present season.

3. Instrumental surveys of the passes in all three ranges found by exploration to be the best.

4. These passes to be connected by reconnaissance in the best practicable manner.

5. The best pass in the Rocky mountains to be connected with the best crossing of the Mississippi, by a review of the whole line by a small party under the charge of a competent estimating civil engineer, regard being had to questions of supply and modes of construction; spur roads to the Missouri and a connection with Lake Superior and the roads leading eastward from the Mississippi.

6. The careful survey of the Columbia river, to determine to what extent it can be made useful in transporting supplies, &c., for the construction of the road.

7. Examinations in relation to connecting the most practicable route with Oregon and California.

8. Re-continuance of the meteorological posts.

9. Information to be collected as to emigrant routes, wagon roads, and country adapted to settlement.

I append to this report copies of all the orders since leaving Camp Pierce, and copies of all the important instructions since leaving Fort Union. These papers will, in connexion with this communication, give as full a report of the present state of the exploration as my limited time will allow.

1. Copies of my three letters to the department, of the 8th September, forwarded by Dr. Evans, and which will not probably reach Washington till after this communication is received. They give a bird's-eye view of operations, state that the survey fund will probably be exhausted in October; state my determination to continue the survey and organize a small but efficient winter force, in readiness to resume operations in the spring, and urge the recommending Congress to pass in the deficiency bill an appropriation of $40,000 to continue the work the remainder of the present fiscal year. They ask that, to the $10,000 now in the treasury of the sum allotted from the appropriation to the survey of this route, and such other sums as may be applied to it from other appropriations, may be drawn from the treasury and be placed on deposit with the treasurer, subject to my order. The only modification I now make of these views is, that I would recommend the urging Congress to pass an appropriation of $150,000 to *continue all these great railroad explorations* during the remainder of the present fiscal year, and the same amount in the general appropriation bills for the next fiscal year.

2. Copy of my order No. 18, (marked No. 4,) issued on the arrival of Lieut. Saxton at Fort Benton.

3. Copy of my instructions to Lieut. Grover, (marked No. 5,) direct-

ing him to reconnoitre Cadot's pass, ascertain whether Lieut. Saxton had arrived at Fort Benton, and directing him, on completing his mission, to return to Fort Benton, to complete the survey of the Missouri and pass with a dog train over the mountains in the winter.

4. Copy of my instructions to Lieut. Mullan, (marked No. 6,) directing him to repair to the Flathead camps on the Muscle Shell river, and from that point to survey a route to St. Mary's through one of the passes leading from the forks of the Missouri.

5. Copies of three letters of instructions to Lieut. Donelson, (marked 7, 8 and 9,) the two former based on continuing the exploration with wagons and providing for the exploration of the Marias pass by Mr. Lander, and the third changing the train from wagons to packs, and deferring to another season the exploration of the Marias pass.

6. Copy of my instructions to Lieut. Saxton, (marked No. 10,) directing him to take charge of the returned men and to repair to Washington to prepare his report and give information to the department, &c.

7. Copy of my instructions to Mr. Doty, (marked No. 11,) placing him in charge of the meteorological and supply post at this point.

8. Copy of my general order No. 11, (marked No. 12,) abandoning two lines of operations from Big Muddy river, and returning thanks to the men for their previous services.

9. All the remaining orders issued by myself or Lieut. Donelson in connection with the main party, viz: orders No. 10, No. 12 to No. 17, and marked consecutively to 27.

10. Copy of copy of camp regulations, (No. 28.)

11. Copy of my letter to Capt. Gardiner, June 30, (No. 29,) relieving him from duty in consequence of ill health, and stating that I would assume the duties of quartermaster and commissary.

I am, sir, very respectfully,

Your most obed't serv't,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor of Washington Territory,

in charge of Expedition.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,

Secretary of War, Washington, D. C.

No. 4.

[ORDER No. 18.] NORTHERN PACIFIC R. R. EXPL. AND SURVEY,

Camp Dobbin, near Fort Benton, Sept. 15, 1853.

The chief of the expedition congratulates Lieutenant Saxton and his party for their safe arrival at Fort Benton, from the mouth of the Columbia. For indomitable energy, sound judgment, and the most crowning accomplishment, Lieutenant Saxton has the thanks of all his associates, and deserves honorable mention at the hands of all men who seek to advance the honor and renown of their country.

Lieutenant Grover, in command of the advance party to open a communication with the parties west of the mountains, and who met Lieutenant Saxton near the dividing ridge, also receives the thanks and

congratulations of his associates in the great work now so ripe for success.

Daylight now breaks through the struggles of three months.

On the 8th of June the supply train left camp Pierce, on Lake Amelia, and on the 8th of September the parties from the Mississippi and the Pacific shook hands across the continent. The pass of the Rocky mountains is found to be more than one thousand feet below the South Pass, and is not only practicable, but expressly made to our hands for the great northern railroad.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of exploration.

No. 5.

FORT BENTON, UPPER MISSOURI,
September 5, 1853.

DEAR SIR: With a select party of seven men and sixteen animals, you are assigned to the duty of reconnoitering the Blackfoot trail to the St. Mary's village, and of the route from that point to the Kootonais post. You will then return to this point and make the survey of the Upper Missouri, from the Falls, to connect with Lieutenant Donelson's survey, which extended some distance above Fort Union. You will then return from Fort Union and reconnoitre the country between the Milk and Missouri rivers. At Fort Benton you will get up a dog train and cross the mountains in the winter, make the best of your way to Puget sound, and report to me at Olympia.

In the reconnaissance to the St. Mary's village observe carefully camping grounds, the general practicability of the route for wagons, the particular difficulties, and how they are to be overcome, and send back by two of your voyageurs, H. Beaubien and Cadot, a report in relation to the same—instructing them to deliver the report to myself or the officer in charge of the main train. Also give information as to whether a depôt has been established by Lieutenant Saxton at the Flathead village, and the provisions and animals in store there.

The object in going to the Kootonais post is two-fold. First, to open the communication with Captain McClellan; and second, to open a connexion with the Hudson's Bay posts, in order to draw upon them for supplies for the prosecution of the survey west of the mountains, in the event Lieutenant Saxton has failed to establish a depôt at the St. Mary's village.

Upon your return I shall be able to give some general instructions in relation to the survey of the Missouri and the remaining work assigned to you.

It is important that I should meet Captain McClellan at the St. Mary's village, and about the 25th of September. If practicable, get word to him to this effect.

Truly yours, ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of exploration.

Lieut. C. GROVER,
4th Artillery, U. S. army, Fort Benton, Upper Missouri.

After the above letter was written—

NOTE.—Very full verbal instructions were given to Lieutenant Grover, that should he meet Lieutenant Saxton, either on the way or at St. Mary's, to return immediately and apprize me of such fact. In case Lieutenant Saxton had not established the depôt at St. Mary's, he was to push forward to the Kootonais post, and from that point fit out, by the assistance of the Hudson's Bay company, an express with a note to Captain McClellan, asking him, if practicable, to meet me on the 25th September, at the village of St. Mary's. After which Lieutenant Grover was to return at once to Fort Benton.

No. 6.

FORT BENTON, UPPER MISSOURI,
September 8, 1853.

DEAR SIR: With a select party, consisting of the Pegan guide, the White Crane, Mr. Rose, Mr. Burr, and two voyageurs, you will visit the Flathead camp, on the Muscle Shell river, about one hundred miles south of this place; and procuring the most intelligent and reliable Flathead guides, will make your way to the St. Mary's village, exploring the best pass to that point from the head waters of the Missouri river. You will collect every possible information as to routes, streams, prominent land-marks, and characteristic features of country—noting particularly the general quality of the soil, the forest trees, grasses, quality of water, and practicability of the route for the passage of wagon trains. With the barometer you will make the best profile the time will allow of the route you pass over, and such facts as your limited means will allow, as to the feasibility of the route for a railroad.

But the great duty which I place in your hands, is to carry from me a message of the Great Father to the Flatheads. Assure them that the Great Father appreciates their services and understands their merits; that he will hereafter protect them from the incursions of the Blackfeet, and other Indians east of the mountains, and make them live as friends; that he will send to them, each year, certain articles which they most need; and that a faithful and intelligent agent shall live among them.

Speak of your own duties and of your occupation of the St. Mary's post. I want to meet the prominent Flathead chiefs and braves at the St. Mary's village, at the close of the present month; and I rely on your energy and tact to induce them to accompany you to that point.

It is my determination to bring the tribes north of the Missouri, and those west of the mountains, into a general council at this point next year, and to make a lasting peace between all the tribes of Indians not included in previous arrangements. Dwell on this in the Flathead camp.

You understand well the general character of the Flatheads: the best Indians of the mountains or the plains. Honest, brave, docile, they need only encouragement to become good citizens. They are christians; and we are assured by the good Father De Smet they live up to the christian code.

Dwell on the good Father and say that his words in their favor have reached the Great Father and made all good men their friends.

I want to build up anew the village of St. Mary's. Let the Flatheads understand I am their friend—one who will join hands with former friends for their good. No labors will be more sweet than those which will enable me to place in permanent homes, in that beautiful valley, these interesting children of the mountains.

Truly yours,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor Washington Territory, in charge of exploration, &c.

Lieut. J. MULLAN, JR.,

1st Artillery, United States army.

No. 7.

FORT BENTON, *September* 7, 1853.

DEAR DONELSON: I am satisfied you should take the advance with the odometer party, a barometer, a sextant, two wagons, twenty to twenty-five men, and examine carefully the approaches to Cadot's pass. The country, and particularly the river crossings, the plateau, east of the Teton to the Missouri, and from the same plateau to the plateau between the Sun river and the next considerable tributary of the Missouri, will especially require careful examination. On leaving the Sun river to reach the base of the first dividing ridge, several streams are crossed, and it is probable a wide range of country should be taken. It is probable you will be obliged to halt every alternate day in order to do the side work. The detached parties for this work should not exceed three men. Two will often be sufficient.

The whole train will reach you by the time you are at the base of the first dividing ridge, and then the advance party must be turned into a pioneer party to remove obstructions. Whatever reports are sent to me, I am now determined to push a wagon train through—nor shall a mule be packed, except for side work, till we reach the point where we are compelled to unload our wagons.

It is impossible to give more definite instructions than those indicated in my letter of day before yesterday, and given in this note. Much is left, of necessity, to the judgment of the officer charged with the work.

It involves a constant exercise of judgment and a careful study of every new fact. The country is not known except in a general way. But enough is known to say that the approaches to Cadot's pass must be over a large space of country, and the examinations must be such that the main features shall be given with accuracy.

When Mr. Tinkham gets in, he can at once join you, giving to the region you pass over in advance a careful examination for facts, and general views of construction. With his work, and that of Mr. Lander and Lieutenant Grover, the connexion from the Milk river valley with your work will be complete.

I wish you to throw yourself into this work with your whole force. It is important not a day should be lost.

As regards Lieutenant Mullan, unless his services are indispensable, he should go to the Flathead camp, reaching St. Mary's village by a new and more southern pass. The force placed at his disposal must of necessity be small. Including one Indian (Pegan) and Mr. Rose, (Mr. Culbertson's storekeeper,) I cannot assign more than two men. Yet it must be certain that he can be spared from the magnetic observations and from the main train. He will, at all events, find his field on reaching the St. Mary's village.

You must go in advance and if possible to-morrow. The main train should move not longer than four days after you. It will consist of twelve mule wagons, not loaded more than 1,200 lbs. each.

I shall push all my business through to-day, and have not the time to consult I desire. When you come in, and come early, have your programme complete for the advance party, and I will decide at once.

* * * * *

[Here follow some unimportant paragraphs, relating to duty for next day, &c.]

Truly yours,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Gov. Wash. Ter., in charge of exploration.

No. 8.

FORT BENTON, UPPER MISSOURI,
September 7, 1853.

SIR: You are placed in charge of the survey of the railroad route from this point through Cadot's pass to the St. Mary's village, and your force will consist of the odometer party, in charge of Mr. Lambert, assisted by Sergeant Collins; the astronomical party, in charge of Mr. Stevens, assisted by Sapper Roach; the magnetic party, in charge of Mr. Doty, assisted by Sapper Wilson; Dr. Suckley, the surgeon and naturalist of the expedition, assisted by Sapper Hornor; the meteorological party, in charge of Mr. Moffett, assisted by Mr. Burr and the trained sappers of your detachment; Mr. Tinkham, estimating engineer; Mr. Osgood, the disbursing quartermaster and commissary agent and acting quartermaster and commissary of the party, and especially in charge of the baggage and supply train, with Sergeant Higgins, Corporal Coster, Simpson and Pierson, assistant wagon and pack-masters; Sergeant Lindner, in command of dragoons, Corporal Causser, with the mountain howitzer, and fourteen non-commissioned officers and men of the dragoon detachment; Mr. French and Mr. Morgan, artificers; Bashall, the blacksmith, Meckleback, saddler, and twenty-seven quartermaster employées, &c.

You will form an advance party, consisting of the odometer party, the estimating engineer, (as soon as he shall have returned from his reconnaissance of the Three Buttes,) and Mr. Adams, assistant artist; an assistant from the meteorological party, a small detachment of dragoons,

with the necessary employées of the quartermaster's department, two wagons, rations for fifteen days, will move forward at once towards Cadot's pass, moving slowly, covering the ground with great care from the dividing ridge east of the Big Teton to the Missouri river, and including a rapid reconnaissance of the falls of the Missouri river.

The approaches to Cadot's pass must be examined with care, and full information gained as to river crossings and side approaches. The space to be covered, at first large, will undoubtedly narrow towards the entrance to the pass. Advantage must be taken of hills to gain views of country. Small detached parties of one, two, or at most three men, must be thrown out for purposes of reconnaissance. In the pass the lateral valleys and passes should be examined to the extent of the force at your disposal. More definite instructions cannot be given. The field will open and the right methods will be suggested as you advance. Much may be left, of necessity, to your own judgment. I refer you, in relation to this matter, to my letter of this morning which will be considered as a portion of these instructions, and in which my views are given as to the method of conducting operations.

For information as to the details of the work, I refer you to my printed instructions, to the written instructions addressed to and in possession of the chiefs of parties, and to the methods actually in use since your connexion with the main party.

The supply and baggage train will move forward on the 11th or 12th instant, in charge of Mr. Osgood, and the marches will be so arranged between the two portions of the command, as that the whole shall be brought together at the foot of the first dividing ridge, and where the greatest obstructions to the passage of wagons are said to be found. All the baggage will be carried in wagons, and the train will consist of twelve mule teams and one ox-wagon.

On reaching the point where serious difficulties may occur to the passage of wagons, an efficient pioneer party should be organized, kept well ahead to remove obstructions, and prepare for the passage of the train. Ample supplies of rope and tackle should be provided. You are instructed to direct your energies to the passage of the train, though not to involve serious detriment to the prosecution of the survey. All the pack saddles will be taken along to provide for the possible necessity of abandoning the wagons. The wagons will not, however, be abandoned without my direct order, and you are authorized when, in your judgment, the task of pushing through the wagon train shall endanger the making the survey, to make a report in writing to me to that effect, and to turn over the train to Mr. Osgood, taking the rations necessary for reaching the St. Mary's village, and leaving to me the responsibility of deciding upon the question of continuing the effort to get the train to the St. Mary's. In drawing rations, however, you will leave with the train at least double the amount taken for the party you may organize under your immediate charge for the survey. I cannot authorize, however, the separation of the party, and the placing the entire responsibility of the train with Mr. Osgood, without your written report, referred to above, addressed to me, and placed in his hands. That report will authorize Mr. Osgood to take such measures for the care of the train and animals as, in his judgment, may be necessary.

On reaching the St. Mary's village, you will rest your animals and await my arrival—conforming, however, to instructions you may receive from Captain McClellan. It is probable Lieutenant Mullan may reach that point not long after your arrival, bringing excellent Flathead guides, acquainted with the several passes to the Hudson's Bay posts on the Columbia river, and to Fort Hall. No time should be lost in gaining every possible information as to routes. In case of a depot not having been established at the St. Mary's village by Lieutenant Saxton, Dr. Evans, the geologist of the expedition, has instructions to bring up supplies from the Dalles for the service of the parties that may operate from the St. Mary's village.

It is my intention to establish at the St. Mary's village a winter post in charge of Lieutenant Mullan, to operate in the passes of the mountains till driven out by snow, and then to explore the lateral valleys and passes. Its establishment is essential to secure success to the contemplated survey, by Lieutenant Grover, of Cadot's pass, with a dog train, in the month of January.

Lieutenant Grover has already preceded you to reconnoitre the pass, and to open a communication with Captain McClellan. On reaching Medicine river, you may expect to meet his express, consisting of Cadot and H. Beaulieu, with a letter to me, giving information as to camps, water, difficulties of the route, and as to the arrival of Lieutenant Saxton at St. Mary's. This you will open and copy, and will then send the express forward with it to the supply train, and thence to meet me.

Should Lieutenant Grover meet you on his return, before you reach St. Mary's, you will furnish him with such men as he may select for his winter's work, not exceeding eight in his whole party, and render such assistance as he may require on his way to Fort Benton.

The most vigilant attention must be given to issues of provisions, and only half rations of hard bread and flour will be allowed when fresh meat is in abundance. This rule will apply to the gentlemen as well as men of the party. Single rations of sugar and coffee only can be allowed, except on extraordinary occasions.

I need not enlarge upon the necessity of care of animals, and keeping daily reports, as it is already well understood by you, and has been made the occasion of issuing an excellent order.

The scientific parties left behind will all move with the supply train. It is my expectation to return from the Pegan camp about the 18th instant; to move from Fort Benton not later than the 20th, and to reach the St. Mary's valley by the close of the month.

Yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Territory of Washington,
and in command of exploration.

Lieutenant A. J. DONELSON,
Corps of Engineers.

No. 9.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EXPLORATION AND SURVEY,
Camp Dobbin, near Fort Benton, September 14, 1853.

DEAR SIR: The arrival of Lieutenant Saxton, with information of the establishment of the St. Mary's post, of the practicability of Cadot's pass, and of the route pursued by him for a railroad, but with the information that the Bitter Root range of mountains cannot with certainty be crossed after the 20th of October, makes it necessary to use all possible despatch in crossing the Rocky range, and get the exploring parties at work on their general routes westward to the Columbia.

The survey of the Marias pass will be deferred until next year. Mr. Lander's party, assigned to this duty, have been directed to report to you. The whole party will move through the pass under your direction, with pack train. Two efficient parties, under the associate engineers, Messrs. Lander and Tinkham, will get in side-work, and make the necessary estimates. Mr. Graham will report to you for astronomical duty, and Mr. Bixby to Mr. Lambert, in charge of the odometer party, for running the base line. All the dragoons, except Sergeant Lindner, Corporals Coster and Rummell, will be ordered to report to Lieutenant Saxton. Mr. Doty will be directed to report to me with Corporal Coster, and will occupy Fort Benton as a meteorological and supply post. An observer may be kept at Fort Union. The two Osbornes, the blacksmith and saddler, will also report to Lieutenant Saxton.

Mr. Stevens will report to me with the portable transit, and the necessary astronomical instruments, for special duty. When your train is in readiness to move, all the stores and baggage left behind will be turned over to Mr. Osgood, who will report to me for his duties, in connexion with all the parties, as the disbursing, quartermaster and commissary agent of the expedition.

You will press on, carrying out my instructions of the 8th instant, with all your vigor, and reach Saint Mary's at the earliest practicable moment. If I do not arrive within three days, organize your parties to explore, and survey routes to the Columbia, directing more especially towards and beyond Fort Colville, to meet Captain McClellan, and establish the Saint Mary's post under Lieutenant Mullan, with a force of ten to twenty, consisting of the seven soldiers of the 4th infantry, and such employées and voyageurs of the original party, operating from the Mississippi, as may consent to remain with their present pay, and of an experienced meteorologist, and if practicable, a good topographer. Lieutenant Mullan has had verbal instructions from me as to his duties, and you will, on conference with him, have all the information to enable you to give the necessary written instructions.

I shall endeavor to leave this place in six days, and hope to reach St. Mary's within three days after your arrival.

Yours truly,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of exploration.

To Lieutenant A. J. DONELSON,
Corps of Engineers.

No. 10.

N. P. R. R. Ex. and Survey.
Fort Benton, September 19, 1853.

Dear Sir: You are instructed to take charge of the enlisted men who have reported to you to be returned from this point, and with the keel boat which has been purchased on account of the quartermaster's department, proceed down the Missouri with the greatest possible dispatch, in execution of the following duties:

First. To return the enlisted men to their appropriate army service, either at Fort Leavenworth, or at St. Louis, as may be deemed by you the most advisable, and in like manner to discharge and pay off the employées of the quartermaster's department, affording, however, to all who may desire it, transportation to St. Louis.

Second. To turn over the keel boat for the service of the quartermaster's department at Fort Leavenworth, or dispose of the same by sale, as the public interest may require.

Third. To proceed to Washington, organize your office force, which will consist of your assistant in the quartermaster's department, Mr. Hoyt, and Sergeant Collins, of the detachment of sappers and miners. This report you are requested to prepare with great care, and to send it at the earliest possible period to me at Olympia; at the same time you will send a copy of it in my name to the Secretary of War.

It is suggested that in this report you give in separate chapters the results of your observations in botany, natural history, and geology, and you are requested not only to report, in great detail, your experience with the Indians, but to enter fully into the several questions of Indian policy, especially those relating to their being reclaimed from a wandering life to permanent homes.

Fourth. Sergeant Collins, of the detachment of sappers and miners, is assigned to duty as an assistant in the work, and on resuming the survey, and you are authorized to continue Mr. Hoyt in the service of the expedition for the same purpose.

Fifth. One of your most important duties in Washington will be to afford information to the departments and to Congress, as to this hitherto unexplored region of country, and to show how the interests and the honor of the country require the continuance of three great geographical explorations.

Sixth. You have had opportunities to observe the Indian tribes, and your experience in connexion with that gained by our parties moving westward from the Mississippi, has established in all our minds the conviction that a council should be held next year at this point, to enter into a treaty with all the Indians north of the Missouri not included in existing arrangements, and those immediately west of the mountains, providing that hereafter they should cease warring upon each other, and continue, for all time to come, the friends of the whites. The time is ripe for such a consummation. I desire you to devote your energies to call the attention of the department and of Congress to this subject. In a letter which I shall send by you to the commissioner of the Indian Bureau, I shall urge that Congress be asked to appropriate money early in the session to defray the expenses of this council, and that a steamer

applicable to the service generally of the Indian Bureau on the Missouri be chartered or purchased to reach this point.

Seventh. It is hoped that appropriations will also be made early in the session to continue the survey, in which case you are requested to make the best practicable arrangements to reach this point with the assistants, Mr. Hoyt and Sergeant Collins, now on duty with you, for the purpose of exploring the region west. If appropriations be made early in the session for continuing the survey and for holding a council, it is believed that the best interests of the two services would make it absolutely necessary to secure a steamer to insure efficiency to each. To that end, much is expected from your experience and judgment.

Eighth. On reaching Puget sound, and ascertaining the condition of the work at the close of the season, I shall send more full instructions in relation to the place of continuing the survey and the supplies, instruments, and assistance required to be brought to this point. One thing is certain: a letter from Washington addressing me that appropriations have been made, and that a steamer will be placed upon the river, will give me notice two weeks before it will be necessary to leave Olympia for Fort Benton to meet it.

Ninth. Going down the Missouri, you will be able to collect many valuable facts in reference to its general character, as to the steamer adapted to navigate it, as to depôts for wood and the best method of supplying them, as to the probable time required to make the trip, both up and down the river, which will add much to the value of your report.

Tenth. I shall, at the earliest practicable moment, submit a report on the navigability of the Missouri, based on the surveys of Lieutenants Donelson and Grover, and your own observations; but should not this report be received before you have to act, I will express the opinion that you can reach Fort Benton by the middle of June, leaving St. Louis early in May, with a steamer drawing eighteen inches of water.

Eleventh. A. Culbertson, special agent among the Blackfeet Indians, goes with you under instructions from me, to repair to Washington as soon as his other arrangements will permit, to urge the importance of entering, without delay, into treaty arrangements with these Indians and those west of the mountains. His experience of twenty years among these Indians, and his known force of character, will give great weight to his views. I expect that there will be the most cordial co-operation between you in relation to these Indian questions. He knows thoroughly the river, and will put his hand to the helm.

Twelfth. William Graham and Henry Beaubien, who have at this point, at their request, been relieved from their connexion with the expedition, will accompany you, and be furnished with transportation and subsistence to St. Louis.

Yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory,
and in charge of exploration.

Lieutenant RUFUS SAXTON,
Fourth Artillery, Fort Benton.

No. 11.

Instructions to James Doty, left in command of the meteorological and suppl post of the Northern Pacific Railroad exploration and survey established at Fort Benton, September.

SIR: You are placed in command of the meteorological and supply post at Fort Benton. Corporal Coster, Sapper Lint and Hugh Roby, are placed under your command. Coster to assist in taking care of the property left at this post, Lint to assist in observations, Roby as cook and laborer.

Observations will be made with the barometers, thermometers and hygrometer three times each day. The amount of rain will be determined by the river gauge. It is desirable to ascertain the general character of the winter: as the depth, and continuance of snow; time at which the river is frozen; time of breaking up; floating ice; freshets, &c.

It is important that all opportunities for observations of the Indian tribes in this vicinity should be improved. Information is desired concerning their habits, customs and tradition; the boundaries of their country; their wintering places, and their hunting-grounds in summer. It is supposed that these Indians are often found upon the California emigrant trail, and even as far south as Taos in New Mexico. Ascertain, if possible, whether their predatory excursions have this range.

Topographical explorations may be made when practicable.

The winter trading posts of the American Fur Company may be visited whenever the company's employées go there to trade during the winter, at which time much valuable information may be acquired concerning the Indians and the general features of their country.

It is desirable to make collections in natural history, mineralogy and botany, and to keep a full journal of all of interest that transpires.

You will remain in charge of this post until the 1st of July next, or until relieved by orders from myself. I shall make every exertion to reach Fort Benton, per Puget sound, in June next.

I leave with you the printed instructions and a copy of the letter of the Commissioner of the Indian Bureau, authorizing me to enter into negotiations with all Indians north of the Missouri, not included in existing arrangements.

Very truly and respectfully,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of expedition.

Mr. DOTY.

No. 12.

[ORDER No. 11.] NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EX. & S.,

Camp Atchison, mouth of Milk river, August 19, 1853.

The plan of continuing the survey to Fort Benton in two parties, determined upon at Fort Union and announced in a letter to the Secretary of War, dated August 8, 1853, under the respective directions

of Lieuts. Donelson and Grover, having been abandoned in the junction of the two camps on the west side of Big Muddy river, the following arrangements are made, adapted to the plan now in execution of moving in one line by Milk river:

1. Lieut. Donelson is the executive officer of the expedition. Under the direction of the chief of the expedition, he will exercise a general supervision on the march, and in camp regulate the details of guards, supervise the inspection of arms, and see generally that the orders of the chief of the expedition are executed. He will take general charge of all the observations, connecting them with the odometer survey, the work of the reconnoitering officers and that of the civil engineers, and will make a daily report in relation to this connexion, its character, scope, and completeness, and will, as the assistant of the chief of the expedition in charge of the observations, submit such other reports and give, in his name, such directions as may be required. Corporal Cunningham and Artificer Smith, of the engineer detachment, are especially assigned to duty with Lieut. Donelson.

2. Lieuts. Grover and Mullan are placed in charge of the magnetic observations, and Mr. Stevens is relieved therefrom. Daily observations of declination, dips, and intensity, should be made whenever practicable. These observations, in importance and interest, are secondary to none in the expedition, and from the joint labors of Lieuts. Grover and Mullan the best results are expected. Private Roach, of the engineer detachment, is assigned to duty with these observations, as an aid. This opportunity must be availed of to acknowledge the services of Mr. Stevens in this department.

3. Lieut. Grover is also requested to make such astronomical observations as his time and circumstances will admit of, in order to be ready to take charge personally of all observations on detached service, to which he at any moment may be assigned. Much is expected from his known energy, activity, and ability in all departments of the expedition. He is directed to do such reconnoitering as may be compatible with his other duties, and, by examination of guides and Indians, and particularly by a free interchange of views with the civil engineers, gain every possible information in reference to probable routes—reporting daily to the chief of the expedition in relation thereto.

4. Mr. Stevens is continued on duty as the astronomer of the expedition. Great attention must be given to these observations, particularly those of lunar distances, and with the portable transit. This instrument should be mounted as often as practicable, and it is believed that on reaching Fort Benton, the longitude of that point, and the rates of the chronometers can by it be determined with great accuracy.

Messrs. Doty and Graham are continued on duty in the astronomical department as assistants, and thanks are returned to them for the efficient aid they have already rendered. Mr. West is especially commended for his great patience and fidelity in the performance of his duty, and, with private Wilson, of the engineer detachment, is also continued on duty as an aid.

5. The meteorological observations are continued in charge of Mr. Moffett, with Mr. Burr as an assistant, and artificers Davis and Lynt, and private Broadwell, of the engineer detachment, as aids. Mr. Mof-

fett's industry, perseverance, and success in overcoming many practical difficulties, and in faithfully making and recording a large number of observations, are acknowledged. In addition to faithfully assisting in the camp observations, Mr. Burr has, on detached duty, shown a high spirit, and rendered efficient service.

6. The civil engineer party is placed on the following basis: Mr. Lander, with Mr. Evelyn as assistant, is charged with the duty of taking large views of country, with collecting information in reference to supplies, the location of the road, and questions of transportation, and, in connexion with data afforded by the odometer survey, and by detached parties, estimates and reports upon the general construction and location of the road. In these duties, Mr. Tinkham will be associated with Mr. Lander.

Mr. Lambert is placed in charge of the odometer survey, with Sergeant Collins, of the engineer detachment, as assistant topographer, and Mr. Bixby to run the compass line. The civil engineers and the topographer will make daily reports to the chief of the expedition.

7. The artist and naturalist of the expedition will act under the immediate instructions of the chief of the expedition, who may, however, communicate instructions through the senior officer, Lieutenant Donelson. The same remarks will apply to the quartermaster and commissary agent of the expedition, Mr. Osgood, who will also, in relation to camps and marches, act under the immediate direction of the executive officer. Mr. Kendall is continued on duty, with Mr. Osgood, as general assistant, and corporal Coster, of the dragoon detachment, in the details of quartermaster and commissary duties. Mr. Adams, whose services as assistant topographer, from the Mississippi to Fort Union, both on the line of the odometer survey and on reconnaissance, have been of great value, is assigned to the artist as an assistant. Private Horner, of the engineer detachment, is continued on duty with the naturalist as an aid. The services he has rendered are entitled to notice.

8. All matters pertaining to Indians will be referred, in all cases where practicable, to the chief of the expedition; and all persons are enjoined to carry out the mild, humane, but firm policy, as instructed by those having charge of our Indian affairs. To this end reasonable issues of provisions will be made, and, under regulation, free access to camp will be permitted. But all men are enjoined to be on their guard, and the general deportment of the camp should be vigilant to prevent stampede of animals, and the loss of single men.

The interpreters employed must be used in intercourse with the Indians, to guard against misunderstanding, and that their real wants may be known. In the absence of the chief of the expedition, reference must be had to Mr. Culbertson, special agent among the Blackfeet Indians.

9. The chief of the expedition cannot omit this opportunity to acknowledge the great services of Lieutenants Donelson and Grover. The former, for his elaborate survey of the Missouri river to above Fort Union, and his reconnaissance of the country in the vicinity of Fort Union, from the White Earth to the Big Muddy rivers. The survey of the Missouri, prosecuted under great difficulties, was not only very complete, affording even the data for prosecuting operations to

make it more navigable, but was enriched with large collections in geology and natural history, and illustrated by characteristic views. The reconnaissance from the White Earth to the Big Muddy was necessary to complete the work of the overland parties. In this work the services of Lieutenant Mullan and Mr. Graham have largely contributed, and their services deserve special commendation. The services of Sergeant Collins, of the engineer detachment, particularly in the topographical survey of the Missouri river, deserve notice; they not only reflect credit on the company to which he belongs, but bespeak for him a career of future usefulness.

Lieutenant Grover, deflecting from the course of the main party at an early stage in its march, and taking charge of a small detached party, at a period when such service was considered one of peril, steadily contended with and overcame all obstacles and difficulties, and, with the eye of an engineer marking out his course, reached Fort Union seven days before the main party. The chief of the expedition would do injustice to his appreciation of Lieutenant Grover's services, if he failed to express his admiration and respect for them. In this connexion is noticed the valuable aid afforded to Lieutenant Grover by Mr. Evelyn, in charge of the train, and corporal Cunningham, of the sappers and miners, in charge of the odometer and compass on that line. Their services are deserving of warm commendation.

The services of Lieutenant Mullan, in relation to the survey of the Missouri, and the reconnaissance from the White Earth to the Big Muddy rivers, have been of the most marked character, and entitle him to especial commendation. Particularly has he brought up the meteorological observations to a proper standard, and taken charge of the collections. His services in training assistants have been most valuable.

Mr. Graham, who had charge of the astronomical observations under direction of Lieutenant Donelson, deserves especial notice for his efficient services, rendered amidst many trying difficulties.

Acknowledgments are due to the civil engineers, Messrs. Lander and Tinkham. Mr. Lander, for his examination and report on the crossing of the Mississippi, his reconnaissance of the Cheyenne valley, of the Dog's House, and of the Mouse river, and the Coteau du Missouri, and for the consummate judgment and great experience which he has brought to his department of the work; and Mr. Tinkham, for the admirable compass line, connecting the geographical positions, which he has run half across the continent, and for valuable topographical and statistical information collected on the route. Mr. Bixby, in charge of the compass, did not even seem conscious of difficulties or obstructions in his course.

The expedition has been most fortunate in its surgeon and naturalist, Dr. Suckley. Not only a scholar and gentleman, beloved by all, but eminent for his genius, his energy, his diligence—whose efforts have been felt in all departments of the expedition.

The artist, Mr. Stanley, has illustrated, in the most faithful manner, all that has been done and seen. The topographer, Mr. Lambert, has shown his extraordinary talent in his department of the work, and to great professional excellence has added untiring application.

The most emphatic acknowledgments are due to Mr. Stevens, the

astronomer of the expedition, for his perseverance amidst many pratical difficulties, and for his cheerful performance of duty when overtasked with work, and overloaded with the duties of a new and difficult department not contemplated to be assigned to his charge, and for the valuable results which he has contributed to the expedition.

The sound judgment, steady course, and great integrity of the disbursing quartermaster and commissary agent, Mr. Osgood, has not only done much towards overcoming many difficulties in the expedition, and to establishing kindly relations between its several parts, but has commanded the respect and won the affection of both the officers and men. Mr. Everett, the quartermaster and commissary clerk, a veteran in the public service, has been to all an example of constancy and diligence. Mr. Kendall's services, in difficult confidential business, at the early stage of the expedition, in connection with instruments and supplies, and, at a later period, in charge of the feeble animals, and preparing them for a return to service, were in the highest degree of advantage to the expedition, and are gratefully acknowledged.

Mr. Evans, the assistant of the chief of the expedition in the custody and preparation of papers, orders, &c., has cheerfully performed his varied duties, and has, in all departments, rendered efficient service.

The sappers and miners on duty with the expedition have, by their labors, added to its results, and will, before its close, identify themselves and their arm with every one of the scientific departments, and with the collections and surveys.

Thanks have already been returned to the guides and hunters, the detachment of dragoons, and the several employées of the quartermaster's department, but the present occasion is availed of to repeat the grateful acknowledgments of services, and to say that, with such men, all obstacles will surely be overcome in the accomplishment of the great objects of the expedition.

In closing this order, the efficiency of sergeant Lindner, of the dragoon detachment; of sergeant Higgins, the wagon master; and of sergeant Simpson, the pack master, on duty with the main party; and of corporal Coster and Mr. Pierson, with Lieutenant Grover's party—are especially commended.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in charge of exploration.

No. 13.

[Order No. 1.] Camp Pierce, *May* 30, 1853.

Lieutenant Grover, having requested to be relieved from the duties of acting assistant quartermaster and commissary of the expedition for the survey and exploration of a railroad from the Mississippi to Puget sound, in order to devote his time to the performance of the scientific duties of the expedition, and Captain Gardiner having consented to act in that capacity, Lieutenant Grover is relieved from that duty, and Captain Gardiner will, from this date, act as quartermaster and commissary.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington, in command of expedition.

No. 14.

[Order No. 2.] Camp Pierce, *May* 30, 1853.

The astronomical and magnetic observations are entrusted to the charge of George W. Stevens, Esq., and Captain A. Remenyi, who will alternate daily in taking charge of each class of observations. Mr. Stevens will at first take charge of the astronomical, whilst Captain Remenyi will have care of the magnetic, and thereafter, alternate each day. Both will assist in these branches of labor, and freely confer with and consult each other.

Mr. B. F. Kendall, who is expected to arrive shortly, and one sapper will be assigned to Mr. Stevens, and one sapper and Mr. Jekelfalusay will assist Captain Remenyi.

Messrs. Stevens and Remenyi are expected to instruct their respective assistants in the astronomical and magnetic observations, the use of instruments, and each to make a daily report in writing while in camp of their observations and labors, particularly stating the progress each man makes under their instructions, with the view to ascertain the character of the duties which such assistants are best adapted to perform.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 15.

[Order No. 3.] Camp Pierce, *May* 31, 1853.

Mr. Tinkham, with his civil engineers, will move off at 12 o'clock, with one common wagon, (to be replaced hereafter by a spring wagon,) and the second mule team brought up on the Shenandoah, four well broken riding mules, one good teamster, provisions for fifteen days, forage for five days, one wall and one common tent, two Colt's revolvers, two Sharp's and two ordinary rifles, with the necessary ammunition.

Captain Gardiner will have Mr. Tinkham fitted out as above, so that he may move promptly at 12 o'clock.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 16.

[Order No. 4.] Camp Pierce, *May* 31, 1853.

If practicable, six wagons, with stores not needed till the main body reaches the crossing of the Mississippi, above Sauk rapids, will move early to-morrow morning, in charge of a suitable person to be designated by Captain Gardiner, should the weather be propitious; it will be well to load the wagons, and do something towards breaking in the animals to-day.

Instructions have been given to Mr. Lander to make arrangements

for the crossing of the Mississippi, and the wagon master will, if practicable, move his animals across the river, and place them in a good camping ground to await the arrival of the main body.

Suitable arms and ammunitions will be issued to the train, and good care must be taken of the stores.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 17.

[Order No. 5.] Camp Pierce, *June* 5, 1853.

Arrangements will be made to move camp on Monday morning, and every exertion will be made to reach Sauk rapids on Friday, and cross the river on Saturday.

The officers and gentlemen of the scientific corps will take the boat at the Falls on Monday, which will enable them to reach Sauk rapids on Tuesday evening; one wagon, and the riding mule of each person of the party, will accompany them.

An astronomical and magnetic station will be established west of the Sauk rapids

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 18.

[Order No. 6.] Camp Davis *near Sauk rapids.*

There will be an inspection of camp at 10 this morning. This will include an inspection of personal baggage and camp equipage, and property of all descriptions.

The officers of scientific corps, the dragoon detachment, and the quartermaster's will be drawn up.

Lieutenant Du Barry will make the necessary arrangements, and give the proper notifications.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 19.

[Order No. 7.] Camp Davis, *June* 13, 1853.

For purposes of convenience in detailing guards, and to give a military organization to the entire expedition, the following gentlemen are appointed to the grade of lieutenant: Isaac T. Osgood, J. M. Stanley, A. W. Tinkham, F. W. Lander, A. Remenyi, G. W. Stevens, John Lambert.

The following assimilated to the grade of non-commissioned officers:

Joseph F. Moffett, James Doty, James Evelyn, James Gear, B. F. Kendall, Thomas Adams, M. Strobel, Tekelfolensy, Simpson, Higgins, E. Evans.

The remainder will be detailed with artificers, and privates of sappers and miners, and privates of dragoons.

The medical, Dr. Suckley's, position is assimilated to that of an assistant surgeon in the army, and dates from the period of his joining the expedition.

The parties organized under the several chiefs will, on coming together, preserve their distinctive organization. The chief of the expedition, in his absence the senior officer present, regulating the general mode of encampment, police, and supervising the details of guard; the principle of the foregoing encampment must be complied with.

It is considered of great consequence that the several trains should not be intermingled, and the dragoons attached to the several parties will continue with them camping, and working with them, receiving their orders only from their particular chiefs, even when the whole force is brought together.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

No. 20.

[Order No. 8.] Camp near Lightning Lake,
July 19, 1853.

The most rigid economy in the consumption of provisions being necessary, the caterer of each mess will carefully note in a book, kept for the purpose, the daily amount consumed of the various articles constituting the ration, which book shall be daily inspected by the chief of each party.

Whilst in the game country, the quantity of pork and bacon must be diminished. Where the supply of game and fish is sufficient to furnish as much as each man can eat, the quantity of pork and bacon should be reduced to the minimum—one-eighth of a pound a day.

Caterers of messes are enjoined also to note the amount of game, fish, &c., furnished to their respective messes.

When parties come together, the hunters and guides will report to the chief of the expedition, or in his absence to the senior officer. The reason for this is obvious: they are employed to benefit the whole expedition, and this course will insure the best result in procuring and securing an equitable distribution of supplies.

It is made the duty of the senior officer to see that the game is equitably distributed, as between the parties, and of the chief of each party between the several messes.

No. 21.

[Order No. 9.] Northern Pacific Railroad Ex. & S.,
9° *N. W. Fort Union Camp, August* 16, 1853.

The most careful attention to animals is enjoined upon all persons engaged in the expedition, and will be rigidly enforced. The animals must not go beyond a walk, except in case of necessity, and each mounted man must walk some four or five miles each day to rest his animal, unless it be impracticable, in consequence of his duties. At halts, men must dismount. This direction will be enforced, as well in regard to private as to public animals.

I. I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory, in command of expedition.

[Order No. 10.] Northern Pacific Railroad Ex. & S.,
Camp Atchison, mouth of Milk river, Aug. 19, 1853.

In addition to the regular nightly guard, there will, commencing with to-day, be hereafter detailed one non-commissioned officer and four sentinels, who shall constitute a day guard, and whose duties shall be regulated as follows:

1. The detail shall be made from a roster, consisting of all persons who now go on guard as non-commissioned officers—who shall be detailed, in turn, as non-commissioned officers of this day guard, and of all persons who are now subject to detail as sentinels, who shall be detailed, in turn, as sentinels of the day guard—except that the chief wagon masters, the persons in charge of the horses and of the pack train, the carpenters and blacksmiths, and the cooks, shall be excused from this duty.

2. The tour of the day guard shall commence when the sentinels of the night guard are taken off post in the morning, and shall terminate when those sentinels go on post in the evening. They shall be divided into reliefs, and regularly posted, prior to leaving camp in the morning, and after encamping in the afternoon, as well as at halts made during the day.

3. The officer of the guard on any night shall have charge of the guard of the subsequent day, and shall enforce the orders in reference thereto. The two guards should otherwise be kept separate and distinct. The day guard should be so arranged that it shall include no person who may be on the night guard, and the day tour ought, if possible, to be intermediate between two of his night tours.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of expedition.

No. 22.

[Order No. 12.] Northern Pacific Railroad Survey,
Camp Atchison, mouth of Milk river, Aug. 20, 1853.

On the march the train will keep as much together as possible; the speed of the wagons will be regulated by Governor Stevens' ambulance or wagon, or by the instrument wagon. The acting quartermaster will regulate the pace of the leading team in such a manner that all other teams can keep up without forcing the mules. No person except guides, or those having permission, will precede the train by more than one-fourth of a mile, or go further from it than that distance, unless in case of necessity or for the performance of some duty.

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of expedition.

No. 23.

[Order No. 13.] Camp No. —, Milk River,
September 1, 1853.

The undersigned, on the part of the government, of the chief of the expedition, and for himself, as being directly responsible, returns thanks to the members of this party for the *energy* and *promptitude* they displayed in taking precautionary measures against the prairie fires on the night of the 30th and morning of the 31st of August.

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieut. Engineers, Executive Officer.

No. 24.

[Order No. 14.] Camp No. —, Milk River,
September 1, 1853.

I. No animal should go beyond a walk, except in case of necessity. No man should leave the line without permission of the officer in charge.

II. The mules and horses, after being watered, are to be picketed within the line of tents and wagons, at the first bugle call after coming into camp; oxen to be hobbled at the same time. Daily reports of animals to be rendered to the quartermaster, according to the following programme: 1. Report to be rendered immediately after the animals are picketed in the evening. 2. The report to state the number and condition of the animals, and whether they have been properly picketed. 3. Mr. Higgins to report concerning all the animals at present under his charge, including that ridden by the cook of the teamster's mess; Mr. French, concerning all loose horses, those ridden by persons of his party, those ridden by the hunters, and that of the cook of his mess; Mr. Pearson to report concerning all mules, horses and oxen belonging to the cart train; Sergeant Collins and Sergeant Lindner, concerning all mules

and horses ridden respectively by sappers and dragoons; Mr. Simpson to report upon all loose mules, all mules ridden by persons of his party, including that of the cook of his mess and those driven in the carts. The other reports to be rendered by messes, the chief of each to report concerning the horses and mules ridden by persons of the mess, including cooks and attendants, and excepting any which are to be accounted for by other persons. 4. The persons in charge, or who render the above reports, are also held responsible for a compliance, both in camp and on the march, with all the orders in reference to animals. 5. The quartermaster will, in the evening, after receiving the above reports, state in general terms their substance to the senior officer present.

III. Extra issues of flour are not to be made, except in reference to the chief of the expedition, or, in his absence, to the senior officer present.

IV. No changes will be made in the employment of persons, or in the use of animals which come under the charge of the quartermaster, except by his permission, and he will report any such changes to the senior officer as soon after they are made as practicable. The quartermaster will also report to the senior officer prior to the abandonment of any portion of the train, or in cases of a similar nature which may arise. No changes will be made in the employment of persons, or in the use of the animals not under the direction of the quartermaster, except by permission of the senior officer present.

V. While in camp, no person will fire within one hundred yards of the line of wagons and tents. No person will fire while on the march without special permission of the senior officer present. All persons are required to keep within at least one-quarter of a mile of the wagon train, except those who belong to the cart train, which is generally separate, unless they leave for the performance of some duty, or by special permission. This requires that all persons should halt when the train does, and leave camp, and halt, at the same time with it.

VI. Every one riding, or having charge of horses and mules, is required to take every precaution for preserving them in good order and condition, dismounting at halt, taking the bits from the animals' mouths when occasion offers for grazing, and resting them by walking some portion of every day's march—so much of the order now in existence as requires the walking to take place immediately after the noon halt is, for the present, suspended.

On account of the danger of losing animals by Indians, the greatest vigilance is required on the part of guard and sentinels, and the greatest care on the part of those who have charge of picketing the mules and horses.

VII. The foregoing—partly new orders, partly orders already in existence—are here published, in order that every one may know what is required of him, and what restrictions are adopted for the safety and good order of the train while in camp and on the march.

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieut. Engineers, S. Officer.

Endorsements on above.

This order, which is no more or less than a salutary and reasonable restriction, imposed for the general good on every person of the commmand, must hereafter be obeyed. As a matter of course, the senior officer present with the train is responsible for the orderly march thereof; every person having the command, assimilated or otherwise, of a body of men, is responsible that they obey orders, and all persons who are not under the command or charge of any second person, are directly accountable for a compliance with existing orders to the senior officer actually present with the train.

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieut. Engineers, S. Officer.

—

CAMP No. 59, *September* 3, 1853.

The within orders not having been carried by the orderly to all the persons concerned, they are now sent around again. Attention is called to the paragraph in reference to firing on the march. While no objection exists to hunting or shooting game where those wishing to do so are by permission, or on duty, away from the line, it is manifestly injurious to the service that the march of a line of 80 men and 192 animals should be exposed to accident or delay by persons firing indiscriminately at game which may come near the train, particularly when there are hunters, whose duty it is to kill and bring in fresh meat.

No. 25.

[ORDER No. 15.] CAMP No. 60, *September* 5, 1853.

To-morrow morning, before starting, and after the mules are hitched to the wagons, all the horses and mules which are ridden, as well as all loose horses and mules, will be arranged in a line for being inspected. The team mules and oxen will be inspected while they are harnessed up. The cooks will be awakened at day break, the animals will be turned loose to graze at the same time, breakfast will be at $5\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock, tents struck and teams harnessed at six.

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieutenant Engineers, E. Officer.

No. 26.

[ORDER No. 16.] CAMP DOBBIN, NEAR FORT BENTON,
September 9, 1853,

In obedience to the assignment of the chief of the expedition, as expressed in instructions dated the 7th instant, and received this day, the undersigned hereby assumes charge of the party for the survey of

the railroad route from this point, through Cadot's pass to the St. Mary's village, as designated in said instructions, or in others of a similar nature, this party consists of the following persons, viz:

Lieutenant A. J. Donelson, in charge; Dr. George Suckley, surgeon and naturalist; Mr. A. W. Tinkham, estimating engineer; Mr. G. W. Stevens, astronomer; Mr. John Lambert, in charge of odometer survey; Mr. Joseph F. Moffet, meteorologist, &c.; Mr. James Doty, assistant astronomer; Mr. Thomas Adams, assistant artist; Mr. B. F. Kendall, assistant to quartermaster; Mr. P. Higgins, wagon master; Mr. James Simpson, pack master and in charge of loose mules; Mr. Henry Pierson, assistant wagon master; Mr. French, in charge of loose horses; Mr. West, carrying chronometers; Sergeant Collins, sapper, assistant in odometer survey; Artisan Davis, sapper, assistant to meteorologist; Artisan Lynt, sapper, assistant to meteorologist; Artisan Smith, sapper, second assistant on odometer survey; Private Broadwell, sapper, assistant to meteorologist; Private Horner, sapper, assistant to Dr. Suckley; Private Roche, sapper, assistant to Mr. Stevens; Private Wilson, sapper, assistant to Mr. Doty; Sergeant Lindner, dragoon, commissary sergeant and assistant guide; Corporal Roaster, dragoon, assistant commissary sergeant and assistant guide; Corporal Cosser, dragoon, in charge of howitzer; Corporal Lake, dragoon, in command of rear guard; Corporal Chowming, dragoon, in charge of pitching and striking tents; Private Magruder, dragoon, on detail for tents; Privates Ashcroft, Dittman, Otes, Hoggins, Smith, Donavan, Goerkey, Gauss, Flinn, Magahran, and Maxfield; Teamsters McGee and Wilson, Lieutenant Donelson's team; Teamsters McGinnis, Bell, and Monroe, Mr. Osgood's team; Teamsters Gear and Agnew, instrument wagon; Teamsters Davis, Bracken, Saint Louis, Dume, Winn, and Mitchelle; Saddler, Michelback; Blacksmith, Bashall; Pelissier and Camartin, in charge of loose mules; Benoit, Duprey, Corri, Seeley, Nye, Farnham, Simpson, jr., Dauphin, William, Hudson, Osborne 1st, Osborne 2d, George Smith, Hugh Robey, and Baptiste; Indian, Yellow Hair, guide.

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieutenant Engineers in command.

No. 27.

[Order No. 17.] Camp Dobbin, *September* 11, 1853.

The quartermaster having reported that the repairs and other arrangements which were required would be completed this day, the scientific parties and the train will start for the Flathead village as early as possible to-morrow morning. Attention is called to the orders which exist in reference to duties in camp and on the march. These must hereafter be obeyed. Persons in charge are held responsible for those who compose their parties; thus the quartermaster is responsible for all employed in that department, Mr. Higgins for the teamsters, Mr. Simpson for the packers, &c. The principal of the orders are herewith sent around by the orderly to the chiefs of parties, and their contents will by them be communicated to those under their charge.

The portion of the command which has been designated as an advance, will, for reasons growing out of the approach of Lieutenant Saxton and return of Lieutenant Grover, for the present accompany the main train

A. J. DONELSON,
Lieutenant Engineers in command.

No. 28.

Camp Regulations.

1. There is no such thing as an escort to this expedition. Each man is escorted by every other man. The chiefs of the scientific corps will equally with the officers of the army act as officers of the guard. The aids will assist in this duty equally with the non-commissioned officers of the sappers and miners, and of the dragoon detachment. The quartermaster employées will stand guard equally with the privates, and sappers and miners, and of dragoons. It is confidently believed that every member of the expedition will cheerfully do his duty in promoting all the objects of the expedition, sharing its toils of every description.

2. Each man of the expedition will habitually go armed. The chief of each party and detachment will rigidly inspect arms each morning and evening; except in extraordinary cases, there shall be no march on Sunday. On that day there will be a thorough inspection of persons and things. Clothes should be washed and mended, and, if water can be found, each man will be required to bathe his whole person. This course is taken to secure health.

3. The Indian country will be reached in ten days. There is no danger to be apprehended, except from the want of vigilance of guards, and the carelessness of single men. The chief of a party or detachment will inspect the guard from time to time in the night, and report every case of inattention to duty.

4. It will be the habitual rule of each member of the scientific corps to take charge of his own horse, and to take from and place in the wagon his own personal baggage, as private servants are not allowed, the necessity of this rule will be apparent. There are exceptional cases, however, as the chief of a party, or where great labor has to be performed.

5. There will be no firing of any description, either in camp or on the march, except of the hunters and guides, and certain members of the scientific corps, without permission of the chief of the expedition, or in case of detachments, of the officer in charge of the detachment.

No. 29.

CAMP PIERCE, *June* 3, 1853.

DEAR SIR: It is with great regret that I learn from your letter of this date, enclosing the certificate of Dr. Suckley, the medical officer

of the expedition, that in consequence of your health you are obliged to ask to be relieved from duty with the expedition under my command.

I have looked forward to your co-operation as a great element in the success of the expedition, bringing as it would the very experience to the work in which the other officers associated with us and myself are deficient. But I see no alternative, observing as I have done the state of your health, with your application and the certificate of Dr. Suckley before me, than promptly to comply with your request.

You may be sure I shall never forget the lively interest you have taken in the success of the expedition, the exertion you have made to forward it, and your efficient assistance in making the preparations for the field; you are accordingly relieved from duty with the command, and are directed to repair to Washington city and report for duty.

[Unimportant paragraph omitted.]

I will personally discharge the duties of quartermaster and commissary of the expedition, and will sign the necessary papers whenever they shall be prepared.

Truly your friend,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor Washington Territory, and in command of expedition.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EX. & SURVEY,
Olympia, W. T., December 5, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report my arrival at this place, and to submit the following statement of operations since my report from Fort Benton. Before entering upon the narrative it will be proper for me to state that I feel the greatest satisfaction at the complete success of the exploration, and that the report will show an amount of work reflecting the highest credit upon my associates. No disaster or untoward circumstance has marred the work. The parties have reached the Columbia river in the highest spirits—no man broken down by overexertion or unnecessary exposure. The three great western ranges have been crossed in the fall; no snow whatever seen except on the topmost peaks till the last days of October, and then only for a few inches, passing away in two or three days. I can pronounce with the greatest confidence the route to be eminently practicable, and in so doing I feel repaid for the great exertions I have made, and the great anxiety which at times has almost overcome me, in preparing for and conducting the exploration. I am confident that when our contributions in the way of general geography and in the development of the resources and character of the country passed over, are given to the public, it will be conceded that a public advantage has accrued far outweighing the expenditure, even should other railroad routes be finally determined on. Moreover the exploration has been a vital element in the management of the Indian tribes, restraining their predatory habits, and disposing them to rely upon the general government to guaranty to them peace and protect them in their rights.

In the narrative of operations which I shall now present, the several

letters of instructions will be referred to, and copies of the same given in an appendix; and such results will be stated as can be relied on, previous to a careful analysis and comparison of all the data in the office.

In my report from Fort Benton, my reasons were given for pushing all the parties through Cadot's pass, and for abandoning the examination of the Marias.

Previous, however, to this conclusion, Lieut. Mullan had set out from Fort Benton to visit the Flathead camp on the Muscle Shell river, and thence to explore a more southern route to the St. Mary's valley.

Lieutenant Donelson moved from his camp on the Teton river September 16, and pressed forward vigorously to his work, with two efficient civil engineer parties under Messrs. Lander and Tinkham for side reconnaissance and the general estimate, and an odometer party under that most able topographer, Mr. Lambert. I remained at Fort Benton till Mr. Stanley returned, on the 20th September, with a large delegation of the Blackfeet Indians, when a most amicable and satisfactory council was held with them on the next day, at which they agreed to respect all whites travelling through their country, to cease sending their war parties against the neighboring tribes, and to submit to the Great Father the settlement of their difficulties. One of their principal chiefs, Low Hone, in a speech of great eloquence and power, implored his people, now for the first time they had experienced the protecting care of the Great Father, to listen to his words; and he commanded them to abide by the promises just made in council. He desired me to say to all the Indians west of the mountains that the Blackfeet were no longer their enemies, and that they desired to meet them in council at Fort Benton next year. This I deem a measure essential to the establishing a general peace, and have, in a communication to the Commissioner of Indian affairs, earnestly recommended it.

This business brought to so satisfactory a conclusion on the 21st September, I set out early on the 22d with a select party, consisting of Mr. Stanly, the artist, Mr. Osgood, the disbursing agent, Dr. Suckley, our surgeon, who, leaving Lieutenant Donelson's command to visit the falls was not able to rejoin it, and returned to Fort Benton. Messrs. Evans and Kendall, two young gentlemen, kept behind to assist me in my correspondence, and five voyageurs and an Indian guide, and camping with Lieutenant Donelson at the end of the fourth day, I reached the St. Mary's village at noon on the 28th instant, making a distance of about two hundred and forty-three miles in six and a half days. Lieut. Donelson reached the village on the 29th instant, and Lieutenant Mullan on the 30th. In Lieutenant Donelson's exploration of the route from Fort Benton to the St. Mary's village, Mr. Lander was very successful in approaching the mountains high up at the Marias river, and towards the sources of the Teton, Medicine, and Dearborn rivers, and entered the mountains, finding in each case excellent railroad crossings, and crossed the dividing ridge some miles north of the pass pursued by both Lieutenants Donelson and Saxton, bringing with him an excellent railroad line to the junction of the two routes in the main pass. As regards both entrances to the pass, a small tunnel will be required in each case, not however exceeding one

mile in length, and the grades approaching the passes will not probably exceed forty or forty-five feet per mile. The descent down the Hellgate river was mostly through an open valley, till the Hellgate passage is reached, where the river winds in a narrow defile, requiring for a railroad expensive sustaining walls and embankments, and probably some small tunnels to avoid short curves.

It is practicable, though expensive, for a railroad.

It can be turned, however, two ways—1st, by tunnelling a marble mountain south of it on the route of Lieutenant Saxton, and in relation to which I shall soon receive a report; and 2d, by crossing over from a tributary of the Hellgate in the open valley of the pass to the valley of the river Jocko, one of the principal southern tributaries of Clarke's fork. Mr. Tinkham was assigned by Lieutenant Donelson to this duty, and with his detached party left the main party on the 26th September, with instructions to reach Fort Benton in six days. Reserving to a future paragraph a notice of this important side route of Mr. Tinkham, (I will notice Lieutenant Mullan's route,) simply stating that the two routes come together at the Hellgate passage, and that the St. Mary's valley affords an excellent railroad line, not only to the St. Mary's village, but high up towards its source.

Lieutenant Mullan, as the department has already been advised, left Fort Benton on the 9th instant, and struck the Muscle Shell river on the 13th. After following the trail of the Flathead camp eastward twenty miles to a pond, and thence twenty miles further in a southeastern direction, over a rough and difficult country, he found it still five days ahead of him, and determined to place his party in camp, and with his Indian guide follow on the trail. The Flathead camp was found sixty or seventy miles distant, in a beautiful valley, and he was received with the greatest hospitality. Four of the principal chiefs agreed to accompany him to the St. Mary's village. His route was by the north fork of the Muscle Shell, thence by an excellent prairie road to Smith's river, which flows into the Missouri in a northeasterly direction, and which he followed for a considerable distance; when finding it to lead too far to the north, he left it and crossed to the Missouri over an easy divide, and struck it at a point where a most excellent road led westward some twenty miles to the dividing ridge, whence rises the main fork of the Bitter Root river. This dividing ridge he crossed the second day after leaving the Missouri, the divide being only four hundred feet high and three miles across, and proving the only difficult point of passage in his route from Fort Benton. Thence his route was by the Blackfoot fork of the St. Mary's river, and the St. Mary's river to Fort Owen, the valleys open the whole distance, except in the case of a single mountain shutting down upon the river bank, and making a light side cutting necessary to a good wagon road, and the grades scarcely perceptible either for rails or wagons the whole distance.

Immediately on reaching the St. Mary's village, Lieutenant Arnold, in charge of the post left there by Lieutenant Saxton, sent for Victor, the Flathead chief, (the small remnant of the tribe not on the hunt east of the mountains, and in camp some forty miles down the river,) for a conference in reference to the condition of the tribe, its disposition

towards meeting the Blackfeet in council, and to communicate the determination of the government to protect them in their rights. A portion of the camp moved up to the village and met the chiefs who accompanied Lieutenant Mullan. Victor, however, was absent on business to the Cœur d'Eleine mission, and I did not meet him for some days. The conference was satisfactory, and impressed me very favorably as regards the truthfulness and worth of these Indians. The spirit of my conference, as well as that of Lieutenant Mullan, will appear from my instructions to him at Fort Benton, which have already been communicated to the department, and his report, a copy of which I herewith enclose. I will particularly call your attention to his account of the fertile valleys of the Muscle Shell and Smith's rivers; to the mild climate west of the Missouri, and the rich and abundant grass on the whole route. The same luxuriance of the grasses is every where found in the valleys of the Rocky mountains and the adjacent prairies.

On my arrival at Fort Owen, the importance of establishing the winter post already determined upon was only the more apparent, and fifteen men were placed on duty with Lieutenant Mullan. Unfortunately but few of the animals left by Lieutenant Saxton were fit for service, and were all needed for the parties going westward over the Cœur d'Eliene mountains.

The remaining animals were, however, gradually improving, and would, it was believed, furnish Lieutenant Mullan in the course of ten weeks the means of running a line down to Fort Hall to connect our surveys with those of Fremont. By referring to a copy of his instructions, herewith enclosed and marked 2, it will be seen that he has likewise had assigned to him the duty of extending the survey northward, of making all possible examination of the passes, and to occupy a meteorological post during the winter. Very good specimens of gold have been found in the St. Mary's valley, and Lieutenant Mullan's attention has been specially called to it in these instructions.

Lieutenant Donelson was placed in command of the principal party with the civil engineer Mr. Lander, and Lieutenant Arnold's associated with Mr. Stevens in the astronomical observations, and also in charge of a separate party for side reconnaissance. It was now important to give such directions to the operations as to ensure a connection between the eastern and western divisions of the survey, and whilst Lieutenant Donelson was moving along the general line of Clarke's fork, I determined with a little party, consisting of Mr. Stanley, Mr. Osgood, and four men, to push over the Cœur d'Eleine mountains by the Cœur d'Eleine mission, and thence to proceed to Colville to bring about a connection. To guard against Captain McClellan passing us, Lieut. Donelson was instructed to send Lieut. Arnold to Colville from the crossing of Clarke's fork by the northern trail, and to repair to the Spokane house on the Spokane river to receive additional instructions. He was directed in his instructions to Lieut. Arnold to provide for his not meeting Capt. McClellan or receiving instructions from me, and was likewise directed, in case of a similar experience on his own part, to push forward on his own route, either by Wallah-Wallah or the valley of the Yakima, and thence over the military road to Nisqually,

taking the precaution, however, to communicate in any event with Wallah-Wallah for instructions.

I likewise determined to assign that resolute and intelligent civil engineer, Mr. Tinkham, to the duty of examining the Marias pass, of returning by the main Flathead trail to St. Mary's, thence by the southern Nez Perces trail to Wallah-Wallah, and thence on the military road to Nisqually and Olympia.

To bring about a thorough understanding as to the mutual relations of the work entrusted to Lieutenant Mullan and Mr. Doty, on the two sides of the Rocky Mountains, it seemed to me important that Mr. Doty should accompany Mr. Tinkham to St. Mary's to confer with Lieutenant Mullan, and then to return by a known trail to Fort Benton.

This general plan being determined upon, the necessary verbal instructions were given to Lieutenants Donelson and Mullan on their arrival. Under Lieutenant Donelson's instructions, Mr. Lander was assigned to the duty of exploring the whole of the St. Mary's valley, and of meeting the main party in the Horse plain, nearly opposite the confluence of the two streams. But a serious embarassment now occurred in consequence of the non-arrival of Mr. Tinkham. Fortunately all the parties had a common route down the valley for some thirty odd miles to opposite Hellgate. On the 2d instant they were all in motion, with an extra supply of provisions for Mr. Tinkham's party, in charge of three men of Lieutenant Mullan's command, and proceeded in slow marches down the valley. We were in camp opposite Hellgate on the 5th instant, and I then determined the next day to push forward Lieutenant Donelson and remain in camp till Mr. Tinkham's party returned, or some decisive steps could be taken to recover it. It was obvious to my mind that Mr. Tinnham had got involved in a difficult, perhaps impracticable country, as he took no guide with him, and my great fear was that he might suffer for want of food. Accordingly that evening I dispatched a Flathead guide to Port Owen, with instructions to Lieutenant Mullan to come to my camp with additional provisions and men; and in a conference with Victor, who had now returned from the mission, secured the services of good Flathead guides. Lieutenant Donelson and Mr. Lander moved off on the sixth; but scarcely had Lieutenant Mullan reached my camp, about four in the afternoon, before Mr. Tinkham came in. The provisions had held out, and the route examined by him had an important bearing on our railroad question. In the absence of Lieutenant Donelson's written report and the barometric profile, I can only say that it will probably furnish a practicable mode of avoiding the Hellgate defile, and of passing from the valley of the Pass to that of Clarke's fork. The trail not being much in use was difficult to follow, and the party frequently became entangled in boggy ground and dense thickets.

They finally struck into a valley passing between impracticable mountains, and so crowded with wood that their route had to be cut. They proceeded down the valley to near Clarke's fork, and then succeeded in crossing over to the valley of the Jocko river, where a much-used trail led to the St. Mary's valley. In his course Mr. Tinkham passed by a winter post of the Hudson's Bay Company, and fell in with a small party of Indians.

The same evening Mr. Tinkham made his arrangements to reach Lieutenant Donelson's camp the next day, and exchange his tired animals for fresh ones.

He started on his duty with the greatest alacrity, and will, I am confident, do most thoroughly the work entrusted to his charge.

I omitted to mention in the proper place, that Dr. Suckley was directed to remain at the valley with a small party of the men to complete his specimens in natural history, and then to go down the St. Mary's, Clarke's fork and Columbia rivers in a boat, continuing the collection of the animals, and making the best survey his limited means would allow.

For my additional instructions to Lieutenant Donelson, Dr. Sackley, Mr. Tinkham, and Mr. Doty, and for additional instructions to Lieutenant Grover, see appendix 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7.

On the 7th my little party was in motion, and on the 12th I reached the Cœur d'Eleine mission.

The route on the mountain was much obstructed by fallen timber, and at times passed through dense underbrush. Mr. Stanley made a most excellent survey of the route, but the want of instruments rendered it impossible to get the barometric profile.

Two streams, having their sources in lakes only one-half mile apart, and flowing due east and west in opposite directions from the route. The ascent is along the stream to within about five miles of the dividing ridge, when the trail rises two thousand feet by estimation in that distance, and thence passing along the ridge of a spur for a considerable distance, and falls suddenly at least two thousand five hundred feet. Its course thence to the mission is generally along the river called by the Jesuit fathers St. Ignatius, but known more generally as the Cœur d'Eliene.

We camped within one mile of the top of the mountain on the night of the 10th and 11th November, in a rain storm, and looked forward to snow in the morning. But to our agreeable surprise, we awoke to the clearest skies and the most genial breezes we ever experienced. Not a cloud was to be seen. The vast solitude of the Cœur d'Eleine mountains, covered with heavy forest trees, the Rocky mountains in the far east, and the Kontenay mountains to the north in British territory, formed a *coup d'œil* imposing and magnificent. The slow and lazily rising belts and lines of fog, indicated the position of the lakes and streams. A year ago, at this very time, the blasts of winter howled in these solitudes, and the drifting and rapidly falling snow completely obstructed the traveller.

Whether this route will come into competition with that by Clarke's fork, can only be determined by more accurate observation than we were able to make. It is probable that by following up on either side the stream itself, the length of the tunnel could be reduced to six and perhaps four miles, without involving impracticable grades. It will considerably abridge the distance, but the difficulties from snow should be carefully investigated.

The route was good in grass even on the mountain tops, except for some miles in the valley of the Cœur d'Eline. It is a favorite route of the Spokanes and Nez Perces on their way to the buffalo hunt.

At the Cœur d'Eleine mission I got no information as to Captain McClellan; but from a Cayuse Indian who reached the mission the day my people rested there, I learned of the arrival of a party from the mountains, which I supposed to be Lieutenant McFeely's, and of thirty-five emigrant wagons having started on the new military road to Steilacoom.

On the 15th of October I left the Cœur d'Eleine mission, where I was most hospitably entertained by the Father Gazzile, and proceeded down the Cœur d'Eleine river on my way to Colville. Various rumours reached me as to parties moving through the country, but nothing of a definite shape till about noon on the 18th of that month, when within fifty miles of Colville, an old Spokane only four days from the Yakima country joined me, and gave me information that a party of some thirty men had reached the Columbia opposite to Colville the day before, and would cross that day. This satisfied me that by pushing to Colville that night I would join Captain McClellan before he moved to the eastward, and thus at once combine all the operations. Securing two good, fresh, fat Indian horses and an Indian guide, I started at two o'clock, and succeeded in reaching Colville at nine, and in a few moments the information in all its parts was completely verified, and Captain McClellan and myself were congratulating each other upon our most fortunate meeting. Not a word had we heard of each other since the 9th May, when he received my instructions, and when in conversation Colville was referred to as a probable point where he would first get information of the eastern parties. We reached Colville the same day, the 18th October.

You have already received a communication from Captain McClellan, stating the principal facts in regard to the Nah-chez and Sno-qual-me passes, and his action in regard to the military road. Reserving to a future communication a more full report of his work, I will state that he found the country erroneously laid down on the maps, and that the country north of the Sno-qual-me pass is very rugged, the mountains in many cases extending to the Columbia river. Very little information of the country was obtained from the Indians as Captain McClellan went north; but all the streams were examined towards their sources till the ascent became several hundred feet per mile, and the ground thoroughly explored to above the 49th parallel. Good railroad crossings of the Columbia river have been found above the mouth of the Yakima. I apprehend no difficulty whatever in the Sno-qual-me pass to the passage of a railroad, and from information I have received from old residents here, particularly from Major Goldsborough, a civil engineer who has examined carefully the country, it will be an easy matter to carry it to a good harbor on the sound.

Through Garey, the Spokane chief, a man of education, of strict probity, and great influence over his tribe, I sent Indian runners to Lieutenant Donelson, appointing a little valley south of the Spokane river, near the junction of the routes from Colville and Lieutenant Donelson's place of crossing of Clarke's fork to Wallah-Wallah, as the place for bringing together both divisions, designing if the state of the animals and the condition of the instruments would authorize it, to continue, under the direction of Captain McClellan, the odometer survey over

the Cascades to Puget's sound, and submitting that portion of the route to the inspection and estimate of Mr. Lander, one of the civil engineers. It was also designed to send a small party across the Columbia, a little above the mouth of the Snake river, and follow the north bank of the Columbia to the Dalles and Vancouver. The remainder of the party were to proceed to Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles, and then receive instructions as to the discharge of men and the arrangement for office-work.

The juncture was effected on the 28th October, Captain McClellan and myself reaching the camp, which I named Camp Washington, only the day before Lieutenant Donelson, and the greatest joy was in every heart at the unlooked-for and extraordinary good fortune which had attended every step of the exploration.

The meeting of parties from the Mississippi and the Pacific in the passes of the mountains and in the valleys of the interior, on the great railroad routes, each in the vigorous examination of his part of the work and to within a single day, the peaceful relations which had been established with all the Indian tribes, the health, good conduct, and harmony of action of all the men engaged in the difficult fields of this exploration, extending over a sphere of country two thousand miles long by two to four hundred wide, and of the admirable and triumphant solution of the great railroad problem entrusted to our hands, repaid each man for his arduous labors, and relieved all minds of further doubt and anxiety.

Two barometers now only remained, and the animals were thin and leg-weary from their long labors. The known want of grass for some three days, immediately west of the Cascades, required grain to be taken along which could not be procured, and the lines already extended through the two practicable passes, could be taken up on reaching Puget sound and carried to a good harbor; accordingly, in an order which is marked 8 in the appendix, I sent the whole force to Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles.

Lieutenant Donelson reports the route from the debouche of the pass at Hellgate to the banks of the Spokane, at the junction of the route from Colville, and that one by the Cœur d'Eleine mountains, taken by me as practicable for a road, involving no other difficulties than are usually met with in the Atlantic States, and that it will well connect with a route through the Marias pass, should a practicable one be ascertained by Mr. Tinkham. The grass generally on his route was good, there having been a scarcity only two nights. He fitted out Mr. Tinkham's party for this difficult work to his entire satisfaction, and at the last crossing of Clarke's fork he dispatched, in conformity with my instructions, Lieutenant Arnold to Fort Colville, with a thoroughly organized detached party, with instruments for the determination of the barometric profile and the latitude. At Colville I left instructions to Lieutenant Arnold to place his animals and most of his men in camp, to ascend the main Columbia in canoes to the 49th parallel, and there ascertain the important facts of the geography, and to send word by Indian runners to Dr. Suckley to cross by land from the Pend d'Oreille mission to Colville, the navigation thence to Colville being dangerous and almost impracticable, and I left it discretionary with Lieutenant

Arnold to go to Wallah-Wallah from Colville, either by land along its left bank, or in boats, leaving also Dr. Suckley a like discretion in reference to my original instructions.

For my instructions to Lieutenant Arnold, see paper 9 from Colville, (this paper has been mislaid,) paper 10 from camp Washington, and to Dr. Suckley, see paper 11; also, from camp Washington. I will here observe that on the route from St. Mary's valley I met many Pend d'Oreille Indians, and took measures which I trust secured Dr. Suckley an Indian guide the whole distance from Fort Owen to the Pend d'Oreille mission. I also was able to do something towards bringing into relations with Lieutenant Mullen all the Indians going to the Buffalo hunt. They have a common route through the St. Mary's valley, and pass within a short distance of Fort Owen.

In a letter received from Lieutenant Arnold by the Hudson's Bay express, and which is given in paper 12 in the appendix, (this has been mislaid,) I learned that he reached Colville with his party, on the 31st of October, and that after making the examinations required of the Columbia, in the vicinity of the 49th parallel, he should decide to go to Wallah-Wallah by land, and I am assured by that chivalric and American-hearted man, A. McDonald, esq., the factor in charge of the Colville post, that he would render him every assistance in his power. With it and the examination already made, we shall have an excellent general knowledge of the country from Colville to Wallah-Wallah, and the several crossings of the Columbia, Spokane, and Snake rivers, and be able to connect the best pass of the Cascades with that of the Cœur d'Eleine range. It was in moving from Colville and the Clarke river crossing on the morning of the 26th of October that the only snow on the entire route fell. It was to the depth of some three to six inches and disappeared in a few days.

Camp Washington was broken up on the 29th, 30th, and 31st of October, and Wallah-Wallah was reached by myself on the 2d of November, by Lieutenant Donelson on the 6th, and Captain McClellan on the 7th of that month.

Here I learned that the emigrant wagons had succeeded in crossing to the sound by the Nah-ches pass, and learning from Pu-Pu-Mux-Mux, the Wallah-Wallah chief, that his people were now going through it on horseback, and being satisfied from the known height of the pass, the general character of the season, as shown in the quantity of snow on the Blue mountains, and the inferences to be drawn from the extraordinary mildness of the Puget sound climate, that it would be practicable for some twenty days, I assigned Mr. Lander to the duty of carrying over it the odometer survey, of observing the general character of that range as regards railroad constructions, and of adding to our knowledge of the meteorology of that region. I have not a copy of that order with me, but will send it in a future communication.

To fit out Mr. Lander for that duty, I got horses and grain, but the day after my departure Indians came in with information that snow had fallen in the pass, that the last emigrants had lost their animals in it, and that even Indians had been compelled to turn back. Mr. Lander then determined to follow in the trail of the other parties to the Dalles.

Although I regret Mr. Lander did not persevere, I do not censure him for his course. In a new country it is very difficult to get the truth from the information given, and it has been found our most vexatious experience on the whole march. But it would have proved, in my judgment, an entirely practicable undertaking, and would have made our information more complete. I have reason to believe that even at this time, there is but little snow in that pass.

At Wallah-wallah, I learned definitely of the arrival of Lieutenant McFeely in charge of Lieutenant Saxton's return party from Fort Owen, and of Dr. Evans, the geologist of the expedition. Lieutenant McFeely had much difficulty in finding suitable camps, they being in some cases off the route, and he having no guide with him, and for want of grass, lost many of his animals. Dr. Evans came through rapidly, and brought all his animals in in excellent condition. These gentlemen are now preparing their reports, Lieutenant McFeely at Columbia barracks, and Dr. Evans at Oregon city.

I reached the Dalles on the 12th of November, Columbia barracks on the 16th, and this place on the 26th, and have made the following arrangements for continuing the survey to this point, for office work and for the wintering of animals, and the discharge of men.

1. Forty-five feeble animals placed in good grazing in the Wallah-Wallah valley, under the charge of a herdsman, pay thirty dollars per month and subsistence.

2. About one hundred and twenty-five animals in grazing at the Dalles, in charge of a master herder, pay sixty dollars per month, and three men each, forty-five dollars per month, with their subsistence.

3. Two small parties by land to Vancouver, under, respectively, Captain McClellan and Lieutenant Donelson, and the remainder by the Columbia river.

4. Quartermaster, employées, and gentlemen of the survey, whose services are no longer required, discharged at Columbia barracks.

5. The office established at Olympia, and the odometer survey continued by the line of the Coulitz to that point.

6. The railroad line to be run from the Sno-oqual-me pass to the sound by Captain McClellan, and a winter post to be established near the pass.

The parties of Captain McClellan and Lieutenant Donelson have reached Columbia barracks, the men not needed have been discharged, and the remainder are on their way to this place.

The parties of Lieutenant Arnold, Dr. Suckley, and Mr. Tinkham, are expected to reach this point in all this month. Lieutenant Grover is not expected till late in February or early in March, at which time I hope to receive from Lieutenant Mullan a report of his route to Fort Hall. I propose in February to send Lieutenant Arnold through the Nez Perces country to the Cœur d'Eleine mission, and from that point make arrangements to ascertain the snows in the Cœur d'Eleine mountains.

Apologizing for this hastily written and desultory report, I remain, very respectfully, your most obedient,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Gov. Wash. Ter. in charge of exploration.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS, *Sec. of War.*

No. 1.

ST. MARY'S VILLAGE, WASHINGTON TERRITORY,
October 2, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report my arrival at this place on the noon of the 30th of September. In conformity to your letter of instructions to me, dated at Fort Benton, September 8, 1853, I left Fort Benton on the morning of the 9th, and struck the Muscle Shell river on the 13th, passing between the Highwood and Girdle mountains, near the base of the western slope of the Highwood mountains. Here I found a most excellent prairie road from the Missouri to the point where I struck the Muscle Shell river, with the exception of about three miles of "bad land" crossing. On my route from the Missouri, I crossed the headwaters of the Shonkee creek, or Shonkee river, Arrow river, Judith river, and Hammell Island creek, before striking the Muscle Shell river. All of these streams referred to are tributaries of the Missouri from the south, but lose their importance when compared with the Muscle Shell river. This last mentioned stream I found to be one of the most important tributaries of the Missouri. It takes its rise in the main chain of the Belt or Girdle mountains, a chain of the Rocky mountains east of the Missouri. This river winds through a very beautiful, level valley, well wooded along the borders of the stream, from its headwaters to the point where I struck it at a distance of sixty miles, and I have every reason to believe that it is well wooded thence to its mouth. The valley through which it flows is about one mile wide, bounded on east side by low prairie bluffs. There are two trails across the mountains by this river—one by the northern and the other by the southern fork of the river. In coursing the southern fork of the Muscle Shell river, you cross the headwaters of the Missouri; in crossing along the northern fork, you pass through the Girdle mountains, by a very excellent pass, to the Missouri.

I did not fall upon the Flathead trail when I first struck the river, but found it four miles above, which I saw tended towards the east. This trail I followed for a distance of twenty miles to a ford. I thence followed it southeast to the Muscle Shell, for a distance of twenty miles further, over a very rough, rugged, and difficult road. There I found that the Flatheads were five days ahead of me, and that it would be perfectly impossible for me to overtake them with my pack animals. Therefore, I deemed it advisable to go into camp, which I left in charge of Mr. Burr, to go in search of the Flatheads, with my Indian guide. To this effect, the Indian guide and myself, mounted on two of my best horses, followed on their trail for a distance of sixty or seventy miles, and found them encamped in a very beautiful valley. Here I was received by them with the greatest hospitality and kindness. I explained to the principal men of the camp in detail the object of my visit. I told them that I came among them to secure a delegation of their most intelligent and reliable men to accompany me across the Rocky mountains, to meet you at the St. Mary's village. I told them that you had visited the camp of the Blackfeet Indians, and that your intention and determination was to bring all the tribes, both east and west of the mountains, into one general peace; that your determina-

tion was to protect them from the incursions of the Blackfeet Indians, who for years have been their enemies to the knife; that your determination was to build anew the village of St. Mary's, and cause the valley, where had been their homes for years, again to teem with beauty; that, in the beautiful valley of St. Mary's, a foundation had been laid, and that upon it you intended to build, if possible, a superstructure that all the Indian tribes of North America could look upon and imitate, and that would be a monument which our government could view with feelings of pride and credit. After much persuasion, the chief of the tribe delegated five of his principal men to accompany me, to be their representatives to you. Four of them accompanied me to this village, and I am compelled to bear witness on an occasion to their noble and Christian character. Did what Father De Smet has told of the Flathead Indians need confirmation, I am ready and willing to add my evidence in the behalf of these interesting children of the mountains.

From the Flathead camp I followed up the Muscle Shell river to its head waters, by its northern fork. I there fell upon the headwaters of Smith river, flowing into the Missouri from the south, and running in a northwesterly course by a very excellent prairie road across the dividing ridge. This river takes its rise in the same range of mountains as the Muscle Shell, and flows in the opposite direction. This river winds through a very beautiful prairie valley, well wooded. The current of the stream is rapid, bed rocky, and water about eighteen inches deep. This valley I followed down for many miles, and finding it to take a course too far to the north, I left it and crossed to the Missouri by a very excellent road. Here I found the Missouri to be five feet deep, and about thirty yards wide, and flowing, with a very rapid current, towards the north. The water here is perfectly clear and limpid. From the point where I struck the Missouri, there is a very excellent prairie road leading westward; but being unable to ford the stream where I struck it, I was compelled to follow down the course of it for eight miles to find a ford, and then crossed a high ridge of mountains west of the Missouri, in order to cut off the distance to my left. This prairie extends about twenty miles to the west, to the dividing ridge, where rises the main fork of the Bitter Root river. This dividing ridge, from which flows the waters of the Missouri and the Columbia, I crossed on the second day from the Missouri, and it proved the only difficult point of passage in my route from Fort Benton. This divide is about four hundred feet high, and about three miles across. I here fell upon the headwaters of the main fork of the Bitter Root river, the valley of which I followed down till it unites with the Blackfeet fork of the Bitter Root river at Hellgate. This valley is about a mile wide, and well wooded with the pine and cotton-wood tree, and affords a most excellent road for the passage of wagons. There is a well-beaten trail along this valley, made by the Flatheads in their course to their hunting grounds east of the Missouri. I would here mention that this same trail leads along the north fork of the Muscle Shell river, thence down the river to its mouth. The grade of this valley is scarcely perceptible, and along it you pass along the slope of but one mountain, which, with but little trouble, would allow wagons to pass over it.

After leaving the main fork, I crossed the Blackfeet fork of the Bitter Root, and followed along it for six or eight miles, and thence crossed to the St. Mary's, by a most excellent prairie road. I found good grass and water for my animals on nearly the whole route, and slept but one night without wood, which was between the Missouri and Muscle Shell. I would mention particularly the valleys of the Muscle Shell and the main fork of the Bitter Root rivers as being well grassed. I found, in both valleys, the grass green, rich, and luxuriant, and water and wood in abundance. This wood I found to be principally the pine, cottonwood, spruce, cedar, and hemlock. I would also mention that game, in the greatest abundance, is to be found along the whole route—buffalo, elk, antelope, and bear. I would also mention that I found the weather much more mild west of the Missouri than I found east of it. For full details as to the character of the country, for each day's march, and the streams and rivers passed, I would refer you to my journal.

I have the honor to be, sir, your obedient servant,

J. MULLAN,
Lieutenant United States Army.

Hon. I. I. STEVENS,
Governor of Washington Territory.

No. 2.

N. P. R. R. EX. AND SURVEY,
Fort Owen, St. Mary's valley, October 3, 1853.

DEAR SIR: You are placed in charge of the meteorological and supply post established in this valley, with Mr. Adams and Mr. Burr, assistants; Sergeant Simpson, in charge of the animals; Corporal Rose, privates Wolfe Williams, and Toohill Isham, of the 7th infantry; and Simpson, Farnham, Osborne, Osborne jr., Mechelbach, and Bell, quartermaster employées, and Gates, to be chargeable to the survey.

The object in establishing this post is twofold: 1st, to ascertain the character of the seasons in this valley, and the adjacent ranges of mountains, by numerous and carefully made meteorological observations; and, 2d, to continue the exploration and survey of the country between the Rocky and Bitter Root ranges of mountains, extending it to Fort Hall, to connect with the survey of Frémont, and northward to the Flathead lake, and even to the upper waters of Clark's fork; as much time as practicable should be given to the examination of entrances to passes. It is believed you will be able to work late, and to resume operations at an early period in the spring. It is important that attention should be given to collections, and particularly to the mineral wealth of the region. Gold is said to be found in the neighborhood of the Hellgate fork. I desire you to pay especial attention to the Indian duties connected with your position. You are authorizsd to pay an interpreter at the rate of $500 per year. He should, as you have suggested, be a guide; and the Flathead, Gahiel, is recommended as competent and reliable; endeavor to secure his services. Your attention is called to the several particulars in relation to which I am directed to

make reports in the instructions of the Commissioner of Indian affairs, and any information you can afford will be of service. Make an estimate of the probable cost of establishing a sub-agency, and the general cost of keeping it up. I shall, however, endeavor to communicate with you again this fall, and may be able to send you additional Indian goods.

To Lieutenant Grover, who has volunteered to conduct a dog train over these mountains in the winter, and to Mr. Tinkham, who has volunteered to cross the mountains twice by the Marias pass to Fort Benton, and thence by some southern pass to this point, and thence by the southern Nez Perces trail to Wallah-Wallah, you will, of course, render all the assistance in your power. Ample supplies have been provided for them, and I do not think any contingency will arise making it necessary that they should encroach upon your stores.

By Lieutenant Grover and Mr. Tinkham, I hope you will be able to send reports of your operations, or detached reports, with a statement of your route from Fort Benton to this point, and of your survey to Fort Hall, should it be accomplished before the arrival of Lieutenant Grover.

You may rely upon my establishing at least a bi-monthly express there this winter, if practicable, and by which I shall be able to hear from you twice, and perhaps three times, before I see you in the spring. I shall endeavor to visit this place previous to the 15th of June.

Of the animals (horses and mules) left in your charge, I am confident that as many of them will be serviceable, in a few days, as your duties will require. Should the winter prove mild, all the animals will probably be serviceable in the spring. For the meat rations, you will rely mainly upon beef, which is in abundance in this valley. Lieutenant Saxton established the tariff at $60 per head, which meets my approval.

Yours truly,

ISAAC I. STEVENS.

Lieutenant MULLEN.

No. 3.

FLATHEAD VILLAGE OF ST. MARY'S,
Territory of Washington, October 2, 1853.

SIR: According to the verbal instructions you have already received, you are placed in command of the principal party to continue the work westward from this point, to connect with Capt. McClellan's work eastward, through the Cascade range. The party will be composed as follows: Lieut. Arnold, U. S. A., assisted by Mr. Lyman Arnold, and Mr. G. W. Stevens, assisted by Sapper Roach, associated in the charge of the astronomical observations.

Mr. Lambert, the topographer of the expedition, in charge of the odometer survey, assisted by Mr. Bixly.

Mr. Landers, civil engineer; Mr. Moffitt, in charge of meteorological observations, assisted by Sapper Davis; Messrs. Kendall, Evans, Evelyn and West, as general assistants; Sergeant Higgins, packmaster,

assisted by Mr. Henderson and Sergeant Martin; Sergeant Lindez, quartermaster, commissary, and ordnance sergeant; Private Horner, assistant in making collections; Private Goercky, of the dragoons, hospital steward; Corporal Cunningham, Privates Brandnell and Smith, of the sappers and miners; Privates Mathers and Bowers, of the fourth infantry; Gear, Hudson and Williams, chargeable, to the survey, and twenty-seven employées of the quartermaster and commissary department. Camille is assigned as an interpreter, with an Indian guide of the Flathead tribe.

Your general course will be by the Jocko river to the Clark's fork of the Columbia, thence to where the fork was crossed by Lieutenant Saxton, westward of the Pend d'Oreille lake, taking either the route passed over by Lieutenant Saxton or some practicable route between Clark's fork and the Contenay river, and thence to near the Spokane house, at the crossing of the Spokane river. Assign to Mr. Landers such duties in connection with the railroad estimate and inside reconnaissance as will give the best result. The Bitter Root river should be examined, and the route by Clark's fork reviewed, even should the general route be more to the north. At the Pend d'Oreille lake, a detached party, sent to Colville by the northern trail, might intercept Captain McClellan; and at Colville, would be in a position to move westward to open a connexion with his work. The Spokane crossing, near the Spokane house, is a central position, trains leading therefrom both to Colville and Wallah-Wallah. At the crossing, you may expect intelligence of Captain McClelland's movements, and additional instructions either from Captain McClellan or *myself*. Failing to receive intelligence or instructions, your general course will be Olympia, by Wallah-Wallah, and the military road to Nisqually, and thence to Olympia. But you have full discretion to reach Olympia, from the Spokane house, by any other practicable route which may be detected in your progress through the country, taking the precaution, however, to communicate with Wallah-Wallah, where instructions may await you to the end, and by express purpose generally. At least six good horses should be reserved by you. The party to Colville by the northern trail, from the crossing west of the Pend d'Oreille lake, place under the charge of Lieutenant Arnold, and instruct him, if he fail to hear from Captain McClellan at Colville, to push beyond Colville to the base of the Cascade range; and thence move to the south, along the eastern base of that range. Recollect the great object to be accomplished, in the direction given by your operations, including those to Lieutenant Arnold, is to connect your work with that of Captain McClellan, through the most practicable pass found in the Cascade range by him. And to this, every movement should tend. To this end you will instruct Lieutenant Arnold, as he moves south, either to reach Olympia by Wallah-Wallah and the military road, or by some other practicable route, as you may judge most judicious.

In reference to Lieutenant Arnold's party, I will suggest that it be immediately organized, to be prepared for any duties of reconnaissance, on which it may be desirable to detach him, previously to arriving at the Clark's fork crossing. It should be a most efficiently organized party. Besides his brother's assistance, in astronomical observations,

it is desirable he should have an assistant for the compass line and topography, and an assistant for barometrical observations. Endeavor so to organize his party, unless the deficiency of instruments renders it impossible. I am of opinion that Mr. Lander's party should consist of not more than three men, besides himself. As you approach the country of the Contenay Indians, every exertion should be made to secure their services as guides, as they are said to be well acquainted with the routes you will take. You are requested to obtain every information possible in reference to the Indian tribes you may meet, and I can recommend Mr. Kendall as one who would render much assistance in this important branch of the work. You are also requested to learn what you can in reference to the missions situated in the vicinity of your route, and also of the Hudson's bay settlements; of both whether their influence is beneficial or prejudicial to American interests in their neighborhood.

Enclosed you will find letters of introduction to officers in charge of Hudson Bay posts, at Colville and Wallah-Wallah.

Truly yours, &c,,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor of Washington Territory, in charge of expedition.

Lieutenant A. J. DONELSON,

U. S. Corps of Engineers.

No. 4.

NORTHERN PACIFIC R. R. EX. AND SURVEY.

Flathead Village, St. Mary's Valley, October 2, 1853.

SIR: You will remain at this point until the 25th instant or thereabouts, when you will proceed in a canoe down the Bitter Root and St. Mary's rivers, through by lake Pend d'Oreille, and down Clark's fork of the Columbia river to the main river, and following the latter to the mouth of Corlitz; and from that point make your way by the most practicable route to Olympia.

During your stay at this place you will employ your time to the best advantage, collecting such specimens in zoology, botany, icthyology, &c., as may be rare and interesting; and in your intercourse with the natives making yourself familiar with their past and present history, language, traditions, &c., as fully as possible. Henry Berry and George Smith, two experienced boatmen, will be placed at your disposal, and where necessary you are empowered to hire an Indian guide. During your trip, in addition to collections in natural history, you will note carefully the general direction of these rivers and of their main tributaries, the various falls and rapids, and their approximative distances; note also the width and depth of the stream, the character of its banks at various points, and any other interesting and valuable facts. You will also make a set of meteorological observations at regular intervals, for which purpose the proper instruments will be furnished you.

You will collect all the information you can concerning the various missions on you route, noting carefully their influence, both in connec-

tion with the settlement of the country and as tending to promote the civilization of the native tribes.

I will place at your disposal letters of credit and introduction to the agents of the Hudson's Bay Company at the posts of Fort Colville, Wallah-Wallah, and Vancouver, with discretionary powers as to their use.

Very truly yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Governor Washington Territory, in charge of expedition.

Dr. GEORGE SUCKLEY.

No. 5.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EX. AND SURVEY.

St. Mary's Valley, Washington Territory, Oct. 3, 1853.

DEAR SIR: With your party, you are assigned to the duty of examining the Marias pass, and returning either by Cadot's pass or by the pass pursued by Mr. Mullan, or by that entering the valley above this point, from the Jefferson fork of the Missouri, and known as the main Flathead trail, and thence by the southern Nez Perces trail to Wallah-Wallah, and the military road to Olympia. Fort Benton will be visited by you to confer with Mr. Doty, and make known to him the several routes examined, and to advise in relation to points requiring examination; should it be practicable, it would be desirable that Mr. Doty should accompany you to St. Mary's, and thence return by Cadot's pass to Fort Benton.

It is desirable that you should return by the broad Flathead trail, but the season is late, and it may be found necessary to come here by the shortest route, that of Cadot's pass. It is probable that with good pack animals, the route by Cadot's pass will occupy ten days; that by Mr. Mullan's, twelve; and the broad Flathead trail, fifteen days. In addition to the railroad reconnaissance and estimate, estimate as to the cost, and report as to the best practicable method of establishing a wagon route from Fort Benton to this point.

Your guide will be a Flathead Indian, who will accompany you to the entrance of the Marias pass, and the voyageurs Monroe and Dauphin are assigned to your party. Mr. Doty and Lieutenant Mullan will be directed to afford you every assistance in their power, particularly in giving you good animals. Lieutenant Mullan will furnish a Nez Perces guide, and additional instructions will await you at Wallah-Wallah.

Your labors will be arduous, and will contribute greatly to the value and interests of the expedition, and you enter upon them with my entire confidence as to their successful accomplishment.

Yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,

Mr. TINKHAM.

No 6.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD EX. & SURVEY,
St. Mary's Valley, Oct. 3, 1853.

MY DEAR SIR: I send you by Mr. Monroe a sketch of the several routes already examined from Fort Benton to this point, to which Mr. Tinkham will add, on his arrival at Fort Benton, the routes examined by him.

1st. A route from the Blackfeet fork to the Jocko river; and 2d, a route by the Marias Pass, from this point to Fort Benton. I have requested Mr. Tinkham to make known to you the character of these several examinations, and to confer with you in relation to the best direction to be given to your work from Fort Benton. Should it be deemed by you practicable or compatible with your other duties, you will accompany Mr. Tinkham to this point to confer with Mr. Mullan, and then return to Fort Benton. My object is to bring the operations, by way of conference between the two parties, and the communicality of information, into connexion, so that the best results may be accomplished. I earnestly desire this to be done, and I am satisfied it is entirely practicable. The Flatheads pass the mountains all through the fall, and till after new year's. All this is, however, left to your own judgment and discretion, in which I place entire confidence. It will be necessary that the animals be kept in the best possible condition, oxen, horses, and mules. The operations of the winter will be more extensive than was anticipated, and it is of the greatest consequence that every animal be in condition for service. You may expect Mr. Tinkham by the 20th instant, and it is important that he should have an effective train to return. The two ponies which I left with you must not be put to the hard work of crossing the mountains, but the remaining animals may be brought into requisition. At this point we leave nearly eighty animals, sixty of which will be effective in the course of this month, and will be sufficient for Mr. Tinkham's route to the Pacific from this point, to provide for your return to Fort Benton, and for the operations of Mr. Mullan, who has with him fifteen men.

Our operations to this point have been very successful. The principal party under Lieutenant Donelson moved yesterday. I move to day to visit Colville, and thence make the best of my way to the sound.

Yours truly,
ISAAC I. STEVENS.

CAMP ON ST. MARY'S RIVER,
33 miles below St. Mary's Village, Oct. 7, 1853.

Mr. Tinkham got in last evening, and starts on his examination this morning.

Since writing the above I have met Victor, the chief of the Flatheads and nine lodges of Flathead Indians. He starts in two days across the mountains on a buffalo hunt, and will return in November. His people remain till after Christmas—so much for these horrible mountains.

Monroe, Baptiste and the two Pegans go by Cadot's pass. One of the Pegans has agreed to accompany you to St. Mary's, and to return with you to Fort Benton. He is the most delicate Indian of the two,

and the best Indian. He guided me to St. Mary's and is very trustworthy. In reference to the service of Monroe, Baptiste and the two Indians, I shall write a special letter.

Yours, &c.,
ISAAC I. STEVENS.

Mr. Doty.

No. 7.

Northern Pacific Railroad Ex. & Survey,
St. Mary's Valley, Oct. 3, 1853.

My Dear Grover: We have had good success in coming through the mountains. Fine weather and no snow All the parties were here on the 30th September, except that of Mr. Tinkham, who is out examining a route from the valley of the Blackfeet river, to the Jocko river, to see if the defile ending in Hellgate cannot be avoided. Donelson left yesterday in charge of the principal party, and I shall move off in the morming, and hope to reach Fort Colville in ten to twelve days.

In your examination of the Dalles, I will thank you to examine as to the site of a suitable depot, for emigrant purposes, and for the continuation of the survey. It should be in the neighborhood of grass and wood, and as near as practicable to the head of steamboat navigation. I have left a good store of provisions for you at this point, and shall make every exertion to send here an express in November from the sound. I am decidedly of the opinion that you will accomplish the undertaking of the dog train.

Lieutenant Mullan is left in charge here with Mr. Adams and Burr as assistants. Sergeant Simpson in charge of animals, and twelve men. He will assist you in every way in his power.

The doctors will also remain here some twenty days with two men, and then go down the St. Mary's river and Columbia in a boat.

I shall expect to see you in Olympia some time in February, and to congratulate you on the success of your enterpise.

Yours, &c.,
ISAAC I. STEVENS.

Camp St. Mary's Valley,
33 *miles below St. Mary's Village, Oct.* 7, 1853.

Mr. Tinkham got in last evening and starts on his examination to-morrow. He will reach Fort Benton by the 20th instant, and is accompanied by a good Flathead guide.

No. 9.

[Orders.] N. P. R. R. Ex. Survey,
Camp Washington, October 29, 1853.

The chief of the exploration congratulates his associates upon the junction of the eastern and western divisions on the banks of the Spokane river, and for the successful accomplishment of the great object of their joint labors. To Captain McClellan, his officers and men, too much credit cannot be ascribed for their indefatigable exertions, and the great ability of all kinds brought to their division of the work. They can point with just pride to the determination of two practicable passes in that most formidable barrier from the Mississippi to the Pacific, of the Cascade range, and to a most admirable development of the unknown geography of the region eastward to the Columbia, as showing the unsurpassed skill and devotion which has characterized the chief of the division and all of his associates.

To Lieutenant Donelson and his command thanks have already been tendered for their previous services; but special commendation is now due for the constancy and success which have crowned their labors on their difficult line of Clark's fork, from the St. Mary's village to this point; the detached parties under Lieutenant Grover, engaged in the survey of the upper Missouri, and about to cross the mountains with a dog train, under Lieutenant Arnold, now at Fort Colville; under Lieutenant Mullan, now exploring the route from the St. Mary's valley to Fort Hall; under Dr. Suckley, on his way in a boat with two men from the St. Mary's valley by that river, Clark's fork, and the Columbia to Fort Colville; to Mr. Tinkham, engaged in the exploration of the Marias pass and the broad Flathead trail; and to Mr. Doty, in charge of a meteorological party at Fort Benton, must not be forgotten. They have developed ability of a high order in the progress of the exploration. No one doubts that success will crown their labors.

The chief of the exploration would do injustice to his own feelings if he omitted to express his admiration for the various labors of Mr. Stanley, the artist of the exploration. Besides occupying his professional field with an ability above any commendation which we can bestow, Mr. Stanley has surveyed two routes from Fort Benton to the Cypress mountain, and from the St. Mary's valley to Fort Colville over the Bitter root range of mountains, to the furtherance of our geographical information, and to ascertaining of important points in the question of a railroad; and he has also rendered effectual services in both cases, and throughout his services with the exploration in intercourse with the Indians.

Our labors are near their conclusion for the present season, and it only remains to go into quarters. The two divisions, under the respective commands of Captain McClellan and Lieutenant Donelson, will proceed to the Columbia barracks by way of Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles, and then await instructions as to the discharge of their men and the arrangements for the office work. The animals will be left at

Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles, in the charge of trust-worthy men, to be cared for the winter in readiness for operations in the spring.

Yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory,
in charge of exploring expedition for Pacific railroad.

No. 10.

CAMP WASHINGTON,
Twelve miles south of Spokane house, Oct. 29, 1853.

SIR: We met the party of Lieutenant Donelson at this place yesterday, and from him I learned that you probably reached Colville yesterday. Besides the instructions which I left there for you with Mr. McDonald, I have only to suggest that in your route to Wallah-Wallah it will be well to examine the Grande Coulle. It is left free with you however, to decide, should the lateness of the season, or the condition of your animals make it advisable whether you will take this route or pursue the best known trail to Wallah-Wallah, concerning which you can receive full information from Mr. McDonald. You are authorized, should your judgment dictate it, to leave your animals at Colville, making arrangements with McDonald for their safe keeping, and in connexion with Dr. Suckley to descend the Columbia river in a boat, making the best survey you can. I send you a memorandum of points, in the line of the Columbia, particularly requiring attention, which has been proposed by Captain McClellan. Although it is desirable to meet Dr. Suckley, and with him confer upon your own and his future operations, it must not be done at the expense of too much time, and you are authorized, should you not meet him at Colville on your return from the the upper Columbia, to move at once to Wallah-Wallah. At Wallah-Wallah, you will receive additional instructions. We have met Garsey, the chief of the Spokanes, and I am highly pleased with him. He is a man of entire honesty and great energy, and well calculated to be chief of his tribe. Under his auspices I think his people will improve rapidly. You are aware of my wish to establish a meteorological post between the Cascade and Bitter Root mountains.

I wish you would consider this matter and endeavor to advise me in regard to its location and the manner in which it should be conducted. Three places come into competition, Wallah-Wallah, Fort Colville, and the Spokane river; and I am at present inclined to the opinion that Wallah-Wallah is the most suitable.

Give all the attention you possibly can to the Indians, particularly to the Spokane and Nez Perces.

Yours, &c.,

ISAAC I. STEVENS.

Lieut. R. ARNOLD, *4th artillery.*

No. 11.

CAMP WASHINGTON,
Twelve miles south of Spokane house, Oct. 29, 1853.

DEAR SIR: I have learned from Mr. McDonald, at Colville, that the Hudson Bay people never attempt the passage of the Columbia in boats from the Pend d'Oreille mission, and I have therefore requested Lieutenant Arnold, now at Colville, to send to the mission a guide, and with the suggestion that you come from that point by land.

My object in this is to inform you, so far as I learn, of the dangers ahead, that you may not be exposed to unnecessary risk. I have also suggested to Lieutenant Arnold, that in your meeting him at Colville you should mutually confer in reference to your future operation.

You may deem it advisable to accompany him by land, and I have given to him authority, should the lateness of the season or the condition of his animals forbid his journey by land, to descend the river in a boat; in which case I shall wish to have you go together. My object in making these suggestions is to guard yourself and your men from unnecessary risk, and not to interfere in the slightest degree with the field you wish to occupy. I wish that field should be occupied as fully as the lateness of the season and the means in your power will permit, that the best results may be gained.

Yours truly,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory, &c.

DR. GEORGE SUCKLEY.

No. 13.

CAMP WASHINGTON,
Twelve miles south of Spokane house, Oct. 29, 1853.

DEAR SIR: Our eastern and western divisions have met at this point, and the train has now been carried entirely across. Captain McClellan has discovered two passes in the Cascade range, north of Mount Ranier, and has explored the whole range from the Columbia to the 49th parallel. He and the officers with him are in excellent health, and have done an immense amount of work. Last evening we had a little supper or meeting of the gentlemen of the two divisions, at which your name, and those of other gentlemen in detached service, were not forgotten. I have borne constantly in mind what I told you in regard to making provisions and Indian goods, and I will avail the very first opportunity to do so.

I hope to meet Mr. Owen, by whom I will send some powder, and I think you will be able to get from him some sugar, coffee, and other indispensable articles. As regards the expresses, I shall make every endeavor to establish them, but may not succeed.

It is a matter which I deem of very great importance, that you should receive intelligence from us, and that we should hear of your

movements, and you may rest assured that no effort on my part will be wanting.

Our parties are all now to move to Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles, where we shall leave the animals; thence to Columbia barracks, when the men will be discharged and the office force made up, which will proceed to Olympia by way of Columbia and Coulitz river.

Lieut. MULLEN, *St. Mary's village.*

No. 14.

CAMP WASHINGTON,
Twelve miles south of Spokane house, Oct. 29, 1853.

DEAR SIR: We have met at this place the eastern and western divisions, and our success is complete. Captain McClellan has found two passes through the Cascade ridge, north of Mount Ranier. Last evening we had a supper, at which you were particularly remembered, and your services referred to.

I have met Jack, the guide of Lieutenant McFeely, who speaks of the Nez Perces trail to Wallah-Wallah as quite severe. They were twenty-two days in going; stopping two days, however, for a missing man, and lost twenty animals. They did not get on to the true trail, however; in the words of the guide, they struck too high up. This letter will probably reach St. Mary's about the time of your arrival there; and I think before deciding to go by the southern Nez Perces route, in conformity with instructions already received, you should get all possible information from the Indians.

There seems to be no doubt that the route by Clark's fork, taken by Lieutenants Saxton and Donelson, is the best in a severe season, and you have authority, should your information lead you to the belief that the Nez Perces route will expose you to too much risk, to take this route.

In reference to the goods for your guide, I have them together, and will send them by Mr. Owen if we meet him, as I trust we shall; but if not, you had better arrange with Mr. Owen, at St. Mary's, to pay him there.

All parties will move from this point to Wallah-Wallah and the Dalles, where the animals will be left over winter; thence to Columbia barracks, when the men will be discharged, and then to Olympia for office work.

Truly yours, &c.

N. B. The goods for your guide are as follows: four blankets, four pair leggins (cloth).

A. W. TINKHAM.

OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON TERRITORY,
December 19, 1853.

SIR: During the last week, the parties of Captain McClellan and Lieutenant Donelson have reached Olympia, and are now prepared to enter upon the office work. During this week, Captain McClellan will leave this place to explore the region west of the Cascade mountains, with a view of bringing the railroad line down to a good harbor on Puget's sound; to determine the proper location of the military road, and to examine the work already executed on it. The mild weather we are now experiencing will favor his operations greatly. I shall here establish a meteorological post, keeping up a series of complete observations during the winter. The latitude and longitude will also be determined with all possible accuracy. I am pleased to be able to report the arrival of Dr. Suckley, with his little party. His trip by canoe from the St. Mary's village has been entirely successful, having accomplished the entire distance to Fort Vancouver by water, with the exception of about sixty miles above Fort Colville, where the rapids are so frequent and dangerous in their nature, that its passage by water is seldom attempted. I will, in the following extract from his report, give the results achieved by him:

"* * * Agreeable to instructions received from you, dated October 2, I had considerable difficulty in making a canoe which would answer the purpose. A skin boat, made of three bullocks' hides, was at length constructed, and on the 15th of the same month I embarked with two white men and an Indian, to descend the Bitter Root river. The inhabitants of St. Mary's were entirely unacquainted with the nature of the river, and its capabilities for canoe navigation, no boats ever having been known to have ascended the river higher than the Horse Plain just below the junction of the St. Mary's and Pend d'Oreille rivers. My trip being considered so hazardous, I was obliged to proceed with great caution, and it was not until the eleventh day that I reached the latter river. On the twenty-fifth day after my departure from St. Mary's, I reached the Pend d'Oreille mission. My provision had entirely given out, but thanks to the kindness and hospitality of the good missionaries at that point, my stock was replenished. Here I found that the skin canoe had become so rotten, that it became necessary, in case I proceeded further by water, to obtain a new boat. Owing to the miscarriage of some letters of instruction which had been sent to me from you, and from a wrong impression on the minds of the priests, to the effect that they had heard of your having sent positive orders to me to relinquish the trip, I was reluctantly compelled to take horses and proceed to Fort Colville, on the Columbia river, distant sixty miles by land. The distance by the river may be a little more. It is my opinion, from what I could learn from observation and report, that I could have descended the Clark river to that point, although, of course, I should have been obliged to use great caution, as nothing definite is known by the Indians or others concerning this part of the river. I suppose that the river would be navigated by the Indians in their canoes, if there was any inducement. Their hunting grounds lie in an opposite direction, and they are too indolent to travel for the sake of exploring or for pastime. On the 13th of November I arrived at Fort Colville,

where I obtained further supplies, two canoes, and three Indians. On the 17th I again embarked, reaching Fort Vancouver on the 6th of December. On the route I stopped at Fort Okanagan, Fort Wallah-Wallah, the Dalles, and Cascades, and obtained such supplies as I needed. The time occupied in making the whole distance was fifty-three days, or two days less than were occupied by the main train under Lieutenant Donelson between the same points. The running time, exclusive of stops, was 285½ hours, and the distance, (approximative,) as measured by the course of the rivers, including the greater and lesser bends, one thousand and forty-nine miles. This will give the average speed of 3.774 miles per hour. There were but three portages on the whole route of any magnitude, one of thirteen hundred paces on the Clark river, above Lake Pend d'Oreille, one on the Columbia, at the Dalles, of eight hundred paces, and lastly, one on the Cascades, one and one-half miles in length. On the latter, I made use of the wooden railway to convey the canoes and their loads. It should be borne in mind that this passage was made at the lowest stage of water, when the current was proportionately feeble.

The Bitter Root river was quite shallow in many places, and my canoe, which, when loaded, drew about ten inches of water, had frequently to be lightened. After reaching the St. Mary's river, formed by the junction of the last mentioned stream and the Hellgate river, I always had sufficient depth of water. About sixty miles (by the river) below the mouth of the Hellgate river, the mountains approach very closely to the bed of the stream, rendering its current very swift, and tortuous, abounding in rapids. Farther down it is straighter, with large flats on one or both sides, channel deeper, and current more sluggish. At a point about sixty miles above the Pend d'Oreille mission (of Saint Ignatius) is the Pend d'Oreille or Kulispelum lake, formed by a dilatation of the river. It is a beautiful sheet of water, about forty-five miles in length. Below this the river is sluggish and wide for some twenty-six miles, when rapids are again encountered during low water. From a point nine miles above the lake to these rapids, a distance of about eighty miles, steamboats drawing from twenty to twenty-four inches can readily ascend. In higher water, of course, the distance will be lengthened. There would then be but one bad obstacle between the Cabinet, twenty-five miles above Lake Pend d'Oreille, and a point some ten miles below the mission, a distance of one hundred and forty miles. The obstacle alluded to is where the river is divided by a rock island, with a fall of six and one-half feet on each side. At this point a lock might readily be constructed.

The Hudson Bay Company's large freight boats are in the habit of ascending from the lower end of the Pend d'Oreille lake to the Horse Plain, a distance of 135 miles; this involves two portages.

On the Columbia river between the mouths of the Spokane and De Chute's rivers, a distance of about 350 miles, there are but three bad obstacles to navigation for steamboats drawing from 20 to 30 inches. The principal of these are the Priest and Bucklands rapids. These might probably be locked, or so modified by art, as to render them passable for steamboats or other craft. The mouth of the De Chute's river is about 8 miles above the present steamboat landing at the Dalles. I have dwelt on these particulars, knowing how important

this matter will prove, in relation to questions of railroad construction and the transportation of supplies.

From the Horse Plain, before spoken of, the river, so far as I examined it, would be excellent for ratting purposes. Timber in this manner could be transported a great distance. Above this to the St. Mary's village, I cannot give a decided opinion in its favor, but am inclined to the opinion that rafts might run. At any rate, logs could be readily driven down by the current from an immense distance. While on the subject of timber, I will briefly allude to its quantity and quality. Along the Bitter Root and Hellgate rivers, and the mountains in their vicinity, the "red" pine and larch, favorite trees in ship building, are found in great quantity. The white pine, cotton-wood, and wild cherry are also found, although not in such quantity. Farther down these streams we find in addition, cypress or cedar, hemlock, spruce and fir, besides several hard wood trees. The timbered country extends from the main range of Rocky mountains, to a point about 80 miles below Fort Colville. From that to the Dalles there is no timber. At the Dalles it again appears, and trees of many descriptions, and frequently of enormous size, are found thickly covering the valleys and surrounding hills.

Excellent building stone is found along nearly the whole route. There are pieces of excellent land along the rivers. Their waters are clear and beautiful, and filled with thousands of the different kinds of the salmon family. The country above the Dalles is remarkably healthy." * * *

Dr. Suckley reports that Lieutenant Arnold had reached Wallah-Wallah, and would immediately come on. Lieutenant A. had been entirely successful—had accurately determined the latitude of the mouth of the Clark's fork of the Columbia, and had made an examination of the Grand Coullé, which in its character is found to differ essentially from published results. Mr. Tinkham, now on his way from St. Mary's, is probably through the mountains and within six to ten days of Wallah-Wallah. Our examinations down the line of the Columbia prove it entirely practicable for a railroad, and the line Coulitz river and thence to Puget sound, is remarkably cheap as well as easy of construction. Puget sound can certainly be reached by two practicable routes, the line of the Sno-qual-me pass with a single tunnel—say three thousand yards long, and with grades not exceeding forty feet, and the line of the Columbia and Coulitz with somewhat easier grades, with no tunnels, but involving an increased distance of, in round numbers, one hundred and fifty miles.

The office work is commenced with great vigor, and I hope to be able to dispatch my preliminary report in a month's time.

I am sir, very respectfully, your most obedient,

ISAAC I. STEVENS,
Governor Washington Territory.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War, Washington.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, December 1, 1853.

SIR: I have received, with your letter of the 28th of September, a duplicate of that of September 8th, (the original has not come to hand) in which you state that the funds alloted for the survey under your charge would be exhausted by the middle of October, from which time to the 30th of June next, you would require $30,000, in monthly instalments; and you add an estimate of $40,000, for the operations of your party for the next fiscal year, ending June 30, 1855.

The department very much regrets that, with a full knowledge of the extent of the means at the disposal of the department for the survey entrusted to you, you have so made your arrangements as to absorb all your funds so long before the completion of the work. I have no means of meeting any further demands for the expenses of your party.

In the instructions from this department of April 8, you were directed to bring your operations to a close, and submit a general report before the first Monday in February next, when the law requires all reports to be laid before Congress. All arrangements looking to the extension of your operations beyond the time indicated in those instructions are without authority; and you are directed to close your work in the manner therein prescribed.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFF'N DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

Governor I. I. STEVENS.

II.

SURVEY OF THE ROUTE NEAR THE 38TH PARALLEL, IN CHARGE OF CAPTAIN GUNNISON.

CAMP, SHAWNEE RESERVATION,
June 20, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to say that I have organized my party for the survey assigned to my command, and, with the escort under Brevet Captain Morris, propose to proceed along the Smoky Hill, until necessary to deflect from it, nearly as possible in a direct line, to the mouth of the Huerfano. This will give a new exploration a part of the way, and very desirable to meet the views of those advocating the route, and, I hope, it will not much delay me. It will also be useful for the new fort on the Republican, in order to know whether a short route to Santa Fé may be taken across to the Arkansas. I submit the following names as assistants on the survey:

Dr. Jas. Schiel, surgeon and naturalist.

Sheppard Homans, astronomer.

The gentleman engaged as civil engineer was taken ill at Elmira, New York, and has not yet joined; but I hope he will yet be able to reach us, as our marches, for a few days, will be short.

I have the honor to be, sir, your most obedient servant,

J. W. GUNNISON,
Captain Topographical Engineers.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

CAMP, UTAH CREEK,
Near Fort Massachusetts, August 22, 1853.

SIR: Availing myself of your permission to keep you acquainted with my progress on the survey, I have the honor to say that my party has crossed the first great range of the Rocky mountains safely and easily to the valley, of San Luis.

My exploration on the west side of the Kansas was eminently successful, in developing the existence of a plain, slightly inclined, which cuts off the eastern bend of that river at the Smoky Hill. Thence I came, in the same course, to Walnut creek, and descended to its lower part, and afterward reconnoitered above. The result would be that a *road* should take this more direct line from Fort Centre to Walnut creek, and cross to Pawnee fork, following it and branches to within five or six miles of the Arkansas; thus cutting off the "Big Bend," and strike the latter river near "Aubrey's crossing." I beg leave to refer to Captain (Lieutenant) Woodruff's map of the Pawnee fork in explanation—a manuscript copy of which I saw at Fort Atkinson.

Those in my command who had been in this country in winter, could not recognize places and streams in a different season. Misled by the maps of the Upper Arkansas, I took the Abispah for the Huerfano and

thoroughly explored the country below, and have added to the geography of that region at the expense of much personal labor.

An intelligent man, of thirty years' mountain experience, was procured at the Greenhorn ranch, for a guide to the "Sangre del Christo" pass. By a circuitous route we were led to the mule-path crossing over a high mountain or ridge, which the guide declared the only way. But I reconnoitered the dividing ridge from near Sierra Blanca to the Spanish peaks, while the train was cutting through bushes and working a road, under my able assistant officer, down the Sangre del Christo creek to this valley.

My efforts were rewarded by finding a summit level, very low, and over which a road can easily be made, with almost a single grade of a few feet to the mile, to the Arkansas plains. As an obstacle to a railroad, it deserves not the name; and the pass can be made without going up what would be called a hill—a mere slope. The work bestowed on the Muleteer mountain track would have opened a feasible road for supplies to this post from the States, and, perhaps, ultimately the route to Santa Fé.

There is a good wagon-track now made, where we have come with heavily loaded teans. A large flock and herd are closely following us. The owner has been to one of my camps, and returned to the Arkansas to bring on his stock, as the grass is extremely good, and this route will not require wintering in the Basin.

My observations on the east side lead me to think there is a pass to the north, more direct and as feasible, which I shall soon examine.

We are to start early to-morrow morning for the north and Coocha-tope. I have secured the services of W. Leroux to the Spanish trail, when he will return to guide Lieutenant Whipple. All accounts agree in presenting greater difficulties ahead; but I hope to report in a few weeks from the Great Basin.

Great press of business, and a severe headache, must plead my apology for the style of this letter.

I have the honor to be your most obedient servant,

J. W. GUNNISON,
Captain Topographical Engineers.
Commanding centre Pacific railroad survey.

Hon. JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

CAMP, UTAH CREEK, NEAR FORT MASSACHUSETTS,
August 22, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report my arrival in the San Luis valley, having crossed the Rocky mountain eastern range without accident. We have had much labor in removing trees and bushes, and cutting down banks, to work up the east side of a high ridge, over which my guide carried me, assuring me that it was the only practicable wagon route to the Sangre del Christo. But I have discovered, in searching along the summit level, a very low depression, by which we can pass through, instead of over the hills, where the muleteer paths usually go.

This new pass, to a branch of the Huerfano, presents no real obstruction to any kind of a road.

The route is well grassed, and our animals are in fine condition, having recruited, while our labors in road making and exploring the mountains have been more onerous than in the plains.

The character and place of my duties have prevented the usual reports on the 1st of the month. Should our exertions be favored, as thus far, I hope to make the September report, and forward by the California mail, from some place in Utah. But all representations concur in presenting a difficult region to traverse to the Great Basin.

I beg leave to enclose a communication to the honorable Secretary of War, with the request that it be presented to him.

It was my desire to make a more detailed account, but illness prevents my writing more to-night, and the train has received orders, and is prepared for an early departure towards the north to-morrow morning. I will only add that I followed the Kansas River valley to the new fort (Centre) on Pawnee river, and crossing, took a very level and plain route on the northerly side; crossed the Nepehalla (Solomon's fork) and Saline rivers by ferrying on rafts of logs, as they were swollen by recent rains; and then, cutting off the eastern bend of the Kansas at the Smoky hill, passed in the same direction to the Walnut creek and Pawnee forks of the Arkansas. Availing myself of Captain Woodruff's sketches, and the reconnaissance I made, the true route for a military road would be by way of those creeks, to a point on the Arkansas, above Fort Atkinson, which would subserve both the Santa Fé and Fort Massachusetts, or Taos directions.

I now proceed to the north, to the Coo-chi-tope pass, intending to survey the Roubidoux pass on the way, which, I think, must present a more direct route to California than the one I have discovered, the latter being on the Taos course, and too far south, if any place of crossing the mountains feasible for a road can be had further north.

Then, under guidance of Watkins Leroux, we are to go to the Spanish trail, from which place he is to return in order to join Lieutenant Whipple.

I have the honor to be, colonel, your obedient servant,

J. W. GUNNISON,
Captain Topographical Engineers,
Commanding Central Pacific R. R. Survey.

Colonel J. J. ABERT,
Chief Topographical Engineers.

CAMP No. 70, GRAND RIVER, UTAH TERRITORY,
September 20, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report the operations upon the Central Pacific Railroad Survey, since it was placed under my direction in May.

The party for the survey was organized and directed to St. Louis, where the requisite purchases were made. By the aid of Colonel R. Campbell, the business of fitting out was much expedited. The teams

were bought and rendezvoused near Westport, and I proceeded to Fort Leavenworth for the escort, which has proved very efficient in many respects of guard and for labor, under the command of Brevet Captain Morris, and Lieutenant Baker, of the mounted rifles. In the march, and other duties, I have been greatly assisted by an experienced officer, Lieutenant E. G. Beckwith, of the artillery.

I considered it necessary to demonstrate practically the character of the route, by taking a wagon train for the supplies. The main part was sent, under charge of Lieutenant Beckwith, on the Arkansas road, and, with one team, I proceeded by the Kansas to the Smoky Hill valley, and nearly direct in a westerly course to Walnut creek, on new ground much of the way, where I found a very eligible site for any description of road. Thence my route was along and in the vicinity of the Arkansas to the Abispah creek, where I crossed the river, and explored the Huerfano country up to the pass of Sangre del Christo. The train passed over the usual mountain track, but, after a careful reconnaissance, I found a very low depression in the mountain ridge, by way of a small creek of the Huerfano valley, which makes the crossing very easy into the valley of San Luis, provided a little labor is bestowed to cut the small bushes and level the banks on the creek. It requires much labor on the higher pass, and also to cut the road out on the Sangre del Christo creek. And on the unbroken track generally, the work has been severe in the mountain region, particularly for sixty miles along Grand river, where we were forced over a connecting mountain between the Elk and San Juan mountains.

The Musca (Roubidoux) and Williams' passes were reconnoitred, and found very inadmissible for roads.

I heard of and explored one, however, at the head of San Luis valley of the Del Norte, which led down the Puncha creek to the Arkansas plains, above its first cañon, or defile. The approach to it would be either by way of the Wet Mountain valley, Hardscrabble creek, or, if found practicable, through the defile along the Arkansas. It is far superior to either the Musca or Williams' passes for crossing the dividing ridge.

The Coo-chi-tope pass was not very difficult for our teams, and thence to Grand river the descent easy. That river runs in deep gorges, with only now and then a small valley, which forced us upon the rocky hills, cut through transversely by creeks, whose gullies were difficult to cross without much labor. This delayed us considerably on sixty miles to the Aug-com-pah-gree, since arriving at which our route has been easier, but we have lost the fine grass that kept our animals in good condition up to that point. The Grand and Nah-oon-kara rivers are large, rapid streams, and only at low stages can they be easily forded.

A summary result may be thus stated of the operations: One thousand and fifty (1,050) miles en route travelled with 18 wagons; 520 miles of new road made on unbroken ground; 4 rivers (besides smaller streams as difficult) ferried or forded; 79 new or rare varieties in the botanical department in the plains, and 48 in the mountains; 27 varieties of mammals and birds; 26 of reptiles and fishes; 50 or 60 of insects; 213 observations for astronomical stations.

The topography of the line, and all the prominent hills in sight, are taken and daily plotted with approximate accuracy.

The geology of the route has also been carefully noted, and specimens collected.

The Utah Indians have appeared friendly, and the health of the party has been pretty good. I secured the services of S. Leroux and —— Michael, two of the most competent men in the mountains, who are to take us to the Spanish trail; from thence I shall be without a guide. They are to return in a few days to Taos, by whom I expect to forward my dispatches.

Most respectfully submitted,

J. W. GUNNISON,

Captain Top. Engineers, in charge of C. P. R. R. Survey.

Colonel J. J. ABERT,

Chief Topographical Engineers.

CAMP 72, BITTER CREEK, UTAH TERRITORY,

September 23, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to submit a succinct report of our operations to the 20th instant. Amid the bustle of camp duties, it is necessarily a mere abstract, for a strong necessity urges us forward. We have miserable grass and water, much of the last one hundred miles, neither very accessible, and it is growing late for crossing the Wahsatch range, and any great delay might be injurious. I have caused a copy of the field work map to be made, which I am sorry to send in such a rough dress, but the guide is about ready to leave for Taos.

In three weeks I hope to reach the Mormon settlements. From thence it will be requisite to our subsistence that funds be estimated for, to be placed in the hands of Colonel R. Campbell, at St. Louis, which will be available in the mountains.

I have the honor to be, most respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. W. GUNNISON,

Captain Topographical Engineers.

Colonel J. J. ABERT,

Chief Topographical Engineers.

CAMP NEAR FILLMORE, UTAH TERRITORY,

October 29, 1853.

COLONEL: The death of the late Captain J. W. Gunnison, topographical engineers, in charge of the central Pacific railroad survey, whose death, with the particulars, is being communicated by Captain R. M. Morris, mounted rifles, officially to the Adjutant General, devolves upon me the duty of requesting instructions from the Hon. Secretary of War for my future guidance. The short time allowed me before the departure of the express, which goes hence in time to reach the great Salt Lake city before the departure from that place on the first proximo for

the States, does not admit of my making any detailed statement, even of the operations of the surveying party during the season, which is closing so disastrously and painfully to us. Besides the report which the late captain made on, I think, the 20th of September last, of his operations up to that date, (an annual statement of operations as an officer of topographical engineers, in charge of public duties,) and forwarded through New Mexico, and which, it is presumed, came safely to hand, makes any statement as to the preceding part of his survey unnecessary. On that date, we were on or near Grand river, travelling towards the Spanish trail, which we struck between that river and the Green; following it but a few miles beyond the latter stream, we left it, passing north and west to White river, (a small branch of Green river,) which we followed up a few days, and then skirted along the base of the Wahsatch mountains, crossing the St. Rafael, also a small stream, with its numerous branches, to the pass in that mountain, known as the Wahsatch gap. We returned again to the Spanish trail, after leaving it to examine White river, after travelling a very circuitous route for seventy or seventy-five miles, soon after passing the St. Rafael. This trail, as it is well known to you, passes through the Wahsatch pass, a few miles beyond which we left it and struck off directly for the Sereir river, distant from the pass about thirty miles, and then followed down that stream to where it is crossed by the road leading from great Salt Lake city to California, via Vegos de Santa Clara. We here crossed the Sereir and the range of mountains lying to the south and west of that stream, probably at the point at which Frémont crossed them in 1844, into the valley of the Sereir lake. Leaving this range of mountains, we passed north-west to the Sevier river again, a few miles above, where it enters the lake which Captain Gunnison was about to explore, with the country to the west of it, when he was killed. This survey, it was supposed, would not detain him beyond two or three days, thence he proposed to go north, if possible, turning the range of mountains through which the Sevier passes, but if not practicable, then to go through the pass of that river north to the Utah lake or Salt Lake city, examining, if possible, the Zimpanagos pass, when opposite it. You will see, therefore, that but a trifle of labor remained to be accomplished in the field, when operations were so suddenly terminated, for it is no longer deemed safe to explore those districts in the present hostile condition of nearly all of the Indians of the territory, did not the condition of our supplies and the advanced state of the season forbid it.

A few of Captain Gunnison's notes, those since October 8th, when we were on the St. Rafael, he had with him, and they were carried off by the Indians, Also, some of the topographical notes and sketches of his assistant, Mr. Kern, but I have not yet been able to ascertain to what precise point, but hope the loss will not be great. I have, through Mr. Cole, the president of the settlement, now here, who extends to us all the assistance we require, sent an express to the chief of the band which was engaged in the massacre, and entertain a faint hope that I may recover these papers and books, also the instruments, with which we can illy dispense. I shall keep the assistants left of the party busily employed during the winter in bringing up their observations and notes,

and if possible, employ a draughtsman to supply the vacancy left by Mr. Kern's death. Should no other instructions be received, intended for Captain Gunnison, than those furnished him before commencing the survey, and should I receive none myself before the proper season arrives for commencing spring operations, I shall, if I am able to get the means, continue the survey, in conformity with those instructions. Captain Gunnison's party were employed for the trip, and cannot, therefore, be discharged until we again arrive in the States. As all the funds for this survey were in Captain Gunnison's hands, I am left without the means of paying assistants and employées, as I am without those for subsisting during the winter, &c., &c. I have, therefore, the honor to request that I may be furnished with authority to draw upon the proper department for the amount necessary to meet the demands against the survey, present and prospective. Could this arrangement be effected, it would relieve me from the risk and responsibility of transporting money with me over vast districts of uncivilized territory, loss by mails in coming to me, &c. If this may not be done, however, I have then the honor to request that drafts for small amounts may be sent to me without delay, to be used from time to time, as the mails cannot be depended upon to arrive with any regularity. I am not able to estimate accurately the amount of money expended by Captain Gunnison in this survey up to the time of his death, but believe it will not vary materially from eighteen thousand dollars, and I estimate the expense of the party, including wages and subsistence of men, and wear and tear of transportation, at ten or twelve hundred dollars per month. It may be necessary that I should be furnished with an order, directing me to pay the dues against the survey, previous to the death of Captain Gunnison. If so, I have to request that it may be furnished to meet the unpaid amounts due the men of the party, and one thousand dollars, in addition to the monthly estimate above, furnished me to meet these amounts.

The public accounts of Captain Gunnison will be forwarded to the bureau of topographical engineers, as soon after arriving in Salt Lake city as it is possible to select them from his other papers.

I am, sir, most respectfully, your obedient servant,

E. G. BECKWITH,
First Lieutenant 3d Artillery.

COL. J. J. ABERT,
Chief of the Corps Top. Eng., Washington city, D. C.

III.

SURVEY OF THE ROUTE NEAR THE 35TH PARALLEL, IN CHARGE OF LIEUTENANT WHIPPLE.

CHOCTAW AGENCY.
July 23, 1853.

COLONEL: I beg leave to submit the following preliminary report, giving a sketch of the commencement of operations, for the exploration and survey of the New Mexico route, for a railroad to the Pacific ocean.

I have the honor to remain, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. W. WHIPPLE,
First Lieutenant, corps Topographical Engineers.

Colonel J. J. ABERT,
Chief corps Topographical Engineers.

REPORT.

From the Mississippi river to Fort Smith, the appearance of the country bordering the river Arkansas is generally flat and favorable for the location of a railroad.

Under a charter of the Cairo and Fulton railroad, the State of Arkansas proposes to construct two branches from Little Rock—one to Fort Smith, the other to the Mississippi river, either at Memphis or Helena. I am sorry that the time at my disposal would not permit me to pass over this line from Memphis to Fort Smith. From information, however, that seems reliable, it appears that from the point opposite Memphis to river St. Francis, forty miles, the route proposed would pass swamp lands and marsh, subject to annual inundation, rendering necessary an embankment, ten, twelve, perhaps fifteen feet in height. From river St. Francis to Little Rock, one hundred and fifteen miles, the country consists of high prairie, peculiarly adapted to the object in view.

Little Rock is elevated upon a plateau, about fifty feet above the river Arkansas. Its height above Napoleon, at the junction of this river with the Mississippi, according to reading of barometers, is 395 feet. The total ascent from Memphis, 155 miles, would therefore average less than two and a half feet of elevation to the mile.

There is a strong desire among the people of this State to terminate this road upon the river Mississippi at Helena, ninety-one miles from Little Rock. They claim that thereby the length of the road would be less, the expense of embanking the swamp lands would be avoided, and instead of making the State tributary to Memphis, a town would be built up within her own limits. The State of Mississippi is willing to aid in this work, by constructing through her borders connecting links with roads north, east and south. Fortunately this question has but a local bearing. Equally through Memphis or Helena, by railroads al-

ready projected to Charleston, Norfolk or Washington, the route would be quite direct from the Pacific coast.

From Little Rock to Fort Smith, 165 miles, the barometer shows an elevation of 112 feet, averaging in elevation less than seven-tenths of a foot per mile. At several places mountain spurs, as "La Fourche" and "Petit Jean," infringe upon the river; still, if it were required, cuttings might be made without extraordinary expense. But the direct and favorable route for a railroad is supposed to cut off a bend of the river, leaving these mountains to the north. In such case, the expense of construction would probably be small.

The accompanying report of Jules Marron, geologist of this expedition, refers to some of the rich mineral resources of this State. Lead, copper, silver and iron, are said to be abundant. Beds of coal are of great extent, cropping out in various places near the river Arkansas. The veins are thick, and the quality excellent; they are easily worked and apparently inexaustible. The report of Dr. Bigelow, botanist, will show something of the luxuriant productions of the soil. Timber of the best quality, for the purposes of a railroad, this country furnishes in abundance. Wheat, maize and cotton, are staple productions of the State. With a market or an outlet for trade, population would increase, and the virgin soil of Arkansas would yield as rich harvests as the now more prosperous neighboring States.

Dr. Shumard, formerly naturalist in the exploring expedition of Captain R. Marcy, has kindly presented to me his thermometrical observations at Fort Smith, extending for a period of more than a year. These show a climate most favorable to our purposes. The results obtained from them follow: From June 1, 1851, to June 1, 1852, the mean temperature for the year is 65° 47′. August was the warmest month, having a mean temperature of 89° 4′. The least, 34° 84′, is the mean for January. But one storm of snow is recorded during the year; that was two inches in January. Rain occurred every month. The least in September, October and January, the last two having $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches each, the former $1\frac{2}{12}$ inches. May appears the rainy season, $12\frac{1}{16}$ inches having been noted during the month. For the year, the fall recorded is $51\frac{1}{4}$ inches. There were 219 moist days, 82 rainy days, 126 dry days, and 21 not noted. Nimbus clouds predominated, next in order came cirri and cumuli. The mean temperature of summer is 80° 98′; of autumn 69° 11′; of winter 42° 23′; of spring 63° 57′. The highest temperature recorded is 104° in August. The least, 4°, occurred in January. The summer referred to is that on which this place was visited by the scourge of cholera.

It seems evident that no natural obstacle exists to prevent the proposed railroad from being terminated upon the Mississippi, in the State of Arkansas. But should the main trunk be constructed along the river Canadian, a glance at the map will show how advantageously branches might be constructed from some point near the north bend, or the headquarters of the Washita, to connect—the one with the St. Louis and Springfield road, already projected to the southwestern limits of the Missouri—the other to Shreveport, Louisiana, and thence, by roads already contemplated, to the river Mississippi. As yet, I have been able to learn nothing calculated to throw a doubt upon the practicability of

constructing these two branches. In future explorations, I hope to gain information more precise upon these points.

A. W. WHIPPLE,
First Lieutenant, corps Topographical Engineers.

PORT SMITH, ARKANSAS,
July 15, 1853.

CHOCTAW AGENCY, *July* 23, 1853.

SIR: In compliance with your request I submit the following report. It can hardly be presumed that I should make out a complete report from the scanty materials already collected, in addition to the disadvantage of having no authenticated specimens for comparison, nor a publication of the plants already collected and described. The botany of Arkansas is very similar to that of western Virginia, Kentucky, and southern Ohio. The pecan and Osage orange, and, probably, a southern oak, are nearly all the trees that can be found here and not there. I have made no list of herbaceous plants, because it is not so important in view of the proposed railroad route; and, although probably few are undescribed, (being a part of the field of Nutall's labors,) it is quite impossible for me to do so, with accuracy, without reference to specimens and books on this subject.

The following is a list of the forest trees and shrubs I have met since I arrived at Napoleon, Arkansas. I have collected most of them in the vicinity of Fort Smith, specimens of which are transmitted to the Smithsonian Institute, by your order:

Quercus Alba, Q. rubra, Q. tinctoria, Q. coccinea, Q. macrocarpa, Q. castanea, Q. nigra, and one or two others undetermined; Negundo aceroides; Ulmus Americanus, U. fulva, U. alata; Populus monilifera; Fraxinus acuminatus, F. juglandifolius; Celtis occidentalis; Gleditschia triacanthos, Dyospyros Virginiana, Tecoma radicans, Vitis Vulpina, V. cordifolia—another species undetermined; Ampelopsis, quinquifolia—another species undetermined; Carya oliaformis, C. tomentosa, C. alba, Platanus occidentalis, Rhus Toxicodendron, R. glabra, R. copallina, R. aromatica; Sambucus Canadensis; Salix—two or three species undetermined; Liquidamber Styraciflua, Acer rubrum, Morus rubra, Cornus florida—two other species undetermined; Taxodium distichium; Pinus mitis, P. brevifolia; Zanthoxylum Americanus, Z. Carolinianum; Vaccinum—two or three species undetermined; Aquafolianæ, genera and species undetermined; Asimina triloba, Berchemia Volubilis, Robenia pseudo-acacia, Juglans nigra; Cerasus serotina, C. minutiflora; Sassafras officinale, Ceanothus Americanus; Rubus frondosa, R. Canadensis; Viburnum prunifolium; Cratægus—three undetermined species; Juniperus Virginianus; Amorpha—species undetermined; Cephalanthus Occidentalis; Rosa litigera—one or two other species undetermined; Rhododendron—species undetermined; Prinos—species undetermined; Cercis Canadensis; Rhamnacae, genera undetermined, large shrub; Benzoin odoriferum, Amelanchier Canadensis; Menispermum Canadensis; Maclura aurantiaca; Prunus Americanus, P. Chicasa; Gymnocladius Canadensis; Betula nigra; Hyperi-

cum fruticosum, Hamamelis Virginica, Nyssa multiflora, Ostrya Virginica, Acer rubra, Coculus Carolinus—another species undetermined; Symphoria cerassus; Racemosa; Apios tuberosa.

Of the timbers indicated in the above list, black locust and post oak are most extensively used for railroad purposes; both of which are abundant, and, I believe, extensively diffused. Locust, which is the very best kind of timber for ties to be had in this country, I believe, exists in sufficient quantities to supply all purposes for which it is adapted.

Most respectfully,

JOHN W. BIGELOW.

First Lieut. A. W. WHIPPLE,
Corps U. S. Topographical Engineers.

GALISTEO, NEW MEXICO, CAMP 56,
October 1, 1853.

COLONEL: I have the honor to report my arrival at this place, in prosecution of the duty upon which I am engaged. The main survey is in progress from Anton Chico, via San Antonio, directly toward Albuquerque, and will reach that place probably to-morrow; but a reconnaissance by the head waters of Rio Galisteo was deemed advisable, in order to determine which may be the better route.

In haste to dispatch this by a courier, I must defer, until our arrival at Albuquerque, any specific report upon the country thus far explored. I believe, however, that the map and profile that I shall be enabled to submit will satisfy, thus far, the most sanguine expectations of the friends of this route.

I am told here that Lieutenant Ives has not arrived at Albuquerque. I hope that nothing has occurred to retard the continuation of operations west of Rio del Norte. Two or three weeks will, I think, be sufficient to recruit our mules, enable us to obtain supplies, and recommence our explorations.

In haste, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. W. WHIPPLE,
First Lieutenant Corps Topographical Engineers.

Colonel JAMES J. ABERT,
Chief Corps Topographical Engineers,
Topographical Bureau, Washington.

PAJARITA, EIGHT MILES BELOW ALBUQUERQUE, N. MEXICO.
October 29, 1853.

COLONEL: I take the liberty, in great haste, to write, that a mail may not leave us without bearing to you some intelligence of our movements.

I regret that my time has been necessarily so fully occupied in preparations for our departure westward, that I have been unable to report more fully the results of our operations. For the want of an

escort, Lieutenant Ives was detained until after my arrival here, in Texas; thereby destroying the main object of his mission—which was to gather all reliable information of the country westward, and make all needful preparations for the continuance of our explorations.

In consequence of this failure we were somewhat embarrassed with newspaper reports, which greeted our arrival here, stating that the route discovered by Mr. Aubrey was perfectly practicable for a wagon road or a railway.

Mr. Aubrey himself advised us, however, to avoid his trail as impracticable, except for mules. His opinion, that elsewhere exist passes through this region, is entitled to the same weight as that of Mr. Walker or Mr. Leroux. All have searched for the route proposed, but have failed to find it. Therefore we anticipate labor and difficulty in our explorations, but do not despair of success.

Lieutenant Ives and myself are now en route for the Indian Pueblo of Isleta, to survey the passage of the valley of the Rio del Norte, at that place, which appears more favorable than any other point examined.

Soon I will have the honor to report more fully.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. W. WHIPPLE,
First Lieutenant Corps Topographical Engineers.

Colonel JAMES J. ABERT,
Chief Corps Topographical Engineers,
Topographical Bureau, Washington, D. C.

CAMP NO. 70, NEAR PUEBLO ZUÑI,
November 25, 1853.

COLONEL: I have the honor to enclose a geological and a pencilled sketch of a general profile of our route from Fort Smith to Rio del Norte. The vertical scale of the latter not being exaggerated, the minor deflections are inappreciable. However, it may serve, like the rough topographical sketches already sent, in the charge of Señor Don Ambrosio Armijo, to guard against a total loss of our work, in case, by any accident, the notes we carry should be destroyed. By examination you may perceive that no great obstacle is opposed to the construction of a railway along the route traversed by the wagons, the profile of which is given from barometric observations, taken at every point wherever occurred a change in grade. This profile, however, is intended merely as the basis for a reconnaissance upon which the profile of deflections for a better route may be projected. Several such deviations have been made, but not yet represented upon the profile: One through a level prairie south of the road and extending nearly from the Poteau to the Sans Bois; another passes over a slightly undulating country, from the head waters of Coal creek to the waters of Boggy, leaving the Shawnee villages north. It is a question, also, whether the valley of the Canadian should not be kept nearly the whole way to the mouth of Tummcari creek, thus avoiding the ascent to the Llano estecado, and proceed to the Pecos, north of Anton Chico, where the cañon is believed to be

narrow enough to be spanned by a bridge. From Rio Pecos to the valley of the Rio del Norte is doubtless the most expensive of the first division of our route. Still the ground is difficult only in comparison with that previously passed over. Two passes of the Rocky mountains were examined, one leading by Rio Galisteo to the Pueblo de San Felipe, the other by Carmel pass to Pueblo de Isleta. The first makes a short deflection to the north, by which a blind man would never suspect the vicinity of a range of mountains. A branch of the Galisteo is encountered about twenty-five miles east of the mountain range, and makes a broad open valley, with a descent, inappreciable by the eye, to Rio del Norte. The Carmel pass is more directly west, and its cañon, with some slight cutting, will afford a good route. Debouching from the mountains, a wide arroyo, with a grade of about fifty or sixty feet to the mile, leads to Isleta. At these pueblos, San Felipe and Isleta, are found the two best crossings of the Rio del Norte. At both places the diluvium drift infringes upon each side of the river, affording natural abutments for a bridge. From the latter point the survey has been continued, with a sweep to the south, to ascend the Mesa, nearly seven hundred feet in height, which divides Rio del Norte from Rio Puerco. Thence we ascend Rio de Gallo to near its head waters, where parts the road leading to Fort Defiance. Sending a party to reconnoitre that route, we proceeded by the Canino del Obispo to our present camp, near the Zuñi. Upon the route of the survey, toward the southern slope of the mountain, by a gradual ascent of about sixty feet to the mile, we arrived at the foot of the hill which forms the summit of the Sierra Madre. Here might be required a tunnel about a mile in length, which would reach a similar ravine upon the Pacific side, leading by a beautiful slope, not exceeding in any part sixty-one feet to the mile, three days' journey to Zuñi. The party which explored the northern pass reports much more favorably. The summit is said to have been passed unperceived, and a grade of twenty-five feet to the mile will conduct from Ojo Azul, which flows toward the Gulf of Mexico to Rio Puerco of the West, which, emptying into the Rio Colorado, seeks the Pacific ocean. We are, therefore, now upon the Pacific waters, having found excellent passes through the range of Rocky mountains and the Sierra Madre. Timber for the construction of a railroad is abundant from Choctaw nation to Walnut and Deer creeks, also from Rio Pecos to Sandia mountain, and in the Sierra Madre. For masonry, there is excellent material over the whole route. Coal is abundant in the Choctaw nation, on Rio Galisteo, in the Carmel cañon, on Rio Puerco, and at Ojo de Gallo. Extensive beds of gypsum also occur in various localities. From the headquarters of the Washita, which approach within two or three miles of the Canadian, an excellent route for a railway extends E. S. E. as far as that river was followed by us. Well-wooded valleys, flowing streams, fertile soil and charming climate, all invite the emigrant thither. To pursue the stream to its mouth, and thence to New Orleans, would doubtless form one of the main branches of a railway from California, by way of the Canadian. The appearance of the country north of the Canadian, in the direction toward the western part of Missouri, showed nothing to lead us to infer greater obstacles in the construction of a branch from the great bend of

the Canadian to Springfield than we had found on our route. Indeed, our geologist, Mr. Marron, having previously paid particular attention to the geological character of that section of country, assures me that it is highly favorable for the object proposed. Without doubt, therefore, a main branch of this road would lead to St. Louis. Water for camping purposes, on the whole route from Fort Smith to this place, has failed us but once. That was on the Sierra Madre, where water could easily be obtained by pipes from a magnificent spring, a few miles above. We believe that thus far want of water will form no obstruction to the construction of a railway. In some places water may easily be obtained by tanks, in others by aqueducts, while in a few places Artesian wells may be resorted to with greater advantage. To-morrow we proceed hence, taking a due west course, which we hope will lead us to the Pacific in time to lay before Congress a more full report in February next.

In great haste, I remain, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

A. W. WHIPPLE,

First Lieutenant Corps Topographical Engineers.

Colonel J. J. ABERT,

Chief Corps Topographical Engineers, Washington.

P. S.—The reports of the botanist and geologist of the expedition I have the honor to enclose.

IV.

SURVEY OF PARTIAL ROUTES ON THE PACIFIC SIDE, IN CHARGE OF LIEUTENANT WILLIAMSON.

BENICIA BARRACKS, CALIFORNIA,
July 9, 1853.

COLONEL: I have the honor to state that I shall cross the straits of Carginnez for Martinez (a town opposite this place) this day, and will commence with dispatch the explorations and surveys for a route for a railroad from the Mississippi river to the Pacific ocean, as directed to be made under my direction, and in accordance to the instructions from the War Department, dated May 6, 1853.

My party consists of the following persons, viz.:

W. P. BLAKE, esq., mineralogist and geologist.

Dr. A. L. HEERMANS, physician and naturalist.

ISAAC W. SMITH, esq., civil engineer.

CHARLES KAPPELL, esq., civil engineer.

CHARLES PREUSS, esq., draughtsman.

The two first-named gentlemen I have engaged at $150 per month, the remaining three at $125 per month. I have also a party of employées, such as teamsters, packers, and one pack and acting wagon-master, in all fourteen persons, whose compensation will average about $55 per month each. I am in hopes that I shall be able to perform the duties assigned to me with this force. Should I be under the necessity to employ more subordinate employées, I shall immediately inform you of it.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. S. WILLIAMSON,
Lieut. U. S. Top. Engineers.

To Col. J. J. ABERT,
Chief of Bureau Top. Engineers, Washington, D. C.

DEPOT CAMP, POSE CREEK,
August 30, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to report to you that I have just returned here from a tour of reconnaisance of twenty days in the Sierra Nevada, and have examined every pass from Walker's pass on the north to the coast range. This tour has given me thorough information with regard to these mountains, their altitudes, &c., and I am now prepared to commence a survey of those passes which seem to offer the greatest facilities for a railway. Walker's pass is far inferior to others, being difficult of access and 4,500 feet above the Tulare valley.

I shall be able to finish the exploration assigned to me, and discharge the party at San Diego, about the middle of December, and can send by the steamer of the 1st of January a skeleton report stating the result. But a full report cannot be expected till some time later. I shall make out this report and the accompanying maps at Benicia or San Francisco, where I shall have much greater facilities for gaining information that I may require than anywhere else.

Should it be designed to continue this survey during the next year, it will be exceedingly desirable that the animals and other public property, now in my charge, should not be sold. Else great delay and expense will be necessarily incurred in a new outfit. Still more desirable is it that the geologist, naturalist, and other members of the scientific corps should be retained in service, as they could not be replaced.

I beg leave to mention this, as there is time to forward instructions to me at San Diego before the 1st of January, at which time the sale would probably take place.

To keep a party in the field or office for the twelve months of the next year, would require the sum of $60,000, and I respectfully submit this as an estimate, in case an estimate should be called for.

In a circular received from the bureau, a monthly statement of expenditures is required. This is evidently impossible when a party is in the field, far removed from white settlements. I will have my accounts made out, however, up to the 1st of September, and will endeavor to have them mailed at Los Angelos.

All letters that will reach San Diego by January 1st, should be directed to me there; subsequent ones to San Francisco.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully,

R. S. WILLIAMSON,
Lieut. U. S. Top. Engineers.

Col. J. J. ABERT.

Notes for the information of the Secretary of War.

DEPOT CAMP, POSE CREEK,
August 31, 1853.

I have just returned here from a twenty day's examination of the various passes of the Sierra Nevada, and give the results so far.

I started from this point, which is eight miles north of Kern river, and went through Walker's pass, the northernmost point of the Sierra, where it is supposed possible to carry a railroad across. Then re-ascending to the summit of the pass, I wished to follow the back bone of the mountain, southwardly, till it joined the coast range; thus necessarily seeing every depression in the ridge. Having thus ascertained the lowest points, I then intended to ascertain if they were accessible from both bases. This plan I followed most successfully, and I have now a good knowledge of these mountains—am certain that no pass exists (within the above limits) that I have not examined—and am now prepared to commence a survey of the best of them.

I regret to say that the difficulty of crossing the mountains is much greater than I anticipated; but I think there is no doubt of the practicability. I have been through eight passes, most of which are very bad, and I will briefly describe some of them. You must understand, however, that my opinions here expressed may be modified, when I get a more accurate knowledge from surveys.

With this understanding, I will commence by saying that Walker's pass is out of the question. To reach this we ascend Kern river (properly, the Po-tum-ko-la) for some fifty miles, where a branch comes in from the east. This we ascend, in a wide and gently ascending valley,

for some twelve miles, when we leave it, cross the divide, and enter the plain or basin beyond. The difficulties are: 1st, ascending Kern river; 2d, ascending to the summit from the valley of the branch; 3d, descending to the basin.

1st. On Kern river high mountains come down abruptly on each side, forming a cañon of five or six miles in length, impassable for mules, and probably for footmen, since there is no Indian trail through it—and these mountains cannot be turned. Hence, to go by Kern river, an immense deal of cutting, blasting, &c., would have to be done. Rock, granite. This river falls in this fifty miles—fifty feet to the mile on an average.

2d. The ascent to the summit for five miles is over three hundred feet to the mile, and rugged rocky mountains on each side, cut up by precipitous ravines, prevent a winding course to gain distance.

3d. The descent from the summit to the basin is eight miles, and over two hundred and fifty feet to the mile. The altitude of Walker's pass is over 4,500 feet above the Tulare valley, and over 5,000 above the sea. The basin is 2,500 feet above the valley.

Proceeding south, the next pass worthy of note is one never before passed through, so far as I can ascertain. The ascent from the basin is uniform, and not more than a hundred feet to the mile, arriving at the lowest point but one of the Sierra Nevada—3,100 feet above the Tulare valley. A creek runs from the summit to the valley, but the descent for ten miles is three hundred feet to the mile. Possibly, by winding in the hills, a more gradual descent could be found—still it would be difficult and very expensive. Instead of following this creek we can follow along the crest of the mountain, on nearly a level for fifteen miles, and then descend nearly the whole vertical distance in three or four miles. If inclined planes, with stationary engines, have to be resorted to, this would be a good point.

Still further south there are two passes leading into the head of the Tulare valley, at a place called Tejon. A wagon road passes through one, which is beginning to be known as the Tejon pass, and it is the worst wagon road I ever saw. The pass, fortunately, presents some good features for a railroad. Two small streams run from near the summit—one into the basin, the other into the Tejon—but their sources are separated by a narrow divide over 1,500 feet high. I have great hope that a survey will show that should this ridge be tunneled, the road can pass up one creek through the tunnel, and down the other The summit of the Tejon pass is 4,500 feet above the Tulare valley.

The other pass coming into the Tejon is called the cañada de las uvas (grape ravine.) In this a small brook descends into the Tejon, fourteen hundred feet in four miles, while the rest of the pass is of gentle ascent and descent. The summit is 3,100 feet above the Tulare valley—the same height as that of the passes before mentioned. Two modes would naturally suggest themselves for making a road through this pass. One, a system of inclined planes with stationary engines over the four miles above mentioned; a second, by following along the side hills. Before I express an opinion on these points, I must wait till a survey of the pass is made.

I intend to leave here to-morrow for the Tejon, twenty-five miles

distant, and shall run a line of levels through the Tejon pass and the cañada de las uvas, at the same time making an accurate sketch of the hills and ravines on each side. From the data thus obtained, I shall be able to give full information on the subject. So much for passes.

I expect to reach San Diego sometime in December, when I shall discharge the party (scientific corps excepted) and proceed to San Francisco or Benicia, establish an office and make maps and a report. A skeleton report I will mail before the first of January. Upon arriving at San Diego and without further instructions, I would naturally dispose of all the public property at auction. Now supposing (and I hope it will be the case) that the party is again to be sent into the field next spring, either under another appropriation for Pacific railroad survey, or to gain general topographical information concerning the unexplored portions of this country, it would be exceedingly desirable to keep this property on hand to prevent the loss incident to an auction sale, and the delay, difficulties, and expense of getting another outfit. Still more desirable would it be to retain the members of the scientific corps, as their places could never be refilled here. They, however, will necessarily be kept till the report be made out. But without authority, I cannot keep this property on hand, merely with the hope that it will be required in the spring, and the quartermaster having once sold it, will not receive it again. The wagons, &c., can be stored in San Diego, and the mules turned out on a grazing rancho for the winter, and be in fine order for service in the spring.

R. S. WILLIAMSON.

MOHAVE RIVER, *November* 7, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith my accounts for the quarter ending September 30, 1853. It will be observed that these accounts do not present the actual amount of money expended during the quarter, for none of the party (except in the case of one or two men who were discharged) have been paid, their pay being reserved till the end of the exploration.

I leave here to-morrow, with the escort to follow down this river to its junction with the Colorado, and thence down that river to Fort Yuma. Lieutenant Parke leaves at the same time with a surveying party to go through the Casson, thence through the pass of San Gregorio to Warner's pass, where he will commence a survey, and where I expect to join him early in December.

An examination of the coast range, south of Warner's pass, and the country lying between it and San Diego, will complete the examination. I expect to be in San Diego by the first of January, and then, if no instructions are received to the contrary, I shall proceed to San Francisco, where I shall establish an office and make out my report.

I have the honor to be, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

R. S. WILLIAMSON,
Lieut. U. S. Typographical Engineers.

Col. J. J. ABERT,
Chief of Bureau Typographical Engineers.

V.

SURVEY NEAR THE 32D PARALLEL, IN CHARGE OF LIEUTENANT PARKE.

CAMP NEAR MISSION SAN DIEGO,
December 20, 1853.

SIR: I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of instructions from the War Department, November 18, 1833, detailing me for the prosecution of a survey, "in connection with examination of railroad routes to the Pacific," through Northern Mexico and Texas, together with the passport and a copy of the instructions relative to the organization of an escort. They arrived at a most opportune moment. Lieutenant Williamson, about completing his field work, and Lieutenant Stoneman encamped at this place with his escort. Of Lieutenant Whipple's movements or whereabouts, we have heard nothing definite, and I will therefore proceed to organize and equip my party, without counting upon any assistance from the latter officer; receipting to Lieutenant Williamson for such instruments and property as I shall need, and at the same time can be spared by him.

But to complete my outfit, it is absolutely necessary that I should go to San Francisco, mainly to procure barometers. This trip I shall make with all possible dispatch.

In my instructions no mention is made of either an assistant or a physician.

Deeming both of these essential to the rapid prosecution of the work and well-being of the expedition, I will secure their services, in case they can be obtained at such salaries as will not cause my expenditures to exceed the amount of appropriation allowed me.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,
JNO. D. PARKE,
Bvt. 2d Lt. Corps Top. Eng.

HON JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Washington, December 9, 1853.

SIR: On the eighteenth ultimo, instructions were addressed to you at San Diego from this department to make preparations for, and take charge of a survey for a railroad route from a point on the Gila, near the Pima villages, to the Rio Grande, partly passing through Mexican territory, for which authority had been obtained from the Mexican government. Since those instructions were dispatched, intelligence has been received here of a hostile expedition against the Mexican province of Sonora having sailed from California, and it is apprehended that this lawless conduct on the part of our misguided citizens may excite a feeling among the Mexican people which would render it unsafe for your party with its military escort to make its appearance among them, especially as it is not known whether the Mexican government has

advised its officers or people along the line of your route that the survey is made by its permission.

Although the examination of the route in question is a matter of much importance, and earnestly desired by the department, it is unwilling to incur any serious risk of a collision between your party and the Mexicans. You are therefore directed to consider well all the circumstances before proceeding to carry into effect the instructions above referred to, and unless you are fully satisfied that you can perform the exploration without any serious interruption, you will relinquish the undertaking for the present. With this general direction the matter must be left to your discretion, with the injunction to let no undue confidence lead you to overlook or underrate the possible danger before you, and as you will when these instructions reach you be in possession of information later by from thirty to sixty days than that which has reached this city, it is hoped that it may be of such a character as will enable you to form a correct and safe conclusion as to the course to be pursued.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

JEFFERSON DAVIS,
Secretary of War.

Lieut. JOHN G. PARKE,
Corps Topographical Engineers.

P. S.—Accompanying your instructions was sent a passport from the State Department, which it was intended to have countersigned by the Mexican minister. His absence however prevented it. Herewith you will find a duplicate, with the countersign of General Almonte.

Sketch of the

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAIL ROAD EXPLORATION

from St Paul to Fort Union

1853.

This will be considered hardly a preliminary sketch as regards the Railroad line. It will be considered as simply indicating a practicable route. Forwarded to the Secretary of war

Aug.t 8th 1853.

Camp Cushing near mouth of the Yellowstone

(Sig.d) Isaac I. Stevens

Gov. Wash. Territ.y

" in charge of Expedition

SCALE OF MILES (1/1000000)

A. BROWN, LITH. 113 BROADWAY N.Y.

Mouse River

Missouri Forest Rich Bottom

Swampy

Grand Coteau

long ridges hillocks & ponds

Great Valley extending from Missouri to Mouse Riv.

Marshy Lake

heavy rolling Prairie full of ponds & hollows

Ridges, hillocks & ponds

Riviere des Lacs

Mouse River

Mauvais Hill

Black Hill

Mouse River

Prairie nearly level full of coutees

Grand Coteau

Fort Union

First Meridian

Maison du Chien

Assiniboin River rolling gravelly

Bluffs

Assiniboin Riv.

Butte de Morts

Prairie nearly level

nearly level

Lake Jessie

Coteau of Land

Devil's Lake to Fort Union

Turtle Hillock Creek

Bald Hillock Ridge

Cheyenne River

Cheyenne River

Maple R.

Camp Mc Clelland.

Prairie nearly level

Butte des Morts or Bare Hill

Bare Ben Hillock

Bald Hillock

Wild Rice River

Red River of the North

Red Prairie

Kandiotta L.

Lightning Nest

Butte de Morts

Lake Traverse

Level Prairie

LOCATION LINE

Buffalo R.

Elk Lake

Otter Tail Creek

Camp Marcy

Pike Lake

White Bear L.

L. David

L. Henry

Mag Var 10°5 E (approx)

REGION OF PINE TIMBER

Fort Caines

Belle Lake

REGION OF PINE TIMBER

Little Falls

Rivers to Lake Superior

Camp Davies

Sauk Rapids

Sauk River

Elk River

MISSISSIPPI River

St Anthony

St Paul

Camp Pierce

Fort Snelling

"Senate Ex: Doc:
Nº 29 1 Sess 33 Cong"

Sketch of
CAPT. GUNNISON'S ROUTE
to Sept. 20th 1853
CENTRAL PACIFIC R. ROAD EXPLORATION

A. Brown Lith 179 Broadway N.Y.

110° 108° 107° 106° 105° 104°

40° 39° 38°

White River
Green Riv.
Nah-oon-Icara
Grand River (on the old maps)
River (Blue)
Williams's Fishery
Piney
MIDDLE PARK
SOUTH PARK
South Fork of Platte River
Cherry Cr.
Kioway Cr.
Pigeon Cr.
Raunnoe Cr.
Pikes Peak
ELK MOUNTAINS
GRAND RIVER
Sept. 20th
Coal
Coal Creek
Rio Grande
Kanyon
Gooch-i-toye R.
Spire Mts
Rita Mt
Pass
Sawatch R.
San Juan Mts
March
Sawatch Mts
Pancha Pass
Wet Mountain Valley
Arkansas River
Pueblo
Fontaine-qui-bouit
Huerfano
Cucharas
Road 1853
Kenyon
River
Apishpah
Old Pass
Old Pass
Old Christo
Fort Massachusets
Sangre
Sierra Blanca
Table Mountains

"Senate Ex: Doc:
No 29 1 Sess 33 Cong"

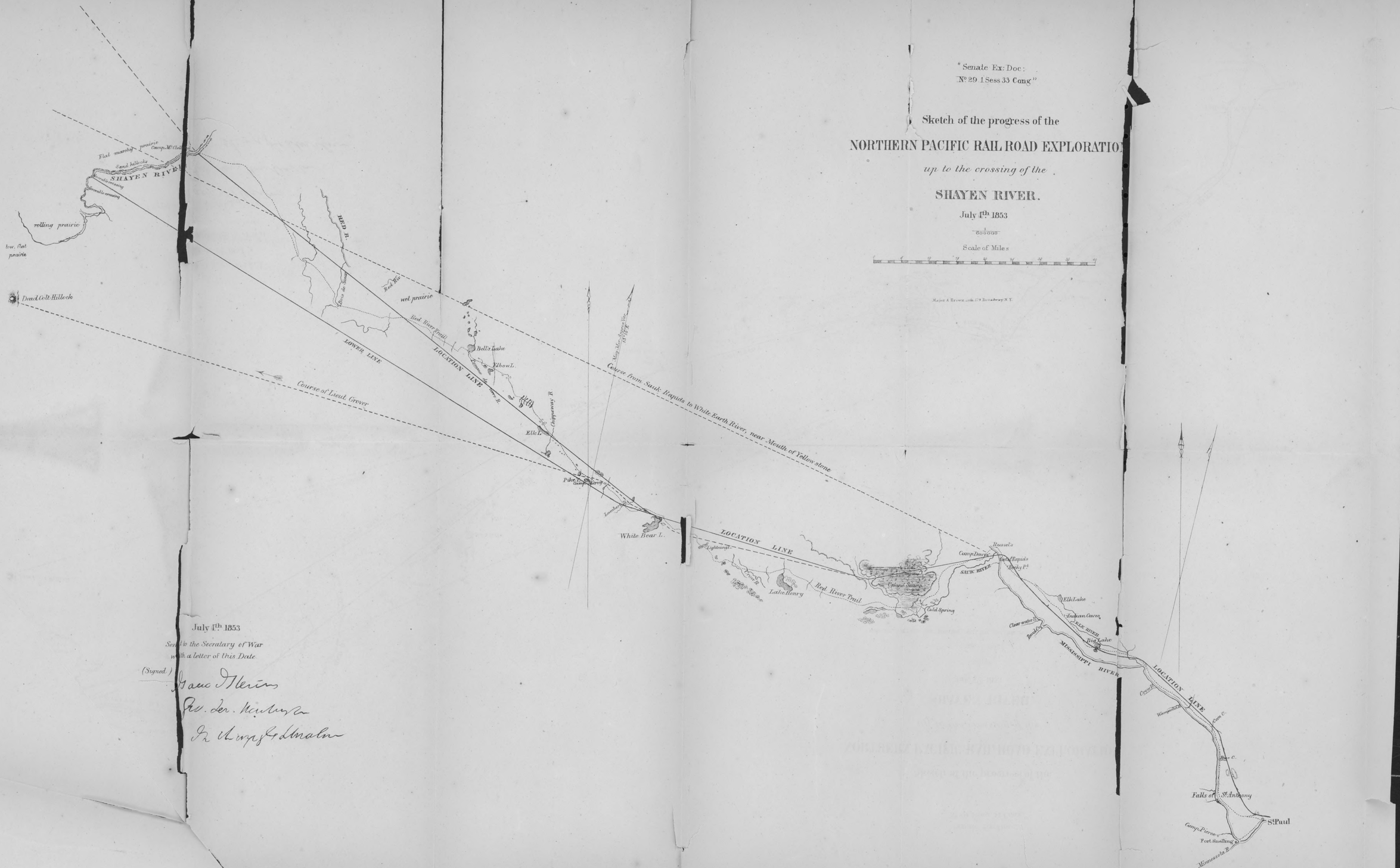
Sketch of the progress of the
NORTHERN PACIFIC RAIL ROAD EXPLORATION
up to the crossing of the
SHAYEN RIVER.

July 1th 1853

1/6000000

Scale of Miles

Major A Brown 118 Broadway N Y.



July 1th 1853
Sent to the Secretary of War
with a letter of this Date
(Signed)
Isaac I Stevens
Gov. Ter. Washington
Jr Humphreys Admin